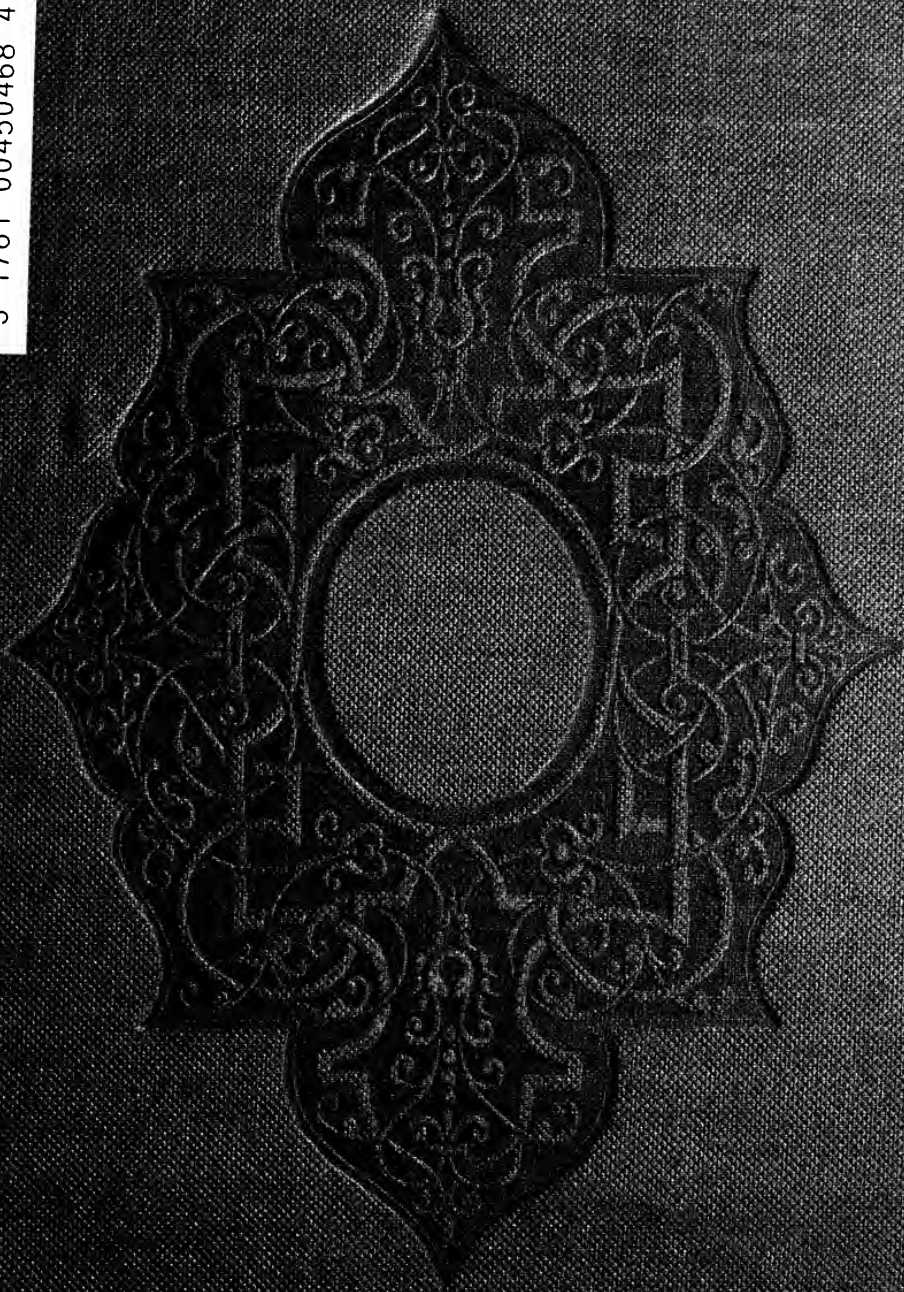


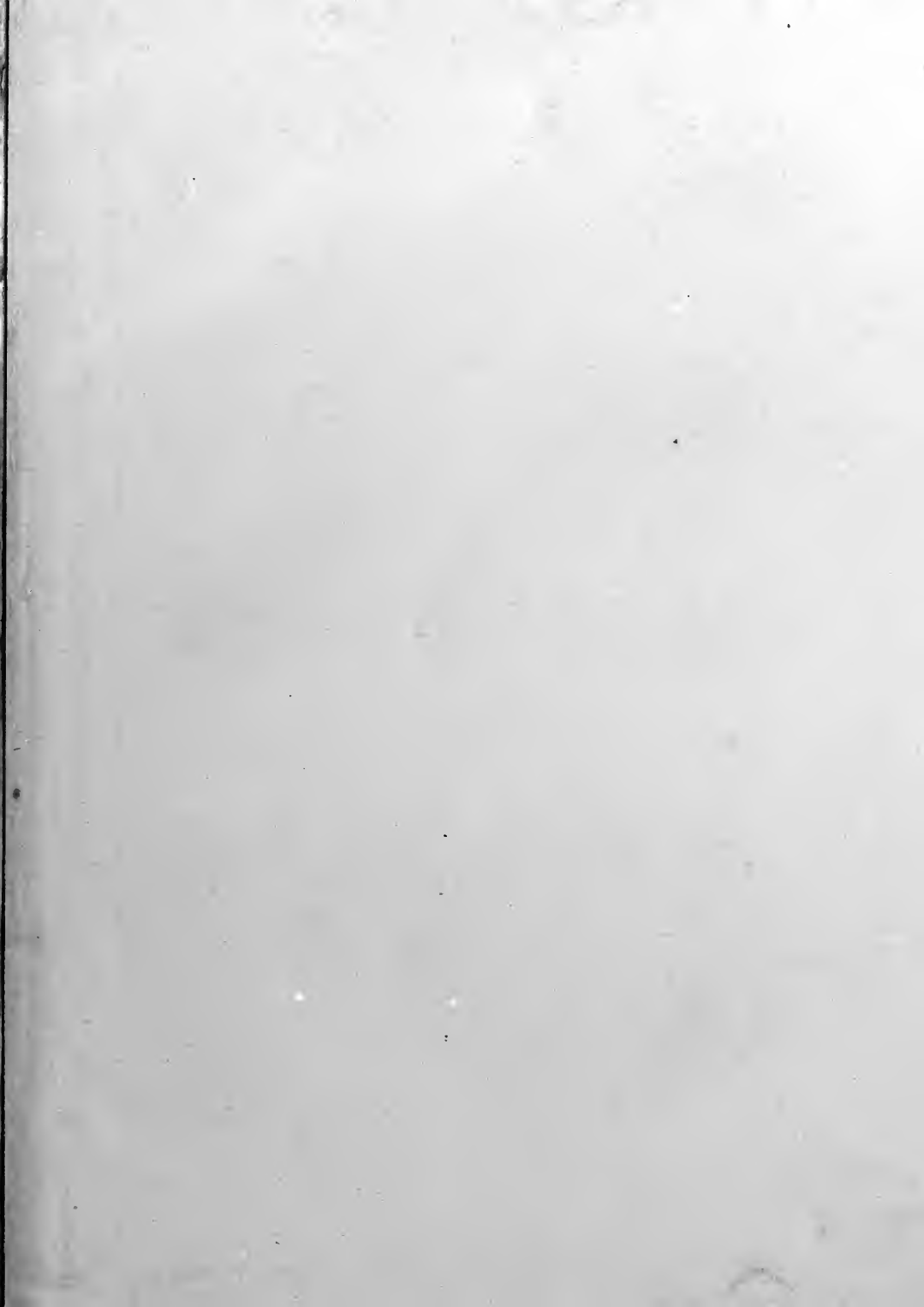
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 00450468 4









Camden Society v. 97

HISTORY FROM MARBLE.

COMPILED IN THE REIGN OF CHARLES II.

BY THOMAS DINGLEY, GENT.

PRINTED IN PHOTOLITHOGRAPHY BY VINCENT BROOKS,

FROM THE ORIGINAL IN THE POSSESSION OF

SIR THOMAS E. WINNINGTON, BART.

WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND DESCRIPTIVE TABLE OF CONTENTS

BY JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS, F.S.A.

VOLUME THE SECOND.



PRINTED FOR THE CAMDEN SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXVIII.

105-433
7/10/10

WESTMINSTER:
PRINTED BY J. B. NICHOLS AND SONS,
25, PARLIAMENT STREET.

DA
20
C17
no. 97

[NO. XCVII.]

COUNCIL OF THE CAMDEN SOCIETY

FOR THE YEAR 1867-68.

President,

WILLIAM TITE, ESQ. M.P., F.R.S., V.P.S.A.

ARTHUR ASHPITEL, ESQ. F.S.A.

JOHN BRUCE, ESQ. F.S.A. *Director.*

WILLIAM CHAPPELL, ESQ. F.S.A. *Treasurer.*

WILLIAM DURRANT COOPER, ESQ. F.S.A.

JAMES CROSBY, ESQ. F.S.A. [Died 12th July, 1867.]

EDWARD FOSS, ESQ. F.S.A.

SAMUEL RAWSON GARDINER, ESQ.

THE REV. LAMBERT B. LARKING, M.A.

JOHN MACLEAN, ESQ. F.S.A.

SIR FREDERIC MADDEN, F.R.S.

FREDERIC OUVRY, ESQ. *Treas.S.A.*

EVELYN PHILIP SHIRLEY, ESQ. M.A., F.S.A.

WILLIAM JOHN THOMS, ESQ. F.S.A. *Secretary.*

REV. JOHN WEBB, M.A., F.S.A.

SIR THOMAS E. WINNINGTON, BART. M.P.

The COUNCIL of the CAMDEN SOCIETY desire it to be understood that they are not answerable for any opinions or observations that may appear in the Society's publications; the Editors of the several Works being alone responsible for the same.

Page (ccxli.) **STOKE EDITH.** South view of the Church. This church was wholly rebuilt, in the Palladian style, in 1740; but the ancient tower and spire remain.

Monumental effigy of a lady, attributed to "one Edith." It stood "on an altar-tomb in the south isle." (Hill's MS. Collections.) Now on the north side near the tower, facing the entrance, resting on a new stone base, which partially covers the slab to Nicholas Griffin. Edith, who left her name to the place, was the daughter of King Egbert, and died about the year 870. The effigy is evidently of much later date.

The two "fair marble slabs" still exist, and appear to have been placed over a man and his wife. That of Nicholas Griffin has the Edith monument now resting upon it; but the arms are partly visible. The second slab, upon which is the imperfect inscription *HIC JACET ANNA GRIFFIN VXOR NICOLAI* has also a shield of arms, in a lozenge, but defaced.¹

(ccxliiii.) **STRETFORD.** South view of the Church, and a sketch of its east end.

The Font.

Canopied monument, containing effigies of a Delabere and his wife.

On one of the fragments of Dingley's manuscript, fixed on

¹ From Hill's MS. Collections these inscriptions are supplied:—

"*Hic jacet NICOLAS GRIFFIN, Fil. primogenitus Edw. Griffin de Bickmarish, in com. Warr. Arm. qui duxit ad uxore Annam filiam Edwardi Lingen de Stooke Edith in com. Heref. Arm. obiit vicesimo sexto die Febr. A° D'ni 1644.*

"*Dicite Pierides Griffinū plangere, cujus Spiritus in cœlo, nomen in orbe viget.*"

"*In cujus memoriam uxor fidelis hoc fieri fecit monumentum.*"

Arms: 1 and 4, a griffin segreant, Griffin; 2 and 3, a cross voided between four martlets, Chambers; impaling, Paly of six, on a bend three roses, Lingen.

"*Hic jacet ANNA GRIFFIN uxor Nicolai Griffin filii primogeniti Edwardi Griffin de Bickmarsh in com. Warr. Arm. vidua, filia Edwardi Lingen de Stoke Edith in com. Heref. arm. obiit Sept. 16 A° D'ni 1660.*" *Arms, in a lozenge, Griffin impaling Lingen.*

the first leaf of the parish register at Dilwyn (as mentioned in p. 36), are contained these particulars respecting Stretford :

"This Parish Church of Stretford, anciently dedicated to St Cosmo and Damian, hath two fair ancient monuments therein, supposed to be of the De la Barr's, so like one another that in tracing off the one you represent the other. His shield, which is the same with the arms of another in the north window in y^e great chancel of the next parish called Dilwyn, are Azure, a bend argent cotized or between 6 martlets of the same.

"The Parson hereof is a worthy Gentleman Mr Thomas Wall.

"In the same Parish is seen a Well² superstitiously call'd St Cosmo and St Damian Well."

WEOBLEY. Account of the Town.

Page (ccxlv.) Monument containing effigies of a knight and his lady. His crest a Saracen's head. These effigies probably represent John Marbury esquire and his wife Agnes daughter and heir of Thomas de Crophull. A somewhat earlier effigy is drawn in the opposite page, and has the same crest. This may be regarded as the effigy of Walter Devereux, the first husband of the same Agnes.¹ He died 4 Hen. VI.

¹ Blount thought these effigies might be Verdons, and is followed by Silas Taylor, the Herefordshire collector quoted in *The Topographer*, 1789, ii. 208, and by Gough in his *Camden's Britannia*. Sir Samuel R. Meyrick, who described their costume in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for Oct. 1827, p. 308, assigned the knight and lady to John Marbury and Alicia (Pembroke) his wife, early in the reign of Henry IV., and added that the costume of the other effigy is prior in date. Adverting to the circumstance that these effigies had been sometimes ascribed to the family of Brydges, because of the Saracen's head crest, yet, having ascertained that Marbury also bore that crest, Meyrick attributes both the male effigies to that family. Meyrick was evidently not aware how many other knights then bore the like (see Beltz, *Memoirs of the Garter*, and various other authorities); the more distinctive devices for crests not being as yet generally adopted. It has been ascertained that John Marbury esquire, though knight of the shire for the co. Hereford, had not actually received knighthood before his death in 1435. He is styled *armiger* in the Inq. p. m. of Agnes Devereux, his second wife, 14 Hen. VI., as in the petition presented by himself in 5 Hen. VI. for payment of the pension of forty marks which had been granted to him by Henry the Fifth. His daughter and heir Elizabeth was married to Sir Walter Devereux, grandson of the Walter mentioned in the text, and ancestor of the Earls of Essex.

² "St. Cosmiana's well famous for cures there is below the church eastward." Silas Taylor, in Harl. MS. 6726.

Two ancient escocheons hanging on the walls: 1. Devereux (drawn in the next page); 2. Marbury. "There are two shields hanging in the chancel, the one having the arms of Devereux, the other" (Blount.)

"Near him [*i.e.* the effigy of the single knight] on the wall hangs up a wooden shield with the arms of Devereux. Over against it, on the south side, another shield hangs up, with a cross engrailed betwixt four [passion-nails argent, differenced by a fleur-de-lis, for Marbury] (I could not discover the colours). The people say it was the Governor's of the castle." (Silas Taylor.)

From the chancel window Dingley also draws the arms of Verdon, the ancient lord of Weobley.

Epitaph given by Mr. Scaundret minister of Madley to Mr. Theop. Allys:—Here ligs bonney bouncing Gilian &c.

Page (ccxlv.) A Roman coin.

North view of Weobley church. The spire had suffered from a storm, of which Blount gives the following account: "The Church . . . hath a tall spire steeple, the top whereof with the cross about the year 1640 was blown down in a tempest, and not yet repaired (1675). One bar of iron which fell with it weighing 300lbs." (MS. Collections for Herefordshire.)

The spire was afterwards repaired by Colonel Birch. *Ibid.* Inscriptions on the bells.

(ccxlv.) Escoccheon carved in several places on the timber roofing: Gules, a cross between four crescents or.

"On the south side of the church of Webley is a chapel belonging to the Ley (the ancestral mansion in the parish of the Brydges family), with two coats on the inside of the upper rayle: 1. Ar. a crosse sa. and something [a leopard's head] hath been painted in the middle of the cross, by the name of Bridges; 2. Gu. a cross inter 4 crescents or." (Silas Taylor.)

The latter coat occurs in Glover's Ordinary with the name Sourdevall, perhaps the wife of a Brydges of the Ley.

Brass of a merchant (?) 1424.

Brass of Watkyn Garraway and Agnes his wife. There was probably a figure of the wife not indicated in the drawing. "These Garways had a mansion house at Leys, after bought and laid to that of Bridges, and bore for their arms, Ar. a pile surmounted by a fess between four leopard's heads gules." (Blount's MS.)

Page (ccxlvii. LEDBURY. West view of the Church.

Device (or motto) of John Skip, esq. of Ledbury.

Brass of sere William Calwe (praying to St. Peter). The figure and inscription remain, (but not St. Peter,) and are engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine for 1794, p. 1163.

Brass of Roberde Preece priest (praying to the Trinity): with his arms. This is no longer existing.

(ccxlviii.) Gravestone of Edward Cooper, Archdeacon of Hereford, and Master of Ledbury Hospital, 1596. Incised in outline: now preserved in a niche in the chancel.

Brass of Thomas Caple, esq. 1490. Now fixed to a pillar. The figure had a collar of esses, with a portcullis pendant—once represented in enamel or composition.

Gravestone of Dorothy (ob. 1638) the wife of Charles Godwyn, a son of Bishop Godwyn.

(ccxlix.) Epitaph of James Bayly, who died 1674: and who with two brothers divided between them three hundred years.

Tomb of Richard Hayward, and his epitaph, 1618. This tomb has been levelled to the ground, but its slab remains in the pavement of the south transeptal chapel; the brass plate is now fixed to the east wall.

(ccl.) LEDBURY HOSPITAL. Portrait of Hugh Foliot, Bishop of Hereford, the Founder, accompanied by a long inscription, the conclusion of which is in p. ccli. This is taken from an oil-painting on panel, which is still preserved in the Dining-room of the Hospital. It was evidently erected by Thomas Thornton, D.D. who was Master of the Hospital in the reign of

James the First. Bishop Foliot is represented in a scarlet cope or doctor's gown, somewhat better painted than Dingley's copy. The inscription, which is not merely commemorative of Foliot, but also contains Dr. Thornton's observations distinguishing between Presbyteries and Chapters, is not copied with perfect accuracy by Dingley. Besides many variations of spelling, there are the following more important corrections to be made: line 7, *read* 1173; line 11, *read* July 26; line 23, *for* their *read* these; column 2, line 5, *read* many things of himself without consent of Chapter, and Capitulum, &c.; line 14, *for* pretence *read* offence; line 15, "Honorius 3^{us} sent Gwalo, and Gregorius 9^{us} sent Pandulphus;" line 20, *for* y^e *read* these; line 22, "to be then used;" line 24, "by both those Popes;" line 27, *for* betray *read* bewray, and "decay of good Literature." In the next line, *for* those Popes *read* both the Popes. In first line after the verses, *for* Extortions *read* Exactions.

Page (ccli.) Devices of Thomas Thornton,¹ Canon of Hereford, and Master of the Hospital, in glass. No longer existing.

Inscription made by the same in 1617. This is still preserved, painted on panel, and the arms of Foliot and of the see of Hereford are upon its frame.

(cclii.) 220. PEMBRIDGE.² North-west view of the Church.

¹ The monumental bust of Thomas Thornton, D.D. (ob. 1629), though not mentioned by Dingley, remains in the church of Ledbury, representing him as if preaching. It is accompanied by a long Latin epitaph, in which he is stated to have been the tutor of Sir Philip Sidney, and to have been the first to introduce the study of Greek into the grammar school at Worcester. He was also the tutor of WILLIAM CAMDEN, as is related by Anthony à Wood.

² See church notes of Pembridge taken in 1645 in Symonds's Diary, p. 202. There is a sketch of the Belfry at Pembridge in the Portfolio of the Ilam Anastatic Drawing Society for 1863, and another of the similar structure at Yarpole in the same county: contributed by J. Severn Walker esq. and accompanied by the following remarks: "Towers standing quite detached from the churches to which they form campaniles or belfries are of frequent occurrence in Italy, Norway, and other countries, but are comparatively rare in England, particularly in the midland counties. Herefordshire, however, possesses six such structures, viz. at Ledbury, Bosbury, Holmer, Richard's Castle, Pembridge, and Yarpole. The two latter are of rude construc-

Epitaph of William Sherborne, D.D. Rector, 1679.

Tomb bearing effigies of two knights and two ladies. Described in Symonds's Diary, p. 202.

Page (ccliii.) 223. Almshouse rebuilt by Bishop Duppa, and arms of the see of Winchester.

Coin of Constantinus IIII. found at Kentchester, in the hands of the Rev. Dr. Trafford.

Arms of Trafford.

The south-east view of Pembridge Church.

Three shields of arms in the Sarnefield Chancel: 1. Hopwood of Milton; 2. a lion rampant; 3. Grandison.

BRADWARDINE the birthplace of Dr. Thomas Bradwardine. Rather of his ancestors, as Fuller writes under Sussex :

Thomas Bradwardine was descended of an ancient family at Bradwardine in Herefordshire, who, removing thence, had settled themselves for three generations in this county, where this Thomas was born, in or near the city of Chichester. *Worthies of England.*

See his life in Lower's *Worthies of Sussex*, 1865, 4to. p. 185.

(cclv.) 225. Medals and foreign coins in the hands of Mr. John Prise of Wisteson, co. Hereford.

(cclvi.) 226. The inside of the Church of DILWYN.¹

tion, but quaint and picturesque, more particularly the belfry at Pembridge, which consists of a low irregular octagonal base, the sides of which vary from 14 feet to 25 feet in width; above this are two square timber stages, connected together and with the lower story by steep tiled roofs, the whole terminating in a pyramidal boarded roof. The entrance is on the south-west side through a wide doorway, having moulded jambs, on which rests a wooden lintel. There is a peal of five bells supported on a massive framework of timber, quite unconnected with the walls. The date of this curious structure would appear to be about the middle of the 14th century, judging from the mouldings of the doorway."

¹ An exterior view of this church occurs afterwards in p. cclxvi. See church-notes of Dilwyn, taken in 1645, in Symonds's Diary, (Camden Society 1859,) pp. 264—266. See also the Topographer, 1789, vol. i. p. 355. It has recently undergone a very thorough restoration, under the architectural superintendence of Mr. George Cowley Haddon, of Hereford and Malvern, and was reopened on the 5th Dec. 1867.

The Font: and eight shields of arms, among which are Lionel Duke of Clarence, Talbot, Roos, Hevyn,¹ and Bradford.

Gravestone of Thomas Hamond, M.A. Vicar of Dilwyn; dated 1617.

Epitaph on a child of William Taylor, 1683.

Page (cclvii.) 227. Memoriall from the Vicar of Dilwyn concerning the Longevity of the Cyder-drinkers of Herefordshire.

The vicar of Dilwyn who was Dingley's friend, and gave him "this memoriall," together with the ensuing poetical rhapsody, was Martin Johnson, who is thus designated by himself in the parish register:

"Martinus Johnson vicarius de Dilwyn, artium Magist^r è col. Bal. Oxon. Academ. et Oxoniæ natus, qui vixit hic vicarius Anno Dom. 1651 (*added*, usque ad An. 1698)."

The work of Dr. John Beale on Herefordshire Orchards cited in the same page is entitled *Herefordshire Orchards a pattern for all England*: by J. B. 1657. It is reprinted in Bradley's "Improvements in Planting and Gardening. 1724."

(cclviii.) 228. An Encomium on Cyder, 1677. By Martin Johnson, Vicar of Dilwyn.

(cclx.) 230. The several persons whose longevity is here detailed are thus recorded in the parish register of Dilwyn—

1657. Jacobus Baddam ætatis 105 de Brownes sepultus fuit octavo die Maij.

1659. Thomas Melling de Baches sepultus fuit decimo quinto die Decembris.

1663. Gulielmus Dykes de Luntley sepultus fuit decimo septimo die Januarij.

1666. Henricus Seyse de Dilwyn sepultus fuit tertio die Maij in cæmeterio.

Avis Taylor does not occur under 1673, but under 1681 is a widow of the name—

¹ Hevyn, sometime of Dilwyn, Azure, crusilly fitchy, three boar's heads couped or: misdescribed as "Cradock" in Symonds's Diary, p. 265.

1681. Aricia Taylor vidua de Boyes Field sepulta fuit nono die mensis Aprilis.

As to Richard Tuffley the date 1673 seems to be again erroneously given: for this centenarian died in 1674, and therefore was not "now living" when Dingley wrote. His burial is thus registered—

1674. Richardus Tuffley senior de Newton sepultus fuit quarto die mensis Aprilis ætatis suæ 103.

We may here appropriately refer to the account given by Duncumb (ii. 134) of Joyce Andrews, of the parish of Felton, said to have lived to the age of 114, and died 1660; to the epitaph at Marden of Richard Wooton, of Fromanton, who died 1662, aged 104 (*ibid.* p. 138); and to the following inscription on the porch of the detached belfry at Yarpole:

Died in this parish—

In 1756. Eliza Collier, aged 103.

1777. Joseph Rod, aged 104.

See also the epitaph at Ledbury copied by Dingley in p. ccclix., and Duncomb's account (ii. 74), of a dinner given in 1670, by John Packington, esq., at Buckenhill, to forty-two men of the parish of Bromyard, exceeding seventy years of age, but the oldest named was ninety-one.¹

Page (cclxii.) 232. The marvelous longevity of "the aged Countess of Desmond" has been much discussed within the last few years, particularly in the writings of Richard Sainthill, esq. of Cork. See a review of the whole question in the *Dublin Review*, 1862, vol. li. p. 51, from which it appears that the anecdotes belonging to two dowager Countesses of Desmond have been combined, and the youthful beauty who might have danced with King Richard the Third has been identified with the survivor to the reign of James the First.

¹ An interesting article on longevity has recently appeared in the *Quarterly Review* for January 1868; and it contains (pp. 189, 196,) some notices of the Rev. William Davies, Rector of Staunton-on-Wye, who died at Hereford in 1790, at the age of 105, as stated in his own register; of him see also the *Gentleman's Magazine* for that year, i. 185.

Regarding the first Marquess of Winchester, Dingley makes more than one misstatement. He died neither "in the y^e 10th year of Qu. Elizabeth," nor in "1511;" but in 1572. His age at his death, as stated by Dugdale, Fuller, and most authors, was ninety-seven. Dugdale's authority on this point is R. Brooke's *Catalogue of Nobility*, where the Lord Treasurer's birth is placed in 1 Ric. III. 1483.

The book which Dingley quotes is *An Apology or Declaration of the Power and Providence of God in the Government of the World*. By GEORGE HAKEWILL, 1662, folio, where the following passage occurs at p. 183 :

"I have beene credibly informed that Pawlet Marquesse of Winchester, and Lord Treasurer of England, who died in the tenth yeare of Queene Elizabeth, was borne in the last yeare of Henry the Sixth; hee lived in all 106 years, 3 quarters, and odde dayes, during the raigne of nine Kinges and Queene[s] of England]: as also that James Sands of Horborne in Stafford-shire neare Bremnigham [Birmingham] lived 140 years, and his wife 120, and died about tenne yeares past; he outlived five leases of 21 yeares a peace, made unto him after he was married."

This latter tale of longevity is repeated by Dr. Fuller in his *Worthies of England*, but only on the authority of Hakewill.

Page (cclxiii.) 233. A morrice dance in Herefordshire reported by Sir Walter Raleigh. This memorable morrice dance is also "reported" by Dr. Fuller in his *Worthies of England*, under Herefordshire, as follows:—

"There cannot be given a more effectual evidence of the healthy aire in this shire, than the vigorous vivacity of the inhabitants therein. Many aged folk which in other counties are properties of the chimneyes, or confined to their beds, are here found as able (if willing) to work. The ingenious Serjeant Hoskin gave an intertainment to King James, and provided ten aged people to dance the Morish before him, all of them making up more than a 1000 years, so that what was wanting in one was supplied in another,—a nest of Nestors not to be found in another place."

The story has been repeated in the Baronetages, and elsewhere, with an assertion that the scene of the royal entertainment was Morehampton. But James the First was never in Herefordshire. It was at the Hereford races of 1609 that this assemblage of veteran morris-dancers actually took place, and it had its contemporary history in a tract entitled "Old Meg of Herefordshire for a Mayd-Marian, and Hereford Towne for a Morris-daunce; or twelve Morris-dancers in Herefordshire, of twelve hundred years old. London, 1609." Of which a full account will be found in *The British Bibliographer*, vol. iv. pp. 326—338, and it is reprinted in *Miscellanea Antiqua Anglica*, 1816, 4to. The visitors of rank were "Lord Herbert of Ragland, Sir Thom. Somerset, Cha. Somerset, Count Arundel's two sons, Sir Edw. Swift, Sir Thom. Mildemay, Sir Rob. Yaxley, Sir Ro. Carey, Sir John Philpot, Sir Ed. Lewes, Sir Fr. Lacon, Sir James Scudamore, Sir Thom. Cornwall, Sir Ro. Bodenham, Sir Thom. Russell, Sir [Humphrey?] Bascarville, Sir Th. Conisby, and Sir Geo. Chute." In a pedigree of Andrewes in the History of Leicestershire, vol. iii. p. 456, a note is appended to the name of Thomas, the head of the tree, and from whom Gerrard Andrewes, Dean of Canterbury, was fifth in descent: "This gentleman danced, in company with five other gentlemen, at a Masque before King James the First, in the year 1609, at the age of 108, being the youngest of the company." But this belongs to the same meeting at the Hereford races; and "Thomas Andros," instead of being the youngest, was one of the oldest of the party; nor was he one of the dancers, but one of the four "Marshales of the Field," who were all upwards of a hundred years old, and were in addition to the twelve dancers. These four, it is stated, "had no great stomacke to daunce in the Morris, but took upon them the office of Whiflers."

This heap of marvels may be crowned by the following assertion regarding another of the dancers: "Ralph Wigley was 111 when he danced, and he lived 21 years after." (MS. Blount.)

Page (cclxv.) Drawing of a Dragon, having four pair of wings and four pair of feet. It has been conjectured that this drawing (to

which Dingley has attached no description) was suggested by the legend of the dragon of Mordiford, if it was not actually a copy of the monster which was formerly represented on the exterior of that church at the west end. Regarding the legend (which probably originated from the floods of the Lugg and Wye), see Lipscomb's *Journey into South Wales*, 1802, 8vo. p. 71; Devlin's *Helps to Hereford History*, 1848, 12mo.

(cclxvi.) South view of DILWYN Church.

Inscription on the Communion Table.

Painted glass representing a Delabere, with a shield of Delabere impaling Wogan. (Also described in Symonds's *Diary*, p. 265.) A tile has been found in Dilwyn church bearing the same arms impaled.

(cclxvii.) Canopied tomb, containing a cross-legged effigy: on his left arm a shield of Talbot. (*Ibid.*)



Coffin-lid bearing the arms of Delabere. The upper half of this stone is still preserved, and its present appearance is repre-

sented by the engraving now given. It has been appropriated again and again. The original device was a cross flory, its head occupying the circle drawn by Dingley. It was next carved with the shield of Delabere, differenced by a small escucheon either ermine or vaire, placed in canton over the bend (but not shown in Dingley's drawing). The vandyking at the top was added at the same time. Thirdly, the stone was adopted for "H. M. 1657;" *i. e.* Henry Meenor of Swans-ton Court. In 1793 it was again employed for the interment of a Mrs. Browne of Leominster, and was discovered during the recent repairs of the church a yard deep in the chancel, forming one of the covering stones of the brick grave of that lady.

"In the chancell upon a ground tombestone is this carved, Paly of six, a bend between six martlets: on the upper corner of the bend is a shield bearing a fess." (Silas Taylor).

Page (cclxviii.) Emblem of a caduceus and cornua copiae painted over the gallery. Another copy of this is among the fragments of Dingley's writing in the parish register of Dilwyn, with this inscription: "Over y^e west window of this Church is seen this device thus subscribed in old English character, and which I have seen in Alciati's Emblems."

Inscription at the foot of the gallery.

(cclxix.) 245. MONKLAND Church.¹

¹ This and Dingley's other sketches at Monkland were copied by Mr. J. Severn Walker to accompany a modern view of that church contributed by him to the volume of the *Ilam Anastatic Drawing Society* in 1863. Since that date the chancel has been rebuilt, the nave restored, and a shingled spire placed on the tower instead of the curious wooden stage. Mr. Street was the architect employed: and a full account of the restoration, with a photograph of the interior, was given in *The Ecclesiologist* in 1866. The original lancet windows of the nave and chancel, which were filled up when the Decorated windows were inserted, may be recognised in Dingley's view. The tower is Early English, with massive buttresses having numerous sets-off at the angles. Its old wooden story, which slightly overhung the walls, was supported by plain stone corbels.

Arms of Hastings in south window of chancel.

Gravestone bearing a cross in the pavement.

The Font; and north view of the Church.

Shield of St. George surrounded with the Garter in the east window; and two shields of arms : 1. Lenthall impaling Lanton.

2. The same two coats quarterly, impaling

Page (cclxx.) 246. PERSHORE. Prospect of the Abbey Church, from Captain Laurence's. (This church has been illustrated in "*The History and Antiquities of the Abbey Church of Pershore*, including an Architectural Description of the Church. By ROBERT POOLE STYLES, 1838." 4to. With plates in lithography.)

Effigy of a cross-legged knight. (See description in Nash, vol. ii. p. 251.)

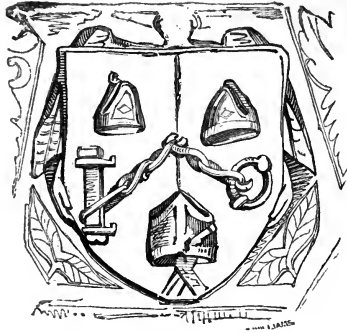
Epitaph of Robert and Thomas Symonds, 1655 and 1656.

(cclxxi.) 247. The other view of Pershore church.

Epitaph of George French, gentleman, and his sister Mary, who both died 1660.

(cclxxii.) 248. Carved screen erected by Abbot William Newton, in 1434, the 22nd year of his abbacy, and 12 Hen. VI.¹ (See an account of this by Richard Graves, esq. in the appendix to *Hemingi Cartularium*, edit. Hearne, p. 676; Nash, ii. 251. It was drawn by Carter for Mr. Gough (and engraved?), and is copied in Styles's Pershore. It is supposed to have formed part of the stalling of the choir. (Styles, p. 29.) "Newton was the old way of writing Naunton, whereof there are two or three villages of the name in the neighbourhood of Pershore; at one of which he might probably be born." (Graves.) The groining of the roof of the south transept is ascribed to Abbot Newton, who was abbot from 1413 to 1456, and whose rebus occurs on one of the bosses. See also a paper on the Abbey Church of Holy Cross, Pershore, by W. Jeffrey Hopkins, Consulting

¹ Dingley (in the previous page) inadvertently says "erected in the *sixt* of Henry the VIth."



ARMS OF THE ABBEY OF EVESHAM.



PORCH OF THE FREESCHOOL, EVESHAM.

Architect to the Worcester Diocesan Church Building Society, in the reports of the Associated Architectural Societies for 1857.

Monument of Fulke Hazelwood esquire and Dorothy his wife. (Engraved in Nash's *History of Worcestershire*, vol. i. p. 273, and in Styles's *History of Pershore*.)

Page (cclxxiii.) 249. Monument of an Abbot. "The last abbot of Pershore appearing only as a simple monk¹ on his tomb in the chapel, now the schoolhouse at Pershore." (Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, Introduction, vol. i. p. clv.) Drawn in Styles's *Pershore*.

EVESHAM. Inscription on the porch of the Free school, erected by Abbot Clement Lichfield. This porch is represented in May's *History of Evesham*, 1845, 8vo. by the opposite engraving.²

Arms of the Abbey of Evesham. The abbey did not bear an ordinary chevron; but the arms are thus blazoned: Azure, a chain in chevron with a bolt in the dexter and a fetter-lock in the sinister, between three mitres labelled or. (See the opposite engraving from an ancient carving in wood.) The chain alluded to the pilgrimage of bishop Ecgwin the founder, who went fettered from Worcester to Rome, and, having first thrown the key of his fetter-lock into the Avon, had it restored to him by a fish from the Tiber.

Arms of the Town of Evesham. From Dingley's drawing these appear to have been anciently only the coat "for peace" of the Prince of Wales, three ostrich feathers enscrollled. When the town received a new charter, through the interest of Henry Prince of Wales in 1604,³ a fuller coat was granted:

¹ See a fuller description in the Addenda.

² Messrs. Smith, of the Journal Office, Evesham, have kindly afforded the use of the accompanying woodblocks.

³ The town seal (as shown overleaf) bears the inscription:

LIBER AB HENRICO FACTUS SUM PRINCIPE BVRGVS 1604.

viz. Azure, a princely coronet between two ostrich feathers (*Wales*), and a garb in base (*Chester*), all within a bordure sable bezanty (*Cornwall*).



SEAL OF THE TOWN OF EVESHAM.



FROM THE REVERSE OF THE
SAME SEAL.

Page (cclxxiv.) 250. Abbot Lichfield's Tower. It was the Bell-tower of the Abbey. (Engraved in Nash's *Worcestershire*, vol. i. p. 384; Tindal's *History of Evesham*, 1794, 4to. p. 40; Britton's *Architectural Antiquities of England*, vol. v. 1822; May's *History of Evesham*, 1845, 8vo. p. 54; and Coney's views in illustration of Dugdale's *Monasticon*.) Upon Dingley's description of the dial, &c. the following remarks are made by Mr. Rudge in his *History of Evesham*, 1820, 8vo. p. 56: "At present there are no remains of the dial; but on the point of the east arch are traces of the anchor and the above mentioned inscription."

(cclxxv.) 251. View of St. Laurence's Church, Evesham.
ALLHALLOWS Church.¹ Gravestone of Abbot Lichfield.

¹ See church notes taken here in 1644, in Symonds's Diary, p. 9.

Register of his burial. In May's Evesham, p. 131, note, will be found the much fuller entry which still exists in the contemporary register of South Littleton, to which parish the ex-abbot bequeathed three kyne for his mass and dirige. He died on the 18th of October 1546; so that there must be some error in the date of his burial as recorded at Evesham.

The "Reverend Dr Jephcote," mentioned by Dingley, was John Jephcott, D.D. Vicar of All Saints with St. Lawrence at Evesham, and a Prebendary of Worcester, of whom see further in May's Evesham, p. 191, and his epitaph at Northfield, where he died Rector in 1713, in Nash, ii. 191.

Page (cclxxvi.) 252. Shield in a window: Gules, two keys crossed or.

Brass of John Okeley, merchant, 1486. (*Nash*, i. 415, with the incorrect date 1586, and *Symonds*, p. 9, with the date 1596.)

Gravestone of Theophilus Andrews, Recorder of Evesham, ob. 1670: with the arms of Andrews impaling a fess dancette between three leopard's heads.

Three shields of arms: 1. Barry argent and gules, Talbot; 2. Argent, a bordure compony or and azure; 3. Or, three bendlets sinister gules (attributed by *Habingdon* to Sudeley; *May*, p. 186.)

Device of three naked arms conjoined, in the hands three daggers: compared with the three legs of Man. (*Habingdon* appears to have taken the former shield for the legs of Man, and in consequence termed this the Derby Chapel. *May*, p. 186.)

Seated figure of St. Katharine in painted glass.

Part of an ancient gravestone.

(cclxxviii.) 254. Epitaph on a Gentlewoman who died in the Palace Green at Worcester, as she was striking a ball.

North view of the Cathedral Church, inscribed WORCESTER COLLEDG.¹

¹ At the beginning of his *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*, Dingley has occupied several pages with Worcester, and there describes the monuments in the cathedral
CAMD. SOC. Q

Epitaph on the family of Moore,¹ 1613. (*Survey of the Cathedral Church of Worcester*, by William Thomas, D.D. 1737, 4to. p. 105, where the monument is engraved.)

Epitaph of Philip Fell, B.D. Fellow of Eton, &c. 1682. (*Thomas*, p. 96.)

Page (cclxxxix.) 255. Epitaph of Frances, wife of John Griffith, M.A. Minor Canon, 1682, and arms of Griffith impaling Bromley. (*Thomas*, p. 112.)

Monument of Sir John Beauchamp, of Holt (Baron Beauchamp of Kidderminster 1388), and Joan Fitzwith his wife. (Engraved in *Thomas*, p. 93, but reversed; see Green's *History of Worcester*, p. 162.)

Shields of arms: 1. Pateshull; 2. Beauchamp of Warwick; 3. Beauchamp of Powick.

(cclxxx.) 256. Description of the monument of the wife of the Rev. Dr. Warmstry, Dean of Worcester; and of his own monument. (*Thomas*, pp. 98—100. *Green*, p. 164.)

Arms of Warmstry quartering, Gules, three lozenges in fess or.

Arms of the Deanery impaling Warmstry.

(cclxxxii.) The Earls of Warwick and their arms, extracted from the genealogy of Sir Edward Bayntun.

(cclxxxiii.) 261. "Worcester Colledge." *i.e.* Cathedral Church (*continued*).

and copies the epitaphs of Bishop Blandford 1675, Bishop Skinner 1670, Sir Thomas Lyttleton 1650, Bishop Gauden 1662, the wife of Isaac Walton 1662, Dean Wilson 1586, the wife of Bishop Thomas 1677, Arthur Prince of Wales 1502, Robert Ludington, gent. 1625, Henry Bright the schoolmaster 1626, Dean Warmstry 1665, "the lawyer Littleton," John Bromley, esq. 1674, and Sir Gryffyth Ryce, t. Hen. VII. (Beaufort Progress through Wales, edit. Baker, pp. 3—15.)

¹ This monument, which Dingley justly admired as representing the old costume of the citizens of Worcester, represents a father and mother, the elder son and his wife, and the younger son and daughter. Dr. Thomas (p. 102) inadvertently terms them "three men and their wives." Thomas Moore is represented in his alderman's gown; he died 1633. (*Green*, p. 162.)

Epitaph of Bishop Thornborough. (*Thomas*, p. 44, and the monument engraved in p. 48.)

Epitaph of Prince Arthur. (*Thomas*, p. 37 ; *Green*, p. 150.)

Page (cclxxxiv.) Gravestone of Sebright Somers 1674. (*Thomas*, p. 76.)

Gravestone of Mr. Peter Olley, priest, 1672 ; and his arms.

Gravestone of Mr. John Toy, M.A. master of the grammar school, 1663. (*Thomas*, p. 85.)

(cclxxxv.) Arms of Sir John Ernley, Chancellor of the Exchequer, and dedication in Latin to him.

Gravestone of Elizabeth, wife of Jonathan Andrews, gent. daughter of Bishop Thomas ; ob. 1682. (*Thomas*, p. 74.)

Tomb of Sir Griffith Ryce and Katharine his wife, daughter of Sir John Saint-John ; ob. 1500. (*Thomas*, p. 71.)

(cclxxxvi. and cclxxxvii.) 273. NORTON Church, co. Worc.

Epitaph of Thomas Bygg esquire and Maudlin Hobyne his wife. 1581. (The monument is engraved in Nash's *History of Worcestershire*, vol. i. p. 450.)

Epitaph of Sir Thomas Bygg and Ursula Throckmorton his wife. 1613. (The monument also engraved *ibid.*)



- (From May's History of Evesham.)

Drawing of the Monument of Sir Thomas Bygg, Bart. 1621. (Nash, engraved *ibid.*)

(cclxxxviii.) 274. Epitaph of Sir William Craven of Lenchwick. 1655. (Mentioned by Nash, ii. 197, but with the date 1665, which is right according to Collins's Peerage.)

Epitaph of William Craven (son of Sir William, and not mentioned by Collins), ob. 1665. (Printed in *Nash*, ii. 197, but with the incorrect date 1685.)

Shields of: 1. Craven ; 2. Craven ; 3. Sheffield.

Epitaph of Lady Tryphena Verney, daughter of Edmund Earl of Mulgrave, ob. 1679. (*Nash*, ii. 274.)

Page (cclxxxix.) 275. SPETCHLEY Church.

Monument of Sir Robert Berkeley, Justice of the King's Bench, ob. 1656. (Etching in *Nash*, ii. 360.)

(ccxc.) 276. Arms (from the shield at the summit of the monument in the opposite page), viz.: 1. Berkeley; 2. Brotherton; 3. Mowbray; 4. Braose; 5. Segrave; 6. FitzAlan; 7. Arundel; 8. Warren (being the eight quarterings of Berkeley), and 1. Conyers; 2. Alton; 3. Vesey; 4. Wardwick; 5. Prette or Port; 6. as the first; being the six quarterings of the judge's wife Elizabeth Conyers, of the family of Conyers of Sockburne, co. Durham. This shield is engraved as a vignette in *Nash*, ii. 361.

(ccxci.) 277. Monument of Rowland Berkeley, esq. and Katharine his wife. 1614. (This monument is very beautifully etched in a folio plate in *Nash*, ii. 360.)

Epitaph of William Smith, D.D. 1658. (*Nash*, ii. 362.)

(ccxcii.) 278. Epitaph of Anne, wife of William Smith, D.D. 1638. (*Nash*, *ibid.*)

(ccxciii.) QUEENHILL Church (a chapelry to Ripple), co. Worc.

Epitaph of Nich. Barnes. 1624. (*Nash*, Supplement, p. 64.)

Fragments of Painted Glass: the Virgin and Child; and apparently St. Anne teaching the alphabet to the Virgin. But the latter is thus described by Habingdon: "In the highest north window of the body of the chapel a priest in a yellow habit and hood with a blue cassock." The imperfect inscription, REGNE DE PARAIS PVR MOY PR was possibly intended for *reine de Paradis, pour moi priez* (addressing the Virgin as Queen of Heaven).

Epitaph of William Griffiths and Margery his wife. 1682.

(*Nash*, Supplement, p. 64.)

(ccxciv.) Monument of Barbara Leight, 1644, and her husband. (*Nash*, *ibid.*)

(ccxcv.) 279. SPETCHLEY (*continued*).

Epitaph of Etheldreda, daughter of John Clent, gent. and wife of George Stinton, Rector of Spetchley, the son of Jane daughter of Rowland Berkeley: ob. 1644 (*not* 1654, as in Nash, ii. 362.)

Arms of Stinton.

In the window of a new chapel: emblem of the Trinity, and Berkeley impaling

Page (ccxcvi.) 280. Three shields of arms impaled.
(ccxcvii.) 281. RIPPLE Church, Worcestershire.

Epitaph of William Hodges, D.D., Archdeacon of Worcester, and Rector of Ripple. 1676. This inscription, which is not given by Nash, remains on a flat stone near the altar-rails. The dates (deficient in Dingley's MS.) are Sept. 4^o and Ætat. 73^o. On a brass plate at the foot of the same stone is the following memorial of the Archdeacon's wife, who was a daughter of Bishop Prideaux:

SARAH HODGES, præsuavissima ac desideratissima conjux Gulielmi Hodges Rectoris de Ripple, filia dilectissima Reverendissimi Patris Johannis Prideaux Episcopi Wigorn. partu decimo tertio laborans, fetum infeliciter abortivum ac præmortuum ægrè emisit, ex quo statim languens et viribus postmodum exhausta inter preces et amplexus afflictissimi mariti animam piissima efflavit. Ap^s 17, 1652. An^o ætatis 33.

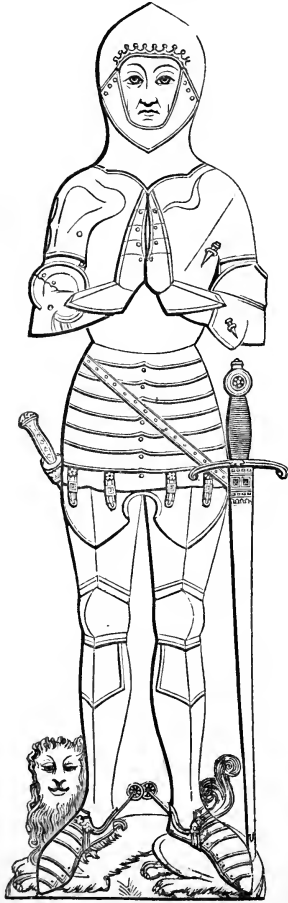
Her burial is thus entered in the register:

1652 April 17. Sarah Hodges conjux desideratissima Gulielmi Hodges Rectoris de Ripple.

The Archdeacon married another wife, Elizabeth, who was buried in 1670. His son Prideaux was christened in 1648; and a son Thomas was buried on the 30th Sept. 1676. (Communicated by the Rev. George Hill Clifton, now Rector of Ripple.)

(ccxcviii.) 282. FLADBURY Church, co. Worc. South view. The spire was removed in 1752. The chancel has been restored in 1865; and a new monument erected for Bishop Lloyd (one

of the Seven Bishops, of whom Nash's History contains no less than three portraits), which incloses the half-length statue from the old monument, its tablets being preserved in the vestry.



Brass plates of Edward Peytoo and Goditha (Throckmorton) his wife. 1488. (*Nash*, i. 452; but with the date 1438.) This slab remains as Dingley drew it. The knight's feet are on a greyhound. There were four sons and one daughter. The two upper shields remain perfect, though pronounced "worn" by Dingley. (Engraved in Dugdale's *History of Warwickshire* under Chesterton.)

Page (ccxcix.) 283. KADEGRAFT (now called Catticroft). Rebus of William Compton, Abbot of Pershore (*not* Evesham, as Dingley has written).

View of PERSHORE Abbey Church. (ccc.) 284. FLADBURY (*continued*). Arms of Throckmorton (this refers to the monument of Edward Peytoo at Fladbury, p. ccxcviii.)

(ccci.) 285. Epitaph of Edward Peytoo, esq. (*not* Peyton) abovementioned.

Tomb, with brasses, of [John Throckmorton, under-Treasurer of England] ob. 14[45], and his wife: see *Symonds*, p. 26. This monument stands, in excellent condition, in the centre of the nave of the church:

having been restored, and the inscription made perfect.¹

¹ The restoration was made by Sir Charles Throckmorton, Bart. who died in 1840. The date of the Sub-Treasurer's death has been re-engraved Mill'mo cccc^{xiv}. (in error for xlv.) In the Addenda hereafter will be found Leland's notice of him.

The figure of the Sub-Treasurer (placed in the margin) is kindly lent by the Rev. Herbert Haines from his *Manual of Monumental Brasses*, 8vo. 1861, p. cxc. where it was exhibited as an excellent example of the complicated plate-armour worn at the middle of the fifteenth century.¹

Page (cccii.) 286. Epitaph of Godyth, daughter of William Bosom, wife of Robert Olney esquire, and mother of Margaret wife of Thomas Throckmorton. (*Nash*, i. 451.)

Epitaph of Oliva the wife of Edward Harris gentleman, daughter of John Talbot esquire. 1647. (*Nash*, i. 451.)

Brass of William Plewme,² Rector, 1504 (*not* 1404, as Dingley). Engraved in *Nash*, p. 450.

(ccciiii.) 287. Brass of Thomas Mordon, Rector of Fladbury, and Treasurer of St. Paul's Cathedral. 1458. (*Symonds*, p. 25.) Engraved in *Nash*, *ibid*.

(ccxiv.) 288. Epitaph of Jonas, son of John Bluck, 1682.

(cccv.) 289. CROWLE Church, Worcestershire. North view.

The Font.

Arms of Huddington (or Hodington); and of the see of Worcester.

Inscription in the Lady Chapel: *Orate pro a'i'a D'ni Ric'i Hord*. Habingdon says, "In the east window of a chapel on the north side of the church, a priest praying with this inscription, *Orate pro bono statu Ricardi Hoid vicarii de Croule qui fieri fecit istam fenestram*." In *Nash's* list of Vicars the name occurs under a third form, Ricardus Hoode, instit. 22 Martii 1458.

Epitaph of Thomas Cocks, son of Thomas Cocks of Clee, 1638. (This is not given by *Nash*, but he gives the epitaph of a sister, who died in 1630.)

¹ See church notes of Fladbury, taken in 1644, in *Symonds's Diary*, p. 25. There remain here a greater number of sepulchral brasses than in any other Worcestershire church. See Haines's *Manual of Monumental Brasses*, p. 225.

² This name may be either Plewine or Plewme. It is printed *Plewme* by *Nash* in his copy of the epitaph, and *Plowin* in his list of Rectors: instituted 1479.

Page (cccvi.) 290. Coffin-lid of Moore, "the last Prior of Worcester."¹

Arms of the same, in the manor-house.²

BURFORD Church, Shropshire.³

(cccvii.) 291. Epitaph on the heart of Edmond Cornwayle, esq. who died at Cologne 14 Henry VI. With a long genealogical statement written in 1630.

(cccix.) 293. Account of the Family of Cornwall.

Arms of the King of the Romans, and arms of Marshal.

(cccxi.) 295. Monument at Burford of Elizabeth Duchess of Exeter, wife of Sir John Cornwall, Lord Fanhope. 1426. This monument is not engraved in Sandford's *Genealogical History of England* (as it undoubtedly would have been had he obtained a drawing); nor was it published in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*; the former writer, however, had heard of it, and thus describes it, confirming Dingley's account,

¹ William Moore was the last Prior of Worcester *but one*, and on his resignation in 1535 he was succeeded by Henry Holbeche, *alias* Randes, by whom the monastery was surrendered. The "Life of Prior Moore," derived from his household book and other original documents, forms an interesting portion of Mr. Noake's very curious and instructive work on *The Monastery and Cathedral of Worcester*. 1866. 12mo.

² Crowle was one of the ancient manor-houses of the Bishops of Worcester. It was assigned to Prior Moore for his residence on his resignation, and he was still living there after the lapse of almost a quarter of a century, in the year 1558, "at the good old age of nearly four score years and ten." (Noake, p. 205.) The manor-house has now disappeared, except one wing, converted into a cider-house. The moat, though partly filled up, is still distinctly visible; and outside the moat is a large quadrangle, now an orchard, inclosed with raised terraced walks formed of the earth taken from the moat. (Ibid. pp. 206, 624.)

³ The monuments of the Cornwalls at Burford have been elaborately restored by subscription of several descendants of the family, under the superintendence of the rector, the Rev. J. W. Joyce. In this restoration the present book of Dingley was used in aid. They are now highly coloured; in which respect they correspond with one of their number, which is formed of pictures on the plan of a large triptich, and placed on the north side of the communion table. This is signed *Melchior salabossh fecit an^o Dⁿⁱ 1588*. All the Cornwall epitaphs at Burford are printed in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pp. 78—87.

which, as regards the colouring, has been followed in the recent restoration :—

“ Her effigies is adorned with a ducal coronet, a purple robe guarded with ermine, and other rich ornaments of a Princess : the arms of her father the Duke of Lancaster are also depicted upon her monument. The cushion upon which the Princess's head rests is supported by two angels : at her feet is a dog wearing a collar.”

The shields of arms are now placed within panelled tracery, on either side of the monument, not shown in Dingley's drawing. They are four in number: 1. France (semée de lis) and England quarterly. 2. Holand, Duke of Exeter (impaling the same). 3. Cornwall. 4. Cornwall impaling France and England.

Page (cccxiii.) Arms of Thomas Holand, Duke of Exeter.

(cccxiv.) Epitaph of Edmond Cornwall, at Burford. 1503.

Sir John Cornwall and the Duchess of Exeter his wife, from a window in Ampthill Church, Bedfordshire. These are also represented, with some variety in the accessories, by an etching of W. Hollar, 1667, in Sandford's *Genealogical History of the Kings of England*, copied from a drawing in the Bedfordshire Visitation of 1634 (in Coll. Arm. C. 31.) A copy of Hollar's etching is given in Fisher's *Collections for Bedfordshire*. The originals have disappeared, for Lysons remarks :—

“ The figures of Lord Fanhope and the Duchess of Exeter mentioned by Sandford have been removed from the east window of the aisle.”—*Magna Britannia*, 1806, vol. i. p. 39.

(cccxvi.) Monument of Francis Dingley at CROPTHORNE, co. Worc. 1624. (See the epitaph in p. cccxxii.)

(cccxvii.) View of LEOMINSTER Church, Herefordshire.

Anglo-Saxon Coins found at HARKIRK, in the parish of Sephton, co. Lanc. April 8, 1611.

(cccxviii.) 302. CROPTHORNE Church, co. Worc. south view.

Monument of Edward Dingley, esq. 1646. (Engraved in Nash, vol. i. p. 272.)

- Page* (cccix.) 496. A larger drawing of the same.
 (cccxi.) Epitaph of Conan Richardson (repeated in p. cccxxxviii.)
 (cccxii.) 499. View of Charlton, the old manor-house of the Dingleys, in the parish of Cropthorne. This interesting sketch of the residence of the Worcestershire Dingleys I compared with its existing remains on the 16th Sept. 1867. About one-half of the principal structure is now standing, having been remodelled, both without and within, early in the last century. The original hall, of which the tall window is seen in Dingley's view, is gone, and the ancient gatehouse which occupied the centre of the area has been removed. The less ancient boundary wall in front, with its two pillared gateways,¹ is still standing; so are the adjoining porter's lodge, of timber and brick, and the dovecote behind it, which is of stone. The mansion, which had been relinquished to farmers from about 1780, is now undergoing the process of renovation, with more than usual regard to its old features, at the hands of Henry Workman, esq. late of Evesham, by whom the Charlton estate was purchased in 1864. (J. G. N.)
- (cccxiii.) 303. Another drawing of the monument of Francis Dingley, esq. 1624; and a copy of the epitaph. Engraved in Nash, i. 272. Regarding the genealogy of the family, as stated in the epitaph, see the Appendix.
 Arms of Hobby; and two more Anglo-Saxon coins from Lancashire.
- (cccxiv.) 304. Epitaph of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, in the old cathedral of St. Paul's. (Dugdale's *History of St. Paul's*, 1658, p. 91; edit. 1818, p. 60.)
- (cccxxv.) 306. Account of Joan d'Acres, Countess of Gloucester.
 Account of Adam Rouse, William Rouse, John and Robert Rouse, and their families.
 The family of St. Nicholas.

¹ "An eminent attorney here is lately returned from a view of my superb gates before my capital house, built in the form of the Queen's house." So boasts the lunatic Sir John Dineley, in one of his Advertisements *For a Wife*.

- Page (cccxxvi.) 306. Various members of the family of Neville.
 (cccxxvii.) 307. Bill of Fare at the Installation of Archbishop
 Neville at York 1466. (Printed by Hearne in the Appendix
 to Leland's *Collectanea*, in Stevens's *Monasticon*, and in Row-
 land's *History of the Family of Nevill*, fol. 1830, p. 82.)
 (cccxxix.) 309. Biography of Archbishop Neville.
 List of the Constables of Queenborough Castle.
 (cccxxx.) Account of Edmond of Langley, Duke of York.
 Epitaph of John Windsor 1414, in Westminster Abbey.
 (cccxxxi.) Epitaph of George and Ursula Windsor at Hounslow.
 Epitaph of Sir John Bruges, Lord Mayor of London, in
 St. Nicholas Acons. 1520. (See before, p. ccv. 201.)
 Notices of the de Burghs.¹
 (cccxxxii.) The Salweys alias Salveynes;² and epitaph of Matilda
 Salveyne at Chiswick, near London. (This is copied from
 Weever's *Funerall Monuments*.)
 Spa lately found at ECKINGTON, co. Worcester.
 (cccxxxiii.) TEWKESBURY ABBEY.
 History of the abbey, and its founders.
 (cccxxxv.) Arms of John Lackland, Earl of Gloucester, and of
 Almaric Earl of Gloucester.
 (cccxxxvi.) Arms of Monthermer.
 (cccxxxvii.) 162. South view of Tewkesbury Abbey Church.
 Arms of Bulstrode impaling Dingley.³

¹ Dingley, upon fanciful grounds, regards the families of de Burgh and Brydges as one.

² Dingley adds, "In Stanford church, near Clifton, in Worcestershire, is seen another fair neglected monument of this family." This refers to the family of Salwey, of that place: but Dingley is wrong in combining that name with Salvin. It is a similar misapprehension to that noticed in the last note. The modern form of Salveyne is Salvin. The Salwey monument at Stanford is represented in the volume of the Ilam Anastatic Society for 1862.

³ Sir Richard Bulstrode, sometime resident at Brussels, and who died in 1711, æt. 105, married Joyce daughter of Edward Dingley, or Dyneley, esq. of Charlton, co.

Arms of Robert Earl of Gloucester.

Page (cccxxxviii.) Epitaph of Conan Richardson, and arms.

Epitaph of John Roberts gentleman 1631, and arms.

Epitaph of George Jeyne 1669, and arms.

Tomb of Robert FitzHamon the Founder.

(cccxxxix.) Chantry chapel of the same, erected in 1397. (Engraved in Gough, vol. i. pl. ii*.)

Epitaph of Anne, wife of Paris Slaughter esq. and daughter of Daniel Pert, esq. 1640: and arms of Slaughter impaling Pert. Bennett's *History of Tewkesbury*, 1830, 8vo. p. 364.

In St. George's Chapel—

(ccccli.) Epitaph of Priscilla wife of Henry Tracy of Southweck, only daughter of Charles Eure, son of William Lord Eure 1632. Arms of Eure. (Bennett, p. 365.)

Monument of Hugh le Despenser, and his wife Elizabeth Montacute, daughter of William Earl of Salisbury. Engraved in Lysons's *Gloucestershire Antiquities*, p. lxxii.; also in two plates, by S. Wale, 1745, being then attributed to George Duke of Clarence: see Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. p. 256.

(ccccli.) Monument of abbot John (Cotes, ob. 1347). The tomb is of marble: its framework, above and below, if not the monument of another person, was built to receive the original sarcophagus during the Perpendicular period. It is far more rich in ornament than Dingley has sketched it. (Engraved in Lysons's *Gloucestershire Antiquities*, pl. lxxi.)¹

Inscriptions on the Blue Gallery and the Pulpit.

Monument of abbot Richard Cheltenham, remarkable for its

Worc. His son Whitlock Bulstrode also married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Samuel Dingley, esq. of Charlton. See the pedigree of Bulstrode in Aungier's *History of Isleworth*, 1840, 8vo. p. 494.

¹ A paper entitled "Observations on some of the Tombs in the Abbey Church of Tewkesbury" was communicated to the Society of Antiquaries, in 1801, by Samuel Lysons, esq. F.R.S. Director, and is printed in the *Archæologia*, vol. xiv. p. 143.

symbols relating to pilgrimage.¹ (Engraved in Lysons's *Gloucestershire Antiquities*, pl. lvii.) Instead of one shield in each spandril, as drawn by Dingley, there are two; and they are repeated on each side of the tomb.

Page (cccxliv.) Monument attributed to Gilbert de Clare.

Interment of the heart of Isabella Countess of Cornwall, Gloucester, and Warwick, and Queen of the Romans.

Chantry chapel of Isabella le Despenser, Countess of Warwick. (Engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. xxxix.)

(cccxliv.) Monument of abbat Alan (ob. 1202). The cross on its surface is totally unlike Dingley's drawing: above it are the words: ALANVS ABBAS. (The monument engraved in Gough, vol. i. pl. ix. and the coffin-lid, fig. 2.) See also Mr. Lysons's account of the opening of this tomb, in *Archæologia*, vol. xiv. p. 152, where the crossier then found is engraved.

Shields of arms on the Countess Isabella's Chapel: 1. Clare; 2. France and England (defaced); 3. Beauchamp and the Earldom of Warwick quarterly; 4. Clare and Despenser quarterly.²

Description of the chantry chapel of Edward Lord le Despenser, K.G., whose figure kneeling is placed on the roof.³ (Engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. i. pl. liii. and Carter's *Ancient Sculpture and Painting*, pl. xxii.) An inside view of this chapel is given by Lysons, *Gloucestershire Antiquities*, pl. lxxxii., the kneeling figures of Lord le Despenser

¹ In Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. i. p. 46, this monument is noticed under the early date of 1253, from having been attributed by Browne Willis to abbot Robert Fortington, who died in that year (or rather 1254,—Bennett, p. 117), and the cypher is there very incorrectly represented as if it were M. R. instead of R. C. *i. e.* Richard Cheltenham, the letters interwoven with a crozier between them. It is correctly given in the *Archæologia*, vol. xiv. Pl. xxxvii.

² There were many more on both sides the monument: see them enumerated in the descriptions accompanying the views of Tewkesbury in Neale's *Churches*.

³ The canopy over him was restored in 1827: see Bennett, p. 165.



EDWARD LORD LE DESPENSER, K.G.

From a Painting in his Monument.



ELIZABETH (BURGHESH) LADY LE DESPENSER.
in Tewkesbury Abbey.

and his wife painted on the wall are also engraved *ibid.* and in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for Nov. 1849 (as now repeated).

Inscription: ALTARE SANCTARUM VIRGINVM.

Page (cccxlv.) 503. Arms of Odo.

Monument of Sir Guy de Bryan, K. G. ob. 1390. Engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. i. pl. liii.; the effigy in plates 96, 97 of Stothard's *Monumental Effigies of Great Britain*, with a vignette of the monument. He was buried at Tewkesbury because he had married Elizabeth (Montacute) the widow of Hugh Lord le Despenser, before mentioned.

Dingley here confuses the name of Bryan with that of "O'Brien or FitzBrien, of the noble family of the earls of Thomond." There is a memoir of Sir Guy de Bryan, under the designation of Guy Lord Bryan, for he was summoned to Parliament in 1350, in Beltz's *Memorials of the Order of the Garter*, p. 179.

Escucheon on the grave of Mr. Edward Aye of Tewkesbury, gent. 1616. He was one of the bailiffs of the town in 1587, 1593, and 1600; and father of Dingley's friend Mr. Theophilus Aye of Hereford: like his son, he had been "a respecter of the monuments of the dead," which he proved by keeping Sir Guy de Bryan's chapel in repair at his own charge.

(cccxlvi.) Notice of the monument with an emaciated effigy now assigned to abbot Wakeman, the last abbot of Tewkesbury; attributed by Dingley to a man found dead in Tewkesbury Park. (Engraved in Lysons's *Gloucestershire Antiquities*, pl. xlv.)

Windows in the Choir. Dingley states that they had been "lately repaired by the ingenuity, care, and contrivance of ———," but unfortunately omits the name. The figures, being a series of the Earls of Gloucester, are still tolerably preserved; one window, containing four of the Earls, is represented in its proper colours in Lysons's *Gloucestershire Antiquities*, pl. lxvi.: the same four figures and four others are delineated in Carter's *Ancient Sculpture and Painting*.

Vault of George of York, Duke of Clarence.

Epitaph of the Rev. Robert Eaton, 1667.¹

Epitaph of the Rev. Edward Loosby.

Page (cccxlvii.) Gravestone despoiled of its brasses, attributed to Prince Edward, son of King Henry VI. killed at the battle of Tewkesbury in 1471: but probably that of an abbot. (See Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, ii. 225.) This stone, having been removed by new paving, may now be recognised, cut into two portions, at a doorway which leads from the south transept to the adjoining meadow.

Ancient gravestone of Leger de Park—probably the Park of Tewkesbury (*misread* Parr by Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. i. p. 196).

Epitaph of Eleanor wife of Theophilus Alye, gentleman, daughter of Sir Thomas Vaughan, 1642.

Arms of Alye impaling Vaughan.

Epitaph of Mary daughter of James Thompson, Rector of Thornhaugh in Northamptonshire, and Anne his wife, daughter of Theophilus and Eleanor Alye; 1677.

(cccxlviii.) A sketch of the Communion Table, or high altar of the Abbey Church. This very large slab has been sawn into two pieces, which now form the stone seats on either side the Abbey porch.

Shield of Odo.

Epitaph and arms of Charles Bridges, esq. 1669. (*Bennett*, with others of the same family, p. 370.)

Epitaph of Thomas Poulton, written in verse by Rogers Huit, 1604.

(cccxlix.) Epitaph of Mr. Christopher Atkinson.

Inscriptions on the Bells.

Epitaphs of two masons, John Boulter 1647, and Thomas Boulter junior 1675; with the arms of Boulter and the Masons' Company.

¹ There is another memorial to his son of the same name, and also minister of the church, who died 1687: see *Bennett*, p. 188.

Page (cccl.) Monument attributed (erroneously) to John Lord Wenlock.¹ (Engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. lxxxvii. p. 222.) The effigy is engraved in Stothard's *Monumental Effigies*, plates 73, 74. No name is there assigned to it, for it was "not appropriated by Mr. Stothard." The editor Mr. Kempe remarks, "The hands are raised in the attitude of prayer, and the bare feet indicate, perhaps, a pilgrimage to Jerusalem. The details of the armour, mail and plate, are curious."

Epitaph of William Miles, 1668.

Extracts from the Churchwardens' Book of Accompts.

(cccli.) Arms of John Lord Coventry, High Steward of Tewkesbury.

Deed of William FitzWilliam the black, of Languedune, granting to John Lesquire of Languedune a piece of land in the same vill, with a seal inscribed SIGILLVM WILLELMI LE HEIR. s. d.

(ccclii.) Another seal inscribed s. WILLEL'I SEVERI.

Seal of Richard Ode.

Seal of office of the Borough of Tewkesbury, with shield of the cross of Odo.

Seal of Statute Merchant: SIGILLVM STATV. CAP. IN. TEWKESBVRIA.

Seal of the Governors of the Revenues of the Free School in Tewkesbury.

(cccliii.) Account of Tewkesbury, from a record in the hands of Mr. Thomas Jeynes.

¹ Leland, in a list of the slain in the battle of Tewkesbury, expressly mentions that the body of Lord Wenlock was carried elsewhere for interment: "Dominus de Wenlok, cujus corpus alio ad sepulturam translatum est." (Itin. vol. vi. fol. 93.) A magnificent chantry-chapel had been erected by Lord Wenlock during his lifetime at Luton in Bedfordshire, where it remains, with an effigy of his brother or other relative William Wenlock, a prebendary of St. Paul's. See it engraved in the same plate of Gough, and in Lysons's *Magna Britannia*, vol. i. p. 111.

Charter of Inspeximus, 11 Edw. III. reciting a charter of Gilbert Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, 1314.

Page (ccclvii.) Tewkesbury Deacon Foundation, 14 Jac. 1.

Seal of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester. Engraved (with its reverse) in Sandford's *Genealogical History of England*, 1677, p. 139.

(ccclviii.) Inscription on the monument of Isabella Countess of Warwick (before, p. cccxliii).

Inscription on Robert FitzHamon's chapel (before, p. cccxxxviii.)

(ccclix.) 317. LEEK, in Staffordshire. Account of the opening of the tumulus called Cocklow.

Prophetic verses pretended to have been found there.

(ccclx.) 318. WOLVERHAMPTON. Arms of King Richard III. supported by two boars.

Epitaph of John Lane, esquire. Ob. 1667. (See an engraving of this in Shaw's *History of Staffordshire*, ii. 157.)

(ccclxi.) 319. The arms of Sir Francis Lawley, of Cannall, Bart.

(ccclxiii.) 321. LICHFIELD CATHEDRAL.¹ Figure in glass of Anne (Neville) Countess of Stafford. (Engraved, with the other painted glass of the cathedral church from Dugdale's Visitation of Staffordshire, in Shaw's History of the County, vol. i. pl. xxii. p. 247.)

Arms of Elizabeth Countess of Kent, daughter of the Duke of Juliers.

(ccclxiv.) 322. Apothegms taken at severall tymes from King James (continued in p. cclcxv. and p. cclcxvii.)²

¹ The more important monuments which existed in Lichfield cathedral before its devastation by the soldiers of the Parliament are drawn in Dugdale's Visitation of Staffordshire 1663 preserved at the Heralds' College, and are thence engraved in Shaw's History of the County.

² "*King James his Apothegmes; or Table Talk.* By B. A. gent." were published in London 1643. 4to. eight leaves. They are dated as uttered at several places from the year 1617 to 1624, concluding with these words, "Apothegmata fideliter

Page (ccclxv.) List of Preachers for Sundays throughout the year in the Cathedral church of LICHFIELD.

(ccclxvi.) 324. The like for Feasts.

(ccclxviii.) 326. Fossils called "Astroides" found in Warwickshire, and at Lassington in Gloucestershire.

LICHFIELD CATHEDRAL.

(ccclxix.) Monument of the Lord Paget, that sold the church. (Destroyed by the Parliament soldiers, but engraved from an old drawing on vellum preserved at Beaudesert, in Shaw's Staffordshire, vol. i. pl. xvi. p. 215.)

Monument of Colyngshed, with the line—

Et posses illum semiputasse Deum.

Painting of the Three Kings of Cologne, with this distich —

Horum trium regum qui portat nomina secum
Solvitur a morbo, Domini pietate, caduco.

Emblems of the Crucifixion "carried formerly in procession," or probably used in a miracle play.

Table with names of the English Kings, the Archbishops of Canterbury, and the Bishops of Coventry and Lichfield to Roger de Norburgh (1322—1359).

Inscriptions relative to the Bishops, put up in 1605.

(ccclxx.) 328. Inscriptions in Latin relative to the Founder and Benefactors.

Books given to the Library by Bagshaw a canon residentiary, Ad. Squier canon residentiary, and George Boleyn dean.

collecta ex ore Regis Jacobi per me Ben. Agar, Servitorem ejus in Juventute sua, jam ætatis suæ 52." But there was also a previous collection of a similar character entitled "*Flores Regii*, or Proverbs and Aphorismes of K. James I. collected by J. L. S." printed in London 1627. 16mo. with a portrait. (See Lowndes's Bibliographer's Manual, edit. Bohn, 1860, p. 1182.) In the last century the wise saws of the British Solomon were still frequently quoted, particularly by political writers: see an essay in *The Craftsman*, No. 601, Jan. 14, 1738; and the *Gentleman's Magazine*, i. 194, ii. 852; v. 539; vii. 293; viii. 32, xi. 648.

IN WARWICK. Verses "On the Picture of Time carrying the Pope on his back from England."

Page (ccclxxi.) 329. WARWICK collegiate church—figure in painted glass of Elianor Duchess of Somerset (*not* Suffolk); engraved in Dugdale's *Warwickshire*, with the figures of her parents, brothers and sisters

In the same page a "North prospect of LUDLOW Church" has been cut away.¹

(ccclxxii.) 330. (WARWICK.) Epitaph of Thomas Underhill and Elizabeth his wife, 1603.

(ccclxxiii.) 349. [], Shropshire. Arrow in commemoration of Robin Hood.

Arms of Sir Richard Leveson.

(ccclxxiv.) STOKE CASTLE, Shropshire.

(ccclxxv.) 362. ALBRIGHTON Church, and arms of Troutbeck.

(ccclxxvii.) 363. WHITCHURCH.²

Inscription for John Talbot, first Earl of Shrewsbury. 1453.

(ccclxxviii.) 364. His monument.

(ccclxxix.) 365. Epitaph of Matthew Fowler, M.B. 1677, and his arms.

Monument of one Talbot a priest (described in next page).

The church at Whitchurch fell down July 31, 1711; but the effigy of the Earl of Shrewsbury, and another of Sir John Talbot, priest, and rector of Whitchurch, are preserved in the modern church. They are both represented in the Portfolio of the Ilam Anastatic Drawing Society for 1861.³

¹ Probably for the author's *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*, in which he has largely treated of Ludlow in pp. 16–24, 89–95 (edit. Baker, 4to. 1864.)

² Notes of the arms in the parish church of Whitchurch are in Nich. Charles's collections, Lansdowne MS. 874, fol. 23 and fol. 30.

³ Occasion may here be taken to remark that the fine monuments of the fourth and sixth Earls of Shrewsbury, which are in St. Peter's Church, Sheffield, have been twice well represented. There is a beautiful view of the sepulchral chapel, showing both monuments, drawn by E. Blore, engraved by C. Askey, published in Hunter's *History of Hallamshire*, 1819, folio. The earlier monument is engraved

- Page* (ccclxxx.) 366. Tables of Acts of Piety and Charitie:—
 Ralph Brewerton, 1675, with arms of the City of London
 and arms and crest of Brewerton.
 Mr. James Philips, Alderman of London, 1677.
- (ccclxxxii.) 367. South view of the church.
 The arms of Sir Thomas Vernon of Hodnet, Bart.
 Monument of George Vernon, Rector of Whitchurch. 1537.
- (ccclxxxii.) 368. The west end of the Church.
 Epitaph of Margaret Greenacres. 1576.
 Arms in the east window.
 Notice of CUMBERMERE.
- (ccclxxxiv.) Poem on THE WELCH LEEK. From the upper
 part of this page Dingley has cut out one of his circular land-
 scapes, of the same character as several which are drawn in
 his *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*. In p. 391 the two blanks are
 occasioned by white paper pasted over the lines. In the first
 case the words beneath are obliterated; but in the second the
 lines concealed by the paper read thus—
- Driving victorious natives from their grounds,
 Their valour in those slaughters kept its Bounds,
 Worthy for Heaven to reveng their wounds.
- (ccclxxxvii.) 408. View of Combermere Abbey (imperfect).
- (ccclxxxviii.) 409. Hanmer church, Flintshire (cut away). See
 Dingley's *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*, p. 49.
- (cccxc.) 413. LINCOLN Cathedral. Inscription on lead found
 in the grave of William d'Aiencourt. (Still preserved: en-
 graved in Dugdale's *Baronage*, vol. i. p. 387; Gough's *Sepul-
 chral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. xiv.; Pegge's *Sylloge of Inscriptions*

as Plate 10 of Lodge's *Illustrations of British History*, 1791, 4to: and the three
 effigies of the Earl and his two wives as Plate 11. The latter are also exquisitely
 drawn and etched by E. Blore in another plate of the Hallamshire. The monument
 of George the sixth Earl (ob. 1590) is engraved as Plate 13 of Lodge, and his effigy
 as Plate 14. The (four) plates in Lodge's work are engraved by Basire, 4to. from
 drawings by Hirst.

relating to English Churches, pl. iv. p. 27; and in the Lincoln volume of the Archæological Institute, 1848, p. 247.)

Monuments of Katharine (Swinford) Duchess of Lancaster, ob. 1403, and of her daughter Joan Beaufort, Countess of Westmerland, ob. 1440.

Page (cccxc.) 414. MALPAS Church, Cheshire.

Cholmundeley Chapel, and its inscription 1541.

Brereton Chapel, and its inscription.

Monument of Sir Randolph Brereton knight banneret, Chamberlain of Chester, 1522. (Engraved in Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, ii. 343.)

(cccxcii.) 415. BUNBURY Church, Cheshire.

Monument of Sir Hugh Beeston 1600; with arms and crest.

(Epitaph printed in Ormerod's *Cheshire*, ii. 143.)

(cccxciii.) 416. The south view of Bunbury church.

Epitaph of Sir George Beeston 1601. (His monument is engraved in Ormerod's *Cheshire*, ii. 142.)

(cccxciv.) 417. Arms of Beeston with four quarterings.

Arms of Whitmore, Vert, a fret or.

Brasses of Hugh Kauveley (or Calveley), esq. and his wife, 1415. (Now removed: a rude drawing in Randle Holme's Collections, Harl. MS. 2151, fol. 65.)

(cccxcv.) 418. Monument and Effigy of Sir Hugh Calveley (ob. 1394.) Engraved in Lysons's *Magna Britannia*, vol. ii. p. 446, and in Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, vol. ii. 142.

Epitaph of Sir Hugh Calveley, 1558.

Monuments of the Haughton family.

(cccxcvi.) Gravestone of a Haughton of Haughton, and arms.

(cccxcvii.) 420. CHESTER. Account of the City.

Sketches of the Minster.

(cccxcviii.) 421. Epitaph of Bishop George Hall, 1668. (*Ormerod*; i. 245.)

(cccxcix.) 422. Arms of Mainwaring, and Epitaph of Sir William Mainwaring, ob. 1644. (*Ormerod*; i. 245.)

Painting of Abbot Symon Ryppley, (ob. 1492,) praying to the Virgin and Saints.

“On the north side of the north-east large pillar, supporting the central tower, was formerly painted the history of the Transfiguration, in which was introduced a figure of this abbot under a canopy, with a book in one hand, the other lifted up in the act of blessing, and the ring upon the fourth finger. An imperfect sketch of this painting is preserved in Harl. MS. 2151.” (Ormerod, i. 215.)

Page (cccc.) 423. Arms and devices in the Cloisters, with the initials T. M.

“In this Minster was buried the body of Henry y^e Fourth Emperor of Germany.” Giraldus Cambrensis states that he was buried at Chester: see a description of the monument attributed to him in Ormerod, i. 246; accompanied however with this remark: “The tradition mentioned by Giraldus has little to support it, but it is altogether inapplicable to this monument, which is in the style of the middle part of the fifteenth century.” See also the tradition discussed by Lysons, *Magna Britannia*, ii. 558.

(cccci.) 424. ST. PETER'S CHURCH, Chester.

Monument to William Wall, mayor in 1588; and his arms.

(Ormerod, i. 259.)

(ccccii.) 425. TRINITY CHURCH, Chester.

Epitaph of Edmond Gee, ob. 1502, and arms.

Epitaph of Henry Gee, ob. 1545. (Ormerod, i. 169, 262.)

Epitaph of William Ince, M.P. for Chester, ob. 1678, and his arms, impaling Thropp. (Ormerod, i. 262.)

(cccciii.) 426. Arms of King Edward IV. in glass.

The Roman antiquities of Chester.

(ccccciv.) 427. Altar erected to the god Tanarus by T. Elupius Galer. It was found in 1563, and is preserved among the Arundelian marbles at Oxford: engraved in the *Marmoræ Oxoniensia*, Gale's *Antonini Itinerarium*, Horsley's *Britannia Romana*, No. 67, and Camden's *Britannia*, edit. Gough, vol. ii.

pl. xiii.; see also Lysons's *Magna Britannia*, ii. 428, and *Ormerod*, i. 294.

Page (ccccv.) 428. (Trinity church *continued*.)

Epitaph of Richard Clyve, of Huxley, esq. 1572. (*Ormerod*, i. 169, 263.)

Epitaph of John Bridges, esq. eldest son of John Bridges, esq. of Alcester, co. Warwick, ob. 1663; and arms. (Now "nearly effaced," and consequently undecyphered in *Ormerod*, i. 263.)

Epitaph of Alderman William Massy, ob. 1593; with arms and quarterings. (*Ormerod*, i. 169.)

(ccccvi.) 429. Monument with recumbent effigy of John Whitmore; ob. 1478.

The present state of this monument is shown in an engraving which has been recently published in *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. iv. p. 342. When Ormerod wrote, the effigy was "buried under the flooring of the pews:" from which it was disinterred in 1853.

(ccccvii.) 430. View of ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, Chester.

Rhyming epitaph, and inscription (1672) over the porch.

Roman antiquities *continued*.

(ccccviii.) 431. Roman coins found in Chester.

(ccccix.) 436. ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LONDON.

Arms of the church and the dean.

Coats of arms on a monument not inscribed.

Arms on the wall of the Quire in several places, a lion rampant crowned.

Arms of St. Paul's school (or Dean Colet).

(ccccx.) 437. "Breastplates" or surcoats of the sepulchral effigies of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, and of Sir Richard Burley (*not* Sir Simon¹) (copied from Dugdale's *History of St. Paul's Cathedral*.)

¹ "From an erroneous inscription, on a tablet formerly affixed to the north wall of the choir of St. Paul's cathedral, it has hitherto been presumed that his body was

(ccccxii.) 439. Shields of arms on Sir Richard Burley's monument (a view of which will be found in Dugdale's *Saint Paul's*, first edit. p. 103; edit. Ellis, 1818, p. 69.)

Although Sir Richard Burley was a Knight of the Garter,¹ the "garter double-buckled" placed round two of the shields on his monument was more probably a collar of eses, which collar he also wore in his effigy. He married Beatrice daughter of Ralph Earl of Stafford, K.G. and widow of Thomas Lord Roos of Hamlake, and one of the shields drawn by Dingley presents the lady's arms, having Roos and Burley as dexter and sinister impalements.

(ccccxiii.) 440. Gravestone of Sir Ralph Hengham, Chief Justice of England. (Engraved in *Dugdale*, 1658, p. 101; edit. 1818, p. 68.)

Monument of Bishop Braybrook, ob. 1404.

(ccccxiv.) 441. Sketch of the same (engraved in *Dugdale*, 1658, p. 85, edit. 1818, p. 57.)

Account of his body as seen after the Great Fire of 1666, (also described in *Dugdale*, 1818, p. 124.)

(ccccxv.) 442. Epitaph of Sir Thomas Baskerville, ob. 1597, and his arms. (*Dugdale*, p. 109; edit. 1818, p. 72.)

Epitaph of Thomas Raymond, D.D. Archdeacon of St. Alban's, ob. 1631. (Printed in *Dugdale*, p. 54; edit. 1818, p. 39.)

(ccccxvi.) 443. Monument of Thomas Kempe, Bishop of London, ob. 1489; and his arms. (See exterior view of the chapel in *Dugdale*, p. 40; edit. 1818, p. 28, inscription in p. 41.)

(ccccxvii.) 444. Gravestone of Rogerus.

(ccccxviii.) 445. Twelve coats painted upon the roof of the church: 1. A merchant's mark; 2. The Skinners; 3. Argent,

there deposited; but the tomb beneath the tablet was undoubtedly intended to commemorate his nephew, Sir Richard Burley. ("Beltz, *Memorials of the Order of the Garter*, 1841, p. 289.) Sir Simon Burley was buried in the church of the Blackfriars at Canterbury. (Weever, p. 218.)

¹ See a memoir of him in Beltz, p. 291.

a chevron between three trefoils slipped vert.; 4. The see of London impaling FitzJames (bishop 1506—1522); 5. A saltire, in base a mitre; 6. Quarterly per fess indented argent and gules, on a bend azure three crosslets fitchee of the first. "This coat is there quarterly with the Merchant Taylors"; 7. Deane,¹ impaling the see of Canterbury, for Henry Deane archbishop 1501—1504; 8. The Fishmongers and Goldsmiths impaled²; 9. Bishop Kempe; 10. Fretty; 11. The church of London impaling Gules, three wheels argent³; 12. The see of London, impaling Argent, a pale lozengy sable, Bishop Savage 1496-1501. (ccccix.) 446. ST. FAITH'S.

Tombstone, with brass plates, of William Lambe, the builder of Lambe's Conduit, and his three wives, and his poetical epitaph. Printed in *Dugdale*, p. 119; edit. 1818, p. 77: see also the *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1783, p. 138.

(ccccxx.) 447. Four gravestones in a row, with brass plates: These are not engraved in Dugdale's work, but he gives the inscriptions, edit. 1658, p. 122, edit. 1818, p. 80.

1. William West, minor canon and cardinal of St. Paul's, ob. 1466.

2. William Lylly, master of arts, ob. 1475.

3. John Good, succentor, cardinal, minor canon, almoner, master of the boys, and warden of the college of minor canons; ob. 1450.

4. John Brewster, minor canon, succentor, and rector of St. Ben'et at Hythe; ob. 1469.

¹ Archbishop Deane bore Argent, on a chevron gules between three Cornish choughs as many pastoral staves or. The pastoral staves were substituted for three ravens to denote his threefold preferment in the sees of Bangor, Salisbury, and Canterbury. Bedford's *Blazon of Episcopacy*, p. 4.

² See in the *Archæologia*, vol. xxx. p. 499, a memoir by the present writer "On an Amity formed between the Companies of Fishmongers and Goldsmiths of London, and a consequent participation of their Coat-Armour;" reprinted, with some additions, as an Appendix to *The Fishmongers' Pageant*, 1859, folio.

³ These arms do not occur for any Bishop of London. Perhaps they belonged to a Dean of St. Paul's.

(ccccxxii.) 449. Inscription for Roger Huntte, procurator of the arches and register of the principal court of the Admiralty of England; ob. 1588. With his device. (*Dugdale*, p. 121; edit. 1818, p. 80.)

Epitaph of Margaret wife of Christopher Robynson, one of the proctors of the arches; ob. 1560. (*Dugdale*, p. 122; edit. 1818, p. 81.)

Epitaph of John Burke, priest, late parson of Snargate in Kent, ob. 1556.

Epitaph of Margaret wife of Anthony Kytson, ob. 1567. (*Dugdale*, p. 119; edit. 1818, p. 78.)

Coat of arms, Paly, on a bend a mullet.

(ccccxxiii.) 450. ST. GREGORY'S by Paul's.

Epitaph of Sir Francis Mansell, bart. 1654.

(ccccxxiv.) 453. TEMPLE CHURCH.

Inscription recording the dedication : engraved in Stowe's *Survey*, edit. Strype, 1729, book iii. p. 272 ; Pegge's *Sylloge of Inscriptions relating to English Churches*, 1787, 4to. pl. v. p. 28.

(ccccxxv.) 454. Monument supposed by Dingley to be that of some alderman whose christian name was Martin : with coat of arms, Argent, two bars gules. It was for Richard Martin, sometime Recorder of the city of London : see *Dugdale's Origines Juridiciales*, p. 174.

Epitaph of Richard Wye, *socii commitivi*(?) a Fellow of the Inner Temple ; ob. 1519. (Printed in *Dugdale, Orig. Jur.* p. 173, as *socii commitivi*.)

(ccccxxvi.) 455. Epitaph of Ralph Quatreman, gentleman, Fellow of the Inner Temple, ob. 1621, and his arms. (Printed in *Dugdale, Origines Juridiciales*, p. 177.)

Arms of the Knights Templars.

Interment of Ralph Brownrigg, bishop of Exeter 1659. (See the epitaph in *Dugdale, Orig. Jurid.* p. 179.)

(ccccxxvii.) 460. Epitaph of John Portman, one of the Society of the Middle Temple ; ob. 1521. (*Dugdale*, p. 173.) Arms

of Portman, and Portman impaling Orchard (see *Collectanea Topog. et Geneal.* vol. iv. p. 99.)

(cccccxxviii.) 461. *Insignia Clarissimi SELDENI, e societate Interioris Templi, Armigeri.* Really the arms of Baker, his mother.

Epitaph of John Selden, ob. 1654. (*Dugdale, Orig. Jur.* p. 175.)

(cccccxxxi.) 464. ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S behind the Royal Exchange.

Account of the monument of Sir William Capel, lord mayor in 1503, ob. 1509; and of six coats of arms in a window: 1. Capel, with crest; 2. Capel, impaling quarterly, i. and iv. Arundell, ii. Chediock, iii. Scrope; 3. imperfect; 4. Quarterly, i. Zouche of Haringworth, ii. St. Maur, iii. Braose of Gower, iv. Cantelupe, impaling Capel; 5. Paulet impaling Capel; 6. Capel, impaling, quarterly, i. and ii. Newton, iii. and iv. Chedder.

Interment of Miles Coverdale, bishop of Exeter, ob. 1565, and his arms.

(cccccxxiii.) 466. WESTMINSTER ABBEY.

Tomb of King Henry III. and its inscriptions.

Tomb of King Edward I. and its inscriptions.

Monument of Philippa Duchess of York, ob. 1474. (Engraved in Sandford's *Genealogical History of the Kings of England*, 1677, p. 364; Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. xxxiii.)

The arms are those of the lady's husbands, Fitzwalter, Golofre, and the Duke of York, each impaling Mohun. In the fourth shield Mohun impales Burghersh for the duchess's mother; her father John Lord Mohun of Dunster, K.G.¹ having married Joan daughter of Bartholomew lord Burghersh.

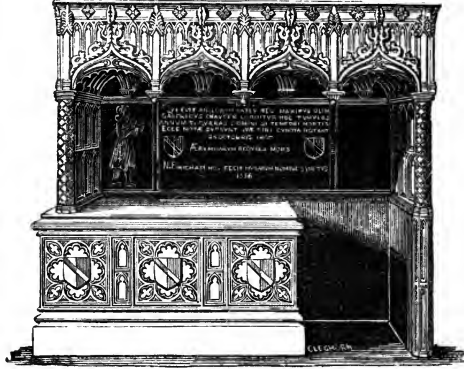
¹ A memoir of John Lord Mohun, one of the founders of the Order, will be found in Beltz's *Memorials of the Garter*, p. 48. See also the additions by Townsend, Windsor, to Dugdale's *Baronage*, in the *Collectanea Topog. et Geneal.* vol. iv. p. 355.

(ccccxxvi.) 469. WESTMINSTER HALL.

Richard the Second's badges of the White Hart, and a large painting of the same in the Abbey Church.

Ancient arms of the Abbey, and modern arms of the College.

Verses on Chaucer the poet.



(ccccxxvii.) 470. Monument to the poet Chaucer (ob. 1400), erected by Nicholas Brigham in 1556;¹ with its inscription and the arms of Chaucer.

The original inscription on Chaucer's gravestone.

¹ This monument, erected by Nicholas Brigham in the reign of Queen Mary, may be regarded as the latest type of a pre-Reformation monument in this country. The recess at the side of the tomb was evidently intended for the accommodation of a priest appointed to perform services for the defunct.

The monument of Sir William FitzWilliam in St. George's Chapel at Windsor, (engraved in Lysons's *Magna Britannia*, vol. i. p. 704) is nearly of the same pattern. Another of this form is in Bristol cathedral to one of the Newton family: see *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. iv. p. 443. At Ringwood in Hampshire a fourth, which has been inaccurately attributed to Richard Line who founded a school at that place so late as 1577, is in many of its features similar; but, instead of the recess, it has a step in front for the chantry priest to kneel on: see it engraved in the *Gentleman's Magazine* 1807, p. 1001.

(ccccxxxviii.) 471. Epitaph of Didacus Sanchez Ribadevira, a Spaniard of a knightly family in Galicia, ob. 1557; with his arms.¹

Epitaph of Thomas Browne,² S.T.B. subdean of the collegiate church; ob. 1582.

Epitaph of John Gryffith, 1597.

Part of the epitaph of William Bedell, treasurer of the household of Margaret countess of Richmond and Derby, and afterwards treasurer of the household of cardinal Wolsey.³

(ccccxxxix.) 472. Epitaph of Edmond Spenser, "the prince of poets," 1598.

Epitaph of Michael Drayton, ob. 1631; and his arms.
Latin verses on Spenser.

¹ There is a copy of this inscription in Thynne's collections, MS. Cotton. Cleop. C. III. p. 12. It confirms the reality of the extraordinary expression: *divis Philippo et Maria regibus*. Thynne has drawn the charges on the cross flory as escallops.

The several interments of Spaniards dying about the English court at this period which occur in the register of St. Margaret's Westminster have been printed in the notes to Machyn's Diary, p. 401.

² He was previously head master of Westminster school, from 1564 to 1570. *Alumni Westmonasteriensis*, edit. 1852, p. 9: but the date of his death is there given first 1584 and then May 2, 1585.

³ A greater portion of this epitaph is preserved by Thynne, whose copy is as follows:—

..... filie et heredis d'ni Roberti Grene militis ac etiam heredis d'ni Johannis Cley militis. Qui quidem Willielmus fuit thesaurarius hospicii excellentissimi principis Margarete nuper comitisse Richmondie et Darbye, matris regis Henrici septimi, necnon et thesaurarius hospicii reverendissimi patris d'ni et hujus regni cancellarii et titulo s'ce Cecilie trans Tyberim et sacrosante Romane eccl'ie presbyteri cardinalis

There was also this English inscription under the feet of the figures of the deceased, who were represented in brass plate:

Here lieth buried William Bedell esquier late tresurer to my lord cardinall archb. of Yorke lord chancellor of Englande and Cecylye his wyfe, whiche Williame decesed the third daye of Julye a° d'ni 1518.

"vij sonnes, v daughters. He lieth in his cote armour and so dothe his wyffe. Arms three buckes between a chevron [*i.e.* for Green.]" (MS. Cotton. Cleopatra, C. III. f. 12 b.)

(ccccxl.) 473. Coat of arms by St. Erasmus' Chapel.¹

Coat of sable, a bend and chief or.

Arms of Raimond Count of Provence, and Alexander King of Scotland. These were two of the architectural shields erected at the first building of the present abbey church, of which a list is given afterwards in pp. cccclxxiv.

List of Kings, Princes, and Nobles buried in Westminster Abbey, viz. :—

Sebert King of the East and South Saxons.

Harold, bastard son of King Canute.

Edward the Confessor, with his epitaph.

(ccccxli.) 474. Maud, wife to King Henry I.

King Henry III. with his epitaph.

King Edward I. with his epitaph.

Katharine Queen of Henry V.

(ccccxlii.) 475. Anne, wife of King Richard III.

King Henry VII. with his epitaph.

Account of the discovery in 1674, in the Tower of London, of the presumed remains of King Edward V. and his brother.

(ccccxliii.) 476. Their monument erected in 1678. (Engraved in Sandford's *Genealogical History of England*, 1677, p. 403 ; Dart's *Westminster Abbey*, vol. i. p. 169.)

Monument of Margaret Countess of Richmond and Derby, and her epitaph.

Burial-place of King Edward VI.

(ccccxliv.) 477. Queen Anne of Cleve.

Queen Mary.

Queen Elizabeth, and her epitaph.

Inscription in a copy of Lipsius's *Politicks*, sent by the author to Queen Elizabeth.

¹ They are those of abbot Islip ; but Dingley has drawn the animals as boars instead of rats : see the frieze of the chapel engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. xxi. The same arms occur in the margin of the official account of the abbot's funeral recorded in the College of Arms, and on his mortuary roll engraved in the *Vetusta Monumenta*, vol. iv. but there the fess is engrailed.

- (ccccxlv.) 478. "Of Dukes and Earls here lie"—
 Edmund Earl of Lancaster.
 William and Audomar (or Aymer) de Valence.
 Alphonsus, John, and other children of Edward I.
 John of Eltham, Earl of Cornwall.
 Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Gloucester.
 Eleanor (Bohun) Duchess of Gloucester.
- (ccccxvi.) 479. A young daughter of Edward IV.
 Henry, son of Henry VIII.
 Sophia, daughter of James I.
 Philippa (Mohun) Duchess of York.
 "Robert of Henault," *i.e.* Sir Lewis Robsart, Lord Berners.
 Sir Giles Daubeney.
 John Viscount Welles.
 Frances (Brandon) Duchess of Suffolk, with her epitaph.
 Margaret (Douglas) Countess of Lenox, with her epitaph.
 Winifred (Bruges) Marchioness of Winchester.
 Anne (Stanhope) Duchess of Somerset.
- (ccccxviii.) 481. Anne (Cecill) Countess of Oxford, with epitaph.
 Elizabeth (Berkeley) Countess of Ormond.
 Frances (Sidney) Countess of Sussex.
 James Butler, Viscount Thurles.
 Humphrey Cromwell, Lord Bouchier.
 Humphrey Bouchier, Lord Berners.
 Thomas Lord Wentworth.
 Thomas Lord Wharton.
 John Lord Russell.
 Lord Chancellor Bromley, with his epitaph.
 Lord Keeper Puckering, with his epitaph.
- (ccccxlix.) 482. Sir Thomas Parry, treasurer of the household
 and master of the court of wards and liveries, ob. 1560, with
 his epitaph.
 Richard Knevett, esq. ob. 1559, with his epitaph.
 Sir James Crofts, comptroller of the household, ob. 1590.

(cccl.) 483. Thomas Owen, esq. justice of the Common Pleas, ob. 1598, with his epitaph.

Sir Richard Bingham,¹ governor of Connaught, ob. 1598.

Verses on the monument of John Lord Russell.

(cccli.) 484. The heart of Anne Sophia, daughter of Christopher Harley, Count Beaumont.

Elizabeth Lady Bouchier, with inscriptions.

Rachel, daughter of Nicholas Brigham, ob. 1557.²

William Bedell, esq. treasurer to Cardinal Wolsey (before noticed in p. 139).

WESTMINSTER ABBEY CLOISTER. Abbot Vital, 1082.

(ccclii.) 485. Abbot Gervase de Blois, ob. 1160, with his epitaph.

Abbot Gislebert Crispon, ob. 1114, with his epitaph.

Abbot Laurentius, ob. 1176, with his epitaph.

Epitaph of William Punter, precentor, 1597.

Epitaph of Anne Birkhed, 1568, and Christopher her son, 1596.

(cccliii.) 486. ST. JOHN'S, CLERKENWELL.

Dedication by the patriarch Heraclius.

Four shields cut in stone over the gate of the Earl of Elgin's chapel. 1. The cross of St. John; 2. Prior Botyll;³ 3. Bruce (Earl of Elgin) impaling Cecill and Drury quartered;⁴ 4. Docwra, with a chief of the cross of St. John.

Shields on the gate-house (now called St. John's Gate).⁵

¹ An inscription in memory of Sir Richard Bingham was erected in Christchurch, Dublin, of which Dingley gives a copy in his *Irish Journal*, p. 35.

² This was accompanied by these arms in a lozenge, Argent, a fleur-de-lis in an orle of martlets sable. (Thynne's Notes in MS. Cotton. Cleop. C. III. f. 12.)

³ Gules, a chevron between three combs argent. "Botell Prior S'ci Joh'is Hierosl. in Anglia." (Glover's Ordinary.) Robert Botyll was Prior in 1439, and until 1469.

⁴ The monument of Frances (Cecill) Countess of Elgin in Clerkenwell church, bearing these arms, is engraved in *The History of Clerkenwell*, by Pinks and Wood, p. 43, and in *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. iii. p. 437.

⁵ There were five panels containing shields on the south or exterior front of the gate, and three on the north front. The former were the King's arms (France and England quarterly) between two shields of the cross of St. John; and on either



ST. JOHN'S GATE, NORTH FRONT.

1. As the last ; 2. The cross of St. John ; 3. Docwra impaling Greene,¹ both surmounted by the cross of St. John. With the motto SANS RORO, as blundered for SANE BARO.²

side Docwra alone, and Docwra impaling Greene, as described in the text. The group of three on the north front consisted of the cross of the priory in the centre between Docwra alone and Docwra again probably impaling Greene. But in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for Dec. 1749 the former impalement is drawn as three lions rampant, and the latter as a cross moline; and the plain cross of the priory is converted into a cross moline. In 1788 all these sculptures were more carefully drawn (though then in an advanced state of decay) by Schnebbelie, and an engraving of them inserted in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for Oct. that year, which is copied in *Cromwell's History of Clerkenwell*, p. 128. But in none of these representations does the actual impalement of Greene appear, with which we are now furnished by Dingley.

¹ Thomas Docwra was Lord Prior of St. John's from 1502 to 1523. His parents were Richard Docwra, esq. and Alice, daughter of Thomas Greene, of Gresingham, co. Lancaster, which family bore Argent, a bugle horn between three griffin's heads erased sable. (See pedigree of Docwra in Clutterbuck's *Hertfordshire*, vol. iii. p. 83.) It was certainly in error that the sculptor ensigned this impaled shield with the cross of St. John.

² The motto SANE BARO is supposed to allude to the rank of the Lord Prior of St. John's as the Premier Baron of England ; but its meaning and identity seem to have been lost sight of. See various instances of its corruption noticed in *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. iii. p. 441.

(ccccliv.) 487. Inscription of Prior Thomas Docwra, with the date 1504.

Arms of Walcot impaling Docwra.¹

Inscription inside the gate Anno d'ni 1504—mistaken by Dingley for 1508.

(cccclv.) 488. ST. BRIDE'S CHURCH in Fleet Street.

Arms in brass on a gravestone: 1. Trussell impaling Philpot and
quarterly; 2. Trussell impaling

See the epitaph of Edward Trussell, clothworker (son of Avery Trussell of Bilsey, co. Warw. esq.) and his wife Anne, daughter of James Philpot, in Stowe's *Survey of London*, edit. 1633, p. 437, and the pedigree of Trussell in Dugdale's *Warwickshire* (edit. Thomas), p. 715. She died in 1586, and he in 1613.

Arms of William Vennor, esq., warden of the Fleet, 1430 (who enlarged the church, as described by Stowe).

ST. OLAVE'S CHURCH, Old Jewry.

Arms in glass of King Richard II.

(cccclvi.) 489. ST. DUNSTAN'S IN THE WEST.²

Monument of Gerard Leigh, (ob. 1563,) who wrote the *Accidence of Armory*: with his arms quarterly: 1. Leigh; 2. Bagulegh; 3. De Corona; 4. Levenshulme; over all a label. (See *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. i. p. 112.)

Arms of Henry Leigh, the father of Gerard Leigh: 1. the same quarterings, impaling Callis for his first wife; 2. the same, impaling Frodesham or Branketree, for his second wife. (See *The Herald and Genealogist*, i. 107).

¹ Humphrey Walcot, esq. of Walcot, in Salop, married Anne, daughter of Thomas Docwra, esq. of Putteridge, Herts, who died 1620. (Pedigree of Docwra *ut supra*.)

² Very copious church-notes of St. Dunstan's, by Nicholas Charles, temp. James I. and others taken in 1656-7, are printed in *Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*, vol. iii. pp. 96-111. On the rebuilding of the church in 1832, the ancient monuments were transferred to the present edifice, and lithographic drawings of them were published accompanying an "Historical Account," by the Rev. J. F. Denham, large quarto.

(cccclvii.) 490. Monumental brass representing Lawrence Dalton esquire, Norroy King of Arms, ob. 1561, with two shields of arms: 1. Dalton and Fleming, quarterly; 2. Breame and . . . quarterly. (See *Collectanea Topog. et Geneal.* iv. 101.)

Epitaph of William Colborne, esquire, 1567, and his arms, 1567. (Ibid. pp. 99, 111.)

(cccclviii.) 491. Epitaph of George Harington of Sulbie, esq., 1556, and arms of Harington, impaling Mutton. (Ibid. p. 102.)
Arms, quarterly of six: 1. and 6. Kempe (*not* Crowche); 2. Duke; 3. Buttevallaine; 4. Bardolph?; 5. (Ibid. p. 111.)

Epitaph of William Crowche, mercer, 1606.

(cccclix.) 492. Epitaph of John Cave, 1601. (Ibid. p. 108.)

Arms of Cave quartering Genell. This did not belong to the epitaph just given, but "was a funerall escocheon at the buriall of Mrs. Anne Cave wife to Anthony Cave [who died 1595], one of the Cursitors of the Chancery." It impaled Morley. (Ibid. pp. 100, 106.)

Epitaph of Beale, wife of John Walker, gent., 1630, and arms of Walker impaling Armestrong.

Epitaph of Henry Leigh, draper, 1568 (the father of Gerard Leigh). (See the shields of his arms in p. cccclvi. 489.)

(cccclx.) 492. Four coats in the windows:¹ 1. Foster?; 2. Wyke; 3. Calow impaling Spencer?; 4. Same impaling Adott. (*Collect. Top. et Geneal.* iv. 104—106.)

Shield of Poynes impaling Sibelles. (Ibid. p. 106.)

Arms of the Scriveners.

Shields of Fleetwood and of Sir John Hynde, chief justice of the Common Pleas. (Ibid. p. 100.)

(cccclxi.) 494. Epitaph of Cuthbert Fetherstone, usher and cryer

¹ The armorial glass had very materially perished during the fifty years before Dingley's visit. There had been a series of the shields of the serjeants-at-law erected in the reign of Henry VII. William Calow became serjeant-at-law 1478, justice of the Common Pleas 1487. His arms were repeated with impalements.

of the King's Bench, ob. 1615; and his arms. (Ibid. p. 108.)
His monument, with a venerable bust, remains in the church.

Epitaph of his wife Katheryne, who died 1622.

Arms of Wight impaling Nevill.

Shield of Cawood. (*Collect. Top. et Gen.* iv. 109.)

(ccclxii.) 495. Epitaph of Rosamund, wife of Thomas Wight, draper, and daughter of George Nevill, gent. ob. 1604. (*Collectanea Topog. et Geneal.* iv. 109.)

Epitaph of John Lyngen of Sutton, co. Hereford, esq. 1554 (*not* 1454 as Dingley); with six shields of arms: 1. Lyngen impaling Russell(?); 2. Lyngen impaling Burgh; 3. Lyngen impaling Milwater; 4. Lyngen impaling Englefield; 5. Shelley impaling Lyngen; 6. Lyngen impaling Brenton. (See *Collectanea Topog. et Geneal.* iv. 109.)

(ccclxiii.) 500. Arms of the Merchant-Taylors, and device of R. Coney.

Arms of Lincoln's-Inn.

Arms of Staple's-Inn.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, WALBROOK.

Arms in glass of King Henry VI., and John Duke of Bedford.¹

(ccclxiv.) 501. ST. ANDREW'S IN THE WARDROBE.

Epitaph of Thomas Whitlock, 1633, and arms of Whitlock impaling Moody.

Arms in the chancel window, not quarterly of nine, as conceived by Dingley, but five coats quarterly, impaling four quartered, as repeated in the next page; for the marriage of Andrewes first Lord Windsor, and his wife Elizabeth Blount, sister and co-heir of Edward Lord Mountjoy, viz. Quarterly: 1. Windsor; 2. Andrewes; 3. Molins; 4. Bintworth? 5. ; impaling, Quarterly: 1. Ayola; 2. Sanchet;

¹ Drawings of these and of the other armorial coats in St. Stephen's, Walbrook, will be found in the valuable MS. of Nicholas Charles, Lansdowne MS. 874, fols. 104, 105.

3. Blount;¹ 4. Beauchamp. Supporters, a white unicorn and a black lion.
- (ccclxv.) 502. In the chancel window : 1. Courtenay ; 2. Vere quartering Howard ; 3. Quarterly, Windsor, &c. as in the preceding page ; 4. Ayola, &c. quarterly as before.
- Arms of the Woodmongers, erected by Richard Johnson.
- (ccclxvi.) 502. ST. OLAVE'S, Silver Street.
- Latin inscription accompanying a portraiture of King Charles the First, written by Richard Powell, esq.
- (ccclxvii.) 508. GREAT ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S.
- Account of the foundation, and monument of Rahere the founder and first prior.
- Monument of William Bolton the last prior.
- (ccclxviii.) 509. Four shields on the monument of Rahere :
1. France and England ; 2. St. George ; 3.
4. Rahere.
- (ccclxix.) 512. THE CHARTERHOUSE.
- Arms of Thomas Sutton, esq. the founder.
- (ccclxxi.) 514. MERCERS' CHAPEL.
- Epitaph of Sir John Aleyne, lord mayor, ob. 1544.
- (ccclxxii.) 517. SAVOY HOSPITAL.
- Inscription on the Gatehouse, 1505.
- (ccclxxiii.) 241. WESTMINSTER ABBEY.
- Monument of Sophia, daughter of King James the First, ob. 1606. (Engraved in Sandford's *Genealogical History of the Kings of England*, 1677, p. 536; Dart's *Westminster Abbey*, vol. i. p. 169.)

¹ Elizabeth Blount, the wife of Lord Windsor, was grand-daughter of Walter the first Lord Mountjoy (created 1465), who was the grandson of Sir Walter Blount, who married an attendant of Constantia of Castile, Duchess of Lancaster, the wife of John of Ghent. This lady was Donna Sancia de Ayola, daughter of Don Diego de Toledo by his wife Inez Alfon de Ayola. The family appear to have thought so highly of this descent that we find the Spanish coats marshalled before the paternal coat of Blount.

(ccclxxiv.) 242. Arms of Kings, Princes, &c. contemporary with King Henry III. at the building of the Church—on the south side of the nave. (Those on the north in the opposite page.) Fourteen remaining shields of this series are engraved in the *History of Westminster Abbey*, by Neale and Brayley, vol. ii. p. 26, pl. xxvii.

Arms of Sir Philip Howard,¹ Captain of the Guard to King Charles II.

The longevity of Mary Walters, a noble woman of the family of the Dalburgs, compared to that of Old Parr.

(ccclxxv.) 522. Inscription on the coffin-plate of Elizabeth Queen of Bohemia, 1661. (Printed in Sandford's *Geneal. Hist. of England*, edit. 1677, p. 532.)

Monument of Mary Queen of Scots.

(ccclxxvi.) 523. The epitaph.

(ccclxxvii.) 524. ST. CLEMENT DANES, near the Strand.

The reputed derivation of its name from the burial of King Harold.²

Latin verses from an epitaph.

Arms of Clement's Inn.

Arms of Furnival's Inn.

Arms of Thavies' Inn.

Arms of New Inn.

Arms at New Inn, of a "beaver," or rather an otter, devouring a fish.

"Gwillim mentions a shield of arms in one of the windows of the hall of New Inn, London,—Argent, a beaver erect sable, armed

¹ Sir Philip Howard was the seventh son of Thomas first Earl of Berkshire; his great-grandson John succeeded in 1783 as 15th Earl of Suffolk and eighth Earl of Berkshire, and was grandfather of the present Earl.

² Though frequently occurring in documents of the middle age as *S. Clementis Dacorum*, the distinctive name of this parish certainly was due to its site on the *dunes* or downs rising from the strand of the river Thames; corresponding therefore with the etymology of London itself, and several neighbouring places, as Isledon (now Islington), Hoggesdon (now Hoxton), Hendon, &c.

gules, devouring a fish ; but, from the known habits of the beaver, it is presumed that an otter must have been intended. Beavers feed entirely on vegetables ; the otter, on the contrary, lives exclusively on fish," &c. &c. (Moule's *Heraldry of Fish*, 1842, 8vo. p. 147).

Arms of Lincoln's Inn.

(ccclxxviii.) 525. Burial at St. Clement's Danes of John Booth, bishop of Exeter, 1478, and John Arundell, bishop of Exeter, 1506.

(ccclxxix.) 528. ST. KATHERINE'S CHURCH, near the Tower.
Arms of Philippa of Clarence, Countess of March and Ulster.
ST. MARY OVERIES, Southwark.
Monument of the Poet Gower.

(ccclxxx.) 529. HACKNEY, Middlesex.
Monumental effigy of Lucy (Somerset) Lady Latimer (ob. 1582), engraved in Robinson's *History of Hackney*, and in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, Feb. 1844, p. 162.

SAXHAM, in the county of Suffolk.

Arms in the hall window at Little Saxham, of Jasper of Hatfield, Duke of Bedford.¹ (Engraved in Gage's *History of Hengrave*, pl. II.)

(ccclxxxii.) Emblem of the Sun, Time, and Death : with English verses.

¹ Thomas Lucas, solicitor-general to Henry VII. (ob. 1531) had been secretary to the Duke of Bedford. (See the memoir of him in Gage's *Hundred of Thingoe*, p. 131.) He built Little Saxham Hall, and Mr. Gage (pp. 139—151) has printed long extracts from the expenses incurred in its erection. "The painted glass was very rich, all the windows of the mansion being powdered throughout with the broom-cod, or Plantagenet cognizance, in compliment to Jasper Duke of Bedford, and those in the principal apartments being filled with imagery and heraldic devices." An account of the heraldry, taken by Chitting Chester herald, shortly before 1612, is printed *ibid.* p. 151—153. The Duke's achievement, having been removed to Rushbrooke church, is engraved in Gage's *History of Hengrave*, as mentioned in the text. One of the quarries, bearing a slip of broom, is engraved in the *History of the Hundred of Thingoe*, p. 163. The seal of Jasper Duke of Bedford, engraved in *Archæologia*, vol. xviii. represents him on horseback, with a background semée of broom-cods.

- (ccclxxxiii.) 530. OTFORD CHURCH, Kent.
Arms of Palmer.
SNODLAND CHURCH, Kent. Epitaph of Thomas Palmer, 1407.
Account of the Palmer family, and their descendant Sir
Thomas Roe (before mentioned in p. 65.)
CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL. Monument of Thomas Duke
of Clarence.
- (ccclxxxiv.) 531. A catalogue of the Mayors of the city of
Hereford.
- (ccclxxxvi.) The commencement and conclusion of a deed of
Roger Beale, mayor of Hereford, 22 Hen. VII.
- (ccclxxxviii.) Inspecimus 18 Eliz. of charters of King John
and King Richard I. to the church of Hereford.
- (cccxc.) Heading of a Hereford deed, 6 Edw. IV.
- (cccxciii.) The Mayors of Hereford, continued.
(The remainder of their succession will be found in a volume
lately published, entitled *The Old Customs of Hereford*, by
RICHARD JOHNSON, Town Clerk. 1868. 4to.)
Renewal of the city charter in 1682.
- (cccxciv.) Exordium of the will of Robert Cecill, Earl of Salis-
bury, 1611; and his arms.
- (cccxcvi.) ST. SEPULCHRE'S (Middlesex ?)
Epitaph in verse on Robert Diggs and William Digger.
View of LACKHAM HOUSE, Wiltshire; with the arms (in a
lozenge) of Montagu impaling Hungerford.¹
- (cccxcvii.) 432. View of BOWDEN HOUSE, near Lacock, co.
Wilts, with the arms of Johnson (the "woolsacks" are
cushions) and those of Oyles. Drawn May 4, 1684.
Pedigree of Oeiles or Oyles of Flanders, ancestors of Mrs.
Mary Johnson of Bowden House.
A Portrait of Jacques Oeiles, merchant of London, by Sir
Anthony Vandyck, seen at Bowden House.

¹ James Montagu, esq. of Lackham, died 1676. He married Diana, daughter of Anthony Hungerford, of Farley Castle; she died 1735.

(ccccxcix.) CORSHAM Church, Wiltshire.

Monument of Thomas and Agnes Tropenell, 1490.

The badge of an ox-yoke, with the motto *tira belement*, is seventeen times repeated. On the tomb are shields of Tropenell and Ludlow (and the same impaled, but omitted by Dingley in his drawing). See this monument drawn in Aubrey and Jackson's *Wiltshire Collections*, 1862, 4to. pl. vii.; and also, with its details, in Walker's *History of Great Chalfield*, 1837, 4to.; the fine old manor-house at that place having been erected by this Thomas Tropenell.)

(ccccc.) Epitaph of Anne wife of Edward Rede, esq. ob. 1615.

View of the Hospital and Free School of Corsham.

Inscription on its front.

Crests of Halliday and Hungerford: arms of Hungerford impaling Halliday, and Halliday impaling Rowe. (The Hallidays of Wiltshire now give the motto QUARTA SALUTI.)

ST. MARY'S, DEVIZES.

Epitaph of Simon Aston, 1638.

Inscription for William Smyth, the builder of the church.

(ccccc.) Monument of George Johnson, one of the judges in Wales.¹

(cccccii.) Epitaph of Timothy Sacheverell, minister of the Gospel, 1680. (See Waylen's *History of Devizes*, 1859, p. 335; and Palmer's *Nonconformists' Memorial*, vol. i. p. 475.)

Epitaph of Henry Johnson, rector, 1681; with the arms of Johnson quartering Oldfield.

¹ He was M.P. for Devizes 1681. (See note in *Wiltshire Collections*, p. 94.) The arms are Johnson impaling Baynard, and Johnson impaling Oyles. The sinister boy holds a shield of Hyde. The arms of Johnson of Bowden were "disclaimed" at Salisbury, in September, 1623, but their evident resemblance to the Scotch coat of that name seems to give them some kind of authenticity. The same coat, Argent, a bend sable, on a chief of the second three cushions of the first, was borne by James Johnson, Bishop of Gloucester, 1752, and of Worcester 1759-1774; and, impaled with those of the latter see, still appear on his hatchment in Lacock church. The Bishop was grandson of George Johnson, the Welsh Judge, who owned Bowden, and whose monumental inscription Dingley has given.

(ccccciii.) S.W. prospect of the Abbey of LAYCOCK. Taken from the Porter's Lodge y^e 30 Apr. 1684.

Two Cufic coins: 1. of Ismael ben Sherif, struck at Fez, A.H. 1093 (A.D. 1681-2); 2. of Marocco or Fez, without date.

(ccccciv.) Description of the painted glass; and whole-length figure of Saint Augustine.

Arms of Sherington impaling Faringdon.

Badge of Queen Jane Seymour. See an etching of this badge, in Willement's *Royal Heraldry*, pl. xvii. fig. 2, copied from a grant of lands in the possession of the Duke of Somerset. There is also a fine example of it in painted glass (not yet published) in one of the hall windows at Sutton Court near Guildford.

(cccccvi.) Inscription in St. Michael's, Paternoster-row, London, for Agnes Cheyney, and her husbands William Cheyney, Robert Molyneux, and Robert Sheryngton.

Inscription for William Porter, clerk of the Crown, 1521.

Inscription on the vicarage-house at Lacock, repaired at the expense of Sir Gilbert Talbot; placed by Isaac Sympson, vicar, with the arms of Sympson.

Arms of Archbishop Warham.

The last sermon of Bishop Jewell preached at Lacock. His text was Galat. v. 16: "Walk in the spirit," &c.

(cccccvii.) Account of the foundation of Lacock Abbey.

Seal of Ela Countess of Salisbury. (Engraved in the *History of Lacock Abbey*, by the Rev. William Lisle Bowles and John Gough Nichols, 1835, 8vo. p. 169.)

The Nuns' Caldron, or Boiler, cast at Mechlin, in 1500, by Peter Waghuens. (Engraved in the *History of Lacock Abbey*, p. 360, and in the *Antiquarian Cabinet*.)

(cccccviii.) The vaults, offices, and cloisters.

Arms on the cloisters' roof: 1. Courtenay; 2. Tocotes; 3. Baynard; 4. Cheney; 5. Heytesbury; 6. Shield with initial of the foundress, Ela; 7. Courtenay, differenced? 8. Beauchamp; 9. Ashton; 10. Latimer or Paveley; 11. Roche; 12. Neave?

(See these and others on the same vaulting, drawn in *Wiltshire Collections*, pl. viii.)

(cccccix.) WINCHESTER CATHEDRAL.

Monument of Richard Comte of Bearn, son of William the Conqueror.

(cccccx.) Monument of King William Rufus.

Epitaph of Bishop William of Wyckham.

(cccccxii.) LACOCK CHURCH, Wilts.

South view of the church.

Badge of a swan with two necks, within a garter (Stapleton?)

Monument of Sir William Sherington, 1566; with three shields of arms: 1. Sherington quartering Lavall and Fransham, and impaling Walsingham and quarterly; 2.

Bourchier and Berners quarterly quartering ;
3. Sherington quarterly as before, impaling Faringdon. Badge, a scorpion. The funeral crest of Sherington.

(cccccxiii.) Funeral insignia of Colonel Sherington Talbot, with these quarterings: 1. Earldom of Shrewsbury; 2. Talbot;

3. Talbot¹; 4. Sherington; 5. Lavall; 6. Fransham.

Shields: 1. Montagu, with a mullet, quartering Monthermer;
2. The same quartering Baynard, impaling Hungerford;
3. Montagu.

Funeral penon of Montagu impaling Baynard.

Monument of [Philip] Baynard, esq. with these shields:

1. Baynard impaling Brown; 2. Brown quartering Stukeley?;
3. Bluet impaling Brown. At the end, Baynard quartering Bluet, with unicorns as supporters.

Epitaph of Robert Baynard, esq. 1501.

(cccccxiv.) Brasses of Robert Baynard and his wife Elizabeth.

(Drawn in the *Wiltshire Archæological Magazine*, vol. iv. p. 3; and in Kite's *Monumental Brasses of Wiltshire*, pl. xi.) The

¹ This third quartering is the original coat of Talbot, Bendy argent and gules, discontinued as the principal bearing of the family after the marriage of Gilbert Talbot with the heiress of Rhys ap Griffith.

arms on the shields are : Bluet quartering Baynard, and Baynard quartering Ludlow. The lady was Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Ludlow, esq. of Hill Deverill.

Inscription to Edward Baynard, esq. with the following coats : Baynard quartering Bluet, with crest ; and eight shields of Baynard, impaling 1. Brown ; 2. Abarrow ; 3. Ludlow ; 4. Stukeley? 5. Walsingham ; 6. Poole ; 7. Blake ; 8. Warnford.

Arms of Blewit of Lincolnshire.

(cccccxv.) Arms of Sir Bryan Stapleton, K.G. Stapleton quartering Fitzalan of Bedale.

Epitaph of Ursula (Stapleton) wife of Sir Robert Baynard ; died 1623.

Shields of Stapleton with several impalements, viz. :—

Sable, fretty or, Beaulieu or Bellew.

Barry of eight or and gules, FitzAlan of Bedale.

Ermine, a lion rampant azure, Pickering.

Ermine, on a fess azure three fleurs-de-lis or, Ufflete.

Bendy azure and argent, Philibert.

Or, three bars azure, Aske.

Sherrington, as before.

Epitaph of Edward Baynard, esq. died 1575.

Outside the church, over the east window of the Lady chapel, arms of St. Loe (?), or Stockley? another coat for Stukeley.

Epitaph of Robert Hellier, crier of the court of Common Pleas ; died 1630.

A fanciful certificate (in Latin verse) for the banns of marriage.

(cccccxvi.) Pedigree of Richard Talbot, temp. William the Conqueror, 1066, and some of his greatest contemporaries.

(cccccxvii.) Epitaph for Robert Rich, third Earl of Warwick, and Admiral of the Seas. See additional note, post.

ADDENDA.

Page 50. BATH ABBEY. The monument of Bishop Montague is twice drawn by Dingley, in pp. xix. xxix. The following very curious document has been copied from the original in the possession of the Baroness North, and is kindly communicated by Evelyn Philip Shirley, Esq. F.S.A.

Articles of Indenture, for the Erection of the Tomb of James Montague, Bishop of Winchester, in the Abbey of Bath, Nov. 25, 1618.

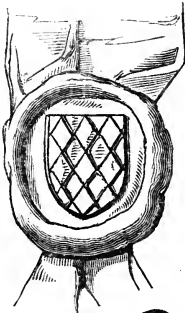
Articles indented made and concluded the fyve and twentieth day of November 1618 in the yeares of the raigne of o^r soveraigne Lord James by the grace of God King of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, defender of the faith, &c. To saie of England, France, and Ireland the sixteenth and of Scotland the two and fiftith. Between S^r Charles Montague of London, knight, on the one partie, and William Cuer, citizen and free mason of London, and Nycholas Johnson, of the p[']ish of St. Savio^r in Southwark, in the countie of Surr['], carver, on the other p[']tie, in manner and forme following, that is to saie:—First, it is covenanted, granted, concluded, condescended, and fullie agreed by and between the parties to these presents, and the said William Cuer and Nycholas Johnson for themselves and eyther of them, their and eyther of their executo^{rs}, administrators, and assignes, and for everie of them, doe covenant, promise, and grant to and wth the said S^r Charles Montague, his executo^{rs} and administrato^{rs} and assignes, and everie of them, by thes presents, That they the said William Cuer and Nycholas Johnson, or one of them, their or eyther of their executors, administrato^{rs}, or assignes, or some of them, shall and will at their or some of their owne proper costs and charges make, compose, frame, erect, set up, perfect, and finish, or cause to be made, composed, framed, erected, set up, perfected, and finished one tombe or monument of alabaster and touchstone wth armes to be carved and engraven, and to be set in their proper coulours and mettalls. Conteyning in the lower pedestall from out to out of the moulding eight foot and fower inches of assize, and in height, from the ground to the topp of the table or liedger of touchstone, fower foot, and

one halfe foot of assize. The step of the said tombe or monument to be of freestone; the pedestall wth base and cornish of the bodie of the said tombe to be of alablaster, inlayd wth touch, in height eleven ynches of assize. To erect upon the pedestall eight columnes of touchstone wth bases and capitalls of alablaster, ech columne conteyning in height two feet seaven ynches of assize. And behinde eche columne one pelaster of alablaster revayled. And in the midst of the said tombe or monument on each side to make one table of touchstone wth the inscriptions, conteyning in breadth one foot nyne ynches of assize, and in height two foot and five ynches of assize, wth a revayling of alablaster about it. On ech side of ech table on both sides of the said tombe or monument one armes, to saie fower armes, eche armes of one stone, and over ech armes one mitre, two of the said armes to be wthin the garter wth a coat of Winchester impaled wth the coat of the late right reverend ffather in God James Montague, late Bishop of Winchester and Prelate of the most noble Order of the Garter deceased, and on the other side of ech title the armes of the Bishop of Bath and Wells impaled as aforesaid wth Montague armes. And between the pilasters at ech end of the said tombe or monument one faire table of touchstone wth revayling of alablaster about the same, wth inscriptions, if any shalbe thereto appoynted by the said S^r Charles or his assignes. Upon those columnes aforesaid to be one faire table or liedger of tochstone of one iuntire stone, conteyning in length eight foot of assize and in breadth fower foot of assize, wth faire moulding and champhret, wherein shalbe fairlie ingraven such inscriptions as to that purpose shalbe delivered to the said William Cuer or Nicholas Johnson or their assignes by the said S^r Charles Montague or his assignes. All w^{ch} said tombstone in and about the said tombe or monument to be fairlie polished, And on the topp of the said liedger or table to carve and place one similitude or figure representing the said L^d Bishop of Winchester in his roabas as late Prelate of the Garter, well laid in oyle colours. At ech corner of the said tombe or monument to erect one columne, to saie fower columnes upon their severall pedestalls, wth base and capitall, architrave, ffreeze, and cornish, in height from the base of the said pedestalls to the upper bed of the cornish of ech columne eleven foot of assize, ech columne to be of touchstone with base and capitall of alablaster

conteyning in height seven foot and three ynches of assize. Upon the cor-nish of the said columnes at ech end to erect two armes, the one wthin the garter wth a mitre over the same imbossed and carved on ech side wth the armes of Winchester and Montagues impaled, and at the other end the armes of Bath and Wells impaled with the armes of Montagues, ech armes conteyning in height to the topp of the mitre three foot of assize, the circumference of the garter wherein the said scutcheon shalbe to conteyne two foot of assize. The armes of Bath and Wells to be imbossed on each side and to be wthin a compartiment, and to conteyne in height from the bottome to the topp of the mitre three foot of assize. On ech side of ech armes over the columne to make one griffin head, to saie fower griffin heads upon their severall pedestols, representing the crests of the armes of Montagues, ech griffin head to containe in height one foot of assize. Which said tombe or monument in all things as is aforesaid and according to one plott thereof drawne and by the said William and Nicholas allreadie delivered to the said S^r Charles Montague, well and workmanlike wrought and performed at the proper costs and charges of the said William and Nicholas or one of them or of the assignees of them or one of them, is to be saffelic conveyed to the said citie of Bath, and in the Cathedral Church there, by the said William or Nicholas or one of them, his or their executo^{rs} or assigns or some of them, and at his, their, or some of their own proper costs and charges so transported, erected, set up, and finished in the said Cathedrall Church of Bath at or before the eight daie of October next ensuenge the daie of the date hereof. In considerac'on whereof the said S^r Charles Montague doth covenant, promise, and graunt, for him, his executor^s, administrators, and assignes to and wth the said William Cuer and Nycholas Johnson and eyther of them and to and wth their and eyther of their executo^s, administrators, and assignes and everie of them by theis presents In manner and forme following, that is to saie, That he the said S^r Charles Montague, his executo^s, administrators, or assigns shall and will content and paie or cause to be contented and payd unto the said William Cuer and Nicholas Johnson or one of them, or the executo^{rs}, administrator^s, or assignes of them or eyther of them, the full som'e of two hundreth pounds of current money of England in manner and forme following, that is to saie, at the ensealing hereof three score and six pounds thirteen

shillings and fower pence thereof; and upon the conveying of the said tombe or monument to Bath aforesaid thirtie and three pounds six shillings and eight pence more thereof; and lastlie at the full finishing of the said tombe or monument or wthin twentie daies then next ensueng the summe of one hundreth pounds in full payment of the said summe of two hundreth pounds. The true meaning of these presents is that the said S^r Charles Montague nor his assignes shall be charged wth any expense concerning the conveying and finishing of the said tombe, but onelie of the said summe of two hundreth pounds, but the said tombe to be fullie finished at thonlie charges of the said William and Nycholas or their assignes, excepting onelie the iron grate, w^{ch} is to be at the charges of the said S^r Charles or his assignes.

In wytnes whereof the said parties have to these presents interchangeable sett their hands and seales the day & yeare first above written.



W. Blagrove



Nicholas Johnson

Sealed and delivered in the presence of us,

WILL. BLAGROVE.

FRA. LEGGE.

(Endorsed)

Covenantes for the tombe.

The same William Cuer erected the fine monument of Sir Roger Aston, at Cranford in Middlesex : for the making of which he entered into similar covenants, of which the particulars will be found in Lysons, *Middlesex Parishes*, 4to. 1800, p. 287, and the *Gentleman's Magazine*, Feb. 1800.

Page 55, note ¹. LADY ALETHEA HUNGERFORD. This lady was deemed the heiress of her mother Lady Isabella Sackville, daughter and coheir of Richard Earl of Dorset by Lady Anne Clifford, daughter and coheir of George Earl of Cumberland. There was an atchievement in the chapel at Farley-Hungerford when visited by Le Neve in 1701 : and thereon Hungerford, with a label to denote the father still living, and the three quarterings of Botreaux, Mauduit, and Moels; inpaled with Sackville and Clifford quarterly, the former (Sackville) being charged with a canton of Lady Isabella's paternal coat of Compton, according to the customary practice when a lady was heiress to her mother only.

Page 57. THE ROMAN ANTIQUITIES OF BATH.

At a meeting of the Bath Literary Club held on the 21st Nov. 1867, the Rev. Mr. Prebendary Scarth read a Paper describing the account of Bath given by Dingley in the present volume. In regard to the Roman antiquities for which Bath has always been "famous," Mr. Scarth remarked that "Dingley authenticates those sculptures which are engraved in Dr. Guidot's work, and gives sketches of them as they actually stood in the city walls, which are evidently much nearer the truth than the fanciful figures given in Guidot. He also supplies some not recorded elsewhere." Upon the bas-relief representing a naked boy holding a palm branch and torch, as supposed by Dingley, and drawn by him in p. xlvi. 61, Mr. Scarth made the following observations: "This sculpture is not mentioned or drawn by Guidot, nor by Camden, or Horsley, or any writer upon the Roman Antiquities of Bath, and is certainly Roman and very interesting.

The palm branch is the emblem of victory; and this reminds us of a rough sketch on the walls of Pompeii (see Dyer's *Pompeii*, p. 35), where an armed gladiator is carrying this emblem. It was also afterwards adopted as a Christian symbol. Whether this may be from a tomb, which is not unlikely, I will not venture to say, but the torch in the left hand favours the supposition."

Mr. Scarth further remarks: "The drawings given by Dingley of the King's Bath and the other Baths are the earliest which we have. That of the King's Bath in the Chapman Collection has the date 1764, and is drawn by Robins. In the plate contained in Warner's *History of Bath* (published 1801), of the Baths as they stood in 1676, shortly before the date of Dingley's MS. their plan only is given, and no views, except of the cross which was erected in the Cross Bath in the year 1688, by John Earl of Melfort, in honour of the Queen of James II." (see Warner's *Bath*, p. 315).

Page 62. THE SOUTH GATE, GLOUCESTER. The following fuller account of this structure, drawn by Dingley in p. lxx. may be acceptable:

"The South Gate, belonging to the porter that attends the Mayor's wife, was so battered at the siege, that very soon after it fell to the ground. In the same year it was rebuilt, and on it was cut in capital letters round the arch, on the one side: A CITY ASSAULTED BY MAN, BUT SAVED BY GOD. On the other side, next the city: EVER REMEMBER THE FIFTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1643. GIVE GOD THE GLORY.

"'Tis said that the arms of the King, the Prince, and the Duke, were appointed to be erected here, but they were afterwards demolished; and 1671, the two first were put up, and an inscription was appointed to be cut thereon."—Rudder's *History of Gloucestershire*, fol. 1779, p. 87.

In regard to the arms of the King (Charles the Second), Dingley's drawing somewhat corrects this account by Rudder;

and the Latin inscription shows that all the royal insignia were erected by Henry Fowler, mayor, in 1671.

Page 63. BUSHLEY. The epitaph of Robert (*not* Roberts) Freeman still remains at Bushley, not at Twining.

Page 65. OXFORD. For "St. Olave's church" read St. Aldate's. There is no St. Olave's at Oxford.

Page 66. Gutch is correct in his date for the deaths of David Lloyd and Thomas Baker; and Dingley wrong.

Page 70. HEREFORD CATHEDRAL. Bishop Trilleck's brass is engraved as the frontispiece to the Rev. Herbert Haines's *Manual of Monumental Brasses*. 8vo. 1861.

Page 71, line 1. For Delabere read de la Barre. This brass still exists, but in a mutilated state, and is engraved in Boutell's *Monumental Brasses of England*, 1846.

Page 72. Archdeacon Rudhall died 1476, not 1376.

Page 73. Canon Jordan died 1465, not 1445.

Page 74. LEOMINSTER. The epitaph of Miles Hacluit, gent. who died 21 June 1621, inscribed on the old brass figure of Elizabeth Hacluit, should not be overlooked.

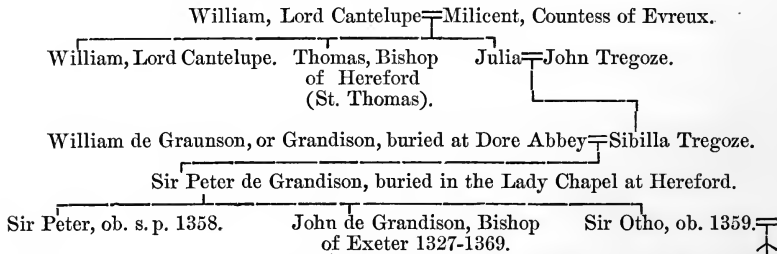
Page 78. HEREFORD. With regard to the gravestone, p. clx. I am informed by the Rev. Herbert Haines, who has carefully examined it, that he has no doubt that its incised lines were originally filled with composition or marble, and not with brass. He suggests, from the outlines of the costumes, that it may have been prepared for Sir John Devereux, K.G. the companion of the Black Prince in Spain, but who, on his death in 1394, was buried in the church of the Grey Friars in London. Lady Devereux was daughter of Sir John Barre. (See the arms of Devereux within a garter at page clxix.)

The monument which was erroneously attributed to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, has been successfully shown to be that of Sir Peter de Grandison, a grand-nephew of Bishop Thomas de Cantelupe, and father of John de Grandi-

son, Bishop of Exeter. (See an able letter, signed DEO DUCE, in the *Hereford Journal*, Sept. 1867.) This appears from the account of the Grandison family given by Leland, in which we find mentioned

Petrus de Grandisono miles in sacello S. Mariæ sepultus—
—juxta Thomam de Cantilupō episcopum Herefordensem.
(*Itinerary*, vol. viii. fol. 84, 86.)

His interment was made as near as possible to the shrine of his recently-canonised great-uncle, with sculptures appropriate to the sacred spot. In the central compartments of the canopy is (in statuary) the Coronation of the Virgin by the second person of the Blessed Trinity (as drawn by Dingley); to the right are Saint Ethelbert and Saint John the Baptist; to the left, Saint Thomas of Canterbury and Saint Thomas of Hereford. These four figures were recovered by Mr. Cottingham the architect from behind the choir-screen, where they were found imbedded in mortar. The following brief pedigree will further illustrate this interesting verification:—



Page 79. Canon Homme died 1473, not 1483.

Page 82. The monument of DEAN BEREW (drawn by Dingley in p. clxxix.) is engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. lxxvi. from a drawing made by John Carter, F.S.A. in 1784, including the painting on the wall within the recess of its canopy, the subject of which is the Dean kneeling to St. Anne teaching the Virgin, but which is misdescribed by Gough

as "the Dean praying to the V. M. and presented to her by a female Saint." (ii. 196.)

Page 84. The painting of Saint Thomas of Hereford, here mentioned, was sketched by Dr. Stukeley, in September 1721, and has been copied from his drawing in the volume of the Ilam Anastatic Society for 1855.

Saint Thomas of Canterbury and Saint Thomas of Hereford, both English saints, and canonised in the same year, 1310, were continually represented together (as in the case just noticed of Sir Peter Grandison's monument), particularly in this district. In a window of the chancel of Credenhill church, near Hereford, (assigned to the early part of the 14th century,) they both still remain, accompanied by the inscription :

CĀTVAR : THOMA : ET CĀTALVPO.

They were both among the saints decorating the sepulchral brass of Archdeacon Rudhall (see p. 72). There is a figure of Saint Thomas of Hereford still existing in a window of the church of Ross ; it is identified by a label inscribed *S'c' Thomas Hereforde'sis*. (Strong's Heraldry of Herefordshire, p. 36.) There is also his figure partly remaining in glass at Brinsop, co. Hereford.

His figure, as formerly represented in glass in Lichfield Cathedral, is engraved in Shaw's Staffordshire, vol. i. pl. xxii., p. 247. A whole-length figure of Saint Thomas of Canterbury remains perfect in a window of the north-east transept at Hereford.

Page 85. Painted glass in the College Library. Duncumb (in the *History of Herefordshire*, vol. i. p. 588) has given a description of this glass, which explains Dingley's sketches in pages cc. ccii. ccv.

"The windows of the library had the remains of painted glass in imperfect portraits and inscriptions. In the upper light on the left hand was the figure of the Virgin Mary with [the

Holy] Infant in her arms, and with the letters M. A. and R. frequently repeated. [The letters were the whole name M A R I A, to be read obliquely, both upwards and downwards, as may be seen in Dingley's drawing, page cci.] Below was a person kneeling before a desk, and holding a book [page ccv.] A variety of flowers adorned the other parts, and at the bottom was this inscription :

“ Orate pro aīa Johis Kinge [mercatoris] London.

“ In the second window were flowers only. The third was thus inscribed :

“ Orate pro aīa Johis Kinge mercatoris London, qui hanc fenestram vitriari fecit. [The name *Kinge* is an error for *Bruge*.]

“ The two next lights were similarly ornamented. The first window on the right had several Katherine wheels ; the second an Apostle with a glory round his head, and several Katherine wheels [page cci.] and flowers in other parts. Below was this mutilated inscription :

“ servientis ad legem et Jane ux' [ejus qui hanc fenestram] vitriari fecerunt.

“ This was repeated in the other two windows, with flowers as before.”

Page 86. The following accurate copies of the inscriptions on the monument of Andrew Jones, who rebuilt the Charnel-house, will be considered curious:—

Hic Jacet Andreas Jonis quōdam m}cator hui^o ciuitatis et Elizabeth vxor eius qui hanc domū carnarie diu desolatā de nouo reedificauit et repauit erga festū oīm sčoz anno d'ni Mcccxcvij. Eciam ad tūc bñ et laudabili^r ordinauit capella^{num} futuris temporibz in eadē celebratū p aiabz benefactoꝝ et oīm fidelium defūctoꝝ quoꝝ aīabz propicietur deus. Amen.

Remēb thy life may not eū} idure y^t thow dost y^sselfe therof art y^u sewre.

But and y^u leve yⁱ wil to op mē is cure 7̄ y^u haue it aff̄ it is but a vētuř.

The buildings of the COLLEGE must have been highly curious until disturbed by injudicious reconstruction within the last fifty years. On their eastern side was the Chapel, and the Library above it, then twelve to fourteen feet longer than at present. The screen remains, together with the timber walls and a good oak roof (circa 1490-1500), but all the fittings and the windows are gone. The books, about 600 in number, are now preserved in one of the common rooms.

Page 88. The person intended as "Register Reinolds" is identified by an epitaph "On a large black marble, near the west door of this [the north cross] isle:—

"Here lyeth the Body of GRIFFITH REIGNOLDS, Batchelor of Laws, who departed this life the 15 day of December, Anno Domini 1696." (Rawlinson's Hereford Cathedral, p. 130.)

Page 90. For "ALL SAINTS" read ST. PETER'S CHURCH. My friend Mr. T. T. Davies, of Hereford, has apprised me that I have mistaken the church drawn by Dingley in p. ccxxi. It is not All Saints' but St. Peter's. He remembers the houses against the church as represented in Dingley's drawing, and an old public-house called The Catherine Wheel, which extended from them at a right angle into the street. He has a view of the church dated 1757 with these houses adjoining. They were taken down about fifty years ago.

Page 98. PEMBRIDGE. "Within the church are two chapels or chancels; one called Marston Chapel: the other belongs to the Lochards. In the first are two ancient monuments of man and wife (as drawn by Dingley in p. cclii.) said to be Gours former lords of Marston, which now belongs to Monington of Sarnefield. In the window, a lyon rampant gules. Williams. Monington." (Blount's MS.)

Page 105. The carved paneling at PERSHORE, with its inscription commemorating Abbot Newnton, was drawn for Mr. Gough

by John Carter in 1784, and together with three shields on the groining of the south transept, one of which bears the rebus of the same abbot, is engraved in Pegge's *Sylloge of Inscriptions*, 1787, 4to. plate xviii. p. 76.

Page 107. THE LAST ABBOT OF PERSHORE. The effigy in question is thus described by the historian of Pershore Abbey:—
 “Towards the east end of the south aisle is an altar tomb of stone having the effigy of an abbot upon it. The sides of the tomb are divided into square recessed compartments containing quatrefoils, and the ends occupied by narrow panels under trefoil-arched heads. The abbot is dressed in the alb, stole, &c. and has his head, on which is the monk's cowl, resting on the mitre. From this, it is believed, unusual circumstance, the author supposes him to have resigned his abbacy before his death. Abbots William de Hervington, Edmund Hert, and William Compton, all did so. The first of these is probably the person to whom the monument is erected.” This explanation of the design appears reliable; but the panelling of the tomb would favour its attribution to Compton, and that would agree with the tradition of its being “the last abbot” who died before the Dissolution. He was displaced in 1527, and succeeded by John Stonewell, who was actually the last abbot of Pershore, and also a suffragan bishop as *episcopus Poletensis*. He died in 1553, and was buried at Longdon, co. Stafford, his native place. (*Monasticon*, edit. 1819, ii. 412.)

Page 114. FLADBURY. Leland has handed down the following account of the Under-Treasurer buried at Fladbury: “John Throkmerton was the first setter up of his name to any worship in Thorkmerton village, the which was at that tyme nother of his inheritance nor purchase, but as a thing taken of the sete of Wiccestre (*i. e.* the see of Worcester) in farme, by cause he bare the name of the lordship and village. This John was Under-Treasurer of Englande about the tyme of Henry the V. and lyith biried at the paroch of Flatbyri a lordship of his a

6. miles from Eovesham in [Worcester]shire, where be other of his name and lineage buried in the same chirch." *Itinerary*, vol. iv. fol. 19.

Page 117. The coins found in 1611 at Little Crosby (or Harkirk) in the parish of Sephton, which Dingley has drawn in pp. cccxvii., cccxviii., and two more¹ in p. cccxxiii., were published shortly after their discovery in an engraving of which an impression is preserved in the Harleian MS. 1437, being the original volume of the Herald's Visitation of Lancashire made in the year 1613. Dingley's drawings, however, do not appear to have been copied from that engraving, which represents 35 coins, and he has drawn only 32, in a totally different arrangement. In the plate they are disposed so as to form a cross: in its head three rows of two coins each, then four rows of five coins each, below them three more rows of two coins, and one row of three coins. Underneath the whole, as it were upon the base of the cross, is this inscription:—

† A true portraiture of sundrie coynes found the 8. of Aprill and other daies following in the yeare 1611, in a certain place called the Harkirke within the lordship of litle Crosbie in y^e parish of Sephton in the countie of Lancaster, w^{ch} place William Blundell, of the said litle Crosbie, esquire, inclosed from the residue of the said Harkirke for the buriall of such Catholick recusantes deceasing, either of the said village or of the adjoining neighbourhood, as shoulde be denied buriall at their parish church of Sephton.

Thirty-three of these coins were again engraved in 1678, in the third plate of Sir John Spelman's *Life of King Alfred*;²

¹ These two and the last in p. cccxviii. are represented of a smaller size, as if they were not pennies but half-pennies. But the engraving described in the text shows that this difference originated with Dingley.

² *Ælfredi Magni Anglorum Regis invictissimi Vita*. Fol. Oxon. 1678, tab. iii. They were derived from a copy of the former engraving in the library of Corpus Christi College, and which is still there preserved, in the third volume of Brian

and several of them have subsequently found their way into the plates of Ruding's *Annals of the English Coinage*, Hawkins's *Silver Coins of England*,¹ and other works, as examples of their respective types. A very large mass of treasure of the same era which was discovered at Cuerdale in the same county of Lancaster, in the year 1840, recalled attention to the Harkirk hoard, and gave it additional interest. In the fifth volume of the *Numismatic Chronicle* will be found a full description of the Cuerdale treasure, minutely drawn out by Mr. Hawkins, and followed by remarks contributed by Mr. Daniel Henry Haigh, of Manchester, and Mons. Adrien de Longpérier, together with engravings of 140 coins by F. W. Fairholt, F.S.A. The site of the Cuerdale treasure was within a few miles of Little Crosby (it is remarked in Baines's *History of Lancashire* that no such place as "Harkirke" is now known), and Mr. Hawkins (p. 98) points out the evident relationship between the two hoards:—"Their interment was probably contemporaneous, and the singular union of French and Cunnetti coins with those of Alfred, Eadweard, St. Edmund, and Plegmund, may be considered as almost evidence that the owner of this small hoard was one of that same band of strangers who probably brought into Cuerdale the larger mass which has been described. * * The small hoard contains some local currency, the large hoard does not contain any: it may be supposed then that the Cuerdale treasure was deposited immediately upon the arrival in the neighbourhood of the party or parties who brought it from a distance, and that the small parcel was deposited somewhat later, after the owner had had some intercourse with the country. * * St. Peter's money

Twyne's collections, together with a copy of a Roman inscription taken up at Manchester. *Catalogus Manuscriptorum Oxoniensium Pars Altera* (fol. 1697) p. 56.

¹ "The Silver Coins of England arranged and described, with remarks on British Money previous to the Saxon Dynasties. By Edward Hawkins, F.R.S. F.A.S. &c. Keeper of Antiquities in British Museum. 1841." Royal 8vo.

has generally been considered about contemporary with Eric, King of Northumberland, who commenced his feudatory reign in 927; but it must have somewhat preceded his time, for as no coins are found in this small hoard of Regnald who began to reign in 912, and whose coins might probably circulate in the same districts as those of York, it is not unreasonable to suppose that this small hoard was interred before the coins of Eric existed."

The Harkirk coins drawn by Dingley may be enumerated under the following classification,—if numbered and read in the ordinary manner from left to right (p. cccxvii.)

Cunnetti 1. (This is the same which is copied in Gibson's edition of Camden's *Britannia*, 1772, vol. i. tab. iii. No. 30.)

Saint Edmund, 2, 3, 21, 22. (Ruding, pl. xvi. fig. 34, &c.)

Saint Peter, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 27, 28, 29, 30. (more or less resembling Ruding, xii. 8—14.)

Alfred, 10, 13, 22. (Ruding, xv. 11, xvi. 12, 13. Hawkins, 175. *Numismatic Chronicle*, vol. v. fig. 12.)

Alfred, of the Oxford type, 16. (*Numismatic Chronicle*, vol. v. fig. 22.)

Eadward the Elder, 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 24, 25, 26. (Ruding, xvi. 28—30.)

Plegmund, Archbishop of Canterbury, 12. (The same as in Ruding, pl. xiii. fig. 1. Hawkins, 150.)

Kings of France.

Louis le Debonaire . . . 19 (*Numismatic Chron.* v. fig. 88.)

Berengarius 17 (*Ibid.* fig. 93.)

Charles le Chauve . . . 18 (*Ibid.* fig. 62.)

It was stated in Baines's *History of Lancashire*, 4to. 1836 (iv. 215), that a few of these coins were then still remaining at Little Crosby Hall.

Page 118. CROPTHORNE. The epitaph copied in page cccxxiii. to the memory of Francis Dingley, esquire, of Charlton, is

supposed (by Habingdon) to have been written by his brother, "Mr. Henry Dingley [of Hanley Castle], a gentleman expert in armoury" and genealogy. See further remarks in the POSTSCRIPT hereafter, p. 174. All the notes on John of Ghent, Joane d'Acres, and the families of Rouse, St. Nicholas, Neville, Hoby, Brydges, and Salwey, which occupy pages cccxxiv.—cccxxxii. have reference, it should be noticed, to the mention of those families in the same epitaph.

Page 126. TEWKESBURY ABBEY. The ascription of the effigy drawn by Dingley in p. ccl. to Lord Wenlock, appears to have originated with some one who thought the surcoat bore the arms of that nobleman, a chevron between three moor's heads, for which the leopard's heads might be mistaken, particularly if they were plentifully covered with whitewash; but there is this difference between them, that while a leopard's head is always affronté, moor's heads are drawn in profile, as they are on Lord Wenlock's monument at Luton. There have been so many coats of a chevron between three leopard's heads, that there seems to be little hope of identifying the the effigy, unless some old account of the monuments, or of persons interred in the church, should furnish a name corresponding with such a coat. It has been borne by the following names (*inter alia*):—Blakeney, Chamberleyn, Farington, Foster, Frowyk, Gibons, Hervey, Kynersby, Lee, Lechford, Smart, Swayneland, Tychewin (*Glover's Ordinary*, MS. by Withy); and is now best known for Wentworth (Earl of Stafford) and Parker (Earl of Macclesfield).

Page 132. Dingley introduces his account of the altar found at Chester inscribed to the god Tanarus, as having been communicated to him by the Rev. Dr. Trafford of Pembridge, who (he adds) had received it from his schoolmaster Mr. John Greenhalgh, "wrote by some *Antiquarius Cestrensis*." I have endeavoured to recover particulars of both these gentlemen.

The name of the former occurs in p. exciv. of this book as

Dr. THOMAS TRAFFORD, Preb. of Cublington in the cathedral church of Hereford, in which he was installed 15th March, 1675-6.¹ He also enjoyed the rectory of Pembridge. In p. cccci. Dingley describes him as "being of the family of Traford Hall in this county," meaning Cheshire: see a pedigree of Trafford of Bridge Trafford in Ormerod's History of that county, vol. ii. p. 30, but where Dr. Trafford's name does not occur. His arms (drawn by Dingley in p. celi.iii.) were Argent, a cross engrailed sable, and so wholly different from the Traffords of Lancashire, who bore a griffin. He died on the 20th Dec. 1685.² He was a member of St. John's College, Cambridge, and graduated M.A. 1661, D.D. 1679.

The name of Dr. Trafford's schoolmaster, Mr. JOHN GREENHALGH, appears to be preserved only in connection with his essay on the Roman altar in question.

"In the 3rd volume of Ashmole's *Berkshire* (Appendix, p. 393) is a Latin explanation of an inscription on a Roman altar found at Chester 1653, by Mr. John Greenhalgh, head-master of the free-school there, printed from an MS. in the Bodleian Library, Arch. B. 67. See preface to G. Neubrig. p. lvi. Baxter's Gloss. v. Tanaros." (Gough's *British Topography*, 1780, i. 254.)

He is not mentioned under Chester School either in Ormerod's *Cheshire* or Carlisle's *Grammar Schools*.

Page 133. The quarterings of Alderman Massy are Cradock and Grafton. The former should be Argent, on a chevron azure three garbs proper, as appears by a copy of the same shield and epitaph at p. 4 of the church-notes appended to Dugdale's *Visitation of Cheshire*, C. 38 in Coll. Arm.

¹ Le Neve's *Fasti*, (edit. Hardy), i. 503.

² Le Neve, *ut supra*. By deed, dated February 1686, Alice widow of Thomas Trafford, D.D. late Rector of Pembridge, gave a rent-charge issuing from a house in Kington, to support six poor people in Dr. Trafford's almshouse in Pembridge. The trustees include three members of the Sherborne family, with whom she was probably connected. (Inf. Rev. C. J. Robinson.)

Page 154. EPITAPH FOR THE EARL OF WARWICK. As the Earl died on the 18th April 1658, and his son and successor, to whom this composition is inscribed, survived only to the 29th May 1659, it must have been written immediately upon the death of the former. Its coming into Dingley's hands was probably connected with his visit to Corsham, where he drew the view of the Freeschool and Almshouse which occurs a few pages back. Lady Hungerford, the foundress (wife of Sir Edward Hungerford, K. B., of Corsham,) was, as there mentioned, "daughter and coheir of William Halliday, alderman of London, and Susan his wife, daughter of Sir Edward¹ Rowe, alderman and lord mayor of London." The Susan thus named became the widow of Alderman Halliday in 1623. She was afterwards the second wife of the Parliamentarian "Admiral of the Seas," the subject of this *Epitaphium*; although Dugdale in his *Baronage*, ii. 388, mentions only his first countess, Frances Hutton *alias* Newport.² Susanna Countess of Warwick was buried in the church of St. Lawrence Jewry, in the city of London, on the 21st of Jan. 1645, and a monument there remains with half-length effigies of her first husband, alderman Halliday, of herself, and of their eldest daughter Anne, wife of Sir Henry Mildmay, who died in 1656. The Lord Admiral was buried in the sepulchre of the Rich family at Felstead in Essex.

¹ This should be Sir Henry Rowe, Lord Mayor 1607, not Edward.

² Banks, in his *Extinct and Dormant Peerage*, iii. 734, names for his second countess, Eleanor, daughter of Sir Richard Wortley. She was his third countess, and afterwards Countess of Manchester. See an article respecting these ladies in *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. v.

POSTSCRIPT.

I looked forward to the probability that I might be able to append in this place some material additions to our biographical knowledge of the industrious antiquary to whom we owe the present volume, and the other books described in pp. 38-42; but unfortunately no tidings have been obtained of No. VI. of his MSS. although repeated inquiries have been made for it in *Notes and Queries*, and it has also been advertised for in some of the public papers. I am therefore without the help that book would probably have given towards attaining further particulars of Thomas Dingley, and have, consequently, very little more to say regarding him.

My inquiries, however, have made me acquainted with an earlier gentleman of the same name, who also entertained a taste for heraldry and genealogy, and who was unquestionably a member of the Charlton family, though he is barely mentioned by Dr. Nash in his *History of Worcestershire*.¹ Habingdon, in his MS. collections for that county,² when writing of the town of Hanley Castle, enumerates several "auncient gentellmen," that is, gentlemen of ancient families, who were then resident at that place, and among

¹ Vol. i. p. 272. The passages there printed are in fact Habingdon's (as quoted hereafter), but Dr. Nash adopted them without stating whence he derived them.

² Now preserved in the library of the Society of Antiquaries. They are interspersed with those of Dr. Thomas and Bishop Lyttelton, by the latter of whom they were bequeathed to the Society in 1768. They are now accompanied by the more voluminous collections formed by the late Dr. Prattinton for the same purpose, and bequeathed by him to the Society in 1841. The latter are very useful in indicating the contents of the earlier MSS.

them he mentions "Mr. Henry Dineley, a gentleman learned in heraldy (*sic*), who was paternally of Cherlton, co. Wigorn." The same writer again mentions Mr. Henry Dineley, with a similar testimony to his heraldic skill, when describing Charlton:—

"Cherlton passed after by an heir general from Hondesacre to Dineley, for in the book of knight's fees remaining in the Exchequer [7 Hen. VI., 1428-9] Richard Dyneley held half a knight's fee in Cherleton, late the lands of William Hondesacre; and the same year Robert Dynely (I think of a younger house) was returned out of Hantshire into the Exchequer to serve the king as an esquire *qui portabat arma ab ancestoribus*.

"Mr. Cambden in his survey of England deriveth this family out of Lancashire; but in my opinion it came originally from Dineley in Northamptonshire, and so thought Mr. Henry Dineley, a gentleman expert in armoury, and I suppose the deviser of his Brother's monument in Cropthorne church: wherein because he hath expressed how many ways he is come from the best and noblest sometimes of the land, which descents for the chiefest I know to be true, I refer the reader to the description of this tomb in Cropthorne church, only wishing that Dineley com. Northamptonshire had not been omitted."

There were Dingleys living at Dingley in Northamptonshire down to the reign of Richard II.,¹ and it is possible that Habingdon may have been right in his conjecture that the Dingleys of Worcestershire were derived from that source. But he was certainly mistaken in imagining that such was the notion of Mr. Henry Dingley, for we have a contrary statement under the hand of that gentleman himself. There was a place named Dyneley in Lancashire, in the township of Cliviger, within the parish of Whalley, and a family taking the local name was existing there until the reign of Henry V. From them branched a family of Dyneley² seated at

¹ History of Northamptonshire, by Bridges and Whalley, vol. ii. p. 305.

² "In 1353 Henry Duke of Lancaster granted the manor of Downham to John de Dyneley, one of a family lately settled at Clitheroe, and who had probably recommended themselves by their services, but originally from Dyneley in Cliviger." (Whitaker, *History of Whalley*. 3rd edition, 1818. 4to. p. 297.) Dr. Whitaker,

Downham, also in the parish of Whalley, and from the house at Downham were derived the Dyneleys of Bramhope in Yorkshire. Now, Mr. Henry Dingley, in a letter to Sir Simon Archer, written in 1632,¹ thanks him for "the noate you sent mee for Dunham, which we wryte and caule Downham. And from that place we came into Worcestershire, and our name dispersed over all England, for in all places where I gooe I meete with sum of our name or heare of them."

Thus, supposing that Habingdon rightly attributed the composition of the Latin epitaph of Francis Dingley esquire at Croptorne² to the pen of his brother Henry Dingley, it is evident, both from that epitaph and from Henry Dingley's letter above quoted, that he did not derive the Worcestershire Dingleys from Northamptonshire, but from those of Lancashire.

Among the numerous namesakes which the Charlton family had (as Henry Dingley so distinctly intimates) it is vain to conjecture how nearly our Thomas Dingley was recognised as a kinsman. But as a gentleman by birth, and bearing the same arms, it is probable that he would be welcomed at Charlton on that footing. At any event, he must have spent some time at the place, when he made the careful drawings of the Dingley monuments seen in pp. cccxvi. cccxix. and copied those of their cousins the Byggs at Norton. Again, at p. cccxxxvii. Dingley has, by an armorial shield, dedi-

(*ibid.* p. 350), gives six generations of the Dyneleys of Cliviger, which is another township in the parish of Whalley, extending from Henry de Dyneley living temp. Hen. III. to Margaret their daughter and heiress, married to Henry Townley, circ. 8 Hen. V.; and he also states in a note, on the authority of Thoresby, that the Dyneleys of Bramhope were a branch from Downham. (*Ibid.* p. 350.)

"Some distance hence [near Otley] is Bramhope, the seat of the antient family of the Dinely's, of which Robert Dinely, esq. (deceas'd not many years since in a good old age, having seen four generations of most of the nobility and gentry), erected a chapel here with a competent endowment." Bishop Gibson, in his edition of *Camden's Britannia*, 1722, col. 868.

¹ See three letters from Mr. Henry Dingley to Sir Simon Archer, printed in *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. v.

² Copied by Thomas Dingley in p. ccxxiii. of the present volume.

cated his view of Tewkesbury Abbey to a Bulstrode who married one of the Charlton Dingleys.¹

We may therefore entertain but little doubt that when our antiquary visited Charlton he "claimed kindred there, and had his claims allowed;" even although he might not be able to prove the degree of his consanguinity to the Worcestershire line. At the same time the locality of Southampton, where the post of controller of the customs had been filled both by his father and grandfather,² gives preference to the supposition that his branch of Dingley was an offshoot from the ancient family seated at Woolverton in the neighbouring Isle of Wight.

The lost Manuscript No. VI. is described as the composition as much of Dingley's friend THEOPHILUS ALYE as of himself, which we can well believe when we observe how largely Alye contributed to the present volume.³ I learn from Hereford that Alye resided in that city, in the capacity of registrar to the Bishop. In the Heralds' Visitation of Herefordshire, 1683 (K. 6 in the College of Arms), is his pedigree, bearing his autograph signature *Theo. Alye*. He is therein described as "Theophilus Alye of Hereford, attorney-at-law, now living 1683 unmarried, ætat. 40 on 16 Sept. 1683." It appears that he was the only surviving son of a former Theophilus Alye, and that his mother was that gentleman's second wife, Mary wife of — Backhouse, gentleman. His father Theophilus, who was living at Worcester in 1678,⁴ was the seventh and youngest

¹ See note in p. 120.

² See his grandfather Nicholas in the pedigree, p. 24. His father Thomas was also comptroller of the port of Southampton, and the note (!) in p. 25 is not incorrect, though it was left somewhat deficient in not including a remark that Thomas had succeeded his father Nicholas in office.

³ See the references in the Index. On some pages I suspect we have passages in Alye's own handwriting: see particularly the pages which relate to the cathedral church of Lichfield.

⁴ See a certificate bearing his signature, and dated "Worcester the 2^d x^{ber}, 1678," in the volume I. 25, in Coll. Arm. His first wife was Eleanor daughter of Thomas Vaughan of Tewkesbury, esq., and Dingley has copied her (Latin) epitaph in

son of Edward Alye of Tewkesbury gentleman,¹ who was living in 1623, and then signed his pedigree in the Heralds' Visitation of Gloucestershire (C. 17 in *Coll. Arm.*), showing two old charters dated respectively in 28 Edw. III. and 12 Hen. IV., from which it appeared that the family, originally named Atteley or atte Lye, had for several generations lived in the parish of Northfield in Worcestershire.

Dingley's friend, under the designation of "Theophilus Alye, gent." was admitted and sworn a freeman of the city of Hereford, on the 15th March, 1668. (21 Car. II.) He does not seem to have taken any active part in the affairs of the city, but is occasionally mentioned as occupying a house in St. Owen street.² In 1680 he was admitted a commoner of the College of Vicars Choral,³ as appears by the following entry in their register:—

"Dec. 16th, 1680. The Custos and Vicars yⁿ assembled in Chapter did admit Mr. Theophilus Aly to be a Com'oner wth them, paying for his diet 8^d a meale, and for his bread and beere at other times according to y^e custome usually paid by Com'oners. He paid 13^s 4^d at his

p. cccxlviii. In p. 125 I have misinterpreted the word "domini" as signifying that her father was a knight.

¹ This was the gentleman mentioned by Dingley in p. cccxlv. "because he was a respecter of y^e monuments of the dead," and had kept the Bryan chapel at Tewkesbury in repair at his own charge; and who has been further noticed in p. 124. But as he was living in 1623, Dingley was mistaken in supposing that the brief inscription "1616. E. ALYE." commemorated his interment. It probably marked the grave of a child, and very likely that of Edward, his second son by his first wife.

² These particulars were communicated to me by the late Mr. Richard Johnson, town clerk of Hereford, whose recent work on the early history of that city I have mentioned in p. 149. He died suddenly on the 13th April, 1868, aged 71.

³ The Vicars Choral of Hereford were incorporated anew by charter of Queen Elizabeth in 1583. For more than a century after, they occasionally received strangers into their college; as on the 27th June, 1678, the Rev. Philip Lewis, a canon (to whom Dingley has dedicated his drawing of the west front of the cathedral, p. clxvi.), was admitted a commoner. The custom was abolished in the year 1689; but renewed in the latter part of the last century. Some of the most distinguished names among the commensals are enumerated in *Duncumb*, i. 589.

admittance for linnen, and Mr. Chapman stands engaged to discharge all duties on his account due to the house."

He presented to the library of the Dean and Chapter a copy of Sandford's Genealogical History of the Kings of England, which is inscribed :—

"Ex dono Theophili Alye generosi 7^o die Septembris, Ano Dⁿⁱ 1686."

To the library of College of the Vicars—

"Theophilus Alye of this citty, Gent., gave—

Mills' Catalogue of Honor. fol.

Diodorus Siculus, Dictys Cretensis, cum aliis, Latinè. fol.

Micael Toxita's com'entarys upon Tully's Rhetorick. 4to.

The Civill Wars of France, between Henry 4th and Leaguers, by Colinet.

The descrip'on of Italy."

He was still living in 1698, being then chosen for one of the Common Council on the ratification of the city charter by King William III.

To the account of Dingley's Manuscripts a few particulars may be added.

Of the *Notitia Cambro-Britannica* (see p. 40) the following notice occurs in a letter of the Hon. Mrs. Boscawen to Mrs. Delany, 8th Oct. 1776 :—

"Do you know that Mr. Pennant is at this moment (I believe) at Badminton? I have a notion so. After a Welsh tour he had a mind to see a certain manuscript (and a curious one it is) wrote (and drawn) by the secretary of the 1st Duke of Beaufort, who was Lord President of Wales; but I shall hear more of this matter." (*Life and Correspondence of Mrs. Delany*. Second series, 1862, ii. 262.)

I have not, however, found that Mr. Pennant made public any part of it.

The use of the Duke of Beaufort's MS. was allowed to the historian of Brecknockshire, who inserted in his work (pl. ii.) an

engraving of a dragon devouring a woman,¹ as drawn by Dingley in 1684 from the cloister of the priory at Brecknock, and gave Dingley's account of the monuments in that church. Also a Roman inscription² in pl. v. and the Seals of Brecknock.³ See *A History of the County of Brecknock*, by Theophilus Jones, Dep. Registrar of the Archd^y of Brecon. 1809. 4to. vol. ii. pp. 28, 37—42.

In a recent publication, *The Garrisons of Shropshire during the Civil War 1642—1648*, 4to. 1867, three of Dingley's drawings are copied, viz. Ludlow Castle, and two of Powis Castle.

Dr. Richard Rawlinson, in *The English Topographer*, 1720, made the following statement as to Hereford:—

“In a private Hand is a Collection of the Monuments, &c. in the Cathedral Church, made by Mr. *Dingley* in 1680, which has preserv'd some few Inscriptions now lost; but is most remarkable for the fine Draughts of Monuments, and the original Characters wherein the Inscriptions are wrote.”

Unless this actually referred to the present book, it must (which I am rather inclined to believe) have alluded to a duplicate copy of that portion of it which relates to the Church of Hereford.⁴ It is not unlikely that the “private Hand” was Rawlinson himself: at any event, I have little doubt that the MS. formed the groundwork of the book published in 1717 as *The History and Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Hereford*, which (as I have noticed in p. 13) usually goes by his name, and which I have found to correspond very closely with Dingley's *History from Marble*, both in the description of the monuments at Hereford and in the copies of their inscriptions. Among Mr. Gough's collections in the Bodleian Library are two copies of the *History of Hereford Cathedral*: one

¹ See Mr. Baker's edition of the *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*, p. 115.

² Edit. Baker, p. 114.

³ *Ibid.* pp. 124, 127.

⁴ Dingley speaks of “my Collections of Hereford” in his *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*, edit. Baker, p. 101.

having Browne Willis's MS. notes, copied by the Rev. W. Cole; the other having Mr. Gough's own MS. notes.

The fragments in the handwriting of Dingley which are preserved in the parish register of Dilwyn (as mentioned in p. 36) were transcribed by Major Evans of Eyton Hall, and communicated by Sir Samuel Meyrick to the *Gentleman's Magazine*, Oct. 1827 (p. 306); Sir Samuel attributing them to the pen of "a Vicar of Dilwyn."

In my notices (p. 12) of works on the sepulchral antiquities of our English Cathedrals, I ought not to have omitted all mention of "*Repertorium*: or, Some Account of the Tombs and Monuments in the Cathedral Church of NORWICH. Begun by Sir THOMAS BROWNE, and continued from the year 1680 to the present time. 1712." 8vo. This is generally included in copies of Browne's "Posthumous Works." It has several plates of monuments engraved by H. Halsbergh, that of Bishop Parkhurst being contributed by "R. Rawlinson, A.B., Coll. Div. Joan. Bapt. Oxon.;" and at p. 16 a representation of the standing hearse of Bishop Redman, 1602, accompanied by a copy of his funeral certificate.

J. G. N.

ERRATA.

Page 2, line 28, *for* Hutton *read* Hatton.

Page 5, line 11, *for* Stowe *read* Stow.

Page 25, line 8, *for* mother *read* father.

Page 36. In the record of the administration to Dingley's property, in the first and last lines *for* *exiit* *read* *emanavit*. In the 2nd line *read* *Elizabethæ*; in the 4th, *habentis*.

Page 43, line 17, *the word* architect *should have been omitted*.

Page 50, line 8, *for* p. 17 *read* p. xvii.

Page 71, line 4, *for* or *read* of.

Page 85, note, *for* granddaughter *read* niece.

Page 124. "Grave of Mr. Edward Alye,"—see p. 177.

Page 125, line 15, *for* Sir Thomas Vaughan *read* Thomas Vaughan of Tewkesbury esquire (see p. 177).

INDEX.

An Index to the principal subjects and authors noticed in the Introduction has been given at p. 45.

In the present Index the Arabic figures refer to the letterpress, and the Roman numerals to the *fac-simile* pages.

- Abarrow, arms, 154
 Abbot, effigy as a simple monk, 107
 Abbot's Leigh, 60
 Abell, John, the architect, 89
 Abergavenny, *see* Bergavenny
 Abilon, arms, viii.
 Abingdon, 4
 Abington, arms, vii.
 Abrahall, arms, vii., viii.
 Abtot, arms, vii.
 Achilles, arms, vii.
 Acrostics on Papa and Mors, 62
 Acton, arms, vii.; a nun at Bruges, 27
 Addams, arms, vii.
 Adott, arms, 145
 Advice from a father to a son at the university, 49
 Agar, Benjamin, 128, note
 d'Aiencourt, William, inscription on lead, 130
 Ailsbury, arms, vii.
 Alan, Abbot of Tewkesbury, monument, 121
 de Alasco, Albertus, arms, vii.
 Alberbury, arms, vii.
 Albrighton church, 129
 Aldam, arms, vii.
 Alderly, fossils at, 63
 Aldworth, 4
 Ale of Weobley, ccxliii.; of Cornwall, cclxiii.
 Aleyne, sir John, epitaph, 147
 Allain, arms, vii.
 Allington, arms, ccxlv.
 Almeley church, 88
 Alphonus and John, children of Edward I., 141.
- Alspath, arms, vii.
 Altar-stone at Tewkesbury, 125
 Alton, arms, 112
 Alye, Edward, grave of, 124, 177; arms, 125
 ——— Theophilus, 63; dedication to, 86; benefactor to Hereford College Library, 87; water-buckets presented by, to St. Nicholas Church, 87; designed arms for the anglers of Hereford, 89; painted glass in his possession, xiii.; "a lover of ancient records," ccviii., ccxi., ccxiv., ccxxvi.; further notices of, 42, 176
 Ambesace, arms, vii.
 Amades, arms, vii.
 Amerville, arms, vii.
 Amphill, painted glass at, 117
 Anderton, arms, vii.
 Andrewes, arms, 146; dean Gerard, 102; Rowland, ccxxii.
 Andrews, arms, vii.; Elizabeth, wife of Jonathan, grave-stone, 111; Joyce, a centenarian, 100; Theophilus, epitaph and arms, 109
 Andros, Thomas, 102
 Anglers of Hereford, 89
 Anjou, arms, vii.
 Anlet, arms, vii.
 Anne, qu. of Richard III., 140
 ——— of Cleve, queen, 140
 Anne (of Denmark), qu., 58 *bis*
 Apothegms of James I., 127
 Appleton, arms, viii.
- Aprice, Elizabeth, John, xxi.
 de Aqua Blanca, bishop Peter, biography of, 77
 Aquitaine, arms, vii.
 Arblaster, arms, vii.
 Archer, arms, vii.
 Arches, arms, vii.
 Arden, arms, vii.
 Ardington, arms, vii.
 Armstrong, arms, vii., 145; Beale, William, ccclix.
 Arnest, arms, vii.
 Arnold, arms, vii.
 Arnot, major George, 31
 Arthur, prince of Wales, monument, 110, 111
 Arundel, arms, 112
 Arundell, arms, vii., 137; archbishop, constitution regarding Wiclif, 64; count, 102; bishop John, 148
 Ascough, arms, vii.
 Ashton, arms, 152
 Askew, arms, vii.
 Astley, arms, vii.
 Aston, arms, vii.; sir Roger, monument, 159; Simon, epitaph, 151
 Astroides, fossils so called, 128
 Atkinson, Christ. epitaph, 125
 Atlow, arms, vii.
 Atwood, arms, vii.
 Aubrey, arms, vii.; Joice lady and sir Samuel, their epitaphs, 82
 Audin, arms, vii.
 Audley, arms, cxxxiii., 78; chapel at Hereford, 79, *ib.*; Anne, cxxxiii.

- Augustine, saint, in painted glass, 152
 Autograph signatures of sir Thomas Conyngesbye, Thos. Wygmore, Thomas Jones, and Thomas Clerke, ccxxv.
 Avenel, arms, vii.
 Ayleward, arms, viii.
 Aylworth, arms, vii.
 Ayola, arms, 146; donna Sancia, 147
- Backhouse, Mary, 176
 Bacon, arms, ccxi.
 Baddam, Jacob, a centenarian, 99
 Badges, royal, 64, 90; falcon and open fetterlock, ccxxii.; fleur de lis crowned, ccxxii.
 Badham, arms, viii.
 Bagshaw, canon of Lichfield, 128
 Bagulegh, arms, 144
 Bainham, arms, viii.
 Baker, arms, viii., 137; Thomas, 66, 161; Margaret and Thomas, cccxxix.
 Bakster, arms, viii.
 Baldwyn, Edwin, epitaph and arms, 63; sir Timothy, xciv.; sir Samuel, ccclxxiv.
 Ball, Mary, Thomas, 92
 Banks, arms, viii.
 Banns of marriage in Latin verse, 154
 Bamfylde, arms, 68
 Bardolph, arms, 145
 Barlow, Anne, daughter of bishop, 72
 Barnard, arms, viii.
 Barneby, Katharine, wife of John, epitaph and arms, 75
 Barnes, Hester, wife of Henry, arms, 51; Nicholas, epitaph, 112
 Barr, arms, viii.
 Barre, sir John, 161; Elizabeth, sir Thomas, ccvii.
 de la Barre, brass, 71, 161
 Barrow, arms, viii.
 Baskerville, arms, 88; Alice, Humphrey, cccl.; sir Humphrey, 102; sir Thomas, epitaph and arms, 134
- Bath, 49—53, 55, 57—59; Roman antiquities of, 55, 57, 58, 159; Abbey Church, east view, 49; south-east view, 50; pulpit, 50, 51; inscriptions on church doors, 52; epitaphs in, 50—52, 53; King's bath, 52, 57; Cross bath, 55, 160; Bellott's hospital, 52; Hospital of St. John Baptist, 53; Charles II. and queen Katharine at the Abbey house, 56; contract for bishop Montagu's monument, 154, 155
 Baugh, family, ccclxxiv.
 Bave, arms, Hester, Samuel, xxiv.
 Bayly, James, epitaph, 96
 Bayliffe, Judith, William, xlii.
 Baynard, arms, 151, 152, 153; Edward, epitaph, 153, 154; Robert and Elizabeth, brasses, 153
 Baynton, Andrew, tomb of, 59; sir Edward and his two wives, brasses of, 53; John, brass of, 54; arms, 53, 55
 Beale, dr. John, on Herefordshire Orchards, 99
 Bearn, Richard count of, monument, 153
 Beauchamp, arms, 55, 90, 110, 147, 152
 ——— of Bedford, arms, 70
 ——— of Holt, arms, 70
 ——— of Newnham, co. Worc., family of, cclxxi.
 ——— of Powick, arms, 110
 ——— of St. Amand, arms, 53, 55
 ——— sir John, monument of, 110
 Beaufort, cardinal, monument of, 59; his arms, 70; Henry duke of, 33, 34
 Beaugency, prospect of, 89
 Beaulieu, arms, 154
 Beaumont, Christopher Harley, count, 142
 Bedell, William, epitaph, 139
- Bedford, arms, viii.; rev. William, cclxi.
 ——— Jasper duke of, 149; arms, badge, and seal, *ib.*; John duke of, arms, 146
 Bedyng, J. 88
 Beele, Roger, mayor of Hereford, 87, 149
 Beeston, dr., 59; sir Hugh, monument, 131; sir George, epitaph, *ib.*; arms and quarterings, *ib.*
 Belasyse, Elizabeth, wife of sir Richard, epitaph and arms, 65
 Belfries, detached, 97
 Belingham, John, epitaph, 51
 de Belmont, Roger, arms, 54
 Bellew, arms, 154
 Bellott, Thomas, his hospital, 52; arms, *ib.*; built the queen's bath, 58
 Bells of the cathedral of Hereford, 79; of Tewkesbury, 125; of Weobley, 95
 Bells cast at Bishop's Cleeve, ccclix.; at Leominster, clxiv.; Worcester, ccxlv.
 Bellfounders:—
 John Martyn, ccxlv.
 William Stephens, clxiv.
 William Warwike, clxiv.
 Benet, Robert, mont. of, 81
 Bennet, earl of Tankerville, arms, 81
 Benningfield, lady abbess at Bruges, 27
 Benson, dr. George, cxciv., cxcvi.; Richard, epitaph, 84; rev. Samuel, cxciv.
 Bereford, merchant's mark, 68
 de Bereford, John and Agnes, epitaph, 69
 Berew or Beurieu, dean, monument and rebus, 82, 86, 162
 Bergavenny, Edward lord, ccxxvi.
 Berkeley, epitaphs at, 63
 ——— arms of, 85, 113; sir Robert, monument, arms, and quarterings, 112; Rowland and Catharine, monument, 112

- Bernard, arms, viii.
 Berners, arms, 153 ; Lewis
 Robsart, lord, 141 ; Hum-
 phrey Bouchier, lord, 141
 Berrington, Ottowell, epi-
 taph, 83
 Best, dr. John, 92
 de Betune, bishop Robert,
 monument, 80
 Bevin, Timothy, epitaph, 63
 Bevington, arms, viii.
 Bigge, *see* Bygg
 Bingham, sir Richard, 142
 Bingley, arms, viii.
 Bintworth, arms, 146
 Birch, the eldest daughter of
 colonel, 75 ; John, 76, *bis*.
 cxliii.
 Birewe, *see* Berew
 Birker, lady abbess, 27
 Birkhed, Anne, Christopher,
 epitaph, 142
 Bishop's Cleeve, great bell of
 Tewkesbury cast at, cccxlix.
 Bisse, arms, 51, 64
 Bitton Hannam, longevity, 60
 Bladud, king, 57, 58, *bis*.
 Blagrove, William, 158
 Blake, arms, 154
 Blewitt, arms, 154
 de Blois, abbot Gervase, 142
 Blondel, William, cccvii.
 Blount, arms, viii. *bis*, 147
 — sir Walter, 147
 — of Orleton, mr., xiii.
 Bluck, arms, 154
 Bluet, Jonas, son of John,
 epitaph, 115
 Bodenham church, 92
 Bodenham, arms, viii. ; sir
 Ro., 102
 Bohun, Humphrey (earl of
 Hereford) 78, 79
 Boleyn, George, dean of Lich-
 field, 128
 Bolton, prior William, 147
 Bonds, made at Hereford, 90
 Booth, bishop Charles, epi-
 taph, 83 ; bishop John,
 148 ; John, cxliiii.
 — Lucy, wife of John,
 epitaph and arms, 71
 Bosom, Godyth and William,
 115
- Boswell, arms, 68
 — John, epitaph, 68
 Botreaux, arms, 159
 Botyll, prior Robt., arms, 142
 Boulter, John and Thomas,
 epitaph and arms, 125
 Bouchier, arms, viii., 153 ;
 Elizabeth, lady, epitaph,
 142 ; Humphrey Crom-
 well, lord, 141
 Bowcock, John, 27
 Bowdler, arms, 68 ; Jane, wife
 of William, epitaph and
 arms, 82 ; Mary, *ib*.
 Bowes, arms, viii.
 Bowl, the Brown, at Oriol
 college, Oxford, lxxxiv.
 Bowling-green at Bath, xvii.
 Bowthby, arms, viii.
 Boyle, arms, viii ; lady ab-
 bess of Brussels, 27 ; Wil-
 liam, mayor of Hereford, 89
 Boyle-sonne, Magdalen, wife
 of William, gravestone, 92
 Boys, arms, 64
 Brand, dr. Wm. cxciv.
 Bradford, arms, 99
 — Richard, cccxlix.
 Bradwardine, Thomas, his
 birthplace, 98
 Branketree, arms, 144
 Braose, arms, 112, 137
 Brasses, sepulchral :—
 Baynton, sir Edward, xxxiii.
 — John, xxxv.
 Braybrooke, bp., cccxciv.
 Brumfelde, Richard, clxxv.
 Burgheyll, Richard,
 clxxxiv.
 Bynnur, John, clxxxii.
 Calwe, William, cccxlvii.
 Caple, Thomas, cccxlviii.
 Cauveley, Hugh, cccxciv.
 Dalton, Lawrence, cccclvii.
 Dalabere, Richard, cxxv.
 — sir Richard,
 cxxxiii.
 Delafount, William, lxiv
 Delamere, Richard and Isa-
 bella, clxiii.
 Devereux ? clx.
 Downe, Thomas, cxl.
 Exeter, Anne duchess of,
 xcix.
- Fuyster, John, cxlii.
 Garraway, Watkyn, cccxlv.
 Hachuit, Ralph and Eliza-
 beth, cxlvii.
 Hengham, Radulfe, ccccxxiii.
 Homme, John, clxviii.
 Jordan, Robert, cxliii.
 Lochard, William, clxxxiv.
 Mordon, Thomas, ccciii.
 Okeley, John, cclxxvi.
 Peyto, Edward, cccxcviii.
 Plewine, William, cccii.
 Porter, William, cxliii.
 Preece, Robert, cccxlvii.
 Redyng, Alice, cxlvi.
 Rudhall, Richard, cxxxviii.
 Ryall, Edmund, clxxxiii.
 St. Amand, Elizabeth lady,
 xxxiv.
 St. Leger, sir Thomas, xcix.
 Stockton, John, clxxxiii.
 Trilleck, bishop, cxxiii.
 Webb, archdeacon, cxxix.
 Browne the beggar, epitaph
 on, cclxiii.
 Braybroke, arms, 54, 55
 Braybrooke, bishop, monu-
 ment, 134
 Breame, arms, 145
 Brenton, arms, 146
 Brereton, sir Randolph, mo-
 nument of, 131
 Brewerton, Ralph, benefactor
 at Whitchurch, 130
 Brewster, John, 77 ; John,
 brass, 135
 Bridge, arms, viii.
 Bridge at Hereford, cccxxxv.
 Bridges, Charles, epitaph and
 arms, 125 ; sir Giles,
 cccxlviii. ; of Alcester, John,
 epitaph and arms, 133
 Brightam, Nicholas, 138 ; Ra-
 chel, 142
 Bright, arms, viii.
 Brinsop, co. Hereford, 165
 Bristol, antiquities of 60 ;
 St. Mary's Redcliffe, epi-
 taphs, 61 ; cathedral, *ib*. ;
 St. Austin's church, 62 ;
 city sword, 26 ; cathedral,
 monument at, 138
 Britany, Eudo earl of, 54
 Broad, Thomas, 72

- Bromham, ornaments at, 53
 Bromley, arms, 110; lord chancellor, epitaph, 141; Frances, John, cclxxxix.
 Bromwich, arms, viii.
 Bromyard, font and epitaph, 76
 Brooke of Cobham, arms, 64; Robert, lord, 55
 ——— William, rebus of, 67; Margaret, epitaph, 68
 Brookes, Mary, wife of John, epitaph, 59
 Broom-cod, badge, 149; *see* Peascod
 Broome, rev. Thomas, cxciv.
 Brotherton, arms, 112
 Brown, arms, viii., 154
 Browne, Thomas, subdean of Westminster, epitaph, 139
 Brownrigg, bp. Ralph, 136
 Bruce, arms, 142
 Bruges, arms, viii.
 Brugges, sir John, painted glass of, 87, 164; epitaph, 119
 Brumfelde, Richard, brass, 81
 Bryan, sir Guy, monument of, 124
 Brydges, arms, viii., 95; house at Leys, 96, *see* Bridges
 Buckenhill, dinner of old men at, 100
 Buckingham, George duke of, cxv.
 Buckle, sir Christopher, Judith, xxx.
 Bulkley, arms, viii.
 Bull, Henry and Elizabeth, epitaph, 59
 Bulstrode and Dingley, marriages of, 119
 Bunbury church, 131
 Burford, the barons of, cccc. cccxii.
 Burford church, 116
 Burford, co. Oxford, 3
 Burgheyll, Richard, brass, 83
 Burgh, arms, 146
 de Burghs, notices of, 119
 Burghersh, Bartholomew lord, Joan, 137; Elizabeth, 121
 Burie, arms, viii.
 Burke, John, epitaph, 136
 Burley, sir Richard, monument, 133, 134; sir Simon, 133, 134
 Burrason, rev. mr. cxciv.
 Burton, co. Hereford, 77
 Burton, arms, viii.
 Busby, Judith, sir John, cccxcix.
 Bushe, bp. Paul, mont., 62
 Bushley, 63
 Butler, captain, commander at Breda, 27; Nathaniel, epitaph, 64
 Buttevilleine, arms, 145
 Byge, Elizabeth, Thomas, cccxvi.; sir Thomas and Ursula, monument, iii.; Thomas and Maudlin, monument, *ib.*
 Bynnur, John, 82
 Caldicot, arms, ix.; rev. Mr., cccxxvii.
 Caldron, the nuns', at Lacock, 152
 Callis, arms, 144
 Calow, arms, 145; Wm., *ib.*
 Calthrope, arms, vii.
 Calveley, monuments, 131
 Calwe, sir John, brass, 96
 Cambridge, 64
 ———, Richard earl of, arms, 59
 Campsey nunnery, cccxxxi.
 Canterbury cathedral, 150
 Cantilupe, arms, 13, clv.
 ———, bp. Thomas (saint Thomas of Hereford), inscription to, 77; shrine, *ib.*; painting of, 84; life of, *ib.*; arms, 85; representations, 161, 162, 163
 Capel, arms, ix.
 ———, sir William, monument, 137; arms, impalements, and quarterings, *ibid.*
 ———, Thomas, brass, 96
 Carew, arms, 56
 ———, or Carye, Jane, Martha, sir Wymond, xli.
 Carey, Sir Robert, 102
 Carleon, arms, ix.
 Carles, rev. Thomas, 70
 Carrington, lord, murder of, 28
 Carteret, sir Philip, 26
 Carver, *see* Karver
 Catticroft, 114
 Cave, Anne, funeral escutcheon, 145; John, epitaph, 145
 Cawood castle, cccxxix.
 Cecil, arms, 52, 142
 Chamberlain, arms, ix.
 Chamberlen, arms, ix.
 Chambers, arms, 93; Robert, 55; dr. Humphry, *ib.*
 Chambord, figure of Ganymede at, 89
 Chandos, arms, viii.
 Chapman, William, epitaph, 50; Mr., 77
 Charles I., inscription on his grave, 65; portrait, 147
 Charles II. at Bath, 62
 Charlton, arms 70; bp. Lewis, monument, 71; bp. Thomas monument, 81
 Charlton manor house, 118
 Charm against sudden death, 128
 Charnel-house at Hereford, 86
 Charnells, arms, 67
 Chaucer the poet, verses on, 138; monument, *ibid.*; grave-stone, *ibid.*; notices of, cccxxiv.
 Chawndeler, dean Thomas, epitaph, 80
 Chedder, arms, 137
 Chedioc, arms, 137
 Cheltenham, abbot Richard, monument, 120
 Cheney, arms, 152
 Chester, account of, 131; minster, *ibid.*; St. Peter's church, 132; Trinity church, 132, 133; St. John's church, 133; Roman antiquities, 132; coins, 133
 Cheyney, Agnes, William, 152
 Chicheley, Sir Thomas, cccxxlii.
 Chippenham, church and pump-house, 56; common seal, 57; monuments at, 59
 Chiswick, epitaph from, 119
 Cholmley, John, epitaph on his wife, 62

- Cholmundeley chapel in Malpas church, 131
 Cholsey, 4
 Churches, views of:—
 Almeley, ccix.
 Bath abbey, east, xv., south-east, xvii.
 Bodenham, cccxxxvi.
 Bristol, St. Austin's, lxix.
 ——— St. Mary Redcliffe, lix.
 Bunbury, cccxciii.
 Chester cathedral, cccxcvii.
 ——— St. John's, ccccvii.
 Chippenham, xli.
 Crophorne, cccxviii.
 Crowle, ccv.
 Dilwyn (interior) cclvi.
 ——— (exterior) cclxvi.
 Evesham, cclxxv.
 ——— abbot Lichfield's tower, cclxxiv.
 Eresland, cxlv.
 Gloucester cathedral, lxxi.
 Hereford cathedral, cxvii.; cxvi.
 ——— St. Nicholas, ccv.
 ——— St. Peter's, cccxi.
 King's Pion, cxlix.
 Ledbury, cclxvii.
 Leominster, cccxviii.
 Ludlow, cclxxi.
 Monkland, cclxix.
 Pembridge, cclii., ccliii.
 Pershore, cclxx., cclxxi., cccxix.
 Ripple, cxcviii.
 Rowd, lvi.
 Stoke Edith, ccxli.
 Stratford, ccxliii.
 Tewkesbury abbey, cccxxvii.
 Weobley, ccli., ccxlv.
 Whaddon, xxxix.
 Whitchurch, cclxxxix.; west end, cclxxxii.
 Worcester cathedral, cclxxviii.
 Chute, sir George, 102
 Cirencester, 19, 65
 Claines, effigy at, 20
 Clare, arms of, 90, 121; Gilbert, 121
 Clarence, George duke of, vault of, 125; Lionel duke of, arms, 99; Philippa countess of, arms, 149; Thomas duke of, 150
 Clark, arms, ix.
 Clarke of Hereford, family of, 90
 Claye, rev. John, cxciv.
 Clements, Richard, bond of, 88
 Clent, Etheldreda, John, 113
 Clerke, Thomas, autograph signature, cccxxv.
 Clerkenwell, St. John's priory and gate, 142-144
 Clerks' inn, arms, ix.
 Clement's inn, arms, 148
 Clifford's inn, arms, ix.
 Clifford, lady Anne, 159; arms, *ib.*
 Clive, Richard, epitaph, 133
 Cobham church, cccxxvi.
 Cobham, sir John Broke, lord, epitaph, cccxxvi.
 Cocklow, a tumulus, 127
 Cocks, arms, ix.
 ——— Thomas, epitaph, 115
 Coins, Anglo-Saxon, 117, 118
 ——— Roman, found at Chester, 133; at Kentchester, 98
 ——— German, in the hands of Mr. John Prise, 98
 ——— Cufic, 152
 Coke, rev. Francis, cxcv.
 ——— bp. George, 72, *ter*; arms, 73
 ——— rev. Theophilus, cxciv.
 Colborne, William, epitaph and arms, 145
 Colet, dean, arms, 133
 Collars of SS., 54, 96, 134
 Collier, Elizabeth, a centenarian, 100
 Colyngshed, monument, 128
 Combermere abbey, 130
 Comet in 1680, 32
 Companies, the trade, at Hereford, 89
 Compton, abbot, arms, 159; his presumed effigy, 166; lady Alethea, 55; arms, *ib.*
 Coney, R., device, 146
 Contract for the monument of bishop Montague, 155
 Coningsby, arms, ix., 92; Fitz-William, 91; sir Thomas, 25, 90; his will, 91; portrait, 92; autograph, cccxxv.
 Conyers, arms, 112
 Cooke, arms, ix.; Richard, 90; rev. Richard, cxciv.; rev. William, cxciv., cxcv.
 Cooper, archdeacon Edward, gravestone, 96
 Cornwall, arms, 75; family monuments of, 116; epitaph on the heart of Edmund, *ib.*; Katharine, Sir Thomas, cxlviii., 102
 Cornwall, John (of Eltham), earl of, 141
 de Corona, arms, 144
 Corsham, church, 151; hospital and school, *ib.*
 Cotes, abbot John, monument of, 120
 Courtenay, arms, 147, 152; bishop, arms, 59
 Coventry, arms of, 126
 Coverdale, bp. Miles, interment and arms, 137
 Cowley, Abraham, mont. of, 69
 Cox, Richard, 85; rev. Richard, cciv., cccxxxv.
 Cradock, arms, 171
 Craker, John, epitaph, 70
 Cranford, Middlesex, 159
 Craven, sir William, epitaph and arms, 111
 Credenhill church, 163
 Crest, adoption of, 94
 Cricket, the dwarf, 92
 Crispin, abbot Gislebert, 142
 Croft, arms, ix.; bishop Herbert, seal of, 85
 Crofts, sir James, epitaph, 141
 Cromarsh Battel and Cromarsh Gifford, 3
 Crompt of Worcester, mr. (Laurence) xiii.
 Crophull, Agnes, Thomas, 94
 Crophorne church, 117
 Crosses at Hereford:—
 White cross, cccxii.
 Preaching cross in the Bishop's cloisters, cclxxxviii.

- Preaching cross at the Blackfriars, ccxxix.
- Croston, Edmund, epitaph and two rebus, 64
- Crowle church, 115
 ——— manor-house, 116
- Cuer, William, freemason, 155, 159
- Cuerdale, coins, 168
- Culliford, Robert, epitaph, 50; arms, 158
- Culpeper, sir Martin, effigies of, 20; Lettice, sir Martin, cxi.
- Cyder, encomium on, 99
- Dagfeld, William, epitaph, 68
- Dalton, Lawrence, brass and arms, 145
- Dandele, arms, 53
- Dannet, arms, ix.
- Danse, arms, ix.
- Daubeney, sir Giles, 141
- Davenport, arms, ix; Alice, Thomas, ccxciii.
- Daves, rev. William, a centenarian, 100
- Davis, Jane, wife of mr. John, epitaph and arms, 56
- Dean, arms, ix.
- Deane, archbishop, arms, 135
- Debenham church, ccxxvi.
- Deincourt, *see* d'Aiencourt
- Delabere, canon Richard, brass, 71; sir Richard and two wives, 72; Richard, ccxliii; effigies, 93, 94
 ——— kneeling figure in glass, 103; arms, *ib.*
- Delabay, arms, ix.
- Delamaine, Richard, epit., 80
- Delamare, arms, ix.
- Delamere, arms, 53, 54, 55; Richard and Isabella, 79
- Dennis, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas, epitaph, 69
- Denny, sir Edward, Martha, xli.
- Denton, Alexander, and Anne, epitaph, 71; arms, *ib.*
- Desmond, the aged countess of, 100
- le Despenser, Edward lord, monument of, 121; painting of him and his wife, 122, 123; Hugh and Elizabeth, monument, 120; Isabella countess of Warwick, 121; arms, 121
- Devereux, arms, 80, 94; effigy, 92; sir John, his presumed monument, 161; Agnes, Elizabeth, Walter, 94
- Devizes, St. Mary's, 151
- Digges, arms, 54
- Diggs, Jane, Thomas, xxxv.
- Diggs and Digger, epitaph on, 150
- Dilwyn, church, 98, 103, 179
- Dingley family: arms, 20; Edward, mont., 117, 118
 ——— of Bramhope, 175
 ——— of Charlton, 22
 ——— of Dyneley, 174
 ——— of King's Norton, 23
 ——— of Southampton, 24
 ——— of Woolverton, 23
 ——— Elizabeth, 120
 ——— Francis, monument, 117, 118; remarks on his epitaph, 166; Joyce, 119; Henry, 173; Thomas, of Withall chapel, 22; of Stoke Pryor, 23
 ——— THOMAS, the author, 23, *et seq.* Postscript
- Distaff and spindle, ccxxiii
- Dobbys, Richard, epitaph, 67
- Docwra, arms, 142; Richard, prior Thomas, 143
- Dolham, organ builder, 64
- Doo, John, epit. and arms, 64
- Dorchester, co. Oxford, 3
- Dowdeswell, Charles, ccclvii.; Richard, cccli.; Richard, Roger, and Judith, wife of William, epitaphs, 63; arms, *ib.*
- Downe, Thomas, epitaph, 72
- Downing, sir George, William, 26
- Dragon, drawings of, 102, 179
- Drapers' Company, cccxxxi
- Drayton, Michael, epitaph, 139; Richard, epitaph, 67, 68; arms, 69
- Drury, arms, 142
- Dublin, St. Patrick's, clxxviii.
- Duke, arms, 145
- Duppa, bishop, his almshouse at Pembroke, 98
- Dykes, William, a centenarian, 99
- Dymock, arms, ix
- Dyneley, co. Lanc., 174
- Dyxton, arms, 65
- Eardisley castle, 88
- Eastcourt, Anne, Richard, xxi
- Eaton, rev. Robert, epitaph, 12
- Eckington, spa at, 119
- Edindon, bishop William, epitaph, 59
- Edith, dau. of king Egbert, 93
- Edwin, arms, ix
- Edward the Confessor, arms, 90, 140
- Edward I., monument, 137; epitaph, 140; monument of his children, 141
- Edward IV., arms, 132; dau. of, 141
- Edward V., the discovery of his bones, and mont., 140
- Edward VI., burial place, 140
- Edward, prince of Wales, killed at Tewkesbury, 125
- Effigy of an abbot after resignation, 107; with feet unshod, 126; other effigies; *passim*
- Egioko, arms, ix.
- Elgin, Frances countess of, 142
- Elizabeth of York, arms, 59
 ——— queen, epitaph, 140; inscription of Lipsius to, *ib.*
 ——— queen of Bohemia, coffin plate, 168
- Ellesfield, arms, ix.
- Ellis, arms, ix.
- Elton, arms, ix.
- Emblem, on a monument, xli.; painted in Dilwyn church, 104; of the Sun, Time, and Death, 149
- Englefield, arms, 146
- Erdesland, 73
- Ernele, Walter, epitaph, 51; arms *ib.*
- Erneley, sir John, 86; arms, 111
- Esses, collars of, 54, 96, 134

- Ethelbert, king, arms, 71
 Ethelstan, bishop, tomb, 81
 Eton college, ccclxxiii.
 Eure, Priscilla, daughter of Charles, son of Wm. lord, 120
 Evans, arms, ix
 Evans, dr. William, epitaph and arms, 77
 Evesham, free school, 107; abbey, arms, 107; town, arms, 107; seal, 108; bell tower, 108; St. Laurence's church, *ib.*; Allhallows, *ib.*
 Ewyas, arms, ix., xiv.
 Executors, distrust of, 86, 87, 90
 Exeter, Anne duchess of, 65; Elizabeth duchess of, monument, 116; painted glass, 117
 Eyre, sir Simon, cccxxv.
- Fairfax, Elizabeth, Ferdinand, lord, cclxxxviii.
 Fanhope, John Cornwall, lord, 116, 117
 Faringdon, arms, 152
 Farley-Hungerford, 159
 Farley, arms, x.; Thomas and William, 90
 Feckenham, effigies at, 20
 Fell, arms, x.; Jane, daughter of dean, and arms, 82; Philip, epitaph, 110
 Fereby, Mary, Thomas, 59
 Fetherstone, Cuthbert, epitaph, 145; arms, 146; Katharine, 146
 Field, bishop Theophilus, epitaph and arms, 77
 Fisher, John, 89
 Fishmongers and Goldsmiths, amity of, 135
 Fitter, John, Judith, Wm., 23
 Fitz Allan, arms, 112
 Fitzalan of Bedale, 154
 Fitzhamon, Robert, monument, 120, 127
 Fitzjames, bishop, arms, 135
 Fitzwalter, arms, 137
 FitzWilliam, Sir William, monument at Windsor, 138; Philippa, 91, arms, 92
 Fladbury church, 113
- Fleet, arms, x.
 Fleetwood, arms, x., 145
 Fleming, (?), arms, 64, 145
 Folkyns, Roger, brass and arms, 68
 Foliot, bishop Hugh, portrait, 96, arms, 97; bp. Robert, monument, 80
 Fontevraud, 29, inscription there to the kings and queens of England, cccxxvi.
 Fonts, views of
 Bromyard, cl.
 Crowle, cccv.
 Erdesland, cxlvi.
 Leominster, cxlvii.
 Monkland, cclxix.
 Stretford, cclxliii.
 Fortescue, arms, x.
 Fortington, abbot Robert, 121
 Foster, arms, 145
 Fouk, arms, x.
 Fountain in the square at Hampton Court, co. Hereford, 92
 Fowler, Henry, 161; Matthew, epitaph of, 129
 Fox, arms, x.; bishop, arms, 59; Katherine, Michael, cclxxxvii.
 Fransham, arms, 153
 Frazer, Sir Alexander, 62
 Freame, Elizabeth, Thomas, cclxxxvii.
 Freeman, Robert, 63, 161
 Frend, or Williams, arms, 51
 Frere, Edward, epitaph, 68, *see* Freures; arms, *ib.*
 Freures, epitaphs of the, 68
 Frodesham, arms, 144
 Frowsetoure, dean, monument, 71 *bis*, 76
 Frysell, arms, x.
 Fuller, arms, x.
 Furnival's inn, arms, 148
 Fuyster, John and Katharine, epitaph and arms, 73
- Ganymede, paintings of, 89
 Gardiner, rev. dr., 86
 Garnons, John, letter of, 90
 Garnston, view of, 76
 Garraway, Agnes and Watkyn, brass, 96
- Gascelyn arms, 57
 Gate (South) at Gloucester, view of, lxx.
 Gaunt, arms, x.
 Gee, Edmund, Henry, epitaphs and arms, 132
 Geers, arms, x.
 Gemelles in armory, ccc.
 Genell, arms, 145
 Gernon, arms, x.
 Gifford, arms, x.
 Gill, arms, x.
 Glass, painted—
 at Coningsby hospital, Hereford, cccxxiii.
 at Bodenham, cccxxxvi.
 at Cirencester, 66
 at Evesham, cclxxvii.
 Virgin at Hereford, 85
 figure of sir John Bruges, 87
 various devices in, 76, 77, 87, 88, 89, 92
 at Tewkesbury, 124
 at Queenhill, 112
 Gloucester, south gate, 62, 160; cathedral, *ib.*
 Gloucester, earls of, series of, in the windows of Tewkesbury abbey, 124; Almaric and John earls of, arms, 119; Robert earl of, arms, 120; Gilbert earl of, charter to Tewkesbury, 127; seal of, *ibid.*; Henry duke of, arms, 62; Robert Curthose, earl of, monument, *ibid.*; Humphrey duke of, 79; Joan d'Acres countess of, 118; Thomas duke of, 141; Eleanor duchess of, *ibid.*
 Glovers, arms, x.
 Godwyn, Dorothy, wife of Charles, gravestone, 96
 Goldsmiths and Fishmongers, amity of, 135
 Goodwell, arms, 65; bishop James, epitaph, 66
 Good, John, brass, 135
 Goode, epitaph, 68
 Gorges, arms, x.
 Gotley, arms, x.
 Gower, the poet, monument, 149; of Marston, 165
 Grafton, arms, 171

- Grandison, arms, 98; sir Peter, monument of, 161; pedigree, 162
 Gray's inn, arms, x.
 Green, arms, x., 139
 Greenacres, Margaret, epitaph, 130
 Greene of Gresingham, arms, 143
 Greenhalgh, John, 170
 Greenway, arms, x.
 Gregory, John, Mary, 24
 Gresham college, arms, x.
 Gresley, arms, x.
 Greystock and Dacre, Elizabeth, lady, cccxxvi.
 Griffin, Nicholas and Anne, epitaphs, 93
 Griffith ap Elider, arms, 53
 Griffith, Frances, wife of John, epitaph and arms, 110
 Griffiths, William and Margery, epitaph, 112
 Grocers, arms, cxvi., 69
 Gryffith, John, epitaph, 139
 Guidott, dr., 50, 51, 52, 55, 57, 159
 Gwillim, arms, x.; Anne, John, 36
 Gunpowder Treason-day, 88
 Gyare, mr. Jonathan, epitaph, 56; Elizabeth, *ib. n.*
- Habingdon, Worcestershire collections, 173
 Hackney, 149
 Hacluit, Ralph and Elizabeth, brasses, 72; Miles, epitaph, 161
 Haget, arms, xi.
 Hakewill's "Power and Providence of God," 101, cccclxiv.; mr. cxlix.
 de Haldingham, Richard, 78
 Halford, arms, xi.
 Hall, arms, xi.; bp. George, epitaph, 131; John, monument of, cccxxxi.
 Hallay, arms, xi.
 Halliday, arms, 151; Margaret, Susan, William, 172
 Hamond, rev. Thomas, gravestone, 99
 Hampden, arms, xi.
- Hampton Court, co. Hereford, 92
 Hancock, Charles, 63
 Hands, arms, xi.
 Hammer church, 130
 Hansard, arms, vii.
 Harding, arms, 53
 Hare, arms, xi.
 Harewell, arms, xi.
 Harecourt, arms, xi.
 Harford, epitaph of Katharine, and arms, 77; dr. John, epitaph, 81; Bridstock, cccxxxv.
 Harrington, arms, 145; George, 145
 Harkirk, coins, 117, 167
 Harold, son of Canute, 140
 Harper, Wm., inscr. to, 85
 Harris, Oliva, wife of Edward, epitaph, 115
 Harvey, rev. Joseph, exciv.
 Hastings, arms, 56, 105; sir George, and Seimour his wife, xli.
 Hatheway, arms, xi.
 Hatton, arms, xi.; sir Christopher, arms of, cclxxxviii.
 Haughton, monuments, 131
 Haute, arms, 65
 Havard, arms, xi.
 de la Hay, Robert and Sarah, epitaph, 80
 Hayfield, William, epitaph, 85
 de Hawkesworth, William, epitaph, 63
 Hawkins, Alice, Thomas, epitaph, 56
 Hayward, Richard, tomb, 96; dr. Roger, 35
 Hazelwood, Fulke and Dorothy, monument, 107
 Heigham, arms, 73
 Hellier, Robert, epitaph, 154
 Hemings, arms, 53
 Hengham, sir Ralph, monument, 134
 Henry III., monument, 137; epitaph, 140
 Henry IV., portrait of, 92
 Henry IV., emperor, said to be buried at Chester, 132
 Henry V. a student at Oxford, 70
- Henry VI., arms, 146; device, cccclxiii.
 Henry VII., arms, 59; epitaph, 140; inscription to, at the Savoy, cccclxxii.
 Henry, son of Henry VIII., 141
 Heraclius, 142
 Herbert of Ragland, lord, 102
 Hereford: monuments in the cathedral, 70, 73, 76, 161; Bishop's cloisters, 77; West front, 79; Library, or Lady chapel, 78; Charnel house, or crypt, 86; White cross, 70; Preaching cross in the Bishop's cloisters, 84; College cloisters, 86; Chapel of the Bishop's palace, 88; St. Ethelbert's well, 76; Blackfriars, 91; List of Prebendaries, 84, 85; St. Peter's church (not All Saints'), 90, 165; St. Nicholas church, 87; Tolisel, 87; Town hall, 89; Patent of arms to the city, 88; Seal of the bailiffs, 91; sir Thos. Coningsby's hospital, 90; Vicars' college, 177; its library and painted glass, 163; alterations in, 165; Wye bridge, 91; Hospitals of St. Giles and mr. Williams, 91; benefactors to, 87; arms of the city, 88; documents relating to, 88, 89, 91; mayors of, 150; charters, *ib.*
 Hereford, Humphrey earl of, monument misappropriated to, 78, 79, 161; monument of Joanna his countess, 79
 — see, arms, xi. 72
 — deanery, arms, 82
 — family arms, xi.
 Herefordshire, timber architecture, 89; timber in, 99; orchards, 99
 Hevyn, arms, 99
 Heytesbury, arms, 51, 56, 152
 Higgins, Thomas, epitaph, 92

- Hobby, arms, xi. 118
 Hoby, Maudlin, Sir Philip, cclxxxvi. cccxvi.
 Hodges, Thomas, 63, *bis*; dr. William and Sarah, epitaphs of, 113
 Hodington, arms, 115
 Holand, arms, 117
 Holland, arms, 65
 ———, Rev. Thomas, cxciv.
 ———, Hugh, his verses on Sidney and Chaucer, cccxiv.
 Holloway, Dorothy, Mathan, 24
 Homme, John, brass, 79
 Hoo, lord, arms, xi.
 Hood, Robin, arrow in commemoration of, 129
 Hopton, arms, xi.; family of, 24, 25; sir Richard, 25, cccxvi.; William, epitaph, 63
 Hopwood, arms, 98
 Hord, Richard, 115
 Horne, Robin, arrow, epitaph, 59
 Hoskin, serjeant, 101
 Hoskins, arms, xi.
 Hoveden, Robert, epitaph, 67
 How, Hester, sir Thomas Grobham, cccxcix.
 Howard, arms, 147; sir Philip, arms, 148
 Huddington, arms, 115
 Huggen, arms, xi.
 Hughes, Robert, son of Humfry, epitaph, 68
 Huit, Roger, 125
 Hungary, king of, arms, xi.
 Hungerford, arms, 51, 55, 56, 150, 151; lady Alethea, 159; Avis, Foulke, xxi.; Edward of Farley Hungerford, 55; Edward of Cadenham, *ib.*; Thomas, epitaph, 56; Susan, sir Walter, xxiv.; Margaret, sir Edward, 172
 Hunt, Bridget, George, 75
 Huntercombe, arms, xiv.
 Huntington, Robert, epit. 62
 Hüntte, Roger, epitaph and device, 136
 Husee, arms, 57
 Hyde arms, 50; Lawrence, sir Nicholas, Susannah, xxi.
 CAMD. SOC.
- Hynde, sir John, arms, 145
 Ince, William, epitaph and arms, 132
 Inglethorp, arms, xi.
 Islip, co. Oxford, 70
 ———, abbot, arms, 140
 Ivy, sir George, epitaph, 50; arms, *ib.*
 James I., apothegms of, 127
 Jaqueson, Richard, epitaph, 71
 Jauncey, arms, xi.
 Jeffereys, family of, 43
 Jephcott, rev. John, 109
 Jewell, bp. last sermon, 152
 Jeyne, George, epitaph and arms, 120
 Jeynes, Thomas, 126
 Johnson, arms, 150; Mary, 150; George, 151; Henry, epitaph and arms, 151; rev. Martin, 99; Nicholas, carver, 155; his seal of arms, 158; Richard, 147; rev. William, cxciv.; rev. dr. William, and Sarah, 80
 Jones, arms, xi.; Andrew and monument 84, 86; epitaph, 164; autograph signature, cccxv.
 Jordan, Robert, brass, 73
 Karver, arms, xi.; George, 75
 Katharine, qu. of Henry V., 140
 ——— (of Braganza) qu. 56
 ——— St. in painted glass, 109
 ———, wheels, 76, 86
 Kederminster Inn, arms, ix.
 Kempe, arms, xi., 135, 145
 ——— bishop Thomas, monument, 134
 Kenilworth castle, cccli.
 Kent, Elizabeth countess of, 127; Thomas earl of, 78
 Kentchester, coin found at, 98
 Kerry, dr., 83
 Keys (crossed), arms, 109
 Kilpeck, Joanna of, 79
 Kilwardby, bishop Robert, monument, 81; arch-bishop, 82
 King, John, bishop of London, and Henry, bishop of Chichester, 75; Oliver, verses on, 50; his chapel at Windsor, 65; rev. Richard, cxciv.
 Kings, the three, painting of, 128
 King's Pion, church and monuments, 75
 Kirle, arms, xi.
 Knevett, Richard, epitaph, 141
 Knights of the shire, esquires temp. Hen. VI., 94
 Knights templars, arms, 136
 Knowlles, Frances, sir Robert, lxvi.
 Kytson, Margaret, wife of Anthony, epitaph, 136
 Lackham house, 150
 Lacock abbey, 152; vicarage, 152; church, 153
 Lacon, sir Fr., 102
 Lacy, Rowland, arms, 70
 Lake, bishop, arms, 64
 Lambe, William, brass of, 135
 Lancaster, Edmund earl of, 141
 ——— John of Gaunt, duke of, epitaph, 118; monument, 133
 ——— Katharine duchess of, monument, 131
 Landon, arms, xii.
 Lane, John, epitaph, 127
 Langley, arms, 81
 Lanthony, William of, clxxii.
 Lanton, arms, 105
 Lassington, co. Glouc. 128
 Last Judgment, painting, 90
 Latimer, arms, 152
 ——— Lucy lady, effigy, 149
 Laud, bishop, arms, 60
 Laurentius, abbot, 142
 Lavall, arms, 153
 Lawley, sir Francis, arms, 127
 Lawrence, James, epitaph, 84
 Lechmere, arms, xii.
 Ledbury, epitaphs at, 76; monuments, 96; hospital, *ibid.*
 Leek, poem on the Welch, 130
 Leek, co. Stafford, 127

- Legge, Francis, 158
 Leigh, near Gloucester, 62
 Leigh, Gerard, monument and arms, 144
 — Henry, epitaph, 145
 Leight, Barbara, monument, 112
 Lenox, Margaret countess of, epitaph, 141
 Lenthall, arms, 92, 105; sir George, ccxxiii.
 Leominster, epitaphs at, 74; church, 117; bell cast at, cxiv.
 Levenshulme, arms, 144
 Leveson, arms, 129
 Levens, William, monument and arms, 69
 Lewes, sir Ed., 102; Philip, canon of Hereford, clxvi., cxcv., cxv., 179
 Leys, house of the Brydges family, 96
 Library, ancient, at Hereford, 78
 Lichfield, abbot of Evesham, 108
 Lichfield, cathedral, 127; preaching at, 128, *bis.*; shops of, *ibid.*
 Lincoln cathedral, 130
 Lincoln's inn, arms, 146, 148
 Lindsell, bishop, epitaph and arms, 72
 Lingen, arms, 93; *see* Lyngen
 Lion, Richard, mont. of, 138
 Lipsius, Justus, statue of, cccxxix.; copy of his Politics inscribed to Queen Elizabeth, 140
 Lochard, William, brass, 83
 Lloyd, David, epitaph, 66
 — David, 161
 — Roderic, epitaph, 66
 — bishop, his monument at Fladbury, 113
 London, St. Andrew's in the Wardrobe, 146; St. Bartholomew's behind the Exchange, 137; St. Bartholomew's the Great, 147; St. Bride's, 144; Charterhouse, 147; St. Clement's Danes, epitaphs of Booths at, 83, 148; St. Dunstan's in the West, 144; St. Faith's under Paul's, 135; St. Gregory's by Paul's, 136; Grey Friars' church, 8; St. Katharine's by the Tower, 149; St. Lawrence Jewry, 172; Mercers' chapel, 147; St. Michael's Paternoster Row, 152; St. Olave's Old Jewry, 144; St. Paul's, 133; St. Stephen's Walbrook, 146; Trinity chapel, Leadenhall, cccxxv.
 Long, arms, sir Walter, 55
 Longdon, co. Worc., charter relating to, cccli.
 Longespe, William, seal, 84
 Longevity in Bitton Hannam, 60; in Herefordshire, 99
 Loosby, rev. Edward, epitaph, 125
 Louvaine, cccxxix.
 Lowse, mother, 70
 Lozinga, bishop Robert, monument, 80
 Lucas, Thomas, 149, 153
 Ludlow, arms, 151; Elizabeth, Henry, and arms, 154
 — church, 129
 Lygon, arms, xii
 Lyllly, William, brass, 135
 Lyngen, John, epitaph and arms, 146
 Mace of the cathedral of Hereford, clvi.
 Mainwaring, bishop Roger, and Sarah, 83; sir William, and arms, 131
 Malmaynes, arms, 65
 Malpas church, 131
 Malvern, tile, 90
 Man, legs of, 109
 Manor-houses, views of—
 Burton, clix.
 Charlton, cccxxii.
 Combermere abbey, ccclxxxvii.
 Garnston, cli.
 Lackham house, ccccxcvi.
 Lacock abbey, cccciii.
 Newport, ccix.
 Spy Park lodge, xxxvii.
 Mansell, sir Francis, epitaph of, 136
 de Mapenore, bishop Hugh, monument, 83
 Maplet, dr. John, epitaph, 51
 Mappa Mundi, at Hereford, 78
 Marbury, John and Agnes, effigies, 94; arms, 95
 Markham, arms, xii.
 Marriage banns, in Latin verse, 154
 Marshal, arms, xii., 116
 Martin, Richard, monument, 136; rev. Thomas, cxciv.
 Martyn, John, bell-founder at Worcester, ccxlv.; Henry, epitaph, 80
 Mary, queen, monument, 140
 — queen of Scots, monument, 148
 Mason, dr. Robert, epitaph, and arms, 53
 Masons' Company, arms, 125
 Massy, William, epitaph and arms, 133, 179
 Maud, queen of Henry I., 140
 Mauduit, arms, 159
 Mayo, bishop Richard, monument and arms, 81; Thomas, gravestone, 92
 Mechlin, cauldron cast at, 152
 Meenor, Henry, 104
 Meller, Dorothy and Robert, lxvi.
 Melling, Henry and Sarah, epitaph, 83; Thomas, a centenarian, 99
 de Melun, bishop Robert, monument, 80
 Mercers, arms, 69, cxvi.
 Merchant Taylors, arms, 135, 146
 Merchants' marks, 68, 69, 134
 Mergith, arms, xii.
 Meredith, arms, xii.
 Mey, John, 88
 Mildmay, Annie, wife of sir Henry, 172; sir Thomas, 102
 Miles, William, epitaph, 126
 Milwater, arms, 146
 Minors, arms, xii.

- Moels, arms, 159
 Mohun, arms, 137; Philippa lady, monument of, 75
 Mocket, dr. Richard, epitaph and arms, 67
 Molins, arms, 146
 Molyneux, Robert, 152
 Monington, arms, viii. xii.
 Monkland church, 104
 Monmouth, James duke of, cccxxvii.
 Monnington, John, epitaph and arms, 83
 Montacute, Elizabeth, 120, 124
 Montague, arms, 150, 153; sir Charles, 155; sir Henry, 52; bishop James, monument, 50, 53; contract for it, 155; arms, 64
 Monthermer, arms, 119, 153
 Monuments, historical or not contemporary of bishops at Hereford, 80; contract for that of bp. Montague, 155. *See Brasses and Effigies*
 Moody, arms, 146; Emma, John, cccclxiv.
 Moor Park, Herts, cccxxvii.
 Moore, monument in Worcester cathedral, 110; William, prior of Worcester, coffin-lid and arms, 116
 Morden, Thomas, brass, 115
 Mordiford, dragon of, 103
 Morehampton, 102
 Mores, Elizabeth, William, cxxxiii.
 Morgan, arms, xii. *bis.*; Ned, epitaph, 64
 Morrice dance of old men in Herefordshire, 161
 Morris, arms, xii.; Frances, Walter, and William, epitaph on, 85; long continuance of the name in Hereford, *ib.*
 Mors, John, 88
 Mortimer, arms, 55, 83; sir Hugh, cccxii.; effigy at King's Pion, 76
 Morton, archbp., arms, 67
 Mortuary roll of abbot Islip, 140
 Mountjoy, Walter lord, 147
 Mowbray, arms, 70, 112
 Mutton, arms, 145
 Myriell, arms, 68; Henry, epitaph, 69
 Naileherthe, abbot, monument, 62
 Naunton, *see* Newton
 Neate, Elizabeth and Mary, epitaph, 89
 Neave, arms, 152
 Nevill, George, Rosamond, and arms, 146
 Neville, Gilbert, arms, 54; Margaret, cccxxvi.; family, various members of, 119
 ——— archbp. feast of, *ib.*
 Newborow, rev. John, cxciv.
 Newell, rev. John, cxciv.
 New inn, arms, 148
 Newton, abbot Wm. 105, 165
 Newport, co. Hereford, view of, 88
 Newton, arms, 137; sir Harry, and sir John, epitaphs and arms, 62; monuments at Bristol, 138; at East Harptree, 18
 Nicolls, sir Augustine and Mary, 53; arms, *ib.*
 Nightingale, arms, xii.
 Normaudy, arms of, cccxv.
 Norton, arms, xii.
 Norton church, co. Wor. 111
 Norwich cathedral, 176
 O'Brien, family of, 124
 Ocleay, Agnes, wife of Roger, 80
 Odo, arms, 124, 125, 126
 Oeiles or Oyles, pedigree, 150, portrait of Jaques, 150
 Okeley, John, brass, 109
 Oldfield, arms, 151
 Olley, Peter, gravestone, 111
 Olney, Godyth, wife of Robert, epitaph, 115
 O'Lonohor, arms, xii.
 Orchard, arms, 137
 Orchards of Herefordshire, cclvii.
 Ormond, Elizabeth countess of, 141
 Osborne, William, epitaph and arms, 67
 Osgood, dr. Richard, 86
 Otley, Mary, Thomas, ccccl.
 Otford church, 150
 Owen, arms, xxi.; Thomas, judge, epitaph, 142; Elianor, sir William, sir Roger, and John, author of book of Epigrams, lviii.
 Oxford, Ann (Cecill) countess of, epitaph, 141
 Oxford: arms of the University, 63; of the City, 69; Beaumont palace, 63; Christ church, 63; St. Mary's, 63, 64; Oriel college, bowl, 64; University college, 64; Wadham college, 64; New college, 64; St. Aldate's (*not* St. Olave's), 65, 161; Corpus Christi college, 66; All Souls, 66; All Saints church, 67, 69; St. Magdalen's, 70; Queen's college, 70; Clarendon theatre, 70; Symonds' church notes of, 4
 Packington, arms, 53; Anne, xxxiv.
 Page, John, a priest, brass, 68
 Paget, lord, monument of, 128
 Paintings: of last judgment, 90; of three kings of Cologne, 128; on the monument of dean Berew. 162; of St. Thomas of Hereford, 163; of St. Thomas of Canterbury, clxxxix.; of the Transfiguration in Chester cathedral, 132
 Painted glass, *see* Glass
 Palm-branch, emblem of victory, 160
 Palmer, (?) arms, 65, 150
 Paris, in 1675, 28
 de Park, Leger, 125
 Parkhurst, bishop, 180
 Parr, old, 148
 Parry, arms, xiii.; Anne, wife of James, epitaph, 71; sir Thomas, epitaph, 141
 Passion, arms of the, cxlv.

- Paston, arms, 62 ; Katherine, sir Thomas, lxxvii.
 Pateshall, arms, 118
 Patten *alias* Waynflete, arms, 70
 Paulct, arms, 137
 Paveley, arms, 152
 Payne, arms, xiii.
 ——— Thomas and Ursula, brasses, 63
 Pearle, arms, xiii.
 Peascod branch, badge of, cccxxxvi.; *see* Broom-cod
 Peirce, dr. Robert, 51, 56, arms, 51
 Pember, arms and notices of the family, 88, 92 ; Anne, wife of John, epitaph, 92
 Pembridge, Alicia, 94 ; sir Richard, monument, 73
 Pembridge church and detached belfry, 97, 165 ; almshouse, 171
 Pembruge, arms, xiii.
 Penruddock, arms, xiii.
 Penyston, sir Thos., arms, 69
 Perrott, arms, viii.
 Pershore, abbey church, views of, 105 ; effigy of the last abbot of, 166
 Pert, Anne, Daniel, and arms, 120
 Petre, arms, 64 *bis*.
 Petty, Christopher, epitaph and arms, 67
 Peverel, arms, 56
 Peytoo, Edward and Goditha, brasses, 114
 PHELIPS, Richard, mayor of Hereford, 87
 Philibert, arms, 154
 Phillips, alderman James, benefactor at Whitechurch, 130
 Phillips, dr. Stephen, cxciv. *excv*.
 Philpot, Anne and Nicholas, 84 ; John, epitaph, 83 ; sir John, 102 ; Anne, James, 144
 Philpots, Elizabeth, wife of Richard, epitaph, 84
 Phipps, Thomas, son of rev. dr. Thomas, 82
 Pickering, arms, 154
 Pilgrimage, emblems of, 121
 Pillory at Chippenham, xlii.
 Pilsworth, rev. Daniel, cxciv.
 Pitt, arms, xiii.
 Plantagenet, badge, 149 ; origin of the name, and arms, cccxv.
 Plate, silver, 85, 86
 Plays, miracle, at Tewkesbury, cccl.
 Plewme, William, brass, 115
 Pleydell arms, 63 ; Anne, sir Charles, lxxix.
 Plott, William, epitaph, 71
 Plukenet, sir Alan, Johanna, and arms, 79
 Poculum Charitatis at Hereford, 85
 Poetry, *see* Verses
 Polton, Philip, epitaph and arms, 66
 Pontoise, nunnery of, 28
 Poole, arms, 154
 Pope, Sir Wm. Elizabeth, cxciv.
 Port, or Prette, arms, 112
 Porter, John, effigy of, 20 ; William, brass, 73 ; Wm. 152
 Portman, John, epitaph, 136 ; arms, 137
 Portraits: Sir Thomas Coningsby and his dwarf Cricket, 92 ; Henry IV. king, 92 ; Charles I. 147
 Poulton, Thomas, epitaph, 125
 Powell, Griffin, civ. ; Rich. 147
 Power, arms, xiii.
 Poynes, arms, 145
 Pratt, arms, xiii.
 Preaching crosses at Hereford, 84, 91
 Preece, Robert, brass, 96
 Prelate arms, 68
 Presbyteries and chapters, distinction of, 97
 Prette or Port arms, 112
 Pretzman, Susan, 55
 Prichard, arms, xiii.
 Prideaux, Sarah, dau. of bp., 113
 Prise, John, 98
 Prophete, John, epitaph, 80
 Prophetic verses, 127
 Provence, arms, 140
 Pryn, Sir Gilbert, epitaph and arms, 56
 Puckering, lord keeper, epitaph, 141
 Pulling, John, epitaph, 50
 Pulpits :
 Bath Abbey, xxiii.
 Leominster, cxlvii.
 Tewkesbury, ccxli.
 Pump-house at Chippenham, xlii.
 Punter, William, epitaph, 142
 Pye, arms, xiii. *bis*
 Quatreman, Ralph, epitaph and arms, 136
 Queenborough castle, constables of, 119
 Queenhill church, 112
 Rahere, 147
 Raymond, dr. Thomas, epitaph, 134
 Read, arms, 77 ; Katharine, sir Compton, clviii.
 Reading, 4
 Rebus of dean Berew, 82, 85 ; of William Brooke, 67 ; of William Compton, 114 ; of Croston, lxxxv. lxxxvi. ; of dr. Gardiner, cciv. ; of John Mey, 88 ; of an eagle, 88 ; of the Trinity, ccxcv. ; of Twerton (?) cxl.
 Rede, Anne, Edw. epit. 151
 Redman, bishop, 180
 Redyng, Alice, wife of Philip, 74
 Rees or Ryce, arms, 56, 59
 Reynolds, Griffith, epitaph of, 165
 Reynell, arms, xxiii. ; Jane, sir Richard, *ib*.
 Reynelm, bp., epitaph, 81
 Ribadevira, D.S., epitaph, 139
 Richard I. king, 63
 ———, II. arms, 92, 144 ; his device of White Hart, 92, 138
 ———, III. arms, 127
 Richardson, Conan, epitaph, 118, 120
 Richmond and Derby, Margaret countess of, 140
 Ricot, 70
 Ridley, arms, xiii.

- Ringwood, monument at, 138
 Ripple church, 113
 Roberts, John, epitaph and arms, 120
 Robin Hood, ccclxxiii.
 Robsart, sir Lewis, 141
 Robynson, Margaret, wife of Christopher, epitaph, 136
 Roche, arms, 53, 54, 55, 152
 Rod, Joseph, a centenarian, 100
 Rodd, arms, xciii.
 Roe, Richard, 52
 Roe, or Rowe, sir Thomas, arms and quarterings, 65, 150; Susan, sir Hen. 172
 Rogers, Blanche wife of Thomas, epitaph, 73; Thomas, epitaph, 83; rev. Thomas, cxv.; rev. Walter, cxv.
 Rogerus, gravestone at St. Paul's, 134
 Roman antiquities of Bath, 159; at Bristol, 61; at Chester, 132, 133
 Romans, king of, arms, 116
 Rood-loft at All Saints, Hereford, 90
 Roope, Nich. epitaph, 65
 Roos, arms, 99, 134; sir George Maners, lord, epitaph, 65
 Ross church, 163
 Rouse, Adam, William, John, and Robert, 118
 Rowd church, and epitaphs, 60
 Rowe, arms, 151; sir Henry, Susan, ccccc.
 Royal arms, France and England, 147; Richard III. 127, 144; Henry VI. 146; Edward IV. 132
 Rudhall, arms, xiii.; arch-deacon, brass, 72; Jane and William, 82
 Rupert, prince, 65
 Rushbrooke, 149
 Russell, arms, 146; John lord, 141; verses on his tomb, 142; sir Thomas, 102
 Russell of Strensham, arms, ccxl.
 Rustat, arms, 52; John, Tobias, xxviii.
 Ryall, Edmund, brass, 83
 Ryce, arms, 53, 56, 59; Agnes, xxxiii.; sir Griffith and Katharine, monument, 111
 Ryppeley, abbot Simon, 132
 Sacheverell, Timothy, epitaph, 151
 Sackville, arms, 159; lady Isabella, 159
 Sadlington, captain, 26
 Salabosch, Melchior, a painter, 116
 Sands, James, longevity, 101
 Sandys, Joyce, Samuel, cccxix.
 Saracen's head, crest, 94
 Sarnesfield, monument of John Abell, at 89
 Scaundret, rev. mr., 95
 Scot, John, epitaph, 59; William, epitaph, 64
 Scott, Elinor, wife of Richard, epitaph, 59
 Scriveners, arms, 145
 Scrope, lady, monument of, ccclxxviii.
 Scudamore, sir James, 102
 Scudder, Bridget, Elizabeth, and Henry, 75
 St. Amand, arms, 55; Elizabeth lady, sep. brass, 54; arms, *ib.*
 St. Anne and the Virgin, in painted glass, 112
 St. George, arms, 147
 St. John, cross of, 142
 St. John, sir John and Katharine, 111
 St. Leger, sir Thomas, sep. brass, 65
 St. Loe, arms, 154
 St. Nicholas family, 118
 Salisbury, Ela countess of, 152; Robert earl of, will, 150
 Salveyne, Matilda, epitaph, 119
 Salwey, monument, 119
 Sanchet, arms, 146
 Sandy lane, White Hart inn, 55
 Savage, bishop, arms, 135
 Savoy hospital, 147
 Saxham, 149
 "Scholastic of civil law," 66
 Scory, bishop, 87
 Scotland, arms, 140
 Scudamore, arms, xiii.; Elizabeth viscountess, 58; rev. Robert, cxv.
 Scrope, arms, 137
 Seabourne, Mary dau. of Richard, 82
 Sebert, king, monument of, 140
 Seddon, rev. Thomas, cxv.
 Segrave, arms, 112
 Seiden, John, arms and epitaph, 137
 Sendie, arms, xiii.
 Sepulchre, Holy, at Erdisland, 74; combined with a monument at Stanwell, 21
 Seward, arms, xiv.; Isaac, epitaph and arms, 75
 Seymour, arms, 56; queen Jane, badge, 152; Frances, mr. Francis, xli.
 Seyse, Henry, a centenarian, 99
 Sheffield, arms, 111
 Shelley, arms, 146
 Sherborne, dr., cxcv.; dr. William, epitaph, 98
 Sherington, arms, 152, 153, 154; Robert, 152
 Sherwood, dr. John, epitaph and arms, 51
 Seals:—
 Chippenham, xlii.; Herbert Croft, bishop of Hereford, 85; of Corningsby hospital, 91; William Cuer, 158; of the town of Evesham, 108; Gilbert earl of Gloucester, ccclvii.; Willelmi le Herr, ccclii.; of the Bailiffs of Hereford, 91; Thomas de Holland, earl of Kent, 78; Nich. Johnson, 158; Wm. Longespe, 84; Ricardi Ode, ccclii.; Willelmi Severi, ccclii.; of Ela countess of Salisbury, 152; Tewkes-

- bury, town, ccclii., statute, *ib.*, school, *ib.*
 Shirley, James, Dingley's schoolmaster, 25
 Shrewsbury, earls of, their monuments, 129
 Sibell, arms, 145
 Sidney, sir Phipp, cccxxiv., his tutor, 97
 Silk manufactory at Weobley, ccxliii.
 Simonds, arms, xiii.
 Simpson, town clerk of Tewkesbury, cccli.
 Skinner, Mary, wife of dr. Matthew, epitaph, 80
 Skinners' arms, 134
 Skip, John, motto, 96
 Skull, arms, xcii.
 Slaughter, Anne, wife of Paris, epitaph and arms, 120
 Sligo, John viscount, xiv.
 Smallman, Lucy, William, cxxx.
 Smith, arms, xiii., *bis.*; Thomas, epitaph and arms, 65; William, epitaph, 69
 Smith, dr. William and Anne, their epitaphs, 112
 Smyth, arms, xiii.
 ——— Mary, wife of Miles, 84
 ——— William, 151
 Snell, Judith, 56
 Snodland church, 150
 Sointley, rev. Hugh, cxlix.
 Somers, Sebright, gravestone, 111
 Somerset, arms, xiii.
 ——— Anne duchess of, 141; Elianor duchess of, figure in painted glass, 129
 ——— sir Thomas, and Charles, 102
 Sophia, the lady, monument, 147
 Soubriquet—
 The Green Cornwall, ccxxiii.
 Sourdevall, arms, 95
 Southampton, 59
 Southouse, William, 3
 Southwark, St. Mary Overies, 149
 Sowtham, Margaret, wife of Henry, 69
 Spa at Eckington, 119
 Spaniards buried at Westminster, temp. Phil. et. Mar., 139
 Spekynton, Richard, epitaph, 67
 Spencer of Witton, arms, 145
 Spenser, Edmond, epitaph, 139; Latin verses on, *ibid.*
 Spetchley church, 112
 Spindle, in arms of Hobby, ccxxiii.
 Sponer, arms, Elizabeth, William, xcvi.
 Spy Park lodge, 55
 Squier, Ad., canon of Lichfield, 128
 Stafford, arms, 134; Anne countess of, figure in painted glass, 127
 Stage-coach from Bath to Bristol, 60
 Stanbury, bishop, monument of, 72
 Stanford, co. Worc., 119
 Stanwell, monuments at, 20
 Staple's inn, arms, 146
 Stapleton, sir Bryan, arms, 154; Ursula, epitaph, 154
 Stephens, rev. Michael, cxiv.; William, bell-founder, clxiv.
 Stinton, Etheldreda, wife of rev. George, epitaph and arms, 113
 Stockton, John, brass, 83
 Stoke castle, 129
 Stoke Edith, church, 93
 Stonewell, John, abbot of Pershore, 166
 Stonor, sir. Francis, arms, 58
 Stourton, arms, ccxl.
 Stradling, arms, xiv.
 Strangways, arms, 64
 Streatly, 4
 Stretford, church, 93
 Strobe, arms of three families of, 53; Arthur, epitaph and arms, 65
 Stukeley, arms, 154
 Sudeley (?), arms, 109
 Suffolk, Frances duchess of, epitaph, 141
 Sun dial, inscription on, 85; another, 86
 Surrenden, arms, 65
 Sussex, Frances countess of, 141
 Sutton, Thomas, arms, 147
 Swan with two necks, 153
 Swift, sir Edward, 102; William, cclxxxi.
 Swinfield, Gilbert, gravestone, 81; bishop Richard, monument, 82
 Swinford, arms, xiii.
 Swords, of the city of Hereford, 88
 Symonds, a name of long continuance in Hereford, 85; Robert and Thomas, epitaph, 105
 Sympson, Isaac, 152
 Talbot, arms, 99, 109; early arms, 153; cross-legged effigy and arms, 102; Edward, Olive, ccxii.; sir Gilbert, 152; sir John, monument, 129; Oliva, daughter of John, 115; Richard, pedigree of, 154; Richard, archbishop of Dublin, cclxxvii.; colonel Sherrington, funeral insignia of, 153; of Grafton, cclxxvi.
 Talboyes, arms, vii.
 Tanaros, altar to, 132, 170
 Tanfield, Agnes, epitaph, 69
 Tayler, epitaph of Mary, daughter of Nicholas, 77
 Taylor, Avis, a centenarian, 99; Mary, Nicholas, clviii.; Silas, the Herefordshire collector, 94; William, epitaph on a child of, 99
 Temple church, dedication inscription, and epitaphs, 136
 Tewkesbury abbey-church, 120, 167; park of, 124, 125; park lodge, ccxli.; seals of, 126; deacon foundation, 127
 Thavies inn, arms, 148
 Thomas (St.) of Canterbury, paintings of, 84, 163
 Thomas (St.) of Hereford,

- shrine of, 77, *see* Cantilupe
- Thomond, Henry earl of, 30, 31, 32; pedigree of, 33
- Thompson, a proctor, monument, 71; E. and arms, 85; Mary, dau. of James, epitaph, 125
- Thornborough, bishop, epitaph, 110
- Thorndon, manor of, cccxxvii.
- Thornton, dr. Thomas, 96, 97
- Throckmorton, arms, xiv.; family, rise of, 166; Clement, Ursula, cclxxxvii. Goditha, 114; brass of John, *ib.*; Margaret, wife of Thomas, 115
- Thropp, arms, 135
- Thurles, James viscount, 141
- Thynne, arms, 55
- Thynne's collections, 139
- Tiles at All Saints, Hereford, 90; of arms, 103
- Timber architecture of Herefordshire, 89
- Tirer, rev. Thomas, cxciv.
- Tocotes, arms, 54, 152; sir Roger, epitaph of, 54
- Tombes, Elizabeth, wife of John, epitaph, 75
- Toy, John, gravestone, 111
- Tracy, Priscilla, wife of Henry, epitaph, 120
- Trafford, dr. Thomas, cxciv., 98, 171, ccciii.; arms, *ib.*
- Traherne, Philip, epitaph, 80
- Trefnant, bishop, monument, 71
- Tregos, arms, xiii.
- Tregoze, John, Julia, Sibilla, 162
- Trewman, Gammer, 70
- Trilleck, bp., brass, 70, 161
- Trinity, rebus of, ccxcv.
- Triste, Charles, epitaph, 80
- Tropenell, Agnes and Thomas, monument, 151
- Troutbeck, arms, 129
- Trussell, arms, 144; Anne Avery, Edward, *ib.*
- Tuder, arms, xiv.
- Tuffley, Richard, a centurian, 100
- Twining, epitaphs at, 63
- Uctredus, son of Cospater, arms, 55
- Ufflete, arms, 154
- de Ulfete, Walter, epitaph, 64
- Underhill, Thomas and Elizabeth, epitaph, 129
- de Valence, William and Aymer, 141
- Vandyck, portrait by, 150
- Vaughan, arms, xiv., 125
- sir Charles, monument, 20, 62; Thomas, Eleanor, cccxlvi. 177
- Vavasour, John, epitaph and arms, 51; lady abbess at Brussels, 27
- Venner, dr. Tobias, epitaph and arms, 50
- Vennor, William, arms, 144
- Verdon, arms, 95
- Vere, arms, 147; bishop William, monument, 80
- Verney, lady Tryphena, epitaph, 112
- Vernon, arms, xiv.; of Hodnet, arms, 130; George, monument, 130
- Verses: Inter duos Rusticos Dialogus, 49; epigram on Art, Fortune, and Ignorance, *ib.*; on Time's carrying the Pope from England, 129; on the Welch leek, 130; on an emblem of The Sun, Time, and Death, 149; bans of marriage (in Latin), 154
- Vesey, arms, 112
- Vital, abbot, 142
- Vyell, arms, 50
- Wadeley, dr., 91
- Wadham, arms, 64, *bis.*
- Waghuens, Peter, of Mechlin, 152
- Wakeman, arms, xiv.
- abbot, monument of, 124; Mary, epitaph, 50
- Walcot, Anne, Humphr. 144
- Wales, Edward prince of, portrait, 65
- Wales: poem on the Welch leek, 130
- Walgrave, arms, xiv.
- Walker, Richard, 25; Beale, John, Thomas, 26; and arms, 145
- Wall, Barbara, Thomas, xxi.; rev. Thomas, 94; William, monument and arms, 132
- Waller, mr., 26; Jane, lady, 51; sir William, monument, 50; arms, 51
- Wallop, arms, xiv.
- Wally, John, epitaph and arms, 52
- Walsham, arms, xiv.
- Walsingham, arms, 154
- Walter, Elizabeth and Humphrey, 84
- Walters, Mary, longevity, 148
- Waltham church, cccxxvi.
- Walton, arms, xv.
- Wanton, arms, 53
- Ward, mr. merchant at Amsterdam, 27
- Wardour, arms, 68; sir Edward, epitaph, 69
- Wardwick, arms, 112
- Warham, archbishop, arms, 64, 152
- Warmstry, dean, monument and arms, 110
- Warnford, arms, 154
- Warren, arms, 55, 112
- Warwick, church of, 129; painted glass, *ib.*
- earls of, genealogy and arms, 110; earldom of, arms, 112; Isabella countess of, monument, 121, 127; Robert Rich, earl of, epitaph for, 154; Susan countess of, 172
- Wase, Christopher, Hester, cccxcix.
- Washborn, arms, xv.
- Watson, arms, xv., 70; Elizabeth, sir Thomas, cxix.
- Watts, rev. Wm. cxciv.
- Waverly abbey, cclxiii.
- Waynflete, bishop, arms, 70
- Wayte, Thomas, epitaph and arms, 68

- Webb, Hugh, epitaph, 54; bishop George, *ib.*
 Weaver, Richard and Katharine, epitaph, 79
 Weeks, Thomas, epitaph, 79
 Weever, ccccxiv., (*see* p. 46)
 Well, St. Casmian's, at Stratford, 94; St. Ethelbert's, at Hereford, clii.
 Welles, John viscount, 141
 Wellington, Anne, wife of John, epitaph, 84
 Wenlock, John lord, mon. attributed to, 126, 170
 Wentworth, Thomas lord, 114
 Weobley church, 76, 95; town, 94
 West, Martha, epitaph, 80; William, brass, 135
 Westfaling, bishop Herbert, monument of, 72
 Westmerland, Joan countess of, monument, 131
 Westminster abbey, 46, 69, 137, 147; cloister, 142; arms in the nave, 148
 Westminster hall, 138; St. Margaret's, 72
 Weston, arms, xiv.
 Whaddon, view of, 55
 Wharton, Thomas lord, 141
 Wheatley, 3
 Wheeler, arms, xv.; Elizabeth, John, ccccc.
 Whitchurch, co. Oxford, 3
 ———— co. Salop. monuments at, 129
 White, Abigail, Samuel, lvi.
 White Hart, badge of, 92; 138; at Sandy lane, 55; at Leyden, 26
 Whitlock, Thomas, epitaph and arms, 146
 Whitmore, arms, xv., 131; John, effigy, 133
 Whitney, co. Oxford, 3
 Whitney, arms, 71
 Whytton, arms, xiv.
 Wiclif, abp. Arundell's constitution regarding, 64
 Wight, Rosamund, Thomas, and arms, 146
 Wigley, Ralph, a centenarian, 102
 Wigmore, Thomas, 91; autograph signature, cccxv.
 Wilde, arms, xv.
 Willerts, George, epitaph, 62
 William Rufus, monument of, 153
 Williams, or Frend, arms, 51
 Williams, Richard, epitaph, 65
 Willmote, John, epitaph and arms, 65
 Willyson, Anne and Richard, 71
 Winchester cathedral, 59, 153
 ————, age of the first marquess of, 101; Winifred marchioness of, 141
 Windsor: Deanery, 64; St. George's chapel, 65
 ———— Andrewes lord, arms and quarterings, 146; John, epitaph, 119; George and Ursula, epitaph, *ibid.*; Thomas, monument of, 20; two nuns at Bruges, 27
 de Wingham, Henry, arms, cli.
 Wunnington, marriage with Jeffereys, 43
 Winston, arms, xiv.
 Wintter, Elizabeth, William, xxi.
 Witham, Anne, William, cclxxxvi.
 Wither, William, epitaph, 59
 Wogan, arms, 152
 Wollaston, arms, xiv.
 Wolley, arms, xiv.
 Wolrich, arms, xiv.
 Wolsey, cardinal, treasurer, 139; devices at Christchurch, Oxford, lxxxii.
 Wolverhampton, 127
 Wood, arms, xiv.
 Woodmongers' arms, 147
 Woodstock, ccccxvii.
 Wooton, Richard, a centenarian, 100
 Wootton, Richard, 88
 Worcester cathedral, 3, 109-111
 Wormesley priory, cxlix.
 Wortesley, Jesuit at Antwerp, 27
 Wortley, Eleanor, 172
 Worthies, Nine, arms of, 62
 Wotton, rev. Thomas, cxciv., cxcv.
 Wright, Anne, John, cclxxxvii.; Richard, epitaph, 62; Walter, epitaph, 63
 Wroughton, arms, 50, 59
 Wye, Richard, epitaph, 136
 Wygmore, Thomas, 91
 Wyke, arms, 145
 Wykeham, bishop William of, epitaph, 153
 Wyllyson, Anne, Richard, cxxix.
 Yardley, arms, xv.
 Yarpole, belfry, 99; longevity at, 100
 Yaxley, sir Robert, 102
 York, Edmond of Langley, duke of, 119; James duke of, 62; Philippa duchess of, monument, 137; Richard duke of, in glass at Cirencester, 66
 Young, arms, xv.; James, epitaph, 69; sir John, monument of, 20
 Zouch, arms, xv., 137

Stoke Edith



In this Church on the right hand entering into the Chancel is seen the following monument of **One EDITH**



Underneath the communion Table are two fair marblestones whose Inscriptions begin **HIC IACET NICOLA GRIFFIN. &c**
 & **HIC IACET ANNA GRIFFIN**





The FONT.



Of this family is Richard De la Bere in the county of Gloucester Esq.

In this Parish is also a Well dedicated to Saint Cuthbert and, S^t Damaia

WEOLLEY is a Rural Deanery of the Diocess of Hereford. anciently here were Vicars Choral, now it is the Parochial Church of a fair market Town and an old Corporation whose representatives were sayd to playme a Precedency in 2 House of Commons as being anciently one of the 4 Baronets so called.

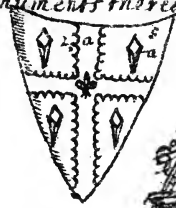
Its late Manufacture was winding of Silke. & in times past it was renowned for Ale by the name of Weobley Ale

Members of Parliament propozed the 2^d of January 1679 for this Borough were John Birch & John Booth Esqrs. the former whereof hath a fair seat not farre from this Town which see page

This Town hath more fair Cellars than most market Towns of its Acres in England, hence the Welsh of Southwales furnisht themselves with Ale which they bought up in Hoppled Barrells & other vessels. and sold and feasted the Friends wth it in Wales by the name of Grogg Dab since the Increase of good Spyer this commodity hath declined and Weobley hath lost the Bull for Weobley's Ancient Ale.

The Church which ought to be first considered was dedicated to S^t Nicholas on whose day their Seasting or Wake or Merry making is yearly kept viz

Monuments therein are these

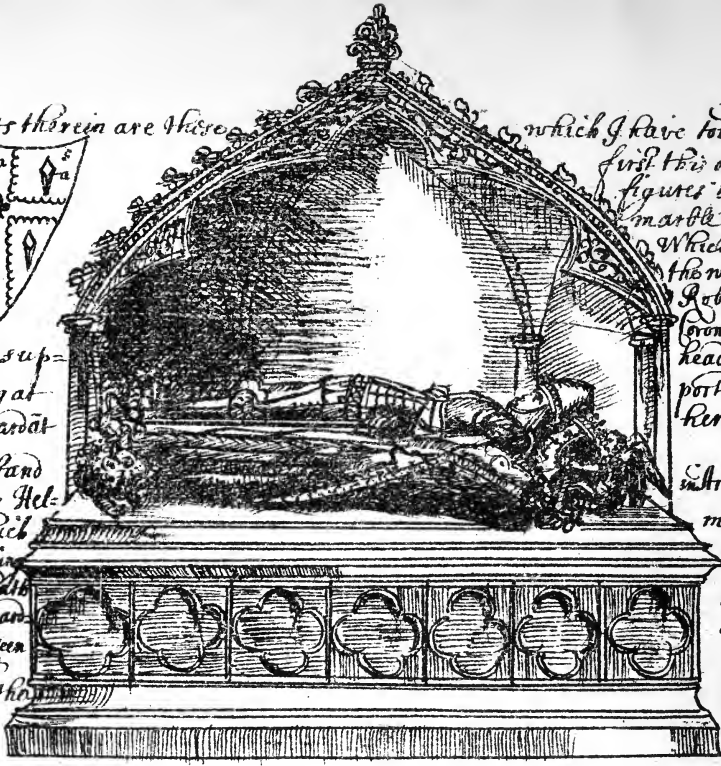


which I have touched off

first this of two figures of white marble which represent the wife in her habit with a coronet on her head resting it ported by another feet a lion

on a cushion supported by an angel having at couchant regardant

The Husband his head on his helmet armor on which rests his head issuing coronet he hath couchant regardant feet. this is seen in y^e Chancell going up on the right hand



in armor resting met of his foot is a Sabot out of w also couchant at the

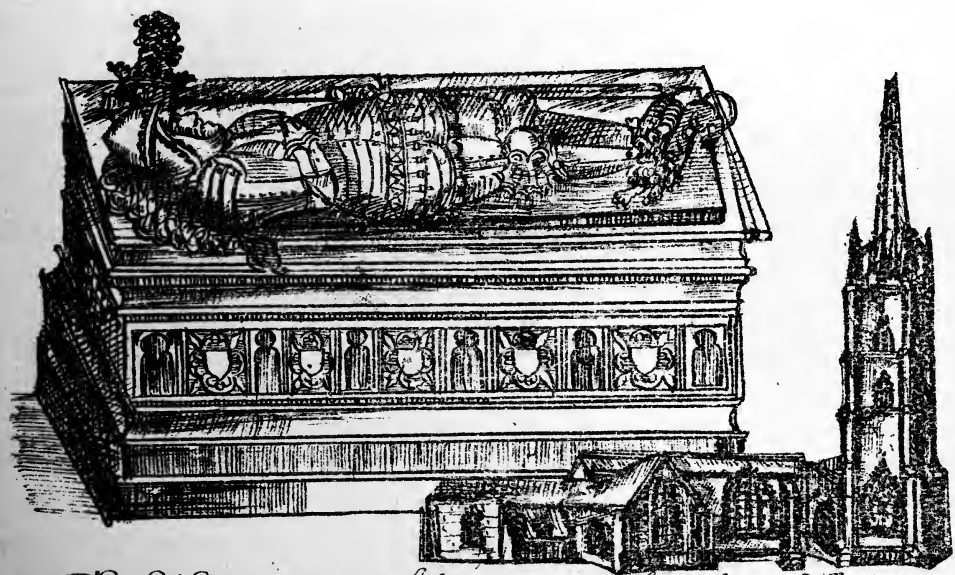
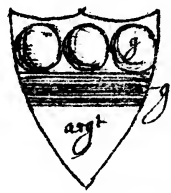
Opposite almost to this is the following monument also in white marble but without Armes or Inscription only that it lyeth on a crest not unlike the former and hath a lion couchant regardant at its feet.

In y^e walls are hanging two ancient Escutcheons the one whereof is as yet a Sep Gules in chief 3 torteauxes belonging to the Devoreuxes. of which name was Robert Carlo of Essex Marshall of England Lord Deputy of Ireland Viscount Hereford Baron Ferrars of Hartley Tho Boucher Master of the Horse and Ordnance to Queen Elizabeth of her most hon^{ble} privy Counsell and Chancellor of Cambridge, Kn^t of the Garter.

The Epitaph ^{following} was given by Mr Scandret minister of Madley in this county of Hereford (who hath seen the Original) to Mr Theoph. Alley

Here lies forsey bounding GILIAN
Wha in each buttock had a Pillion
She was a daughter to S^r HARRY
Whaem a young man meant to marry.
But that cruel death did lang
For a bit was tough and strang
She was fat and some deell fulsome
And you know that yong men will some = times

times take fat unto their lean
And with bacon grease their bean.



This high spine steple of Stone carrieth five Tuneable Bells one wher
of is ancient byt character of Saxon though without date, the Inscr upon it
them such as they were of hookesopper.

The First hath. **CANTATE DOMINO CANTICVM NO:**

The second. **God Save his Church** **WM 1610.** **†** **1605.** **✠**

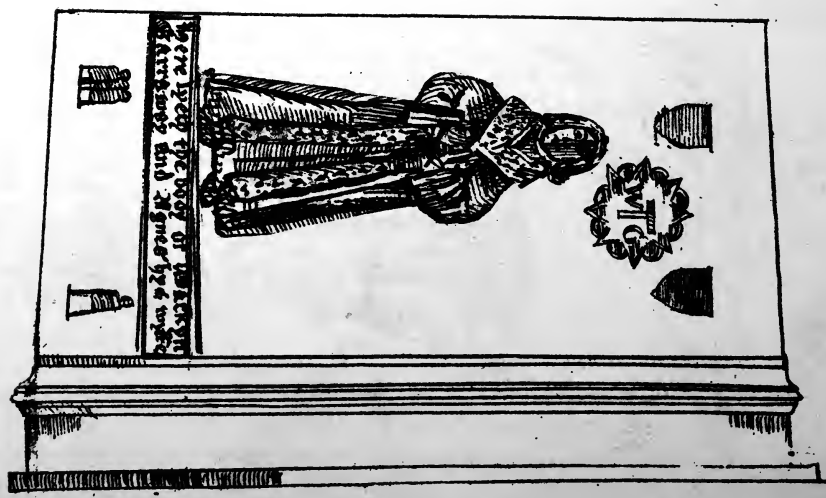
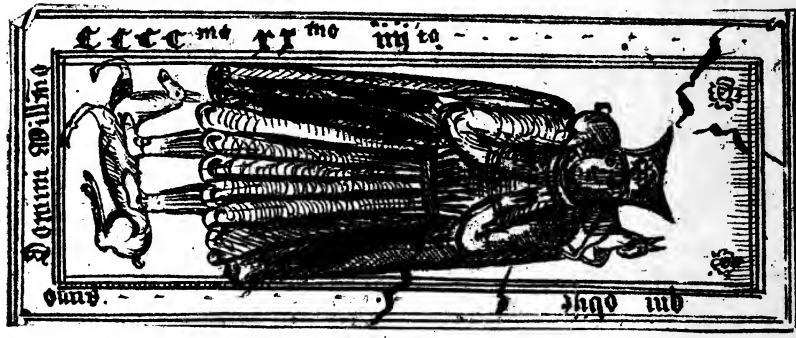
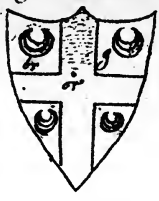
The third. **RESONARE. V. CLARE S. LADEN**
ASINATE MICHAELIS DO

The fourth. **BEE IT KNOWNE TO ALLE THAT DOTHE MEN SEE**
† JOHN MARTIN OF WORSISTER MAID MEE 1657

The fencer. **WILLIAM SAYSE THOMAS WHITE CHURCHWARDENS**

ALLE MEN THAT HEARE MY RORYNG SOUND
REPENT BEFORE YEE LYE IN GROVND. †. 1657.

Upon y^e Timberwork roofing of the Church, and upon the cornish enclosing of the seat of
Mr Wm. In the south chancel window is also this, Jules frettes or pin
Bridges of the Sey is seen this Deuchon in severall places carved.
red in y^e Glas.
thus:



Ledbury.

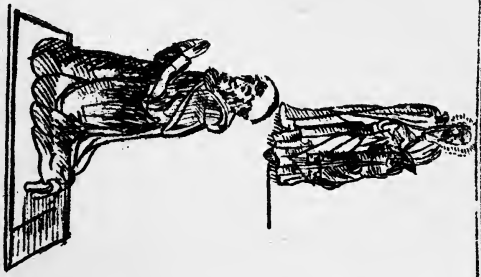


A Device belonging to the Arms of Gen^l Skipp Esq^r of Ledbury. web. u.

VIRTUS ROSA SAVIOR, STELLA CLARIOR.

Sey Pat^r nost^r for
Sey Willia^m
Calve.
Who loved well
God and alle
- halve.
By this correct
the other where in
I have mistook by 2
L^s too much in the
last words of each
line.

Sey pat^r nost^r for sey william calve



Roberte Preece
his Arms



St Paul sey a peter nost^r and ant^r for magist^r Roberte Preece Esq^r

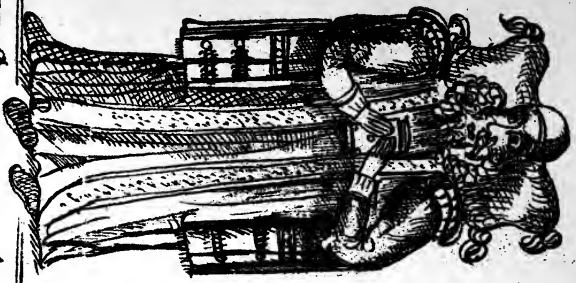
for the hope of Peter and



Preece magist^r Roberte

Preece magist^r Roberte

Sedbury Church



EDWARD COOPER grave leained & wife
 Archdeacon of Hereford & Canon ereb here lies
 Of LEDBETRES hospitall maister in his life
 He Poore did speecl theyr lande rid from theyre
 He deceffid the xvi day of July Anno Domini
 M D XCVI

The time will come that you shall be as I am.

Preivit DOROTHEA

Obit 17^o May A^o 1638.
 Etatis sue 33

Sequetur CAROLUS

Ambo Resurgent.

GOD WIN THE OTHER

GOD WON THE ONE



Hic iacet Thomas Caple armis q obit
 quinto die mensis febr. anno dñi milis qcc
 octogesimo & decimo tertio die spiritus
 sancti amen

Ledbury Church

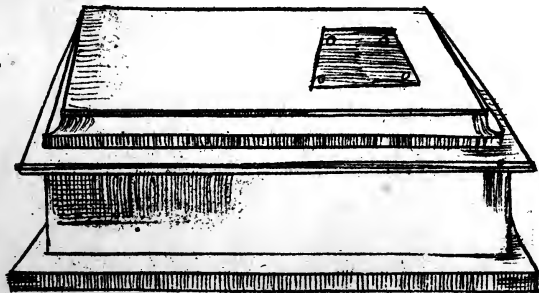
Stay a little stand
 And spend a Tear,
 Upon the Dust that I lumbere here
 And when thou readst
 The state of me
 Think on the Glass that runs for thee

HERE lyeth the body of JAMES BAYLY late
 of LEDBURY who departed this life December the 13th
 MDC LXXIV aged One Hundred years and viii months
 He was the Youngest brother of HUMPHRY BAYLY of
 OCLE FISHER and SAMUEL Bayly of HEREFORD
 These three brothers lived to the age of Three Hundred
 years what was wanting in the one the other made out



MORS RAPIT OMNIA.

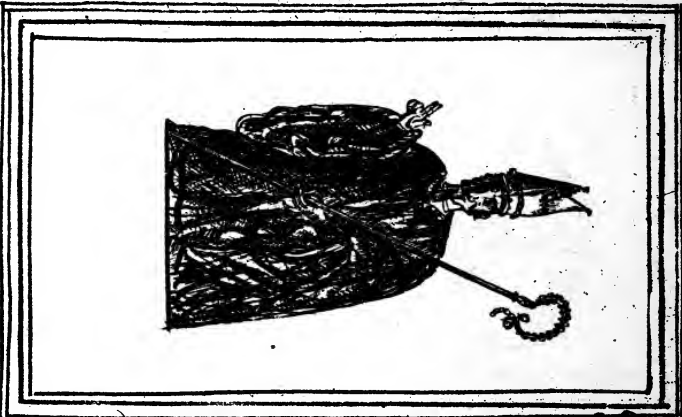
The Worlds Fashion decayed,
 Our Lords Fashion applyed,
 His dyed only in this decayed,
 Ould Richard Hayward & dyed.
 Anno Domini.
 1678.



HUGH FOLIOR was elected by the

Presbytery of the Cathedral Parish of the
RECORDS of the year 1239 not far from
from the King's notice in the instance of Hugh
FOLIOR to have been chosen Bishop in the
year of our Lord 1113) Frederick King in the
reign of King HENRY II. HONORIUS was
Bishop then of Exeter and HONORIUS was
Bishop under the next elected Bishop of Exeter
when he died viz. July 20 1234 or thereabouts
- sitting 14 years 8 months and odd days.

Though the Doctour of the government
of the Church were in the hands of the King
of course and Bishop's were called Quibus
Dioecesanum firuam of the Opera nuda
called Caput universitatis ECCLESIE et eorum
King and Emperor's charming power to excom-
municate and debarre them from the Sacrament
not especially in England when called capitula.
nor when Bishop's had they joined into one
for Gregorius 9 had not yet published his
Deventry's Bishop: nor did he in his two
were first established. De his que sunt a
Prelates sine consensu Capituli, et de his
que sunt a majori parte Capituli, et non



From of deventry: the Deventerians seem
generally to be called excommunicated a
deventerian ecclesiastic in every
land though now to be seen: the Bishop
of Exeter says the Bishop in the
last head or the other doing many
things in a greater part of the
only in the time of the Bishop the
ROME was charged with a burden
and oppression: for that cause he
died and could not be buried in his
and Gilbert: so that the Bishop
of Exeter and Gregorius 9 sent
Pardulfus and Gregorius 9 sent
Gualo their legat: the Legat re-
turning of Exeter and the
prelates for a greater number of
the Pontifical Throne: to be more
of Exeter and Exeterian says that
in the way in before of Exeter: but the
not the general consent of Exeter
deventerians request strictly by
the gates in Exeter: when the
the Exeter's were done in Exeter
they much ignorance & decay of Exeter

in that time yet do they sufficiently declare a total subject against the prelates of that
cause that makes them so far from make such unbecomable and ungodly requests

Quod virtus reddita non copia sufficientem
Et non paupertas, sed mentis libertas egentem

Tells now more diffidence that brings
But yet concernedness with present things
Teislander wealth that makes one poor
But Greediness and still desire of more

that Bishop never should himself to favour the Excommunications of this Pope in whose time he lived neither did he
at anything of the Church intervene the very Bishop,

* Honorius In Scotia cum Adamus Cathanensis Episcopus a suis civibus in propria culina exrematus esset quod quidam eorum excommunicasset. hic papa pro uno illo quadragesimo eorum castro etiam libens loquens per Alexandrum regem suffocari curavit. nihil in Angliam & Franciam ad novas exactiones debent & sim. inquietatis inopia filii naturales sublevare. Brevi Hist. Pont. Rom. pag 162

† Gregory 9 excommunicated Frederick who sent him these verses.
Roma dum turbans longis erroribus acta
Corruet & mundi debet esse caput
Rev. Hist. Pont. Rom. pag 165.

LEDBURY HOSPITALL

He did erect this Hospitall for the relief of aged and impotent people dwelling chiefly in this Town and Borough which then was his Maner he committed the oversight and care of the same to the trust and charge of his Presbyterie as to a religious and judicious Senate most likely to preserve stably the foundation and hereunto he rather to incite them he endowed them with an annual pension of six to be payd out of the Revenew of this Hospitall.

He gave also to the library many books the names whereof do not remain to be seen. Use of all that we may see how (Christian and true Devotion was liked with human and fond superstition) he gave many Ornaments to adorn the sacrificing Priesthood with all. INNOCENTUS III next predecessor to HONORIVS III having established Transubstantiation in the LATERAN COUNSELL not long before And he bequeathed two marks yearly to the Presbyter or Prebendaries that should be present at his Requies the 7th day of the Ides of July yearly to be celebratd and to the more half a mark then also to be given.

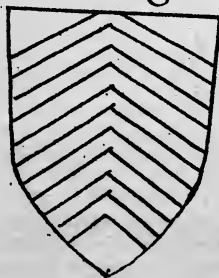
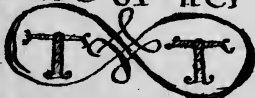
In this Room are also seen the following device seen in a Glass.



This device is for the Reverend Thomas Thorne-ton Dean

1617.

Hugh Foliot. Bishop of HEREFORD founded this Hospitall in the year of the Lord 1232, and QUEENE ELIZABETH reestablished the same in the xxij^d year of her happy Raigne





H SE *Guilielmus Sherborne*
STP

Ex antiqua ejusdem Gentis et cognominis familia de Stanthurpe inter LANCASTRIENSES
Vir pius probus eruditus integer et
undique quadratus
Utriusque Fortune expertus utraque major
perstitit.

Hujus Ecclesie Patronus idemque (dum
suum cuique permiserunt Tempora)
Rector fidelissimus
Nec non Ecclesie Cathedralis LANDAVENSIS
Prebendarius

Sarviente vero Perduellium rabie Exst. de adu-
busq; suis inclementer extrusus.

Rerum tamen omnium dilapidatione
Fortitudinem Fidemque Sartam tectam
conservavit.

Fortitate tandem cum Serenissimo CAROLO rediit
e Canonis in Ecclia cathedr. HEREFORDEN. ad

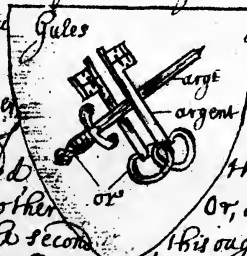
Sacram Pvelthone unice quositus.
Inter Residentarios dimu cooptatus sator die-
rum (nonagenario quippe proximus) placide pie
et intrepide in Dno obdormivit LUGWARDINI
ubi sedem Senio suo promereri quam
suam repetere prius voluit xii

AN. SALVT. MDCCCLXX



In the Town is an almshouse for 6 poor with the Armes and Inscriptiō following in ill Capital Roman Letters and as had writing. endow'd with 12^l p annu' for ever.

THESE ARMS are passed with a Garter as pat of that most noble Order pertaineth to the See of is Gules two keys endorsed the uppermost argent, the other them in bend sinister of the second



ght to have been encom- Bissp Duppa was pre- and which all wayes Winchester. The blaw the bowts interlaced in bend. Or, a sword interposed between this ought also to have been empaled in Duppa.

Forget not your good Benefactor Bpion Duppa a Reverend Father and late Lord Bissp of Winchester at whose charge this house was redified with relief of 6 poor people a perfect precedent of pious charity but now possist of Heavenly.

This medal of this county is



Copper was found in Kentchester in the hands of a Reverend Dr. Trafford the Southeast view of Penbridg Church. here.



Face side- Reverse



Within opposite to the North Door on high over an arch between two pillars Embossed against the Wall are the Arms of Conisbys viz. Gules 3 finges sient within a border engrailed arg.

Traford

In the Sarnesfield Rancel besides thos of Moningto are thos 3 Armes on y glass following viz. 1st of Hopwood of Milton, arg 3 locks Gules 2 1 arm'd crowde 11 topped.

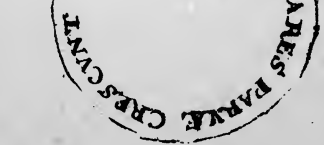
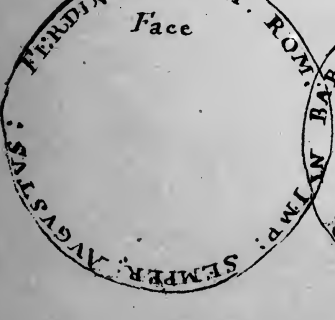


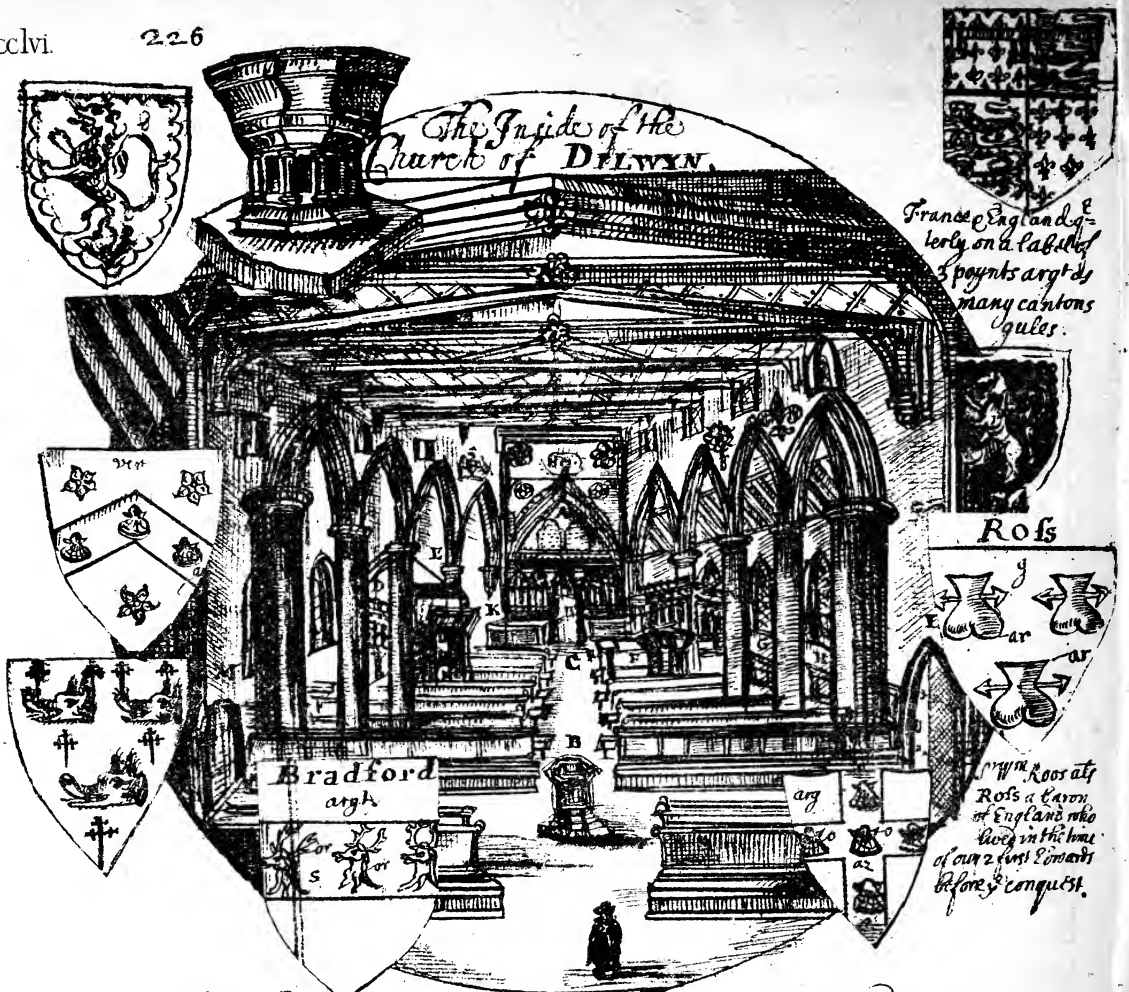
BRADWARDINE

In this Castle was born Thomas of Bradwardine of Merton Col. Oxon. a profound doctm and disputa.



MEDALS & Foreign COYNS in the hands of Mr John Price
Witson in this County, communicated to me by my worthy
friend M^r Theophilus Alve studios of
Antiquity.





France England & formerly on the Labels 3 poynts argt dy many cantons gules.

Rofs



Roofs are a Canton of England who lived in the hall of our 2 first Edward before conquest.

A The 10 Commandments. B The Font. C The Entrance into y^e chancel. D Our Ladys Chancel. E The Pulpit F The reading Pew G The seat of William Lamb Esq. H That of John Carpenter Yeat. I That of Morris of Periditch K That of Mr Carpenter of the Ham. L The south great door M The north.

WHO DECEASED THE FIRST DAY OF JUNE A DOM. 1617 HIS AGE AT

MOIO HERICH

M D C XVII

A. D.

VIVIT

T. H.

VIRTUS POST FUNERA

HERE LIES THE BODY OF THOMAS HAKOND VICAR OF DELWYN MASTER OF ARTS OF XE

HERE LIES THE BODY OF THOMAS HAKOND VICAR OF DELWYN MASTER OF ARTS OF XE

HERE LIES THE BODY OF THOMAS HAKOND VICAR OF DELWYN MASTER OF ARTS OF XE

Upon a Child of W^m TAYLOR of the Bois field buried in the Church gate 24 Nov 1683.

Here lies a Tailor, Garments never made
A Tailor, yett no Prentice to the Trade
But Death his master, Parents never mourn,
For when his time's expired, he will returne.

Concerning
The LONGEVITY of the
SYDER-DRINKERS of Herefordshire

Received this memorial from y^e Vicar of Dilwyn (thus pro-
fai'd) concerning his parish.

Old Age, in many cases is a blessing, otherwise Abraham the fa-
ther of the faith full had never had such a faith full promise made him
in Gen. 15. 55. that he should die an old man, which the Hebrew-
renders, with a good hoarie head. It was denounced as an heavy
Judgment on Elys posterity, that there should never be any old
man in his house, God himself describing the flourishing estate of
his people, makes the blessing of long life the best part of the descrip-
by saying, that none should go from them or thence an Infant of
dayes Esay. 65. 20. w^{ch} JUNIUS affirms, tam ad Infantulum,
quam ad senem referatur illud; & this belongs to infants as new
as old men for none of them shall die young, or in infants estate,
neither shall any old man dept. until he hath fulfilled his dayes:
till he hath liv'd as long as nature will permit, neither is it a blessing
only but a beauty, too well doth a grey head become old men Prov.
20. 29. y^e Crown of hoary hairs w^{ch} Gods finger sett's on their
heads, carrieth more majesty and Veneracon wth it in all places, y^e
a Crown of gold.

This Parish, wherein Syder is pleainfull, hath, and doth af-
for many people, that have, and do enjoy this blessing of long-
life. neither are the aged here beordden, or decrepit as elsewhere,
but for the most pt. lively and vigorous; next to God, we ascribe
it to our flourishing Orchards which are not onely the Ornament
but pride of our countrey, & that in a double respect. ist That
the bloomed Trees in spring do not onely sweeten, but purifye y^e
ambient air, as M^r Beal obseros in Hereff. Orchards p. 8. Next,
that they yield us plenty of rich and winy liquors, w^{ch} long experience
hath taught do conduce very much to the constant health and
long liv'd of our Inhabitants, The Cottagers, as well as y^e wealthie

using for the most part little other Liquors in their families, than
 rickardive sider. Their ordinary course among their Sex^{ts} is to break
 fast, and sup with Toast and Cyder. Through the whole Lent, & the
 same Day in the neighbourhood continues on Fastings dayes all
 the Year after, w^{ch} heightens their Appetites, & creates in them sur-
 able strength to labour.

Cyder is their Physick, and our Vessels their Apothecaries
 Shops.

The same Vicar also thus sings

AN ENCOMION ON SIDER, 1677.

Thus wee may safely boast be it but once,
 Our hog's heads may confront the Helicons,
 Although they look as bigg as Guy, we'll pierce
 That, can inspire better than Springs, good Verse,
 Howell had tasted it without dispute,
 Trees in his Forrest vocal were, not mute.
 The Hesperides brag of Golden Apples, wee
 Have equal fruit, not fenced, but Dragon free.
 Drye, not as Pomice, but which yields a Sapp,
 Contradistinct to their be-guarded Sapp,
 Slight such Platonick liquor, men may die
 with Thirst, if fed, not by the mouth, but Eye.
 To live as Lovers do, by peeping on
 Babies couchant in the sight, converts to stone.
 Such faint peckerings stout encounters wash,
 Longings should transubstantiate into taste.
 Vin de PARI, Vin d'ORLEANS vin SHARON,
 With all the Gallick Wines, are not so good
 As hearty Sider, of strong son of wood,
 In fullest Tydes refined, and sprung blood.
 Becomes a known BETHESDA, whence arise
 Exotick cures for spittle maladies.
 Death slowly shall lift Citadels invade,
 A draught of thy bedulls his Scythe and spade.
 Defeats his Spells our nature overtren,
 By countermanding his Inventions too.

It locks the Pinguicula of the sense, and keeps
 That Gally-slave, chain'd up in friendly sleeps;
 Whilst Ale, the juic of Lethe, cramps her force;
 Who for her freedom must her Groat disburse
EVE'S act, if living, had commuted bin
 Into another misbecoming Sinn.
 The crowned Bowle (if Reason would permitt)
 With her own mate had made her frolick itt.
 She would have tasted, by the Good Old Cause
 Of her Posterity, had pass'd her Gawes.
 If sly Medea metamorphos'd men,
 And what's disjointed the new cast's agen;
 A But of Syder A'son did renew,
 That the ingredient was, and Cauldron too.
SPAIN, your Canaries keep, lett them not go,
 Like floating **DELOS**, errant to and fro.
 Confine them home, for since this Liguor found,
 Your Isles may prove unto these strays, a pound.
SHERBET & COFFEE are mere Infidels,
SYDER'S an **EUROPEAN**, ring the Bells;
 At their approach for her desired close
 The Muses **EDEN** is: go turn your clothes,
 Begg your admittance elsewhere Syder's crowd
 The King, and by your conquest is renown'd;
 Fancy determines, that the Cynick's Tub
 Wherein he fed, as Turkie in a Crib;
 Was a Moyle Syder Vessel, w^{ch} did make
 Him hugg the Basket for the Jewell's sake.
 Thus vulgar Welsh wanting Tobacco, smell
 The pipe, that perfum'd **Hymph's** forsaken Cell.
 So, when no **Aqua Vitæ** is within,
 Fainting, wee nose the Glass, where it had bin.
 Full crops may in big belly'd Meadows stand,
 Wee, liquid crops reap from our barren land.

For our Hydropsick Trees content our Taste,
 Which envies none their Ovens stuff't with paste.
 Your rarer Soyles, like new fledg'd ranters grow,
 And are exalted not in worth, but shew,
 Although our Turf's not intermixt wth milk,
 'Tis richly trimm'd with Trees, as serge with silke.
E. OLUS bottles wine; his Dull, for wee
 Bottle recruits, love **PELOUS** Ivory.
 So fluent that by Verse to sett bounds out,
 Is, **XERXES** like, to chagge the **HELLESPONT**.

A DOM. 1657.

James Baddam of this Parish of one hundred & five
 years of age & upwards was so vigorously, that the week before he
 dyed, he played most part of the day in the heat of summer without
 any covering on his head

1659.

Thomas Melling a very active man of his age who was
 able to endure hunting & running after the doggs on foot from
 morning till night neither did this nimbleness abate in him
 till about a quarter of an year before he sickned to death at
 which time he was about ninety years of age.

1663

W^M DYKES being above fourscore years had a child
 by his wife the being about sixty, they having had a former
 Child above twenty years before, and none between them the last
 Child is now living very healthy & aged one and twenty, her father
 liv'd after her birth to be above ninety, a very rare prudent con-
 sidering the ages of both, rarely to be parallell'd in History.

1666

HENRY SEYSE an old Soldier of about one hundred
 Now the Diet of all these according to the best Information
 was that which is before mentioned in the preface to this Tran-
 script.

1673

AVIS TAYLOR widow about 100 years old her Diet was
 besides Syder, Bread & Cheese, Oatmeale and Pepper w^{ch} she used
 to chew out of her pocket.

RICHARD TUFFLEY a Tanner a very laborious man, Syder
 had this strange operation on him that labouring of a sickness
 which caused him to keep his bed for severall weeks, after sever-
 rall administrations of Physick without effect, at the brink of
 death, he hearing that new Syder was making at his next neigh-
 bour, would not be satisfied till some was brought him w^{ch} he
 drank sett his Physick working & recovered him who is now living
 above 100 yeers old

To these may be added what I heard related by the Vicar
 of Cardesland concerning the widdow **HILL** of that parish
 who died Ann D. 1676 at One hundred and eleven yeers old
 she drank Syder used before she rose to have a piece of bread &
 butter or cheefe in bed and abated but two yeers from Church
 & the last time she was there, she brought to the sd Vicar of
 Bedford her offering being two pence in an Apple.
 The Lady Harley was a great benefactress to this Old Woman.

In ancient times this Longevity was common
 We read that Paul y^e Hermit lived to 115. St Anthony to 105.
 Gartius Aretinus Great Grand father to Petrarch to 104.
 Gulielmus Postellus to 120. That unquestion'd author s^r Walter
 Rawleigh relates that himself knew the old Countess of Desmond
 of **INCHQUIN** in y^e Province of **MUNSTER** & Kingdom of **IRELAND**

who lived in the year 1589, and many yeeres since, and yett
 was married in Edward y^e IVth time, & held her joynture
 of the Earls of Desmond untill then, and the verity of this
 sayth he all the nobles and Gentry of "Mounster can testifie
 My Lord of ST ALBANS casting her age brings her to two
 hundred and forty at least adding with all tel per vices den-
 tise that she recovered her teeth after casting them three severall
 times. M^r Carew^m his Survey of CORNEWALL affirms that
 fourscore and ninety are ordinary ages there to his knowledge
 attended with Vigour Strength use of Sense and Limbs

D^r GEORG HACKWELL page 133 sayth that he was credibly in-
 formed that William Pawlet Marquis of Winchester, Lord Treas-
 urer of England who died in 35th year of Qu. Elizabeth was
 born in the last of HENRY VIth living in all one hundred six y^e
 3 quarters and odd dayes during the reigns of 9 Kings & Queens
 of this Realm: he was sonne heir of S^t John Pawlet & descended
 of a second brother of the Pawlets of Wilts hire, in the 30th year
 of H. VIII. he was created Lord S^t John of Bazing, he was also Gnt
 of the Garter, Lord Treasurer of the Household & Lord High Treas-
 urer of England. Master of the Household to King E. D. 6. and in the
 third year of his Reigne he was created Earle of Wilts hire
 & in the 5th created Marquis of Winchester: he was one of the
 Privy counsell to King H. VII. E. D. VI. QU. MARY and QU. ELIZ.
 as also Lord Treas^r to y^e 3 last Princes.

He lived to see one hundred and three persons issue out
 of his own loynes and died at Bazing, 1511 his bearing is
 as followeth circled in a Garter viz sables 3 swords in pale
 argent hilts & Pomels Or, a crescent for difference being on
 a certain time asked how he carried
 himself in those tempestuous times
 wherein so many of all sorts pe-
 rished answered by being a willow
 and not an Oak

D^r Georg HACKWELL also relates that James Sandys of -
 Northorn in Staffordshire near Birmingham lived 104 yeeres

and his wife was hundred and ninety

Mr Carew hath it in his Survey of Cornwall that
one Pelicru said he reach'd to 130 years, a Kingman
of his to 112. One Beauchamp to 106.

And that Longevity may not be altogether attribut-
ed to Syder-drinking take this merry Epitaph made
by the aforesaid Carew upon one Brawn an Ale-
drinking Irish-beggar in Cornwall who lived to a
great age

Here BRAWNE the quondam Beggar lyes,
Who counted by his Tale

Some sixscore Winters & above

Such Virtue is in ALE.

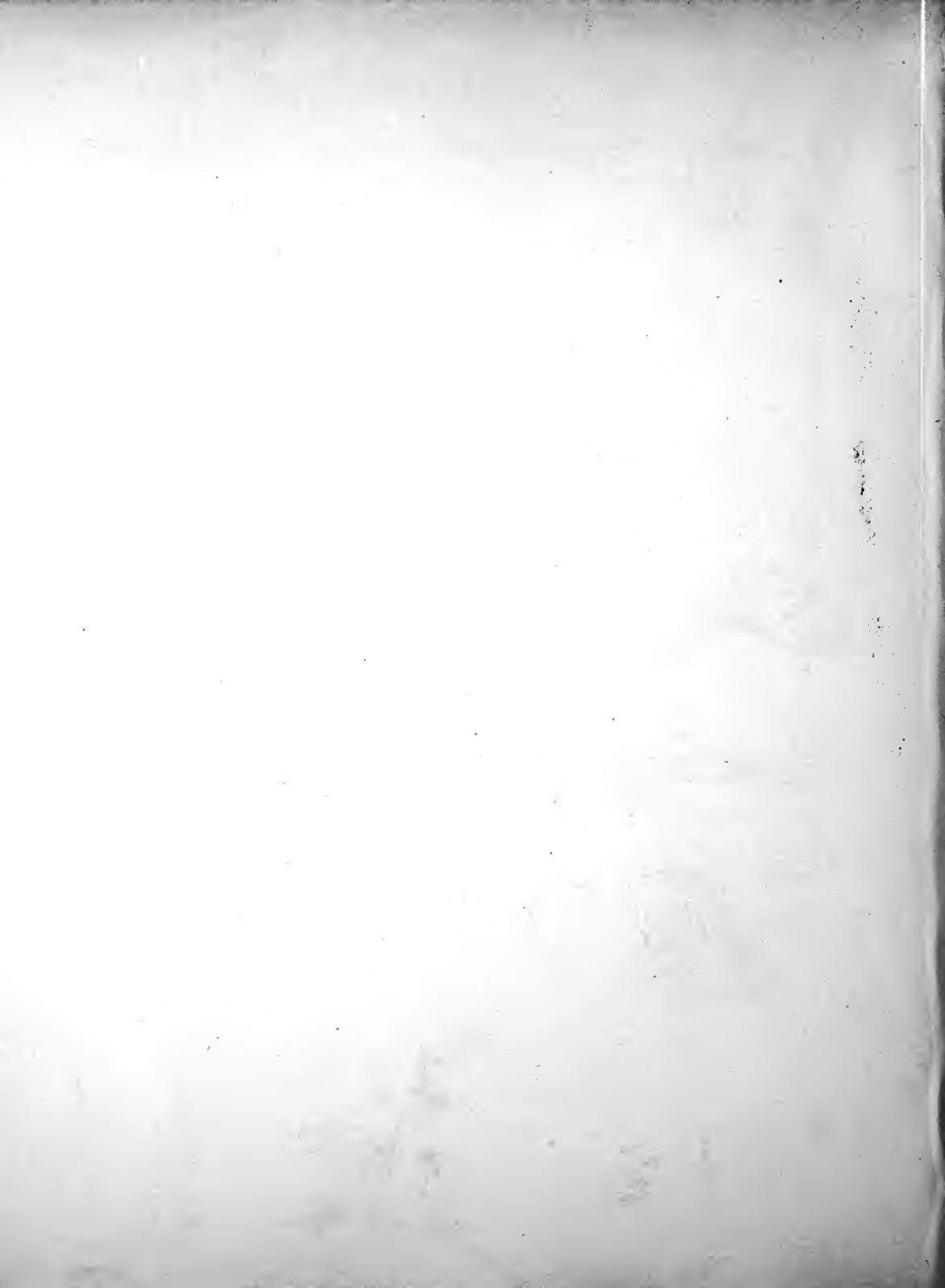
ALE was his Meat his Drink his Cloath

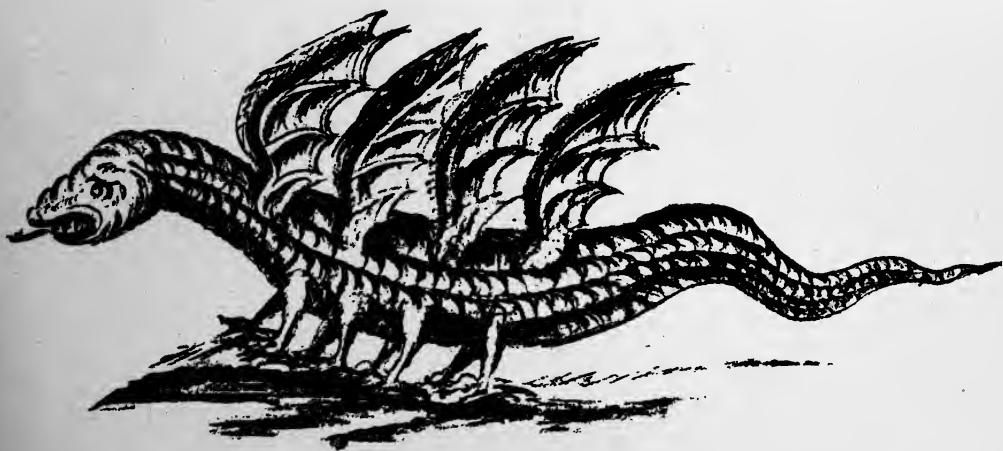
ALE did his Death reprove

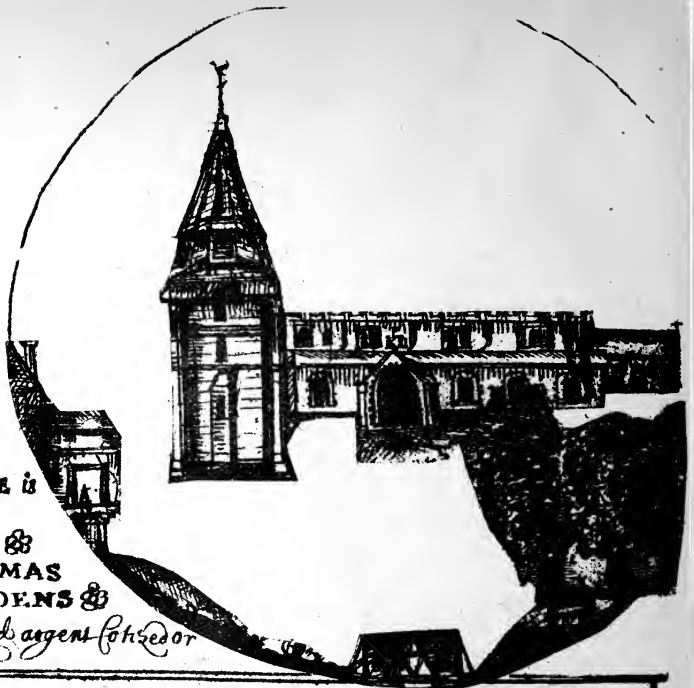
And could he still have drank his Ale

He had been still alive.

But to returne from Cornwall into our Syden
Country be pleased to take notice of what there
nourned Sr Walter RAWLEIGH reports, That a
while since in Hereford shire was a Morrice dance
perform'd by eight men of that county whose years
made eight hundred that which was wanting
in one superabounded in the other



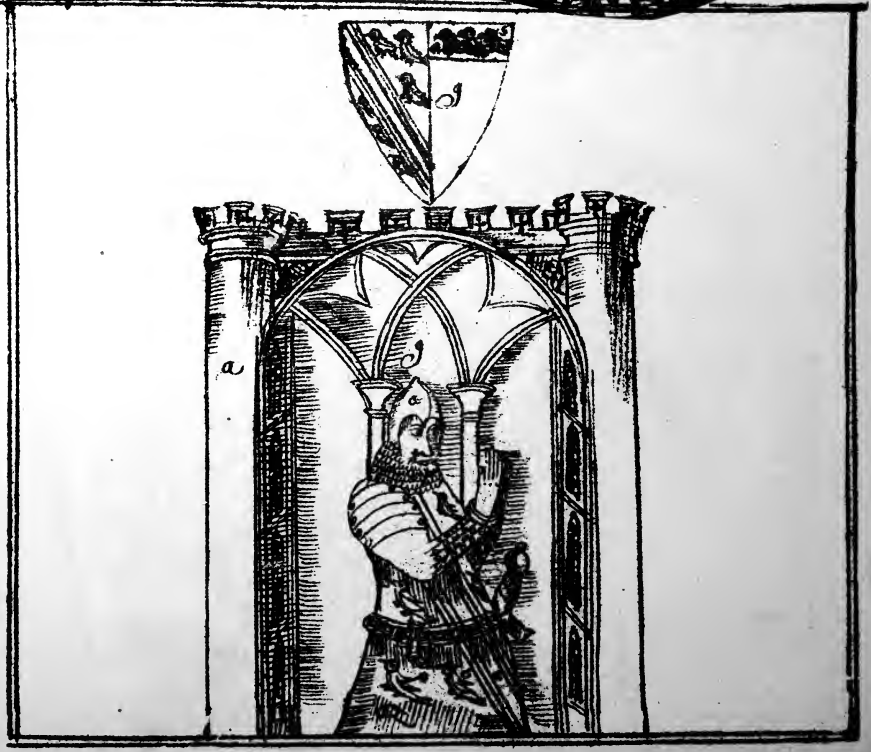


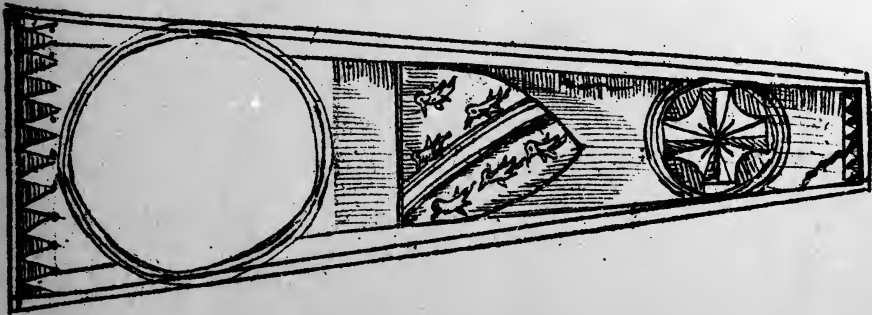
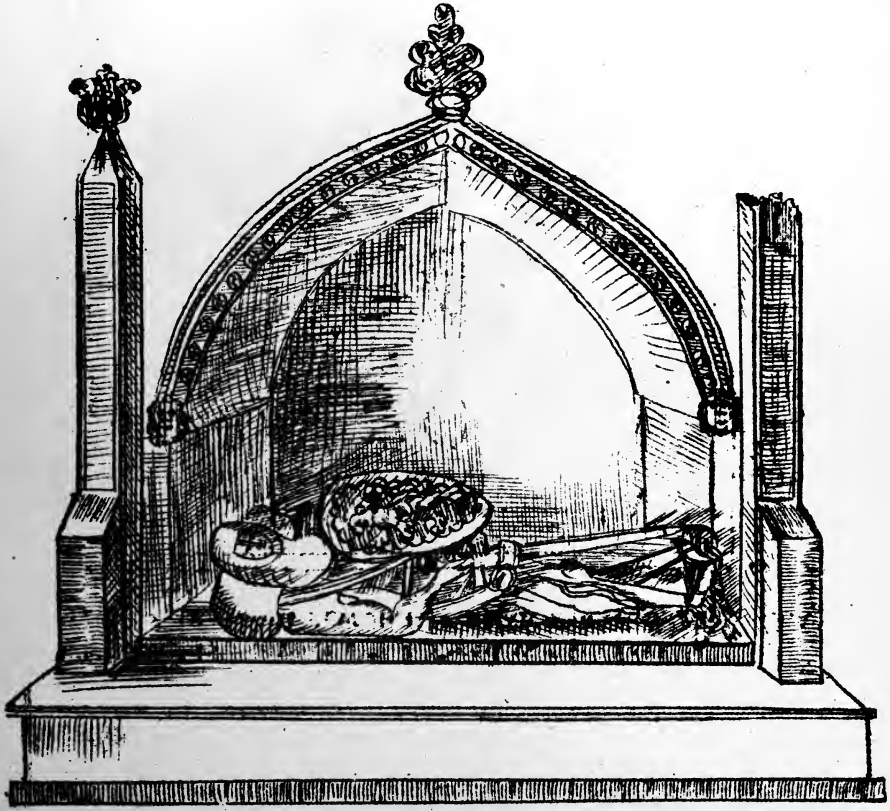


THE COMMUNION TABLE is
Circumscribed

⊗ GEORGE BRODFART ⊗
⊗ ROGER ROSE ⊗ THOMAS
BAKER ⊗ CHVRCH WARDENS ⊗

The following Coat is Azure a bend argent fohsed or
between six martlets of the same





Over the Galler
ry of y^e Church
is sculth^r Em-
ble. painted

Wisd^e Counsell and Serpentine will create
All Kingdoms fruitful Scepters fortunate



VIRTUTI FORTVNA COMES

And at the
foot of y^e Gallery
is carved in the
Wood the fol-
lowing words
after this manner

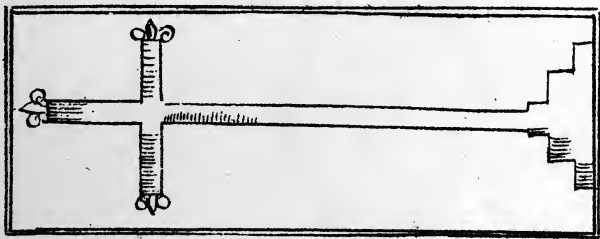
VIVE VT VIVAS & HERRY MVN & THOMAS BOWYEAR & RICHARD ROSS
CHVRCHWARDENS & SAT CIFO ST SAT BENE.

Monkland

The south window in the Chancel hath three Armes Which
 as they are the Arms
 are to be blazon'd
 Topaz, a Maunch
 Coat of **HASTINGS**
 Crake by E. 3. in y^e 13th
 Conscience was Agnes
 Mortimer first Barle of
 The Paviment of y^e Chancel lower than y^e steps of Ascent to y^e



of one of y^e nobility
 thus The Field is
 Ruby supposed the
 Created Earle of Pen-
 of his Reigne He's se-
 daughter of Roger
 March.



Companion table hath 4 Gravestones after this manner on y^e
 right hand entry into the great south door of this church are
 also two stone Sepulchrs carrying crosses att unlike those in y^e
 Chancel

In y^e north window on y^e right hand y^e pulpit
 is seen y^e Crost of St George thus gartered.

This Church in its East window hath in the remains of painted glasse
 highest place the visage of an ancient man which

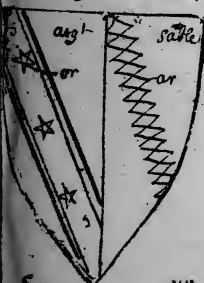
Monkland Church:



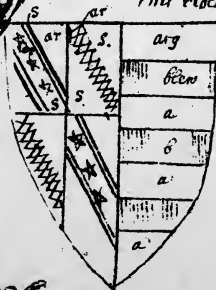
Or. In the East window
 this visage in
 glasse.



The East
 window
 hath this
 coat of arms

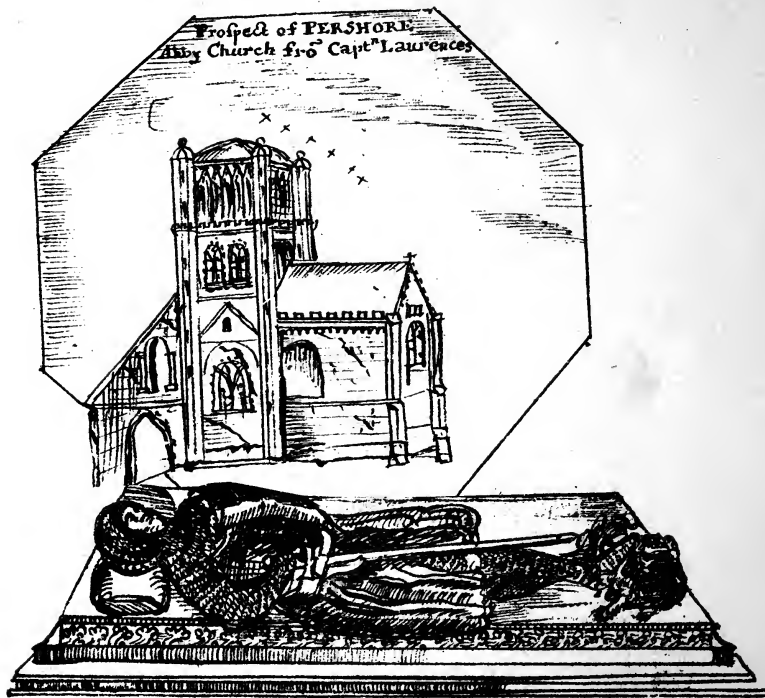


3 much
 purer or



about this window are several of
 these crowns or in y^e glasse border.

THE Abbey Church of Pershore in Worcestershire hath in it these monuments following. the fairest whereof belong to the family of the HALLEWOODS, the most ancient is that of a Knight Templar without Inscription and defaced which I have toucht off below.



HERE lie interr'd the body's of ROBERT and THOMAS
 sons of THOMAS SYMONDS Gent. of whom ROBERT de-
 ceased July 26 1655. in y^e 26th year of his age and THO-
 MAS January 27 1656 in y^e 23rd year of his age.

After some progress in the Law,
 An higher study these two saw,
 More needfull and thereof the gain
 By much the greater of the brain

The Law of God led them to life
 When Laws of men were full of strife
 To which Experience could their Love
 But now their practise is above

Near this upon another stone at st Wall is the following
 Inscription.

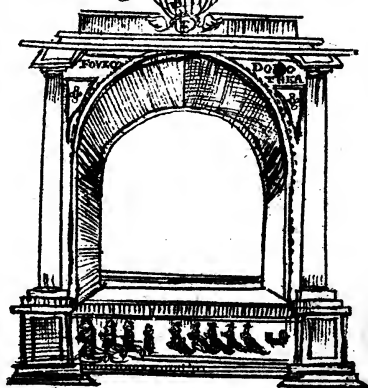


GEORGIUS FRENCH GENEROSUS
 ET MARIAE EJVS SOROR . . .
 HIC SITI SUNT
 NATI
 GEORGI FRENCH ET GRATIAE EJVS UXORIS
 NEPOTES
 GEORGI FRENCH ET CICILIAE FEMINAE NON
 MINVS EXIMIA VIRTUTE ET PRVDENTIA
 QVAM STEMMATIS NOBILITATE INSIGNIS
 ANIMAM EXHALAVIT NEPOS X DIE AVGVTI
 ANN. DOM M D C L X A E S. XIX SORORI
 MARIAE SVPERSTES XXX DIEBVS QVAE CVRSVM
 SVM FINIVIT ANN. IX AET. SVAE
 IAM SVMVS ERGO PARES

Near the East Temple is seen another piece of Antiquity erected
 in the sixth of Henry the VIth and in the two and twentieth year of John
 Newton Lord of this Abby, as appears by Inscription thereon following.
 it is richly carved and gilded serving at this time for a partition between
 this Church and school-house which was heretofore a Chappell



This last is seen in the Abbey Church of Pershore, on the North side of
high altar, it formerly belonged to the Stalls.



This last Monument is opposite to the latter fragment, and hath these
remains of Inscriptions thus.

FOULCO HAZELWOOD ARMIGER.

Who Virtue loved Vice refrain'd
Discord abhorring peace maintain'd

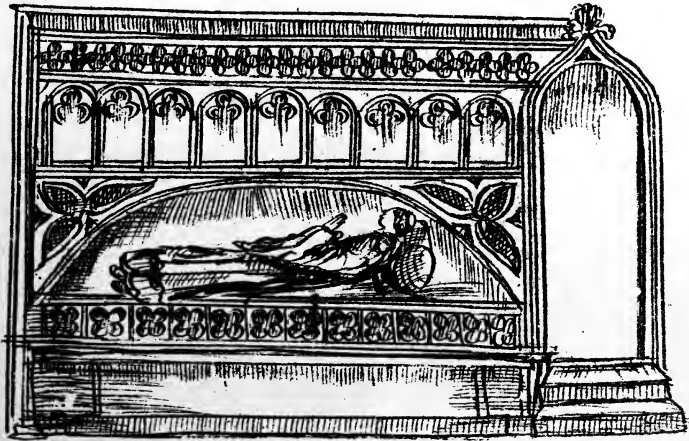
HIC IACET INVOLTVS

DOROTHEA UXORE DICTI FULCONIS

Who widows poor and fatherless
Inthrall'd with Wo's freed fro distress

HÆC STATVA REPRESENTAT

This following monument without Inscription adjoines
to the door of an ancient Chapel now used as a Schoole
it hath priestly habit and tonsure



Evesham or EVESHAM in com Wigorn

The Free Schoole belonging to it hath this Inscription over its Entrance
with the Arms of y^e Abby viz 3 mitres abbatial between a chevron
the following Deutcheon also underneath the Arms of Clement such field
the founder who was first priore then Abbot of Evesham. this is all carv'd
in stone.

ORATE PRO ANIMA CLEMENSIS
ABBATIS

The remaines of y^e sd Abbot's monument are seen in Athallows Church
here.



These
Arms of y^e
Abby
are seen
these on
y^e R hand.

Underneath
Arms of y^e
are seen
y^e R hand.



Among the sundry Ornaments for Episcopall or Abbatial Dignity
Polidore Virgil reckoneth y^e Mitre for one and affirmeth
the same to have been received from the HEBREWS and as to the
forked shape thereof he writeth in this manner: Adduntur bina

*Cornua, quoniam
culis; quibus man-
la erat, visus*

*Moses accepit ta-
data Dei in scrip-
est suis cornibus*

*The Arms of the
Abby were, a cross
a chain wth two
Rings between
waves between
3 Miters. Or.*

*C, Lechfields
Tower*



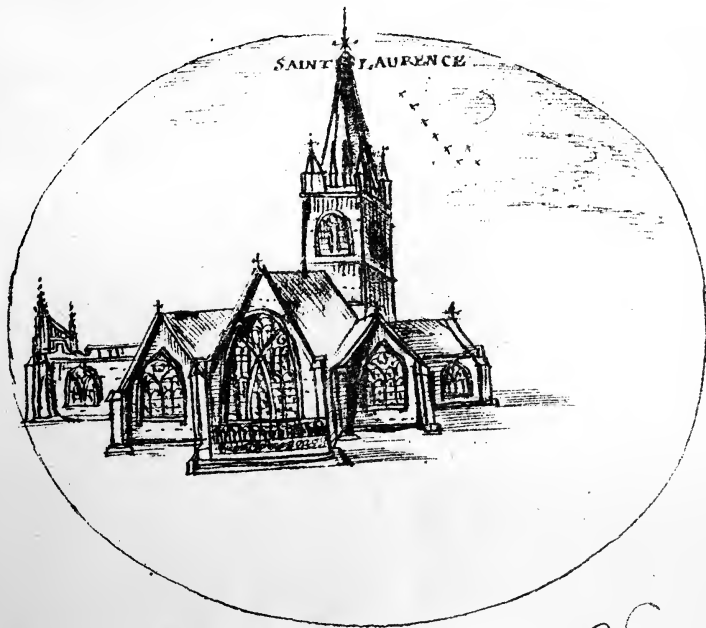
*This Arch and Tower belonging to the Abbey of Evesham
standeth opposite to the East end of St. Lawrence Church distinct
and separate from any; it is built of free stone its dial besides
the hour of the day sheweth the Age of the moon. on the other side
of its arch, over it, is an anchor, in an escutcheon with this circ-
lcription*

qui gloriatur in Dño gloriatur

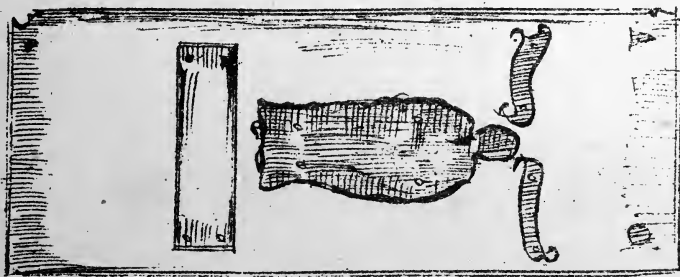
*The Tower carrieth six tunable Bells, the Tenour whereof hath this
Hexameter thereon;*

*JOHANNIS & STERNIS AMICIS
REVERENDUS*

*From standing under the arch above, I touched off St. Lawrence on
other side, of whose monuments next after those of the Hallows*



ALHALLOWS Church is the fairest belonging to Evesham
 South At the Entrance into a neat chappel thereof built by Prior Clement
 Lechfield afterwards 2^d Abbot of Evesham are seen the remains
 of his Tomestone of Grey marble even with the Pavement whose Effigies
 was thereon in brass with two scrolls and subscription but defaced
 in a late Rebellion times. what is to be seen there of it after this manner



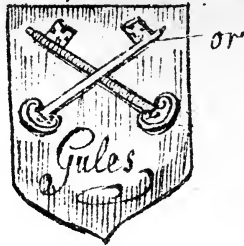
The top of a Arch entering into a Chappel hath these Letters C L
 viz Clement Lechfield Prior the register of whose burial was
 shewn me by the reverend Dr Jephcott upon the place

An Dni 1546 Clement Lechfield
 Abbot of Evesham buried 29th
 of October.

Her note of a Abbot following this was one
 of whose name are at this day in Evesham.

Ballard

In y window westward of y Isle where y Tombstone of Abbot
Lechfield is seen this coat painted in the glass.

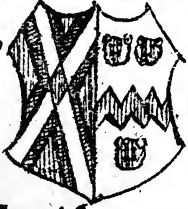


This is vulgarly called y^e Cross of s^t ANDREW

The bearest, Gules a saltire Or charged with another vert by y^e name of Andrews This Engraving Leigh (says) in old time was of the height of a man and was bound such as used to scale the Walls of cities or Towns, (which then were built low) and it was driven full of pins for that purpose.

a saltire Or charged with another vert by y^e name of Andrews This Engraving Leigh (says) in old time was of the height of a man and was bound such as used to scale the Walls of cities or Towns, (which then were built low) and it was driven full of pins for that purpose.

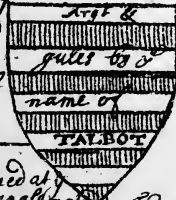
Sub hoc Lapide requiescit pars terrena Theophili Andrews armigeri per annos tredecem iam proxime elapsos hujus burgi Recordatoris quem mors dura oppressit 18^o Decembris. A^o Dⁿⁱ M D C LXX Aetat. Suae



UPON sayth it was a engine to catch wild beasts and therefore bestowed upon rich and covetous that willingly will not deyt for wealth.

XLVI
A step lower than this is seen a tombstone with a very ancient Inscription defaced.

The north window over this is of painted glass bordered with France & Castile carrying the coats of Arms following holding the sword Wheel supposed to be the Image of s^t Katherine



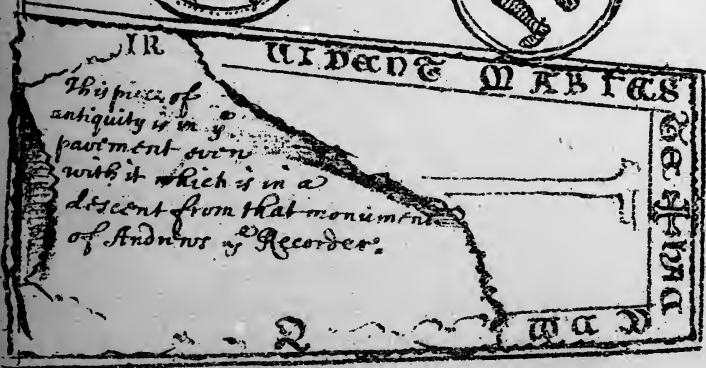
The next device is three dexter arms conjoined at shoulders in a way that they appear with the fist holding a dagger.



This shield is Gules 3 dexter arms proper conjoined in fist at upper part of the thigh placed in triangle garnished with silver. It is quartered by the Earl of Derby.



A Note that 3 dexter Arms as the former or with fist clenched argent without dagger is of the family of Tremain of Colcombe in Devonshire



This piece of antiquity is in a pavement over which is in a descent from that monument of Andrews y^e Recorder.

In a Gentlewoman who died in the Palace Green at Worcester
as she was striking a ball.

Here sleeps chaste and virtuous clay,
whom fatal death slew at her play,
She strook the ball Death her both won,
She Heaven Death her and so the game was done.



BEHIND the Pulpit in y^e wall are 6 fair figures of Citizens of Worcester
kneeling two and two in their ancient decent habit wth drapery of women
wth Chatts all in white hard stone with this subscription in Roman.

HERE LYETH THE BODIES OF JOHN MOORE AND ANNE HIS WIFE

Almost oppo-
site to y^e North
door on a new
marble affixed
to a pillar ap-
pointing to the
grave of y^e said
John Moore
Inscription.

FATHER AND MOTHER TO THOMAS MOORE WHO HERE LYETH WITH
MARY HIS WIFE ALSO JOHN MOORE AND MARGARET THEIR SISTER
HERE LYETH HERE BORN HERE BRED HERE BURIED DEC.

ANNO DOMINI MDCXIII.

H S E.

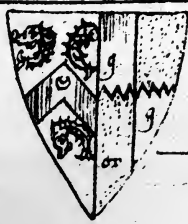


PHILIPPUS FEL SS THEOLOGIN: Baccalaureus Collegij OIUM ANIMARVM OXONII delin ET ONENSIS juxta WINDSORAM socius nec non Ecclie de Everden in agro NORTHTONIENSIS Rector Vir Eruditione Probitate Candore Fide et Pietate inter paucos Spectabilis Sic postquam vitam summa cum laude nullisque simultatib⁹ exegisset cum vividam mentem rebus gerendis nata mala corporis valetudo destruxisset. *marky.*

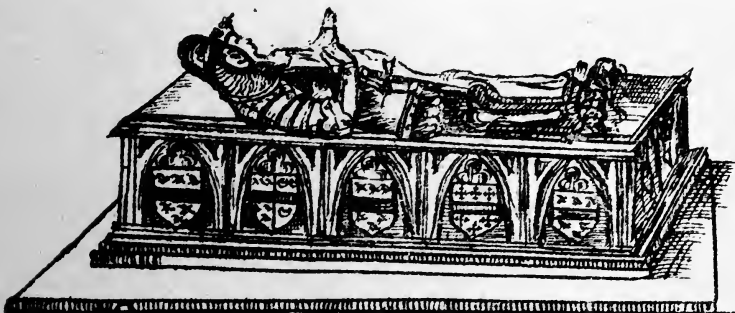
mortis meditationem unico intentus
In urbem hanc maternam se recepit.
Ubi inter amicorum amplexus

on y other
Side next
Pillar is a
following mas
nument shield
#ashion

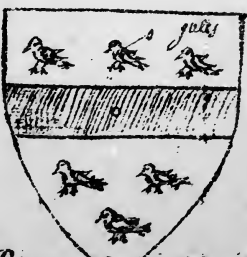
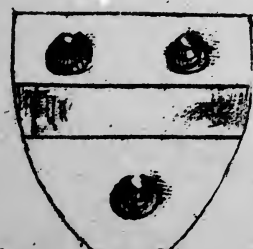
et
Donorum omnium desideria
Animam Deo reddidit
Feb. xxvi AN. DOM. MDC. LXXXIII
ÆTATIS XLIX



See this Pillar byeth the body of FRANCIS daughter
of JOHN BROMLEY Esq^r wife of JOHN GRIFFITH
A. M. Minister of this Church she died Aug^r
21 1682 A pious and prudent wife of ex-
emplary piety



Almost opposite, onely on y left hand to the north door of
this Cathedral marked A is this famous monument under one of
the arches between the first and middle Isle it represents the
famous Beauchamp Earle of Worcester and
his Countess, who bestowed Amos wood above Bewdley in this
county upon this Church. His Lady is supported by 2 Angels &
a swan much defaced, it hath no Inscription, y bearing
of y Coat of y south side of this monument towards y
great middle Isle is as followeth.

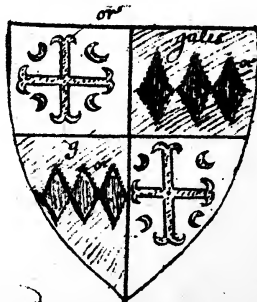


Near unto this monument and affixed to a Pillar of the Church
is a neat holier, one of various sorts of marble, over y sepulture

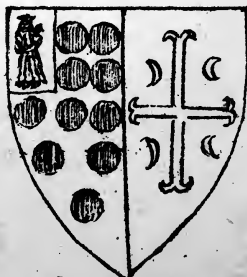
of the Reverend D^r Warmstreys wife, her figure is represented in a shroud as of one reduced almost to a skeleton by a consumption, lying at length on each side is there presented a woman in weeping posture leaning on a death's head the superscription on black marble in Letters of gold is this

ΜΑΚΑΡΙΟΙ ΟΙ ΕΝ
ΚΥΡΙΩ ΑΠΟΘΗΣΚΟΝΤΕΣ
ΑΠΑΡΤΙ

Underneath this even with the Pavement is a fair Tombstone of grey hard stone of the said D^r Warmstry himself. once Dean of Worcester with these Arms & Inscription following
First of Arms upon his wife's monument against of Pillar is this.

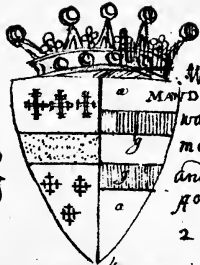


The Coat upon of Tombstone is this



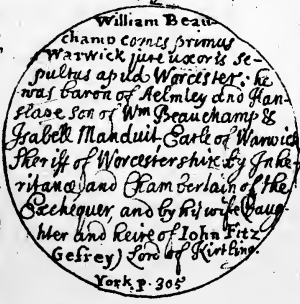
The Inscription is on of other side.

Ex Genealogia
Dni Edwardi Bayntun in Com Wilts.
WILLIAM BEAUCHAMP first Earle
of Warwick died 26 year of
the Reigne of King Edward the 1st



William MAUDUIT, baron of Glanstaffe
was by King Henry 3^d
made Earle of Warwick,
and died without issue
A^o 1268. bearing arg
2 barres gules.

he had 3 Sonnes Guy
William and John, who
gave these 3 severall Coats
following. Superscribd wth their
names. This Guy was one of
the noble men that caused
Pierre Gavestone to be be-
headed, and died 1215.



William Beau-
champ comes primus
Warwick jure uxoris se-
pulchus apud Worcester. he
was baron of Helmley and Glan-
staffe son of Wm Beauchamp &
Isabel Manduit, Earle of Warwick
Sheriff of Worcestershire by John
Richard and Cham baron of the
Bechequer and by his wife Gaug-
mer and heire of John Fitz
Gefrey Lord of Hertling.
York P. 305

WILLIAM 2^d son whose arms are here
under was baron of Powick in Wor-
shire and owner of a
seat called Beauchamps
Court now lorded by
Ligon Esq^r
of the same County.



Son & heire of Wm.
was 13 Earle of Warwick
and second by the sur-
name of Beauchamp.
He married Alice daughter
heire of Robert de Toneio Baron of Framsted
and bore as you see the arms of his Father.



JOHN his 3^d son was baron of
Holt whose arms are
here written. of red red
more page
From whom
are descended the Beau-
champs of NEWNHAM in Wor-
cester shire the heire apparant wher-
of is John 2^d son of William Beau-
champ merchant in London.
of this Family was William Beauchamp
the Mayor of Worcester city
Anno Dom^o 1270
daughter of this ancient Family
now living is
of WILLIAM SWIFT Esquire.
These branches give the same coat
with their ancestor viz gules
a fess between 6 Billees or, only
with this addition a Canton er-
minee.

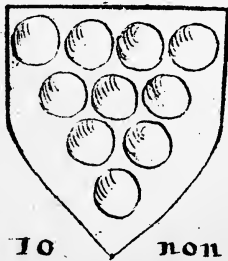




Worcester Colledge

261

On B^{pp} THORNBURGH. Here in this Colledge
 Denarius Philosophorum
 Dum SPIRO SPERO



In 1 2. 3. 4. 10 non spirans sperabo.

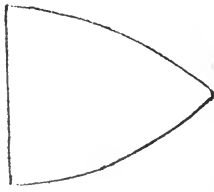
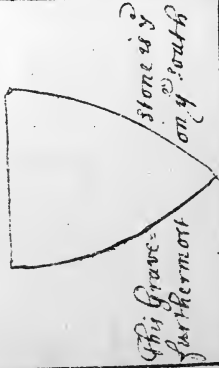
Qui dormis attolle caput, quia in infirmitate Virtus
 In Morto Vita, in Tenebris Lux
 Mors nubecula transiens Saporum Finis,
 Vita Janua, Scala Caeli, mihi lucrum.

On PRINCE ARTHUR'S Monumentary South of the
 Quire near the altar

Here lyeth buried Prynce Arthur the
 first begotten sonne of the righte renowned
 Kyng Henry the seaventh the whiche
 Noble Prynce departed oute of this tran-
 sitorie life in the castle of Sudlowe the
 seventeenth yere of his fathers Raigne and
 in the yere of oure Lord God One thousand
 fyve hundred and two.

M^r IOHANNES TOIUS
 In Artibus maqister et
 Schola primum libera in
 hac Civitate ubi et natus
 erat diende etiam Regi-
 a per viginti annos mo-
 derator celebri vi in-
 geni perpolitum Industria
 fidefella Eruditionis
 singularis, et amia moru
 sua vitata, vita integer
 pubis infititenda scititit
 finis Pietate fide Mo-
 que non virtute spectabi-
 lis coelestium pramatur
 nimis auxit Chorom
 xxvii Decemb^r A^o Domini

M D C L X III
 Etatis S. LIV



DEPOSITUM

Bright Somers
 Johanna & Catharina filia
 quam in primogenita flore
 mortis in quibus in hunc
 stultus in quibus in hunc
 Elogio suavitatis modesto
 Omnes callebat artes
 Quia virginem decebant
 Quid plura

Hic una iacent
 Parentum Delicia Decsdolor
 Domini 1679
 Obiit 20 Octob An
 Etatis 18

This gravestone is on the north side
 Aged 26,
 M D C L X X I I I

So remote the loss part in one
 She died December 26,
 M D C L X X I I I

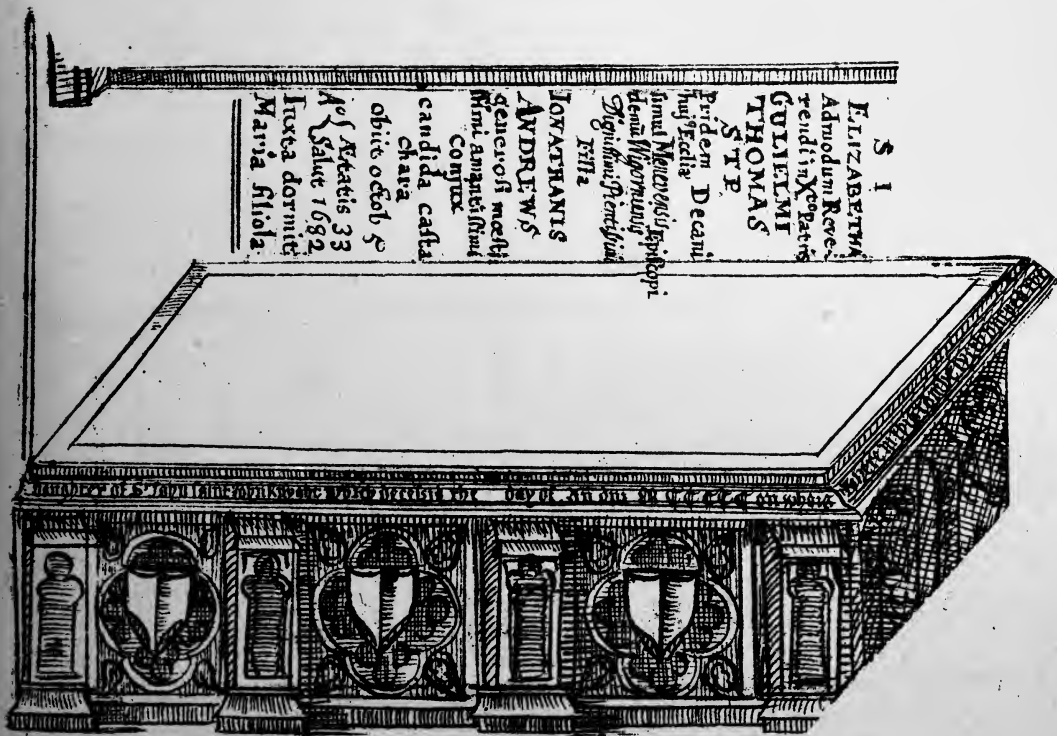
Here lies M^r PETER
 OLLEY Presb.
 who



Gravestone (262) near y steps of ascent to y QUIRE



Viro Generosissimo IOANNI LANLEY
 Equiti aurato adferenti Dⁿⁱ Regem.
 CAROL. II. Saccarii Cantabrigie & offide
 Majestatis e secretariibus Consiliis.

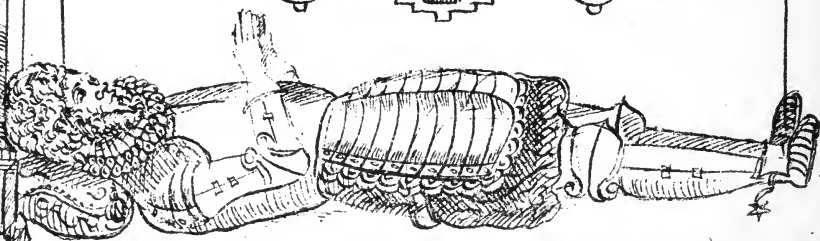


S I
 ELIZABETHA
 Admodum Revere
 rendi in X^{po} Sepate
 GUELEMI
 THOMAS
 S T P
 Pridem Decani
 huj^{us} Ecclesie
 simul Memorati Episcopi
 de ead^{em} Magna Curia
 Significavit Peribum
 Teste
 IOHANNIS
 ANDREW'S
 generosi mortu
 Mini Augustissimi
 Coniux
 candida casta
 chara
 obiit octob 5
 A^{os} Etatis 33
 In X^{po} Salute 1682
 Iuxta dormit
 Maria filia.



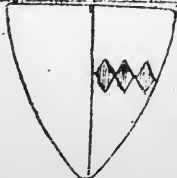
CHRISTVS MIHI VITA

HERE RESTETH THE BODY OF SIR THOMAS BYGG KNIGHT BARONET WHO WAS BOTH FAITHFUL TO HIS PRYNCE AND LOVING TO HIS COUNTRY HE MARRIED ANNE DAUGHTER TO WILLIAM WITHAM OF LEADSTONE IN THE COUNTY OF YORK ESQ^r AND SHE IN LOVE AND MEMORY OF HER HUSBAND ERRECTED THIS MONUMENT HE DEPARTED THIS LIFE THE XI DAY OF IUNE A^o Dⁿⁱ MDCXXI.



Another monument of the same Family^{ns} two figures thereon beareth the Arms below and the Inscription following.

HERE are interred THOMAS BYGG Esquire and MAUDLIN his wife sister to S^r PHILIP HOSYER Knighte they were both good protestants he travelled manye forraim cuntries and had abroad grace from the Emperour and forran Princes and at home much favoure from



NORTON Church near Lwesholm. (in Wigorn. cclxxxvii. 2-73)



Kyng HARRY 8 VIII who for his servis gave him a castle by DOVERE and comaunde of a dable companye of Soldyeres at the wyning of BOLLOYNE he departed thys lyfe 25th of June M D LXXXI at y^e age of 74

She departed this lyfe 29th of September 1574 at y^e age of 55.

Besides this at the Entrance into this chappell on the right hand is seen another fair monument of this family with the figures at length of One and his Lady with the Armes Devise and Inscriptiō following.

The Devise on a bove marked * is by the name of HOBYE who beareth argers of three Euhls upon slippers gules (called Euhls from Fucus signifying a spindle of yarn.

MARCELLUS VARRO reporteth that in the Temple of SANCTUS there continued until the time that he wrote his booke the WOOL that the lady CAIA CECILIA did spin together with her distaff and spindle.



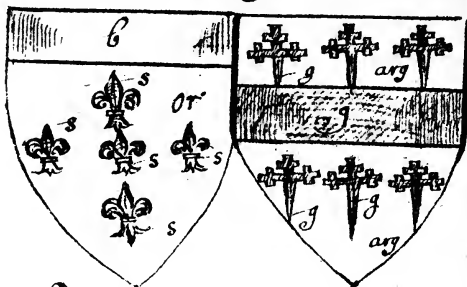
As for the Antiquity and necessary use of spinning we have an unquestionable authority. in 35 Exod. 25 26.

HERE resteth the body of S^r THOMAS BYGG Knight and URSULA his wife who was the fourth daughter of CLEMENT THROCMORTON of Haseley in the county of WARWICK Esq; they had nine children viz Thomas Edward Clement Samuel Katherine Anne Mary Elizabeth and Ursula. Thomas married Anne the 3^d daughter of William Wytham of Leadstone in the county of York Esq; Katherine married Michael Foxe of Chacombe in the county of Northampton Esq; Anne married John Wright of Eastmain in the county of Southampton Esq; Elizabeth married Thomas Treame of Luppate in the county of Gloucester Esq;

These two were both zealous professors earnest followers and maintainers of the Gospell of Jesus Christ equalis vita finis ita he departed this life the fourth of May A Dom MDCXIII above the age of LXXX years she departed this life the thirteenth of August Anno Dom MDCI about the age of XLVII.

In the same Church are these Tombstones following with Armes and Inscriptiōs first of S^r William Gaven successor in y^e Mannour of Sench-Wick in Worcester-shire to the Family of Bygg & former Lords.

Here lyeth interr'd the body of S^r WILLIA^m
CRAVEN late of **LENCHWICK** who deceased
 O^cto^b 12 AN: Dⁿi MDC LV in the 46
 year of his age



Another

The Coat below superscribed A
 hath the Field Pearle a Chevron
 between three Garbes, Ruby. per-
 taining to the right Hon^{or} of Carle
 of Mulgrave Baron Sheffeld of
 Butterwicks and Knight of the
 most noble Order of the Garter
 A Coate or Escocchen like unto this
 but of different Colour and Metall
 the Field Saphire a Chevron between
 3 Garbes (Wheat) was born by
 Christopher Hatton late Chancl^{er}
 of England Councellour
 to the Queen Elizabeth,

Exuvias hic deposuit
 magna... majoris spei Juvenis
GULIELMVS CRAVEN
 Filius Gulielmi Craven ex ELIZABETHA
 conjuge filia FERDINANDI Dⁿi FAIRFAX
 Baronis de CAMERON obiit Aug 3 AN.
 DOM. MDC LXV
 A^o Etat. 16,

Near this another Tombsone even with the pavement hath
 this wrought thereon

Tantillum
QUOD terrenum fuit heic deposuit
 Honoratis P^{ri}ss. optima foemina

TRYPHENA
 Nobilissimo SHEFFELDIORU^m steinate
 (EDMUNDI MULGRAVIE comitis filia)
 orta

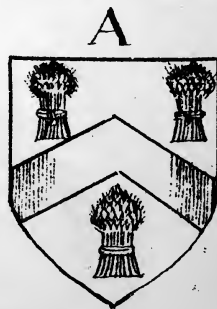
Clarissima VERNEIORUM stirpi
 Connubio tandem
 inbta

Infacunda prole Virtutibus facundissima
 Orbata viro

Cum hic fide charitate operumq; honorum fructu
 diu florisset

Melius adhuc efflagitans solum.

In Coelum (in aeternam floritura) denuo migravit
 Nonis Ianuar. ij.



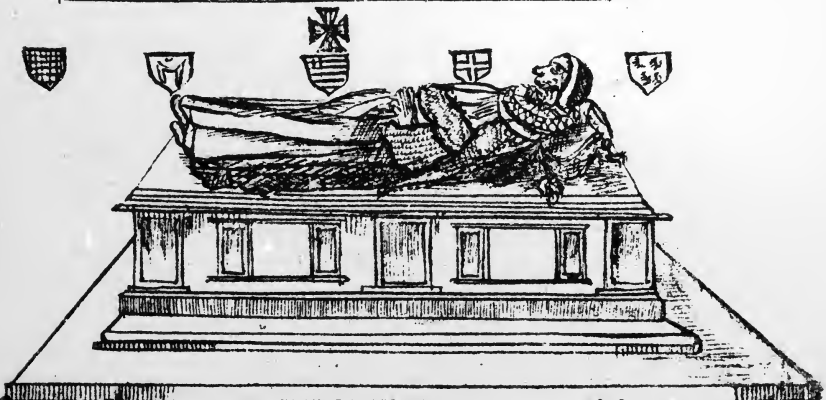
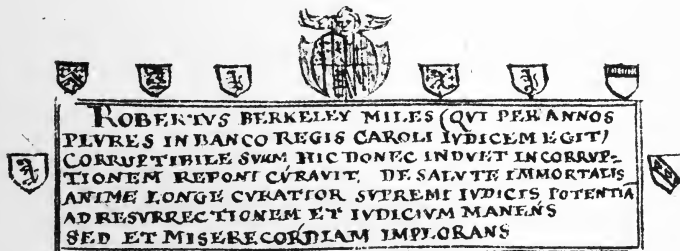
ANNO SALUTIS
CIS DC LXXIX
ÆTATIS SVAE LXXVIII



Within a miles of City of Worcester is

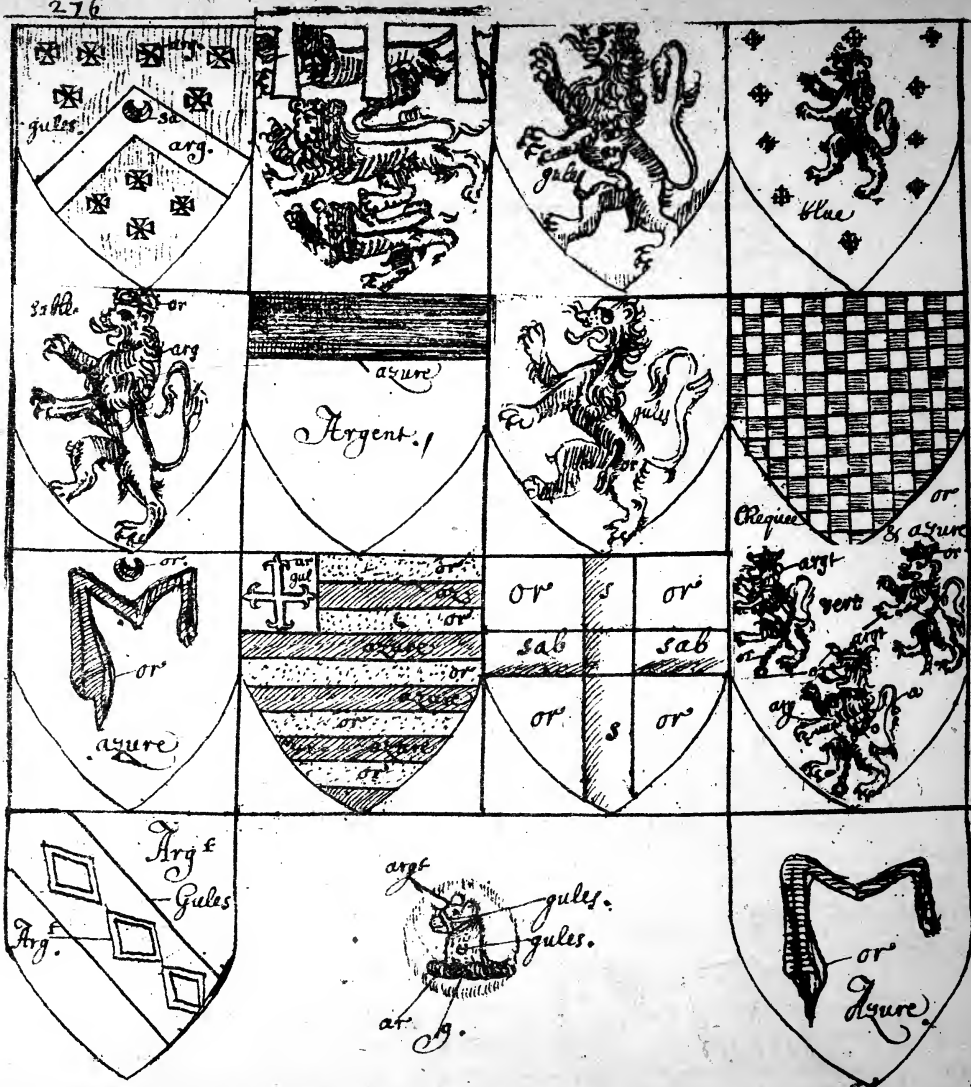
**SPECHLEY
CHURCH**

Wherein observe these monuments, ist of
Judge Berkeley, whose figure is of white marble
upon a fair one of black in his Judicial Robes after
the manner following with an Inscription in Letters
of gold



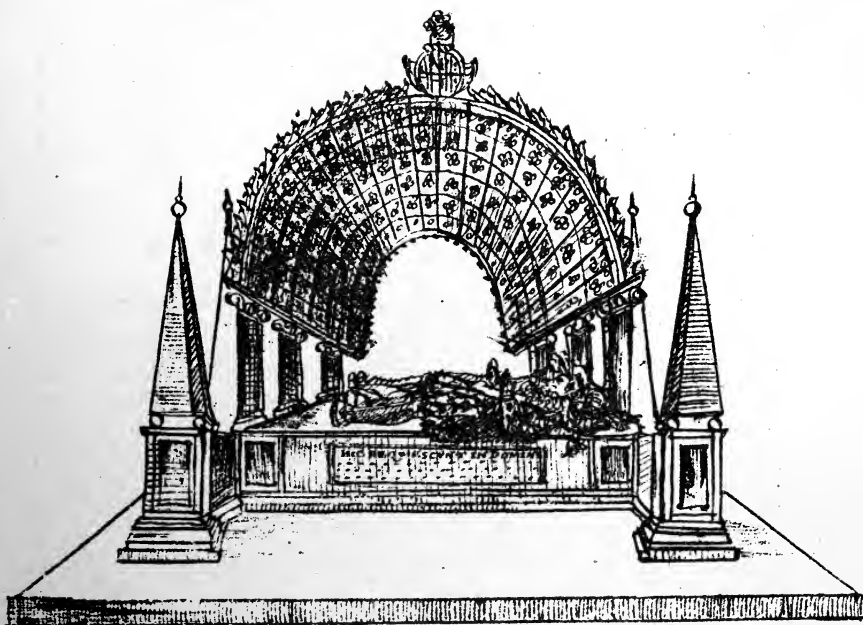
The Armes and bearing more at large encompassing this Inscription
see on the other side of this leaf. the inscription under the figure is this

CARO INSUPER MEA REQUIESCIT IN SPE



These are also altogether in one Escutcheon of marble in highest place having for crest a Bears head mounted, with a crescent for distinction

The next monument is of Rowland Berkeley Esq of the ancient family Barons Berkley of Berkley Castle in the County of Gloucester as appears by Inscription, and of Katherine his wife, the figures arch and Obelisks are of sundry sorts of marble well wrought and gilded



HIC REQUIESCUNT IN DOMINO CORPORA VEL.
 POTIVS CORPVS ROWLANDI BERKELEY ARMIGERI --
 ET KATHERINE UXORIS EIVS QUI IN VNANIMO STATV
 MATRIMONII SIMVL VIXERVNT PER SPACIVM XXXVII
 ANNORVM ET AMPLIVS QVO TEMPORE VII EIVS FILII
 ET IX FILIE QVORVM VNVS IDEM PARVVLVS IN CUNABV-
 LIS DEFECIT RELIQUI OMNES ADMITI EXEQVIAS PATRIS
 EORVM HIC POSITAS SUMMO CVM MOERORE CELEBRARE
 ET SINGVLI EXOPTANT VT EIS DETVR PATRIZARE

*On the other side this monument and facing that of the Judge of
 the same name is this Inscription in the same character of Roman Capitals
 as the former*

MEMORIA. ILLIVS

CIVIS CORPVS HIC intumulatur et qui ex antiqua Baronum
 de Berkeley in com GLOUCE^r p^resapia ortus alacriter memormortis in
 vita et vita in morte post sexaginta et tres annos militia in hoc
 mundo sub Christo duci peractus primo die Junij An^o Dni 1611 seipsum
 CHRISTO duci & dno suo hic & libenter reddidit

ROBERTVS BERKELEY armiger modernus vicecomes com Wigorn
 et filius defuncti secundo genitus hoc monumentum una cum capella ad=
 iacente sacra sacrata Trinitati pietatis ergo posuit & perfecit
 Anno Dni MDCXIV

*Upon a Tombstone even with y^e Pavement are y^e following Armes
 and Inscription.*

MEMORIA. SACRUM

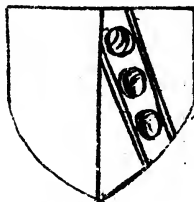
Eheu quod ipsa virtus non nescit mori GULIELMI hic subitas
 SMITH

quiescit civis quem coluit Iudicis expectans diem
 TAUNTONIÆ natus SOMERSETTIÆ q̄ello Qui Sacra-
 pagina Doctor OXONIÆ fuit dignus per biennium Vice-
 cancellarius Et tui primus socius tertium caput (collegi-
 eum posthumum) WADHAMIÆ. ANNÆ hic juxta posita
 deinde nuptus TREDINGTONIENSIS Rector h̄c Eccl̄ia
 WIGORNIA. Cathedralis prebendarius. utraq; quem for-
 tuna sed eundem vidit quid qui non profunt lector
 c̄fundis stetus Non illum lachrimis quod eget luce S̄cl̄i.

Natus } ANNO DOMINI 1582. 6 maj
 Denatus } 1658.

Upon a marble next these armes inlayd in Brass. is

JUNE 1 AN^o
 DNI MDCXI



DEC^r XXVII
 AN^o DOMINI
 MDCXXVII

Upon a Gravestone is this onely inscrib'd

EXUVIÆ

ANNÆ SMITH

A neat marble in another place carries this Inscrip̄con following.

QUÆ fuit proles (Deo sacra)

ROLANDI et KATHERINÆ
 BERKELEY.

Hic positorum

Repositorium inter patrios cineres
 elegit et possidet

ANNA relinquens
 Mœstissimum conjugem GULIELMUM SMITH
 SACRÆ THEOLOGIÆ

professorem sobolem nullam, Pie tamen
 fecunda

quod pauperes vicinos pro filios

habuit eos ut mater

vivens pavit vestivit

moriens

heredes instituit

requievit in DNO die DOMINICA Octob 29

ANNO DOMINI MDCXXXVIII

QUEENHILL Church, Worcestershire

This is a Rappell of Case to Ripple? In the Chancell is read this

Inscription on a Tombstone.
 If any ask who lies in this Tomb,
 Tell them NICH BARNES hath taken up the room
 Who godly dyde and led an honest life
 And so did prove to kindred friend and wife
 His Body rests his Soule still daily sings
 Glory and Prayse unto the King of Kings.

OBITU XV DIE DECEMBRIS
 ANNO DOMINI
 MDCXXIII

here is also seen of
 following Inscripti^on

In the highest window on y North side of this
 Church are the Fragments of Painted

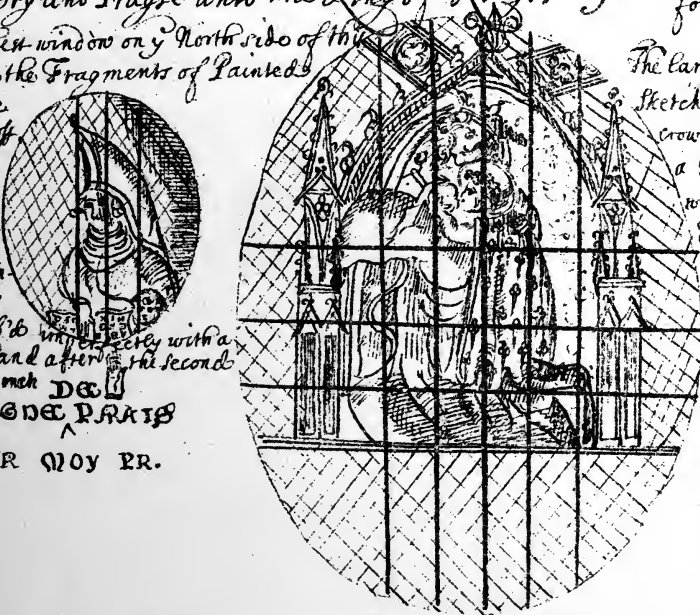
Glass here
 touch'd off

Here is also
 the remains
 of another
 broken pain-
 ture. thus

Subscribed in the secret with a
 right hand after the second
 word in French

DE
 REONE PRAIS

PVR MOY ER.



The largest w^{ch} I have here
 Sketch of represents a
 crowned figure suckling
 a Babe the small one
 with that sort of Head.
 It seems to be the
 remains of one teaching
 a boy to read.

HERE LYETH THE BODIES OF
 WILLIAM GRIFFITS

MARGERY
 GRIFFITS

WHO DIED

{ November
 the 12.
 March
 the 13

AN DOM. MDCCLXXXI

HE WAS AGED LXXI SHE WAS. LIX

Here lies the Bodies of the loving pair
 Who with manual Labor and Celestiall care
 Eight faire Children in fear of God up brought.
 No man or Woman gainst them having sight
 Their earthly task thus finished and their time express
 Their now to Heaven gone with Abraham to rest

Underneath the highest seat on y north side this Church and above the
 painted glass above mention take what I could discern of this following Tombstone

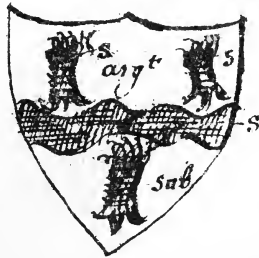
Queenhill Church Rom Wigora.



*of Alabaster inlayd
with some hard black
matter. representing
2 Figure^s and Inscrip^t
according to this Sketch*

MEMORIA
SACRUM
DEPOSITVM BARBARA
LEIGHT
QVAE OBIT MAII XVIII AN
DOM M. DC. XL. IV.
RESURGAM.

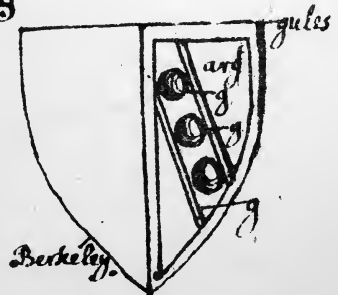
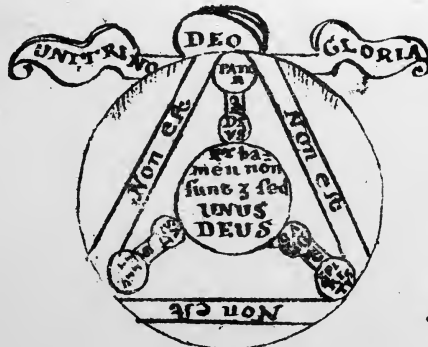
Worcestershire SPECHLEY Church. 279
 Opposite to the new Chappel against st of wall observe this
 monument and Escutcheon.



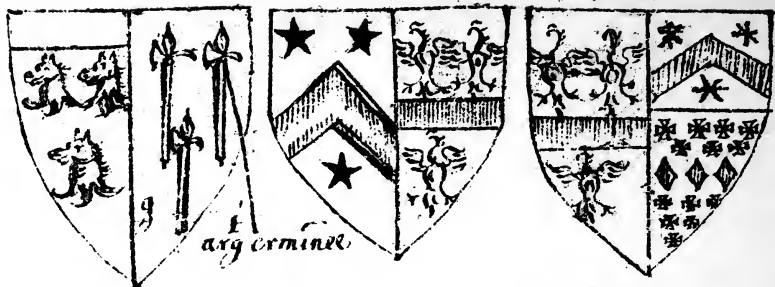
SUBTUS est Cippus
 ETHELDREDEÆ Geo. STINTON IANA
 ROLANDI BERKELEY filia Fili hujus
 Ecclesiar Rectoris conjugis
 (sit verbo venia absit invidia)

Prestantissima
 filia IONN CLUNT gen
 pientissima
 Quæ puerperio deum suum
 adit et diem obiit
 Aug XXIX
 M D C XLIV
 Puerperio
 saluabitur
 17th. 2. 15.

In the window of the new chappel dedicated to the holy
 Trinity are these Arms and Rebus seen painted in the glass
 after this manner:



.Spechley.



RIPPLE Church Worcestershire 281

GULHELMUS HODGES S. T. P.

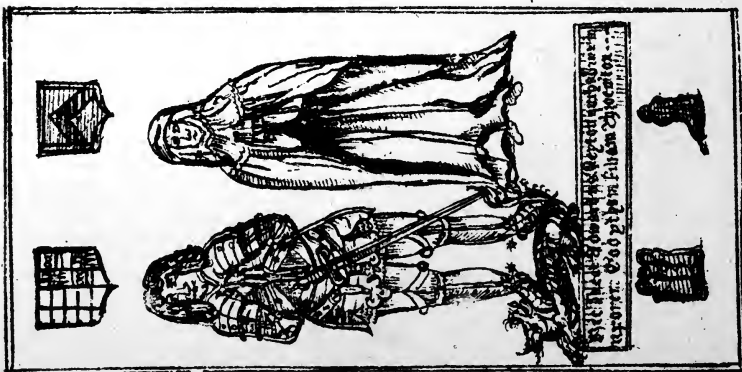
Archidiaconus Vicariae & hujus Ecclesiae Rector.
 Vir Dicitate Prudentia Doctrina & spectabilis. Non
 minus frequens quam potens concionibus. Postquam
 gregem sibi demandatum Ann 93. Tois. v. y. d. v. s. o.
 Noys & p. i. o. r. y. a. v. e. y. x. d. i. r. h. constanter instituit
 summo bonorum luctu diem obiit suum septemb. An.
 Era Britishæ 76. Etat

Almo Deus tales officia ubiq; gregi.

is found in
 some of the
 as a parva
 in
 a v. y. x. d. i. r. h.
 is thought to be
 an object of a
 termination
 then it must be
 a v. y. x. d. i. r. h.



The Tombstone following is near the Font even with y^e Pavement and
 face of the Cover against the prince's all entrance in to y^e church in lay'd
 with brass after this manner. the children are pickt out, and the Arms so work

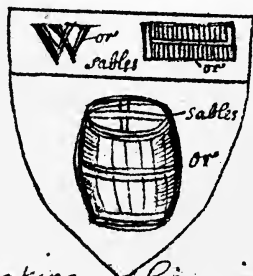


out that nothing can be understood by them. The Inscription at foot follows.

Not farr from Pershore is an Estate belonging to the Lord
Crewe on y^e left hand going towards Worcester, called

Pershore Church.

KADEGRAFT the house was built
by one Compton Abbot of Evesham
in the Hall whereof at this day
is seen this rebus, a supposed
Coat of his own contrivance



speaking his name
William Compton



Church
TWICKSBURY famous
for a very fair marble altar
Stone therein
The Town for mustard

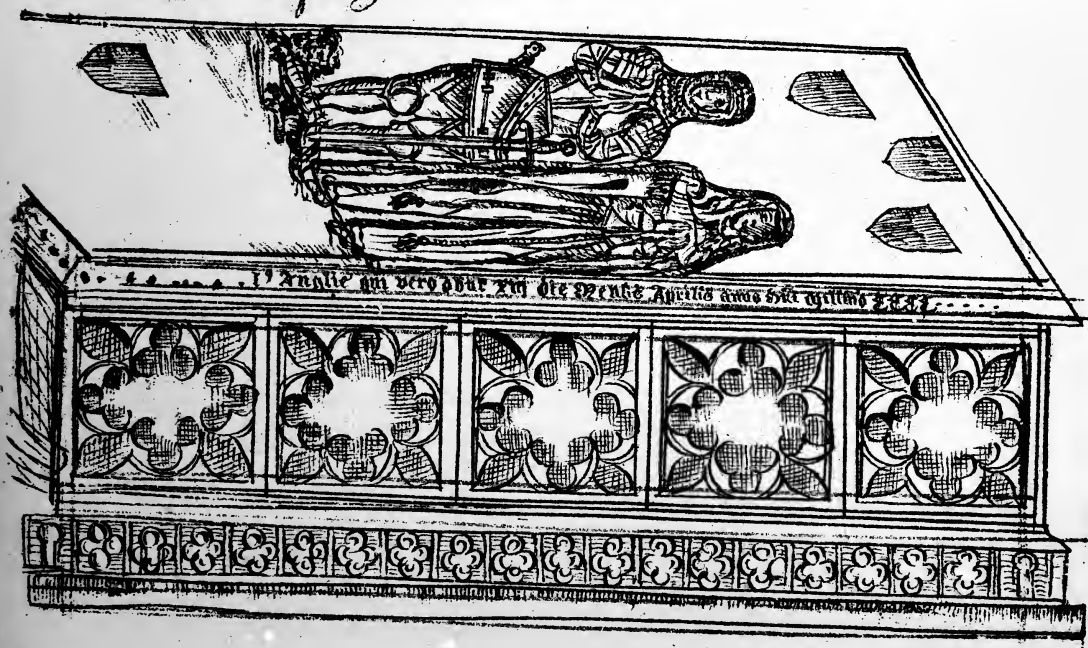
The wife beareth Gules on a
Cheveron Argent, three Barres
Gemelles ^{table} as daughter of THO
THROCMORTON who died A^d Dⁿⁱ
1488.



These are termed in blazoning Barres
Gemelles, of the latine word Gemellus ^{wh} signifieth
a Twin, or children of one birth, as Gemelli fratres bro-
thers of one birth for in like manner as these are twins of
a birth, so are those ~~in~~ born in blazon by couples

Hic Jacet Edwardus Peyton Armiger qui habuit
 uxorem Goditham filiam Thome Throckmorton qui
 obiit Anno Dni millio CCC lxxxviii cuius aetate
 appietur De' amex.

In the Body of the Church over against the Pulpit is seen the
 monument following of grey marble of above four foot high with
 an imperfect Inscription ^{also} following about the edge thought to be
 a Treasurer of England.



Near unto this monument even with the Pavement is the Tomb-
 stone following with the remains of Escutcheons and Inscription on
 the other side inlayd in Brass upon Grey marble

Here lyeth IONAS the son of JOHN BLUCK
he was buried August 23^d 1682. aged 3 yeers
50 months 14 dayes.

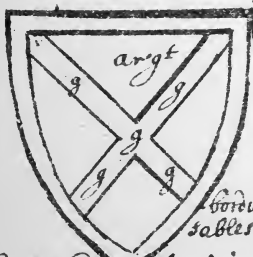
Though Priest and Curate did deny
The burial of those corpes that here doth lye
To lett them know the Trueth is meant
Their lofty nesh beds discontent.

289

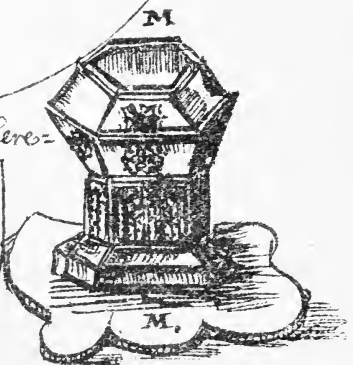
T Lady Chapel
 H Church
 O Chancel
 M Font
 A
 S



In the Window of y^e Lady Chappell are seen the arms following the one of the Sex of Worcester and the other by the name of Huddington of Huddington here-



The Arms of y^e Bp^rick of Worcester.



before Lords here of, ending in a daughter and heire married to Winter

In the Lady Chappell is also seen this Inscription

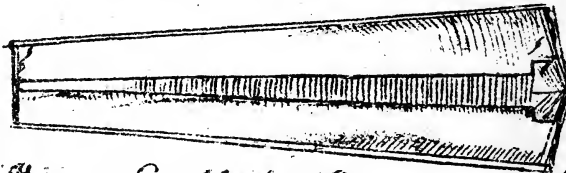
Orate q^{ue} a^{nt}e d^{omi}ni R^{eg}is Mord^{is}

In another outlet or Chappell opposite to this is seen the Tombstone and Inscription of Cocks of Crowle.

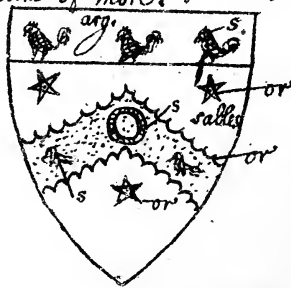
HIC PLACIDE DORMIUNT DIVINI CINERES
 ET OSSA THOME COCKS DE CROWLE FILII
 NATU MAXI POST RETHUM COCKS PRIMO

GENITVM IN BELLO HIBERNO OCCVSM
 THOMÆ COCKS DE CLEE AR QVI POST VA-
 RIA TERRA MARIQ BELLO EXANTLATA PE-
 RICVLA FELICITER HANC VITAM EXVITVT
 INTRARET ATERNAM IN CONSORTIO BEATO
 XII^o DIE MAII ANN DOM M^o DC XXXVIII

Near this is seen an ancient Tombstone after this manner.
 over me by the name of More the last Prior of Worcester
 Colledge at the dissolution of Abbeyes & Monasteries.

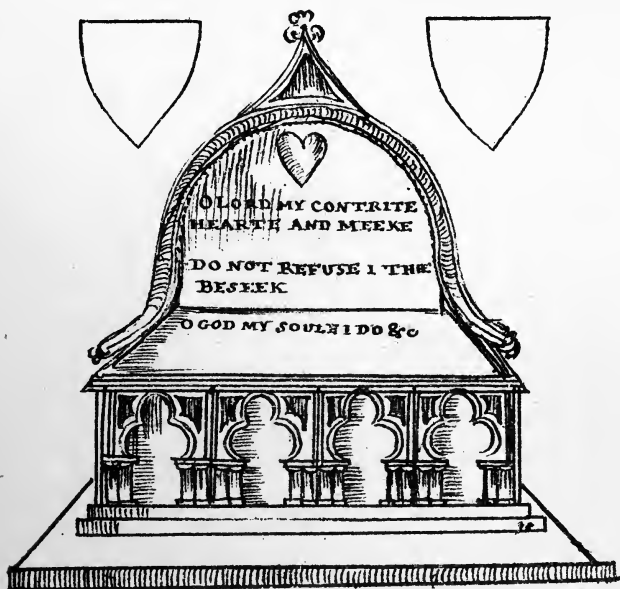


In the Mannour house (lately with some lands purchased
 by John Jones Esq^r one of his Majesties Physicians) are seen painted
 in a window of the Hall the Armes of the aforementioned last
 prior thus. by the name of More.



BURFORD Church near Tenbury be-
 longing to the barons of Burford hath among others
 these monuments and Incriptions following of the
 noble & ancient family of the Cornwalls then written
 Cornwalle at the entrance into the chancel door on
 the left hand is the repository of an Heart of a Cornwall
 enclosed in lead & which I saw the covering of whose sepulchre
 is superscrib'd as in the monument following in Roman Cap-
 ital Letters.

O GOD MY SOULE I DO BEQUETH &c.



O GOD MY SOULE I DO BEQVETH TO REST IN HEAVEN HIE
 AND THERE MY CORPS TO BE ENTERRD WHERE I SHAL HAP TO DIE
 MY HEART VNTO MY NATIVE SOVLE FOR BVRIAL I BETAKE
 MY FAYTH VNTO MY FREINDS I YEELD THIS IS THE WILL I MAKE

*The Inscription following the distich underneath
 the figure of an heart in the last monument, hath this written
 also in Roman Capital Letters.*

HERE LYETH THE HEART OF EDMOND CORNEWAYKE
 Esq; sonne & heire unto S^r Rycharde Cornewayke of Burford Gent
 who travelling to knowe forraigne countries died at Colenne
 the XV yeeres of HEN. VI. and willed by servants to bury his body
 there and to enclose his heart in lead and carry it to Burford
 to be buried The sayd Edmond married Elisabeth the eldest
 daughter and one of the heires of S^r Thomas Barre Esq; of

* now called
Hamptis Hill
belonging to
the Kings
Esq.

Herefordshire & cousin heir to the Countess of Devonshire
by w^{ch} Elizabeth the sayd Edmond had a son named Thomas
and a daughter named Chanor. This Thomas married Eli-
zabeth daughter and heir of J^r Rowland Seintall of
Hampton in Herefordshire by his wife Dame Lucy one
of the sayns and heirs unto the last Lord Grey of Codnor
and had issue by her J^r Edmond for a wayle the daughter
named Chanor was married unto J^r Hugh Mortimer
of Guyre vicar by whom she had one daughter & heir
which was married unto J^r Thomas West J^r ancestor to
the Lord de la Ware now living, who had by her a daughter
married to J^r Edward Guilford J^r who had issue by her
Anne that most beautifull Lady wife unto the valliant
Duke of Northumberland father and mother unto
noble Ambrose Earle of Warwick and to the right ex-
cellent Robert Earle of Leicester and to the Lady Kathe-
rine wife of Henry Lord Hastings Earle of Huntingdon
and to Lady Mary wife to J^r Henry Sydney J^r of Garter
by whom he had issue J^r Philip Sydney J^r & Robert
Sydney created Earle of Leicester by King James & Mary
wife to Henry Herbert Earle of Pembroke by whom he had
issue William the late noble Earle of Pembroke Lord high
Steward of the Household to King Charles & Philip now Earle
of Pembroke & Montgomery Lord Chamberlain to King
Charles Anna Dom M^o D^o xxv the aforesaid Dame Chanor
had to her second husband J^r Richard Croft Knight of
whom by her was descended the R^t Hon^{ble} J^r James Croft
J^r Comptroller of the Household to Queen Elizabeth
IT HATH been reported the same Dame Chanor so computed
had such increase of children that seventeenscore and
two people were descended of her body before she died.

The Family of the CORNWALLS is derived from JOHN King of England, who had been Earle of Mortaigne and youngest son of HENRY the second. he began his reign the first of Apr. being Tuesday 1199 he reigned 17 years 7 months & 13 dayes, died the 9th October Wednesday 1256 and lyeth buried in the Cathedral Church at Worcester. page



The second son of King John was created in 7th year of Henry 3^d his brother Count of Poictou and Cornuall, and in the year 1254 he was by the Emperour of GERMANY crowned King of the Romans at Aquis Graue.

his Title was Rex Romanorum Semper Augustus. He had two wives first Isabell sister and one of the Daughters of Anselme Marshal Earle of Penbrooke (whose bearing is thus Party per pale Or and Vert a Lion Rampant Gules, armed and langued as ure.) His second wife was Zanchia daughter and one of the heires of RAYMOND BERENGER.



Earle of Prorince, M^r Vincent, take notice of a third wife page
 135, called Beatrice neece to ~~Gregorius~~ Archb^{is} of
 Collogne, that crown'd her husband King of y^e Romans at
 A The children by his first wife were
 John who died young Henry slayn by Guy & Simon sons of
 Symon Mountford Earle of LEICESTER in the Church
 of ST SILVESTER in VITERBIV in Italy 1272 in revenge
 of their fathers death who was slayn in y^e Barons Wars in
 England & Richard that died without Issue, M^r Vincent sayth
 page 136 that he had another son named Nicholas, (surnam'd)
 by his second wife were Edmund Earle of Cornewall who
 gave the armes of his father viz Arg^t a Lion ramp Gules crown'd
 Or on a bordure sable besauntly as before, Richard who died
 at the siege of Barnet, He had also RICHARD a naturall
 son father of ST GEOFFREY CORNEWAILL ^{wh^o was}
 ariseth this Family inter'd in this Church and known by
 the name of The BARONS of BURFORD or Burford

Opposite to the Heart Sepulchre of Edmond Cornewall
 is seen that of Elizabeth Duches of Excester who died
 4 H. 6. An Dni 1425 and was intomb'd in this Church
 Her figure is made lying in her Robes of Purple ermin'd
 wth a Ducall coronet on her head her hair deckt wth
 of a golden colour The Armes of her father & Duke of
 Lancaster being underneath y^e Arch. as also again
 a mistake w^{ch} is impaled wth Cornewall: having
 the Inscription following underneath in Roman Capital
 Letters. according as I have touch'd it off on y^e
 following leaf upon the place where I find it lately
 becom' fix'd and refresh'd An. D. 1683

Over this Monument on high is another of this worthy Family
 being the figures of CORNEWAILL in Armour kneeling
 against his Desk and book, and his Lady in the same posture w^{ch} is
 done another with the Inscription following.

ELIZABETH of LANCASTER, Duchess of Excester and Lady Fanhop, second daughter of John Duke of Lancaster (commonly call'd John of Gaunt) by his Duchess Blanche whose Effigies is in the last monument of her husband therein mentioned was second son of Thomas Holland & Carle of Kent, was by King Richard the 2^d created Carle of Huntingdon & in the 21st year of the same Kings Reign, he had the title of Excester & was made Sor Chamberlain of England. Their issue was Richard who died young John Duke of Excester and Carle of Huntingdon. Edmund who died without Issue. Constantine first married to Thomas Mowbray, Son and heire of Thomas Duke of Norfolk & after to John Lord Grey of Ruthin by whom she had two sonnes Edmund created Carle of Kent and Thomas Baron of Riebmond. His Armes were the Armes of England and a Border of France, as on the following leaf. he was deposed from the Title of Duke of Excester in the first year of Henry 5th by Act of Parliament and in the same yeer was beheaded at Greenchester in Gloucestershire for conspiring the death of King Henry the fourth his wifes brother & was buried at Plescy in Essex.

SIR JOHN CORNWALL

Her second Husband, S^r John Cornwall K^{nt} of the Garter according to the Pedigree of S^r Gilbert Baron of Burford gave for Armes ermine & Lion rampant Gules crowned Or with a border in grailed Sable besanty. he was son of S^r John Cornwall K^{nt} (whose martiall acts were so acceptable to Duke of Brittain that he gave him by newe in marriage) third son of John de Cornwall K^{nt} Margaret by wife daughter and coheire of S^r Hugh Mortimer Baron of Burford of Shropshire and son of Richard Castell in Herefordshire second son of Richard K^{nt}

vd M.F.M.
p 934.



de Strubio or Cornwall & natural
son of Richard Earle Cornwall (men-
tioned in his Journal page 294)
King of the Romans second son of
King John & brother to King Henry III
This John Cornwall was some
time called GREEN CORNWALL
from the colour of the sea upon which
he was born (viz) in the Bay of Saint
Michels mount washing the County
of Cornwall at which time his
Parent & the King of Britains Flew away
transported into England in order to
be thought to be among her relations
here Sr John her husband being at
that time engaged in the Wars of
Britany: yet she being delivered in
the ship he was christened John in
the parish Church of Markenshaw
near the Sea call'd Mount Michels Bay

This Infant inherited not only the Name but Estate and Virtue of his Father
And which he evidenced in the year MCCCC when attending King Henry IVth at the
City of YORK this worthy Knight and Games of Artois being challenged to a Tour-
nament by a French & Italian Gent came off Victor upon which Perceick Successor
of Henry III conferred upon him the Order of the Garter and his own sister ac-
cording to the Inscription on a monument in Burford Church where she lyeth (ly-
ing before him) which see page 295.
The 22nd year of the Reign of King HENRY V. and was buried in Black Friars London

7 Buds

In the Glass of Ampthill Church in the County of Bedford painted and
are seen again the Figure of the Princess Elizabeth and her husband Sr John
Cornwall both kneeling and respecting one another Her Portraiture again
is adorned with a ducall Coronet and a Mantle of her Armes, and his in his full
armor. Blazoned as before. at his knees is also his Arms again in a Staff and em-
compassed with The Garter, Over which are 2 Princess Elizabeths in a Banner
viz Quarterly France all over flowered with red and England a Label ermine, and
these two Pictures in the East window, are between two Launces or spears erect cir-
cumscrubled with these two words Letare dirie

In the Baron of Burfords seat of this Church of Burford is seen the figure
of one of this family in Armour at length representing a very proper person
with these arms viz Cornwall, ermine a Lion rampant Gules crowned or within
a border engrailed sable besant. On a Label of three points, and the Inscription

Inscription following thus spelled in Roman Capitalles

HEERE LYETH THE BODYE OF EDMONDE CORNEWAYLE
 SONNE AND HEIRE APARANTE OF SYR THOMAS CORNEWAYLE
 OF BURFORD KNIGHT WHCH EDMONDE DYED IN THE YEARE
 OF HYS AGE XX AND IN THE YEERE OF OVRE LORDE GOD
 JS^o3.



S^r JOHN CORNEWALL
 In the Battel also of Azincours under King Henry V. he took Lewis of Bourbon
 Carlo of VENDOSME Prisoner to whom L. H. C. in the second of his Reigne confirmed
 this prisoner with his ransom, creating him Baron Fanhop, & near & same time Baro
 of Melbrooke. note that VENDOSME a few days then commanded the left Wing of the French Kings
 army.

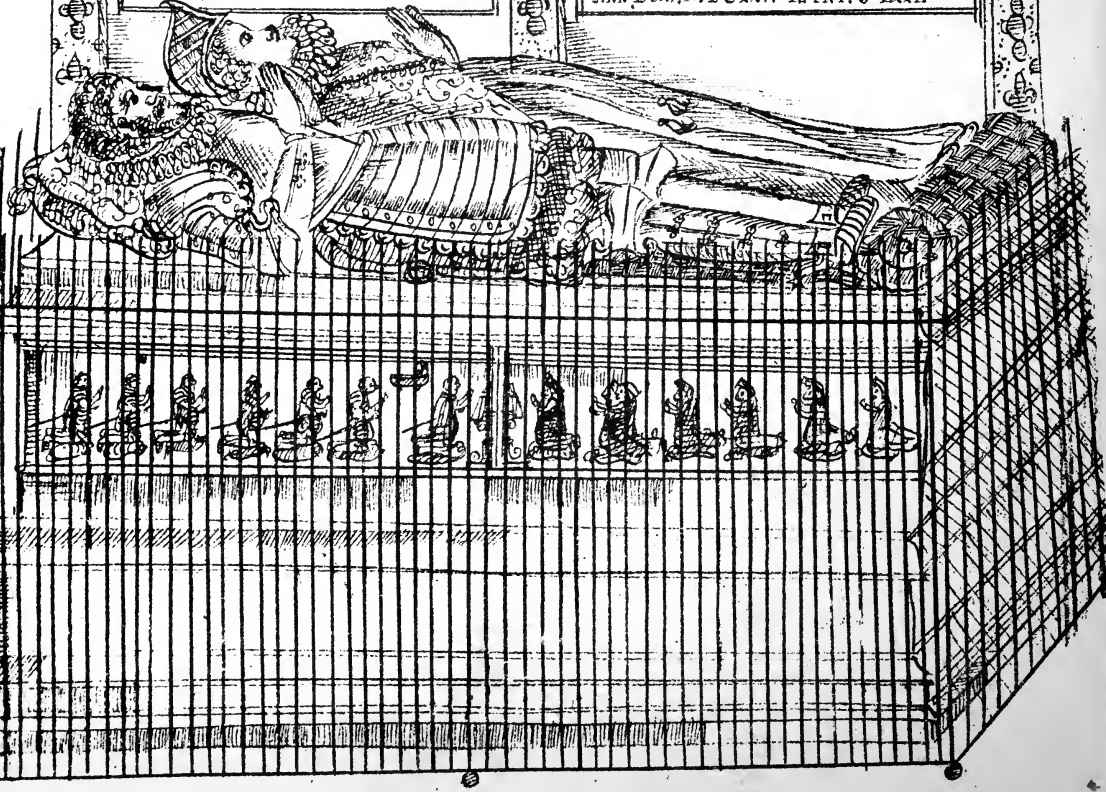
The Field Ermine in the coat armor was bestowed on St. Geoffrey Cornwall's Count
 (who married the daughter and coheir of Hugh Mortimer Lord of Richard's Castle
 and Brunford aforesays) after having took the Duke of Brittain prisoner. The
 Field ermine being the Arms of Brittain whereas before this family did bear
 his Lion in a Field Argent. RICHARD of CORNWALL natural son of Richard
 King of the ROMANS is not onely Ancestor of this, but of a Family of BERINGTON
 of Winslow in Herefordshire

Maud the Empress Daughter of King Henry 1st of England Lady of England
 was first married to the Emperor Henry the IV. Jan. 6. 1114. afterwards to Geoffrey
 the Consul or Earl of Anjou (son of Rich of Foulk King of Jerusalem and of
 Eremburga daughter of Helias Earl of Mans his first wife) called
PLANTAGENET vis Planta Geneste or Broom plant (as Robert of
 Gloucester hath it page 213. b) because he used to wear in his helmet
 a Bonnet a Sprig of Brome. The Arms of Maud were those of his Father
 the 2 Lions of Normandy vis Gules 2 Lions passant guardant Or. And the
 Arms appeared to her second Husband G. Plantagenet
 were Gules a chief Argent over all an Or barbuncle of 8
 Pales Tomety and Flowrey Or. Which coat is set up for Earl
 Geoffrey upon a Tomb of Queen Elizabeth in Westminster Abby.

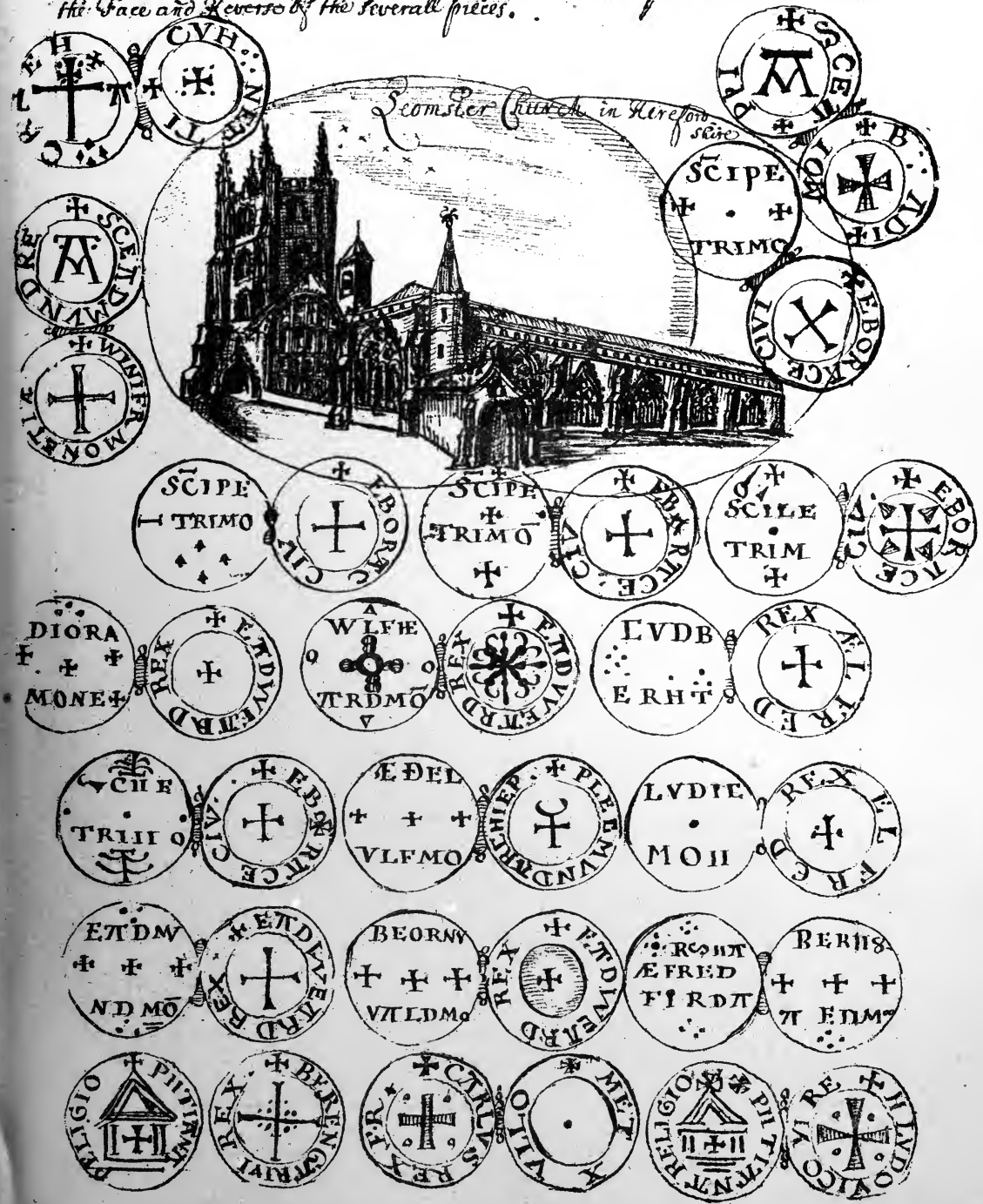


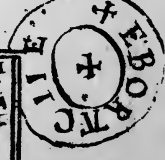
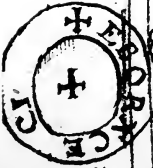
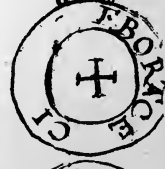
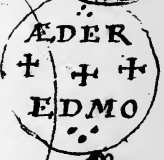
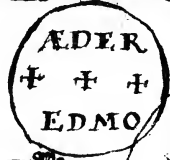
TO THE DURING MEMORY OF FRANCIS
 DINGLEY ESQ NOBLY DESCENDED ON BOTH
 SIDES DERIVING HIS MAS CULINE LINE FROM
 THE ANCIENT FAMILY OF THE DINELEYS OR
 DINGLEYS OF LAN CASHIRE WHICH WAS SINCE
 MORE YET ENOBLED BY MANY HONORABLE
 AND WORTHY MATCHES OF HANDSAKER
 DEVED FROM THE ANCIENT KINGS OF SCOT
 LAND THROU MORTON ROUS OF RAGLEY
 TRACY HARDWICK ST MICHAEL AS NYVELL
 S BIGG HIS FEMININE LINK FROM HIS MOTHER
 MARY THE DAUGHTER OF S EDWARD NEVILL
 LINEALLY DESCENDED FROM JOAN ACHES
 DAUGHTER TO KING EDWARD THE FIRST FROM
 JOAN DAUGHTER OF JOHN OF GAUNT DUKE OF
 LANCASTER 4TH SON OF KING EDWARD 3RD AND
 CONSTAN CE DAUGHTER TO EDWARD LANGLEY
 DUKE OF YORK 4TH SON OF K EDWARD 3RD HER
 MOTHER WAS ELINOR DAUGHTER OF HER
 LORD WIFE 1522

WHO HAPPILY MARRIED WITH ELIZABETH THE
 DAUGHTER OF THOMAS BIGGE ESQ^R DESCENDED
 ED BY HIS MOTHERS SIDE OF THE NOBLE FA
 MILYS OF BRODGES SALWBY BRACY ALS BRACE
 S MAGDALENE HOBBY HIS WIFE BY WHOM
 HE HAD ISSUE ELEVEN SONS & EIGHT
 DAUGHTERS AND WITH WHOM HAVING SPENT
 THE SPACE OF FIFTY YEARS IN COMFORTABLE
 WEDLOCK HE DIED IN PEACE LEAVING BEHIND
 HIM THE EXCELLENT MEMORY OF A ZEALOUS
 PATRIOT A WORTHY JUSTICIER A TRUE
 FRIEND TO TRUE RELIGION A GREAT EX
 AMPLI OF WISDOM AND VALOUR
 ELIZABETH HIS LATE CONSORT HATH
 CONSECRATED THIS ALAN MONUMENT OF
 HER LOVE AND HIS MERITS ON THE XXV
 ANN DOM MDCXXIV AETAT 6 LXV



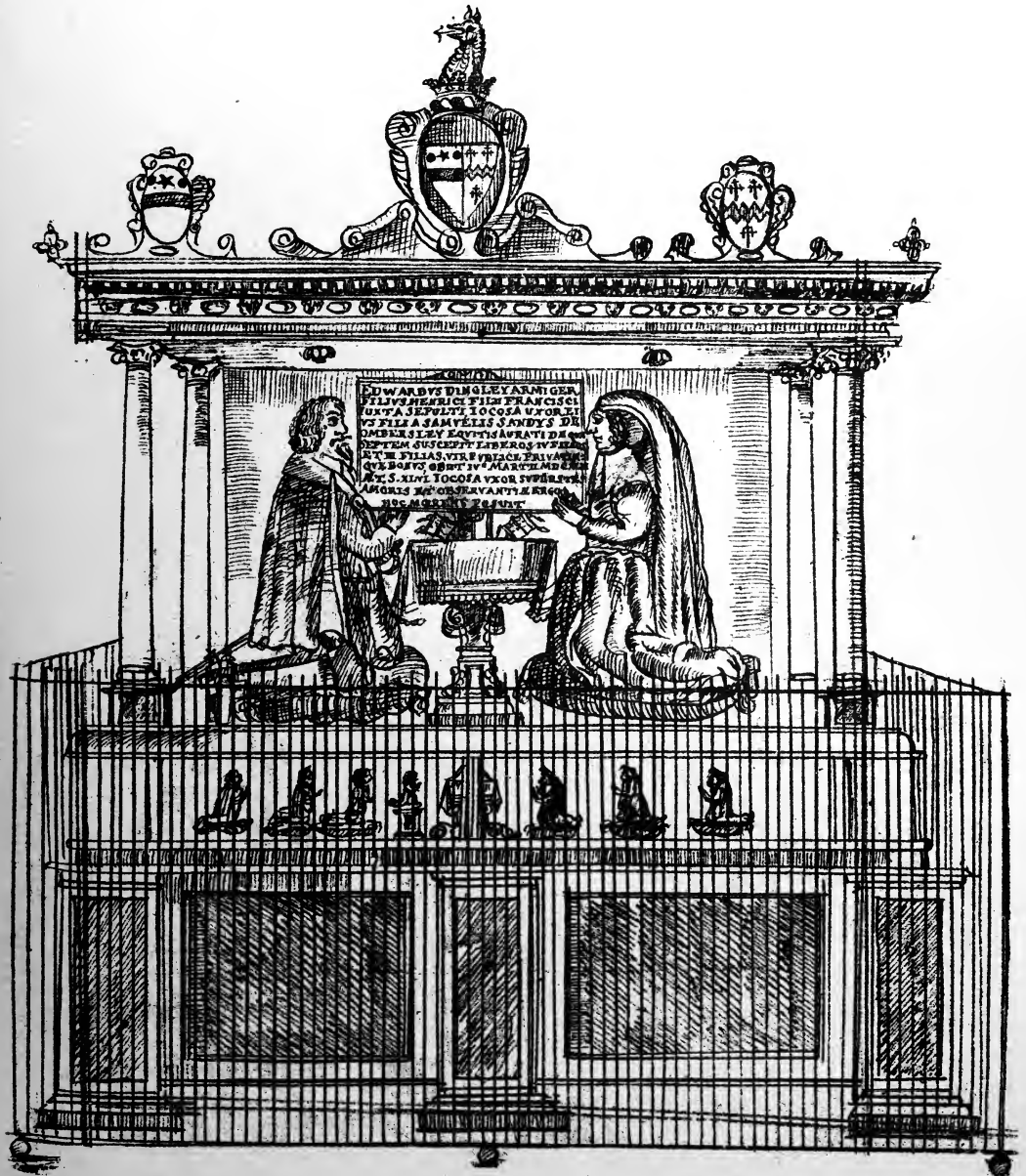
COYNES severall found 3 Apr Anno 1611 at Harkirke in the Lordship
of Little Crosby and parish of Scaithon in LANCASHIRE then belonging to
WILLIAM BLONDEL Esq^r. wherewith note that the two sides joyned together make 301
the Face and Reverse of the severall pieces.





EDWARDVS DINGLEY ARMIGER FILIUS HENRICI
 FILII FRANCISCI IUXTA SEPULCHRO JOCOSA VXOR EIUS
 FILIA SAMVELIS SANDYS DE OMBERSLEY EQVITIS AURA
 TI DE QVA SEPTEM SUSCEPIT LIBEROS, IV FILIOS ET III
 FILIAS VIR PVBLICE PRIVATIMQVE BONVS OBITI IV
 MARTII MDC XLVI ETAT SVÆ XLVI
 JOCOSA VXOR SVPERSTES, AMORIS ET OBSERVANTIE
 ERGO - HOC MŒRENS POSVIT

In one of the quarterings upon the following Monument is the Coat following whose bearing is three fules upon slippers, Gules transposed y points downwards

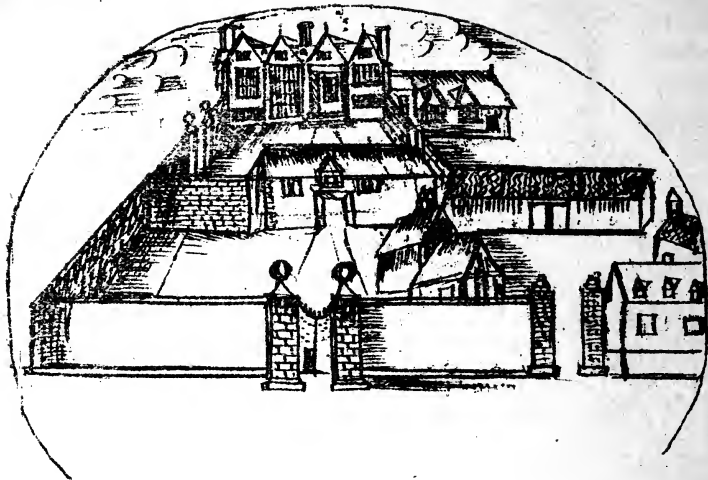




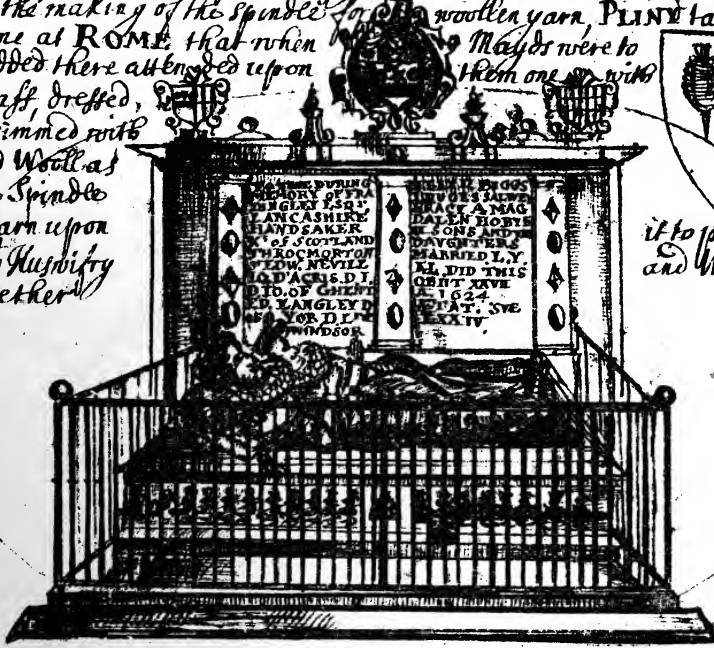
MEMORIAE SACRVM

Carissimo patri Conano Richardsono ab
 equestri familia Richardsonorum de Pershore
 obiundo eius recentiore aetate Linguarum ex
 rietas Peritia in artibus progressu r vero Rujus oppi s
 Summa terhoq; Praefectura merito decoraverunt
 Qui vero cum octagesimum sextum aetatis suae atti
 gisset annus eheu postremus illuxit dies
 Quis unicus filius Edwardus Richardsonus amor
 ac Pietatis ergo parentavit

Charlton.

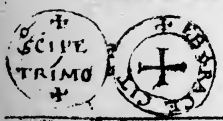


By the name of **HOBBY** these fusiles come from y^e Latin word **Fucus** which signifieth a spindle of Yarn. Closter the son of **ARACHNE** taught first the making of the spindle for the woollen yarn. **PLINY** takes notice of a custome at **ROME** that when Mayds were to be wedded there attended upon a distaff, dressed, and trimmed with kembes Wool as also a Spindle and yarn upon mens y^e Husbandry go together



it to put them in and Wivery were to

Lancashire Medals.



TO THE DURING MEMORY

OF **FRANCIS DINGLEY ESQ.** NOBLY DESCENDED ON BOTH SIDES DERIVING HIS MASCULINE LINE FROM ANCIENT FAMILY OF **DINELEYS** OR **DINGLEYS** OF **LANCASHIRE** WHICH WAS SINCE MORE YET ENOBLED BY MANY HONORABLE AND WORTHY MATCHES OF **HANDSAKER** DEDUCED FROM THE ANCIENT **KINGS OF SCOTLAND**. **THROGMORTON** ROUSE OF **RAGLEY TRACYE** **HARDWICK** **S^r NICHOLAS NEVILL & BIGG**: HIS FEMINE LINE FROM HIS MOTHER **MARY** THE DAUGHTER OF **S^r EDWARD NEVILL** LINEALLY DESCENDED FROM **IOANE D ACRI** DAUGHTER OF **KING EDWARD** FROM **IOAN** DAUGHTER OF **IOHN OF GAUNT** DUKE OF **LANCASTER** 4th SON OF **KING EDWARD** 3^d AND **CONSTAN** DAUGHTER TO **EDMUND LANGLEY** DUKE OF **YORK** 5th SON OF **K. EDW** 3^d HER MOTHER WAS **ELINOR** DAUGHTER OF **Andrew Lord Arundel**

WHO HAPPILY MARRIED WITH **ELIZABETH** THE DAUGHTER OF **THO BRIDGE ESQ.** DESCENDED BY HIS MOTHER SIDE OF THE NOBLE FAMILY OF **BRIDGES** **SARVEY BRAGE** **at BRACE** & **MAGDALENE HOBBYE** HIS WIFE BY WHOM HE HAD ISSUE **ELEVEN SONS** AND **EIGHT DAUGHTERS** AND WITH WHO HAVING SPENT THE SPACE OF **FIFTY YEARS** IN COMFORTABLE WEDLOCK HE DIED IN PEACE LEAVING BEHIND HIM THE PRECIOUS MEMORY OF A **ZEALOUS PATRIOT** A WORTHY **IUSTICIER** A **TRUE FRIEND** TO **TRUE RELIGION** A **GREAT EXAMPLE** OF **WISDOM** AND **VALOUR**

ELIZABETH HIS LATE CONSORT HATH CONSECRATED THIS MEAN MOUNTMENT OF HER LOVE AND HIS MERITS

OBIT XXVII ANNO DOM. MDCXXIV A.TA.LS SVE. LXXIV

* matches

IOAN D'ACRES D'ACRES

lyeth entombed in Clare Priory in the county of
 Suffolke near her manor of Clare there where she died the
 tenth of May A^o Dom M CCC V she was countess of Gloucester
 and Hertford, second daughter of King EDWARD I by ELLENOR
 his Queen, born in the first year of her fathers Reigne at a
 city in the Holy Land, some time named Hierolimas commonly
 called ACOF AKEA or ACRES whence she had her name, and where
 her mother continued all the while her father was warr with the
 Saracens. She was married at eighteen yeeres old and surviving her first
 husband named GILBERT of CLARE, earl of Gloucester
 she degenerated so farr in the choice of a other as that she was married
 to one RALPH DE MONTEHERMER her before servant to her husband, her
 self

In the same Priory of Augustine Friers called Clare in Suffolke
 was EDWARD MONTHERMER eldest son of the aforementioned Ralph
 Monthermer and IOAN D'ACRES wifes mother who died without
 the Title of Earle of Gloucester & Hertford, but without issue.

ROUSE

ADAM ROUSE, John Blonervil and
 John Gokham of good families and anti-
 ent abided Edw. 2^d in the founding
 of a Priory of Carmelites which was
 dedicated to our Sord and the blessed
 Virgin adjoining to Hitching tonne
 in the Diocess of London
 This among other Abbeyes was surren-
 dored to Henry VIII 3^o May 26 H. VIII.

WILLIAM ROUSE, John Risby, and
 Thomas Ashby priests. M CCC LXXV
 ED. 4. G. Founded a fraternity in a
 Chapel in Leaden Hall London built
 by S^r Simon Eyre called Trinity Chap-
 pel for 60 priests some of which each
 market day sayd Masse, to such of the
 market as would come to there.

In Sackfelde Church in y^e Diocess of Norw-
 ich. is this Inscriptiō. John Rouse an. Jany
 15^o 1500. Robert Rouse and Wattermi by
 wiff. and for John e John, Robert Rytham
 and John Agnes and Jany children to the
 sayd Robert. Pray for y^e soules.

S^t NICHOLAS

Ashe Church in the Diocess of Can-
 terbury hath among other monuments
 several of the ancient family by y^e
 surname of S^t NICHOLAS but most
 without inscriptions, or not to be read
 at all.

CHRISTIAN S^t NICHOLAS was the
 Lady Prioress of a Priory called the
 Minories without Aldgate in
 LONDON she was daughter & heir to
 of Nicholas S^t Nicholas of S^t Nicholas
 in the Isle of Thanet in the county of Kent

Thomas S^t Nicholas is also taken no-
 tice of in the same records.

NEVIL

NARDEN in the Diocess of **Winton** upon the tomb of the Lady **Ellis Nevil** wife to **sr^g Ranald Nevill** and daughter to the **Lord Dakers** and Dame **Anne Graistock**, this old Cythme is seen in old English Character thus.

O Lord my Saviour and Heavenly maker
Haue mercy on Gylabery Graistock & Daker.

In **COBHAM** Church in the Diocess of **Rocheſter** lieth a femal **Nevill** according to Inſcription

Hic jacey Iohannes Broke miles ac Baro Baronix de Cobham ac Dona Margareta Uxor ſua quondam Filia nobilis viri Edouardi Nevill nuper Dñi de Burgavenny qui quidem Iohes obiit . . . die mens. ſeptemb. A. Dom. M.D. VI. Quorum aiab⁹ p⁹picitur De⁹ Amen

Ancient & Bray Book

In **ſt Pauls LONDON**

In the remains of a monument lieth **JOHN NEVILL** Lord Latimer whose widow **KATHERINE PARR** daughter of **ſ^r THOMAS PARR** of **Stendall** and sister to **William Lord PARR** Marquis of **Northampton** was the 6th & last wife of **H. VIII.** he died **A.D. M D XI. II.**

In **DEBENHAM** Church in the Diocess of **Norwyche** he interred **George Nevill** his wyff.
John Nevill Gylf ſpeak who died **M CCCCXC.**
John Nevill and **Agnes** his wyff.

In **Waltham** Church in the Diocess of **London** lieth the body of **HUGH NEVILL** High Justice, Guardian or chief Forrester of **Waltham** he died **6 Hen. III.** & corpus ejus ſayth **M. Paris** in **Ecclesia de Waltham** nobiliſ sarcophago marmoreo in ſculpto traditur ſepultura. He was a ſpecial favourite of **RICHARD I. K.** of **England** called **Ordelion** one of the chief founders of a **Royal Abbey** near **Sautmur** in **France** upon **ſt. rwen** called the **Abbey of Pontevault** whereof **ſ** sister of **Madam de Montepain** is the present **Lady Abbeſs** 1630. The founders hereof I ſaw upon the place ſett for on a fair table in letters of gold thus, which I wrote off

Noms des ROYS & REYNES D ANGLTERRE et autres
Beze facteurs de cete Abbaye Royale fondee en M. C.
dont les ceadres reposent dans le mausolee magnifique

cette Eglise avec ce bel Ornement de clorture par M. Jean Baptiſt de Bourbonne fille de Henry le Grand Roy de France et de Margarre 32 Abbeſſe bet le 15 des Princeſſes qui ont regy cet Ordre de Pontevault
HEN II. Roy 2^d d'Anglterre duc de Normandie et de Guienne Cont^d Anjou Vin which Provinca this Abbey is decede le 27 juillet 1189.
Elcangar ſon eſpouse Ducheffe d'Aquitaine auſpar avant femme de **Louys 4 Roy de France** decede 26 Juin.
RICHARD cœur de Lion ſeur fils 24 Roy d'Anglterre decedi 27 avril M CXCIX which at large ſee in my Journal of FRANCE.

The above named **HUGH NEVIL** called **Nevil kil lion** of noble lineage was written of to have slayne a **Lion** in the holy land having let flie an arrow into his breast and then piercing him with his sword intareupon this Hexamer

Viribus HUGONIS Vires perierat Leonis

* Which ad it ſeemes was tranſeribed fro^y ſervant to the maſter, & applied to **K. RICHARD I.**

Mss Paris adan 1224.

The before named
HUGH NEVILL ^{historid} upon
 Monastery of ^{Waltham} his Mann
 of **THORNDON** by his deed thus
 Omnibus ad quos &c. Hugo de Nevill
 salutem. Noveritis quod ego pro salute
 anime mee & Johanne uxoris mee per con
 sensum & bonam voluntatem Johannis filij
 mei et heredis concepi Ecclesie de Waltham
 in liberam Eleemosinam totum manerium
 meum de Thorndon &c.

In lib. Oct.

JOHN NEVILL son the ^{to} M. Par. 5
 Hugh, ^{non ultimis inter Anglia} a. 1245.
 nobilibus patri sui pedes in se
 quentibus vestigia. ^{hair as well of}
 his Virtues as offices. ^{Rent King}
 accused by one Robert ^{Palmeria man}
 of eminent authority ^{under R. 3.}
 in the Forrest laws. by his connivance
 or permission in the Forrest of Wal
 tham or other the Kings Forrests Park
 and chases, was adjudged to pay a fine
 of 2000 marks. which displeas'd him
 so that he with great July 1245 at
 his manor of ^{Waltham} where
 he was carried to the Abbey of Waltham
 and there buried honorably; to w^{ch}
 he was no small benefactor as well as
 his Father.

* Godwins Success. Bishop p. 611.

Concerning

* **GEORGE NEVILL**. Archbishop of York: A.D. 1466.
RICHARD NEVILL called the make King. Earl of Warwick
 advanced his brother George Nevill unto great things places being but
 a very young man. viz. Chancellor of the University of Oxford. he was
 brought up sometime in Baylioll. collidge there. By his means he was
 consecrate Bishop of Excester the 25 of November 1455 at what
 time he was not fully 20 yeers of age the year 1460. he was made Lord
 Chancellor of England the youngest Chancellor, (beliv'd) that was
 ever before or since his time.
 In the Year M cccc lxxvi he & George obtain'd the Archbishopsrick
 of York. He built Moore he was owner of Moor park in Hartfordshire
 at this time belonging to his Grace James B. of Monmouth. He was
 arrested of high Treason by E. 4. all his plate money & other ma
 terials to the value of 20000 were seiz'd upon for the King, and Arch
 bishop himself a long space after was kept prisoner at Calais and Guyenes;
 during which time the King took unto himself the profits & temporalities
 of his Bishoprick. Amongst other things then taken from him he had
 a mytre of inestimable value. by reason of many rich stones wherewith
 it was adorn'd. wherof King E. 4. made a crown for himself. George
 Nevill died at Blithwas coming from York & was buried in York
 minster.

The Bill of fare for the feast at the Installation of George Archbp of York aforesaid

WHEAT 300 quarters	Wild Bulls —	6	Geese. —	3000
Sheep 300 Tunas	Sheep —	5004	Lapons —	2300
Spocas 1. Pipe.	Wales. —	300	Hens —	2000
Oxen — 80.	Porks —	300	Phecocks —	100

Cranes	200	
Kidds	200	
Pickens	2000	
Pigeons	4000	
Doves	4000	
Pheasants	204	
Malards & Teale	4000	
Hearts series	400	
Pheasants	200	
Partridges	500	
Woodcocks	400	
Couriers	400	
Curlews	100	
Quails	100	
Exrets	1000	
Bees	200	
Swarts	} 400	
Bucks		} odd.
Roer		
Pasties of Venison cold	4000	
the same hot	1506	
Dishes of Jelly packed	1000	
Plain dishes of Jelly	4000	
Old bak'd Tarts	4000	
Gold Custards	4000	
the same hot	2000	
Pikes	300	
Breames	300	
Teales	8	
Porporites	8	

Names of the great officers serving at the said Feast.

Richard Nevill Earle of Warwick steward of the same
 Earle of Bedford Treasurer
 L. Hastings controller
 L. Willoughby carver
 L. Jn. Buckingham cup bearer
 Sr Richard Strongwayes sener.
 Sr Walter Morley chief marsh
 all of the hall with 8 other knights marshalls besides 29th & Groving
 Sr John Malvery painter
 Sergeant of the Kings Extry
 Ever;
 John Graystocke & Jn. Nevill keepers of the cup board
 John Greywocke subreyor per aulam.

Sitters at y^d high board in the Hall
 The Archbishop in his estate
 in his r^g of hands
 Bishop of London.
 Bishop of Exly
 Bishop of Durham.
 on his left hand
 Duke of Suffolk;
 Earle of Oxford.
 Earle of Worcester.

Sitters at y^d II Table
 The Abbot of Mary Abby.
 Abbot of Welby.
 Abbot of Wkilly.
 Abbot of Biland.
 Abbot of Renault.
 Abbot of Furness.
 Abbot of Crystall.
 Abbot of Meaux.
 Abbot of Wkaley.
 Abbot of Salley.
 Prior of Burham.
 Prior of Budlington
 Prior of Gisburgh, with 8 other priors at the same board.

Sitters at the 3^d Table
 Lord Mountague
 Lord Cromwell
 Lord Scroope
 Lord Dacres
 Lord Ogle.
 and 48 Knights at the same table.

Sitters at y^d IV Table
 L. Dean of York
 Dean of Severins wth the brethren of y^e minster.

Sitters at the V Table
 Mayor of York city
 Mayor of y^e staple of Calais

At y^e VI Table
 Barons of the Exchequer
 and 26 Barristers at Law.

At the last table in y^e Hall
 XLIX Eq^s wearing Kings livery
 The names of the peates sitting in the high chamber
 D of Gloucester, D of Suffolk
 siter at his right hand
 The Countess of Westmoreland
 & Countess of Northumberland
 at his left hand
 2 The Earle of Warricks daughter at the same table

Sitters at y^d II Table in the high Chamber
 The Baron of Greystock with 3 other Barons and 12 Ladies with them

III^d Table
 18 Gentlewomen of the sayd Ladies.
 Sitters at y^e first Table in the 2^d chamber

Dutches of suffolk & elder
 Countess of Warrinych
 Countess of Oaxford.
 Lady Hastings
 Lady Fitz Hugh.

II^d Table there
 Lady Lumby
 Lady Strange & other.

Sitters at y^e board in y^e Great Chamber.
 Bishop of Lincoln,
 of Lichfield
 of Excester.
 of Carlisle.

II^d Table there.
 Earle of Warrinych
 Earle of Westmoreland
 Northumberland
 Sr Fitz Hugh
 Sr Stanley
 And 10 Barons wth them

Sitters at III Table

14 Gentlewomen
14 Gentlemen

Sitters in II Hall.

Gentlemen Franklins and
Head Yeomen 412 twice fill'd
and served.

Sitters in I Gallery.

Lords servants 400 twice
fill'd & serv'd.

Sitters at Dinner elsewh^{er}

1000 Officers & servants.
Chief Cooks - 62
Necessary servants to the
Kitchen & Proach Turners.

First Course

Baranec
Furmeny vian & potage
Penne & puy pill
Hart powder & for standan
Doe powder
Pevant entraillo
Swans, Capons in half quare
Heron serves, Capot of Veniso
Pike in Harblett
Leach cant
Fruiter Venison bake
Custard planted, A subtlety.

Second Course

Gelly pacted & potage
Raffens
Venison bake, Custard,
planted, a subtlety.

Third Course 309

Blank desue Dates in composit
Peters rost Pleasant
Lords Rabets, Quails
Martins, Great Birds
Larks Porpoise roste
Leache Blank, Fruiter
crispin, Quince bak'd
Gamblet Diall
Subtlety
Wafers and
Hypoeras Wine
plenty.

1373 Ed. 3. 48.

ALEXANDER NEVILL Archbishop of
St Andrews in Scotland was first a Canon of
York favorite of King Richard 2^d, for flattering of the king
he was condemn'd by parliam^{ent} to perpetual prison and appointed
to the castle of Rochester, which he forewarded Rich^{ard} & Pope Six banv.
translated him from York to St Andrews in Scotland: at which time
Scotland had yielded obedience to the Antipope agst Urban so that he
felt short of that so that for want he became a parish priest at LOUVAIN
where he lived 3 yeers until his death. He was banished the year 1388 live
in Exile almost five yeers died 1391 and was buried in the Church of the
friars Carmelites by the Dominicans, where at this time is seen the Image of the
famous JUSTUS LIEGIUS with an Epitaph which he wrote himself
and which I transcrib'd upon I place, as in my Journall of Flanders,
page, 273.

The sayd ALEXANDER NEVILL bestowed much cost in re-
pairing the Castle of CAWOD, building divers towers, and
other edifices about the same.

HOBBY HOBY

This name s^r Edward Hoby
was the eighteenth constable of Ove-
borough came his predecessor in this
honourable charge were, John Foxe
John of Gaunt D. of Lancaster
Arnold Savage Knt. & Tho. Arundel Archb^{ishop}
Robert de Velre, Marquis of Dublin & others.
John Cornwall Baron Fauke
Gilbert Plumtree, & W^m & Serjeant son of Perry
Thompson, D. of Bucks & John Hornwood
Georg Duke of Clarence & s^r Tho Wentworth
s^r William Cheyne. 15. s^r Francis Heyne
s^r Thomas Heyne. 17. s^r Richard Bagshaw
s^r Edward Hoby. 19. Philip Bable of Pen-
e. Montomey the 1890.

EDMOND of LANGLEY
 Duke of YORK fifth son to Ed.
 had issue **RICHARD** Earl of Cambridge
 who married Anne daughter to Edw 2^d
 Mortimer whose wife was Philippe then son
 daughter to Lionel D of Clarence 2^d son to Edw
 III to which Duke of CLARENCE, ED 3. gave in
 marriage Elisabeth daughter to de Burgo E. of Ulster
 which Ed Elisabeth was entitiled to thirty thousand
 marks yearly by 2^d Earldome of Ulster a Province
 in y^e Kingdom of IRELAND. The first title for which
 began thus JOHN DE COURCY conquerour & Earle of Ulster
 had without issue. KING JOHN Lord of IRELAND gave the
 Earldome to Hugh de Lacy who had issue Walter & Hugh who
 died without issue and one daughter who married to de Burgo
 of Bourk conquerour and Lord of CONNAGET another Province
 of the Kingdom of IRELAND which descended to severall
 others having service to the prince. But ULSTER returned
 by devolution to the special Inheritance and Revenues
 of the Crown of ENGLAND as before. The above
 named Richard E. of Cambridge son to Ed of LANGLEY
 had issue Richard Plantagenet father to ED
 IV. father to Elisabeth wife to HEN VII mother
 to HEN VIII father to MARY. ED VI. and
 QUEEN ELIZABETH of ever blessed me-
 mory.

WINDSORE

In Westminster Abbey Church is seen
 the Epitaph following of JOHN WINDSORE
 who died upon Easter Eve. in y^e 2^d year of HEN. V.
 Apr. 7. 1414.

Et bis septenus M Christi Quater annus
 Vespera Paschalis dum septima lux fit Aprilis
 Transit a mundo IO WINDSORE nomine nobis
 Corde gemens mundo, confessus crimine lotus.
 Fecerat heredem Gulielmus ayunculus istum.
 Miles et Armigerum dignus de nomine dignum.
 Dum juvenilis erat bello multos perimebat:
 Postea penitenti ex eorum vulnera levit;
 Rembens abiit hic nunc in carcere quiescit:
 Vivat in eternum Spiritus ante Deum.

His seat was at STANWEL near HOUNSLOW town in the
 county of Middlesex he was a commander of note under
 RICHARD II in the wars of IRELAND under HEN IV in
 the battle of Shrewsbury. this family is of many
 descents ever since the coming in of Duk William
 the Norman conqueror

Family OF WINDSOR

In Houndlow Chapell
of ease for the two Parishes of Houndlow & Histon in the County of Middlesex is seen this inscription

Obiit pro quibus **Georgius Windsor filius** *militis*
Audree Windsor de Stanwell uxoris *apud: ce*
Heredes apparentis *ludorum et*
Joannis Comitis Ormont

This anciently belonged to a Priory thereto adjoining & was thought to be founded by this ancient family of Stanwells who chose for their burial place together with the Priory, not after the dissolution of Abbeyes and Monasteries, given in exchange to the Lord Windsor by King HENRY VII.

BRIDGES BURGH.
BURG BRUGG or BRUGGES
a good family had here
honours.

A Lord Mayor was before the great fire appeared by inscription in a Church of St Nicholas ACONS LONDON

John Burgh of

Here lieth S^r JOHN BRUG or BRUGES K^{nt} Lord Mayor of this city. son of Thomas BRUG or BRUGES, of Dimmock in GLOUCESTERSHIRE who executed that Hon^{ble} and famous high Office A^o Dⁿⁱ M D XX A^o R^{egis} HENRICI VIII. 12^o.

WILLIAM de BURGH was Earl of ULSTER whose daughter *was married to*

LEONEL D. of CLARENCE

The above named s^r John Bridges Draper & srd Mayor repaired & imbedded the srd parish Church of St. N. ACONS in Sun-ward street at his proper charge, another Tombe here very remarkable was that of JOHN HALL master of the worshipfull company of Drapers who died 19 Nov^r 1618 & had 93 years & 53 years an housekeeper in that parish & had seven & twenty children all born there.

Maud the wife of William Lord Burgh E of Ulster and after to Ralph Lord Lrd Justice of IRELAND found a house to a Nunery of Minorites of Orlborow s^t Clare of five Chaplains Secular Priests to pray and sing Mass for the soules of W^m de Burgh & de Ulster whose body was interred here at Sampsey Nunery in s^t dioc^{es} of Norwich.

THOMAS BRIDGES of
de Burgh in holy orders under Edw.
3^d Treasurer of **IRELAND** was by
John Justice of that Kingdom A. Dom 1333
Edmond C. of March and Elisabeth de Burgo
made Walsingham in the Dioc. of Norwich a Priory
of Black Monks in the reign of Ed. III. it was dissolved
Aug. 30 **HEWLE**.

HUBERT DE BURGO Esq. West was a special bene-
factor to a religious house of Friars predicants without
bars in Holborn London he was a faithfull servant to
King John C. to his son Hen. 3^d. he died may 1249
buried in Black Friars London. He was once chief
Justice of England.

BROG BRUGGE or Prugges was the first
King at Armes named Garter.

THE
SALWEY'S or **SALVEYNE'S**
were anciently servants to L. Duke of
CLARENCE called Stintwerp, the first
who came over into **IRELAND** under the
title of Lord-Lieutenant in the time of Ed. III. his
tatter in **CHESWICKE** church near London
upon the monument of the wife of a descendent of
these Salweys is read this imperfect inscription
She was y. Lady Maude

Orate q. anima p. archidiz Salveyne vro-
ris Richardi Salveyne militis Chelanzar
Ecclesie. que. obut M^o Dⁿⁱ
M. CCCC. xxx. ij.

In **STANFORD** Church near Clifton in
Worcester shire is seen another fair
neglected monument of this famil

ECKINGTON in this County of Worcester hath lately found in
A span or Medicinal Well of sovereign virtue against sundry dis-
tempers.

TEWKSBURY ABBY

CCCLXXXIII

Gloucester=
shire

EST et Monasterium Theakesberia quod noviter Robertus filius HAMONIS favore suo provexit nec facile memorabitur quantum exaltabit ubi et edificiorum decor et Monachorum caritas adstantium rapti oculos et allicit animos.

* Fuerat illud primitus apud Cranburnam: sed Abbatis Giraldi provisione pro vicini fluminis opportunitate: et dominicarum terrarum congruo THEOKESBERIA aptius locari visum, simul et videbatur voluntati religiose nomen applaudere. Quod Theakesberia dicitur quasi Theococsbiria (id est) Dei Genetricis (sive) vocabulo ex Graeco et Anglico composito.

ROBERT FITZHAMON being a young man and son of Astremeville, in Normandy came into England & was conqueror being of the blood of Duke ROLLO and nephew to him, and afterwards by the gift of King WRUFUS obtained the honour of Gloucester which had been the inheritance of Brietrica a Saxon, which Brietrico was disseised of upon the Normans entrance, because he had refused to marry Maud who afterwards was the conquerors wife. Robert Fitz Hamond had this honour bestowed on him by WRUFUS for the great services formerly done to his father. That we take to be most memorable of this Robert F. H. is his being the chief actor in the conquest of Glamorganshire: At the instance of his wife and Gerad prior of Cranburne he founded the Abby of Tewkesbury ANNO D. 1102. (3^d of HEN. 1.) giving ample possessions these unto and made Cranburne a cell to it. He took to wife Sibill

one of the daughters of ROGER DE MONTGOMERY Earl of Shrewsbury and had issue by her 4 daughters Mabel Hawise Cicely and Amice and being wounded with a spear at the Siege of Falaise in Normandy, lost his senses and did soon after viz in march anno 1107 (7. Hen. 1.) whereupon his corpse were brought over into England and buried in the Chapter house at Tewkesbury (to which laby he had been a great benefactor, but afterwards being translated into the Church, the ancient two Pillars on y^e south side of the Quire) as I have sketched it off page

there was in memory of him and his wife a Mass ordained to be daily sung with this Collect. Misere re quassumus domine. Which Church he new built with the Tower. Dying thus without issue male Henry 1st was not willing that so great an honour should be stayd amongst women and there fore made 2 of his daughters Abbesses and married Amice to the Earl of Britanny

Willielmus Malmesb. de gestis Pontificum Angl. lib. 4. p. 294. Cap. de Monasteriis in Diocesi Wigorn

FRANCOFURTI 1607

* This passage hath Camden in his Britannia and it to be found also in Will. Malmesbury lib. 5 de gestis Regum ANGLORUM

Dugdales Barouage of ENGLAND, 1. vol.

P. 406 & p. 407 Monasticon Anal. vol. 1. 154 b. n. 20.

L. L. Itin. vol. 6. f. 94.

Mon Anglican ibid n. 30

ibid. n. 40.

k. History of Wales by David Powel y 124.

l. Mon. Angl. vol. 1. 144. b. n. 60. & 161. b. n. 20. W. Malmesb 99. a. n. 20

n. Ord. Vis. 478 D.

o. Monastic Angl. n. 79

p. Will^m Malmesb 99. a. n. 20.

q. Mon. Anglican, vol. 1. 155. a. n. 10.

r. L. L. Itiner. vol. 6 fol. 93

s. lb. n. 60 & 155. b.

Tewkesbury.

Dugdales Baronage
of ENGLAND.
vol 1 page 534.

- a Ord. Vital. 681. A.
- b. W. Gemet 306 C.
- c. Ord Vit 901 C.
- d Mar. Paris p. 75.
- e Gerr. Dorob 1249 n. 20

f Joh. Hagustald
269. n. 40.

g Ger. Dorob
1246. n. 40.
h. Lorevall
1032. n. 10

i Hist. of WALKS
p. 170
k Monasticon
Anglio vol. 1.
142. b. n. 10

l. Lel. Itin. vol
6. fol 97.

reserving Mabell the eldest for his own illegitimate son Robert whom he thereupon created Duke of Gloucester and gave him that whole honour

The first that enjoyed this title of Earle of Gloucester after y^e Normans conquest was Robert one of the illegitimate sons of K. H. 1. who taking to wife Maud (by some called Mabel) the eldest of the 4 daughters and heires to Robert F. Hamond had in her right the whole honour of Gloucester &c. and he was advanced to the Baridome of Gloucester by the King his father — He took the oath of Fealty to Maud the Emperess and her heires — It is said that King HENRY on his death bed gave him 60000. K. STEPHEN having usurped the crown and swearing that he would govern by the law this Earle among others did fealty to him — Nevertheless after this he confederated with Milo Constable of ENGLAND and went beyond sea for the Emperess and brought her over. — He took the city of Worcester, and burnt the whole Town of Nottingham. — anno 1142 having notice that K. STEPHEN had beleaguered Lincoln w^{ch} the Earle of Chester (Earle Robert son in law then held for the Emperess) he came with a great power of Welchmen and joined with others to raise the siege, the fight was sharply maintained on each part for a while, but at length the King seeing his army routed yielded himself to this Earle and was sent prisoner to Bristol

535.

This Earle of Gloucester went wth y^e Emperess to Winchester, and be sieged the Castle there but they were repulst, and in their flight the Earle was taken and sent to be imprisoned in Rochester Castle but soon after he was released in Exchange for the King — he went into Normandy and prevailed wth Earle Geoffrey to come into England with all his power — he built the Castle of Caerdiff and founded St James' Priory at Bristol which he plentifully endowed, and made it a cell to the Abby of Tewkesbury; (at Cranchburne was) for the special love he bore to y^e Abby: in regard he had used to have the Abbot of Tewkesbury and 12 Monks with him every Sunday throughout the year as long as he lived — he erected a spire upon the Tower of the Church of Tewkesbury — he died 1147. 12 Sept and was buried in the Quire of St James Priory under a green Jaspur stone. He left issue 4 sons William his successor in that Honour Roger Bipp of Worcester

536.

Hamond & Philip and a daughter call'd Maud. William his eldest son and successor married Hanise the daughter of Robert Earle of Leicester and had issue by her Robert who died in his lifetime and 3 daughters, Mabel married to Earle of Evreux. Amice married to Richard de Clare Earle of Hereford and Isabel. And to the end by Inheritance should not

a Monasticon
Anglicanum
vol. 1. 145. li.
n. 20 & 30.

Dugd. Baro, vol. i, p. 536

divided among female he constituted John a younger son
 his heir — This Duke William being dead K. H. 2^d
 retained this Barone in his own hands for 6 years, and in the
 last year of his Reigne giving Isabell the youngest of those
 3 daughters to his son John first d. don him which he ac-
 cordingly held all the space of his brother K. Rich. 1st reigned
 within w^{ch} time he built the long BRIDG of TEWKESBU
 RY and gave the whole Toll of this market there for the repair
 thereof. John having no issue by this Isabell procured
 a Divorce from her after he came to the Crown. She was af-
 terwards thrice married but had no children, and when she
 was dead Almaric son to the Count of Evereux by Mabel
 the eldest daughter of Duke William had this Barone of Glos-
 ceſter for a short space and dying without issue by her the Inher-
 itance of this great Honour totally devolv'd to Amice the daughter
 of Duke William the wife of RICHARD de CLARE by reason
 whereof her posterity afterwards enjoy'd the title of Earls of
 Gloucester. GILBERT the son and heir of Richard de
 Clare by Amice daughter to the Count of Gloucester was the first
 Earl of Gloucester & Hereford jointly. He was one of the chief of those
 barons who forced King John to submit to their own Will in sundry
 things — He gave to the Monks of Tewkesbury his woods
 called MURTH lying by Severn side

n Mat. Paris in an
 1176. p. 132. n 20
 o Monasticon
 Anglica
 vol. 1. 155
 b. n. 40 &
 p 50.
 JOHN surnam'd the woutland
 son of H 2^d and 3^d of Armaric C.
 of Gloucester bore this viz
 ENGLAND a
 bend argent



p. 211

q Lel. Itin. vol. 6. 35
 r Mat Paris in an
 1215 p. 262. n. 10.
 s 254 l. 3
 Mon. Angl. vol. 1
 156. a. n. 50
 Lel Itin vol
 6. 410

Arms
 of
 Almaric
 3^d
 of
 Gloucester
 party pale
 indented argt
 and gales

p 212

with his body to be buried
 in the midst of their Quire he died at Lenton in Britanny an.
 1229 (14 Hen 3) leaving issue by Isabell his wife the 3^d daughter
 and coheir to William Marshal Earl of Pembroke 3 sons Rich^d
 William and Gilbert and 3 daughters Amicia Agnes and Isabell
 was buried in this Abbey of Tewkesbury

Richard son and heir to Gilbert in an. 1240 began a jour-
 ney towards the holy land — In 5th Hen. 3^d he was one of those
 Peers who subscribed a letter then sent to the Pope complaining
 of his oppressions and threatening to remedy the same if speedy re-
 dress were not had — In 32 Hen III this Barons brought into
 England the Friars Augustines. In 43. H. 3. he had poison
 given him, soth William his brother by Walter de SCOTENAY
 his chief counsellor where by he happily escap'd with life

It is reported of this Richard that being at Tewkesbury in y^e
 4th of Henry 3^d and hearing that a Jew who had fallen into a ditch
 upon the Saturday refused to be pulled out for y^e reverence he bore
 to that day being shew Sabbath he chidder any help to be afford-
 ed him on the Sunday it being the Sunday, and that whereupon he
 perished. This Jew was a principal person in the war against y^e
 King which about this time broke out — upon the 14 kalends
 July in an. 1262 (48. H. 3) he died at Eschenenfelds in Kent and
 was buried in the Quire at Tewkesbury on the right hand of his
 father with this Epitaph

Hic pudor HIPPOLITI, PARIDIS gena, sensus ULISSIS
 ANEA pietas, HECTORIS ira jacet

It is said by some that July 1262. 46. H. 3. he was poison'd at y^e Table of
 Peter de Savoy the Queens Uncle

u. Mat. Westmⁿ
 in an 1240
 w. Mat Paris in
 an 1246 p. 700
 x. Mon. Ang vol. 1.
 p. 53
 y. Mat Paris in an
 1258 p. 975. n 30
 & p. 980.
 z. Lel Coll. vol. 1
 288. p. 213.
 * Mat Paris in an
 1259 p. 984.
 Mat Westmⁿ in an
 1260
 † Lel Itin vol. 6
 p 35.

Chronic de
 Dunstaple in
 Bibl Cotton

- a. Monastic Anglie vol. 1, 156, n. 52
- b. H Knighton 2436 n. 40 & 50
- c. ib. 2449 n. 40

- d. Pat. 48. Hen. 7^d n. 10
- e. LEL Coll vol. 2, 378

- f. Matt Westm^r in p. 214. an 1265
- g. LEL Itin. vol. p. 215. 6. fol. 36

- Monthermer whose name is in an Eagle d'isplaid vert mek. bred & beaked gulber. had by his wife Joan 2 sons Edward who died without issue & Thomas Monthermer who had issue margaret married to John Montacute by whom issued the Earl of Salisbury same name
- Ed. N. p. 98 n. 20
- i. T. Wallingham p. 68. n. 10.
- k. Rot. cor. 2 Ed. 2 m. 14.
- l. Pat. 4. Ed. 2. pat. 2. m. 19.
- m. T. Walling in an 1313 p. 77. n. 40



To this last Earle Richard succeeded GILBERT his son and heire commonly called y^e red — He associated himself wth Simon Montfort and others of the mutinous barons, and was one of the framers of these unreasonable ordinances called PROVISIONES OGDONII wherby they did in effect wholly wrest the King of his Regal power w^{ch} becomen him soon after to arm — At last in suspect he way kyled by Montfort in the head of their army — Had having taken the King and Prince Prisoners, he was one of y^e chief of those that extorted a p^{er}mission fro^m y^e King to nominate 9 persons to manage all things according to y^e Lawes and Customs of y^e Realme — But after that victory being slenderly rewarded by Montfort he grew highly discontented and took up arms for the King and commanded the v^l brigade in the Royall army at the battle of Evesham wherby the King obtained a glorious victory over the Rebels — Being driven from Alice the daughter of Guy Barre of Angouleme he married Joan of Acres daughter to the King. he died in the Castle of Monmouth 7th Dec. An. 1295 (31 Ed. 1) and was buried in the Church of Tewkesbury on the left hand to his father leaving issue by Joan d'acres his wife GILBERT his son and heire then 5 year old and 3 daughters w^{ch} Joan surviving soon matched her self to a plain squire called Ralph de Monthermer clandestinely, w^{ch} she afterwards had there on the hill of Barle of Glouc^r; but yet Gilbert the son of the last Earle declined not that hile for 3rd Ed. 1. he is so called by our chronologers being then in the Warre of Scotland and in the 1st Ed. 2. had livery of his lands — In 2nd Ed. 2. he was in that expedition then made into Scotland being Capt^{yn} Graft of ceterm noble persons who were of his retinue of that time. In the 4th Ed. 2. being again in the wars of Scotland he was constituted guardian of the whole Realme of England during the Kings absence in Scotland in 7. Ed. 2. having bin chiefly instrumental in qualifying that great discontent w^{ch} y^e King bore towards diverse of his nobles by reason of the murder of Piers de Gavestone; w^{ch} special favour he was one of the Kings ambassadors into France. But being the same year capt^{yn} of the vanguard of R. Ed. 2. host in Scotland he had the hard fate to be slayn in the battell of Bannocksburn near striveling. wherupon his body was sent to King Ed. at Barnick without any ransom to be buried where he should think fit; and leaving no issue for John his son dyed in his life time his 3 sisters became his heires Alianore Margaret and Elizabeth. wherof margaret by some say or as others Eliz. abeth was first married to Piers de Gavestone and after to Hugh de Audely who at last became E of Gloucest^r

- n. Rot. Valscon. 7 Ed. 2. m. 4.
- o. Lel. Col. vol. 1. 495
- p. T. Wall. ut supra p. 80 n. 30 & 40

- q. Lel Itin. vol. 6. p. 217. f. 35.
- r. T. Wallingh ut sup. p. 81. n. 20.
- s. H Knighton. 2449 n. 40

Brooks Catalogue of Kings Marg.

P 116

GILBERT Earle of Clare Hartford and of Gloucester by his mother Amicia died by his charter give and confirm by monks of Tewkesbury these serving God, for y^e health of his own soule and for y^e soule of Earle Richard his father and y^e soule of Amicia his mother the Church of Hacklinton with all rights and customs belonging to the same. Moreover he confirmed to the same monks y^e gift of Popes de Barre his brother of the Barme house of Milles Croses & he died at Perreux in Brittain as the book of Tewkesbury hath 1230 and lieth there buried Richard de Clare son of Gilbert died at Emerfeld in Kent 1262 and lieth buried at Seaksbury but others have he lieth in France and was brought into E. nland

idem P 117.

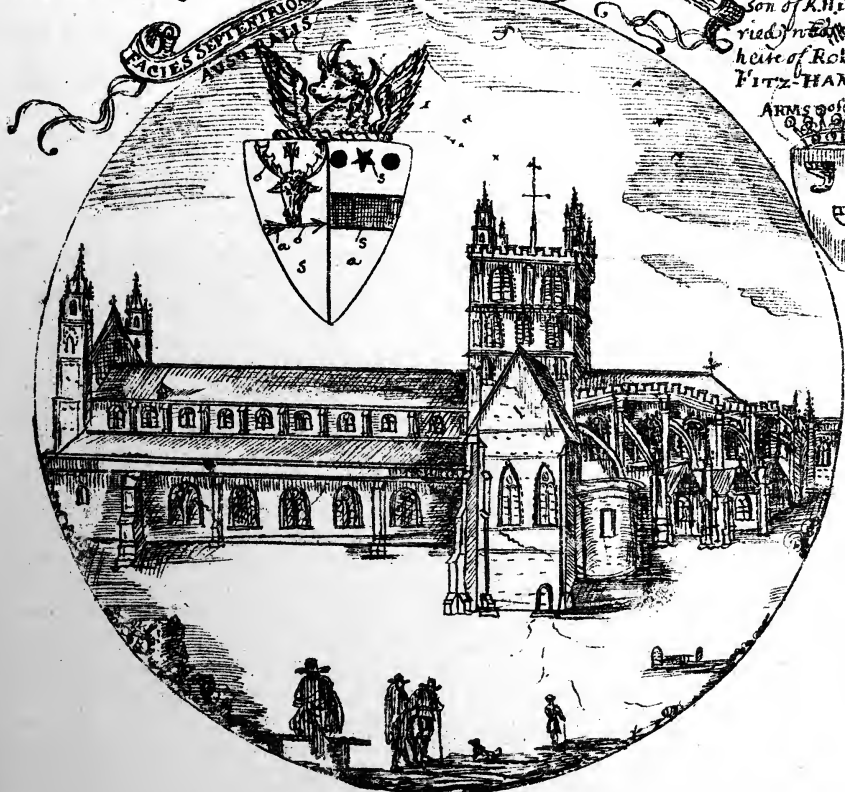
Grafton & Fabian sayth that th^{is} Richard died anno 1268 and y^e Gilbert his son succeeded him to whom the father gave great charge to maintain the statutes made at Oxford But Mr Milles hath in Mr Somersets book of Chartes p. 390 that the Annals of St Augustines in Antwerp hath he died in the year 1262 at Emerfeld in Kent at Seaksbury w^{ch} lieth house and that his bowels were buried at Antwerp in Christs Church his heart at Tunbridge and his body at Tewkesbury Divers other good authors affirm y^e th^{is} Richard Earle of Gloucester died in France

id. p. 165 & 166

idem P 163.

GILBERT de CLARE (y^e last Earle of Gloucester and Hartford of that name and family was born

Tewkesbury anno dom 1291 and was there buried by his father. **Tewkesbury** CCXXXVI
 ROBERT surnamed the Constable of Gloucester base son of H. I. (begotten of Mabel the daughter
 of Rhice ap Tewder Prince of South-wales) was created K. of Glouc. He married Mabel daughter
 of the 4. King of Robert Fitzhamon Lord of Corbeil in Normandy Cardth in Wales and
 Tewkesbury in England & had
 issue WILLIAM ROGER RICHARD
 & HAMON & Mabel Matilda



idem
page
162.
 * M. Miller sayth Mabel
 daughter of Robert (base
 son of K. H. I.) mar-
 ried in the 12th
 year of Robert
 first of
 Fitz-HAMON.
 ARMS of ROBERT
 of Gloucester
 base son
 of H. I.
 and thus
 Gules 3
 Rests or.

Monuments to be consider'd under this magnificent Pile, are first that of
 the Founder hereof **ROBERT FITZHAMON**

this is in a fair chappell on the North side the Quire or Chancel erected to his memory
 both which I have touch'd off in the two following sides or pages, his arms
 and figure of brass plate inlayd were stoln away in the time of
 the late civil war.





On the side of the North Isle of this Church against the Wall are seen this Coat and Inscription.

M. E. M. O. R. I. A. S. A. C. R. V. M.

Charissimo patri CONANO RICHARDSONO ab equestri familia RICHARDSONORVM de PERSHORE oriundo cujus recentiore aetate Linguarum varietas Peritia in artibus progressum vero hujus Oppidi summa: tertiq; praefectura

merito decoraverunt

Cui vero cum octogesimo sexto Aetatis suae attigisset annus eheu! postremus illuxit dies

Esus unicus filius EDWARDVS RICHARDSONVS amoris ac pietatis ergo parentavit.

Against the Wall of the same north Isle in highest place is a monument thus circumscrib'd.

For CHRIST is to me in life and in death advantage

PHIL. 1. 21.

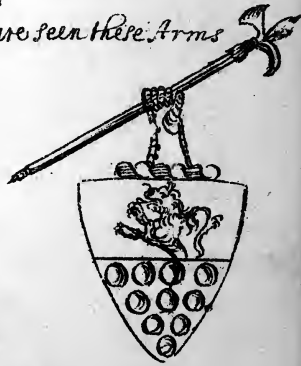
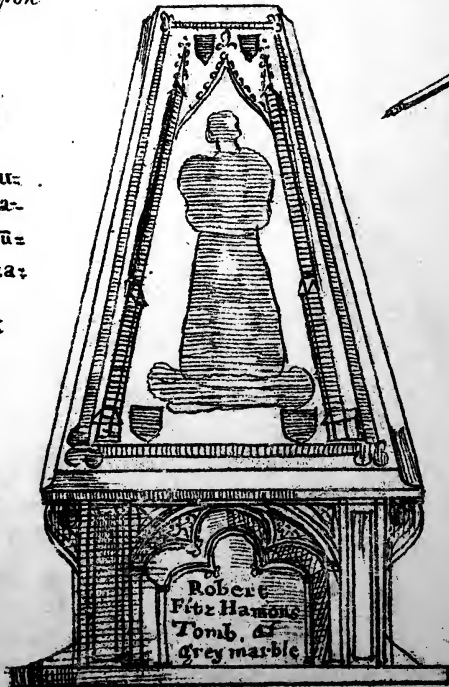


And this Coat Armor and Inscription.

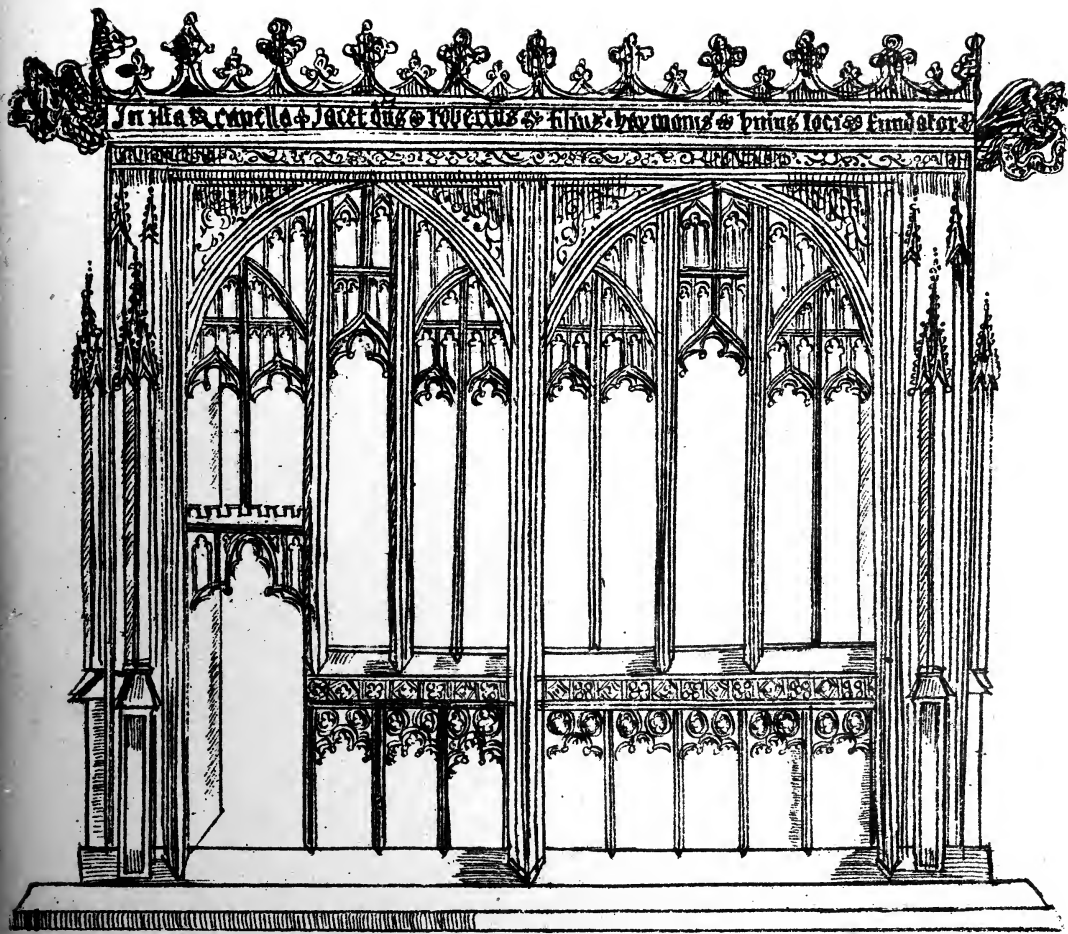
HERE resteth what was mortall of JOHN ROBERTS of FIDINGTON gentleman Carefull he was to maintaine tillage the maintenance of mankind. He feared God was faithfull to his Countrey and Friends, good to the Poor and Common Wealth just to all men who left us. January 1631. Aged. 77.

In the Bay of the Church by the Magistrats Seat are seen these Arms Crest and Inscription upon a Gravestone

GEORGIUS LEYNE
THOME FILIVS II^{us}
 Vir integerrimus
 Ballivus Burgi hujus studiosissimus eheu praematura ereptus, vitam eternam pro meliore mutavit. 30 SEPTEMBRIS AN^o Dⁿⁱ MDCLXIX AETAT. SUE XXXVIII.



Robert Fitz Hamons Tomb, of Grey marble



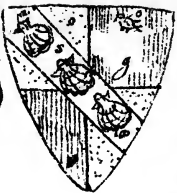
Upon the Chancell Wall towards the South Isle is this neat monument encompassed with Cherubins, and three Arms and Crest over it with the Inscription in Roman small letters



HERE under lieth the body of M^{rs} Anne Slaughter daughter of DANIELL PERT Esquire, and wife of PARIS SLAUGHTER of SLAUGHTER Esquire who liv'd a sincere professor and honourer of Pure Religion a patroness of the Religious, and dyed about the LXXXIIIth years of her age October 28 ANNO DOM. 1640.

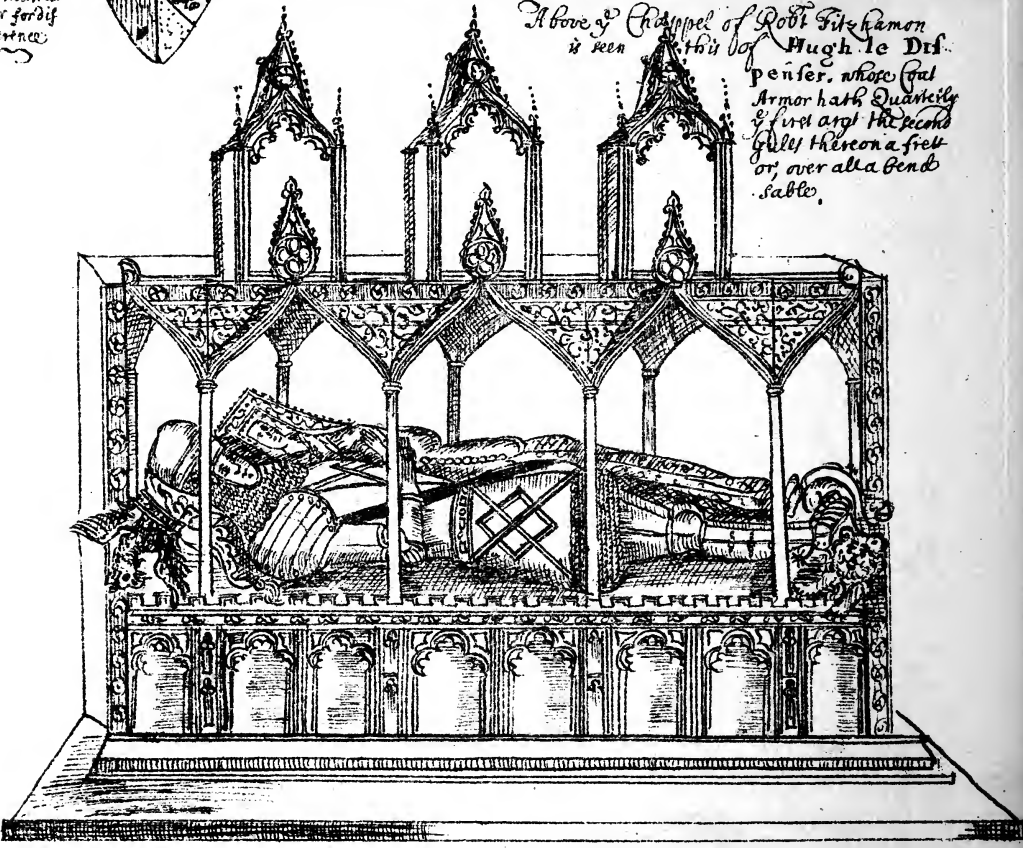
Within a small Chappel w^{ch} the Sexton call'd St Georges Chappel at the upper end of the South Isle upon the Wall are 2^{or} Arms and Inscription ^{following} upon the Wife of M^r Tracy: in a marble Spartment of

quarterly
or & gules
on a bend
sable 3
beavers
argent
a mantel
or fardif
finesse

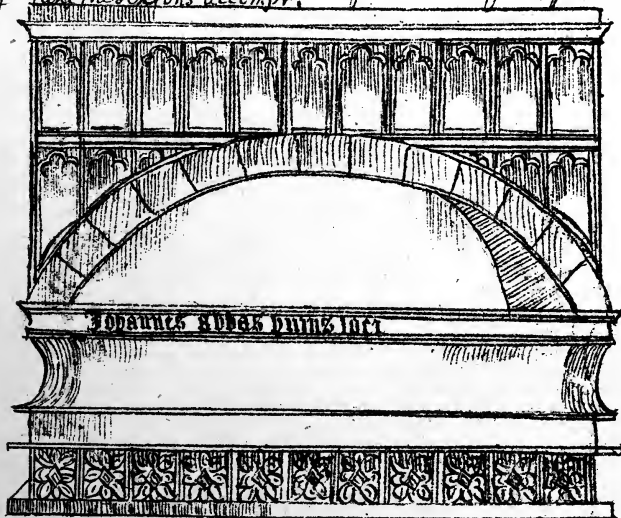


HERE LIETH BURIED THE BODY OF PRISCILLA the
wife of HENRY TRACY of SOUTHWICK Esq^r the only
daughter of CHARLES EURE sonne to the Right Hon^{ble}
WILLIAM Lord EURE Baron of WHITTON and
MAULTON who died 14 March A^d. MDCXXXII

Above of Chappell of Rode Fitzhamon
is seen Hugh le Des-
penfer. whose Coat
Armor hath Quarterly
& first arg^t the second
gules thereon a fret
or; over all a bend
sable.



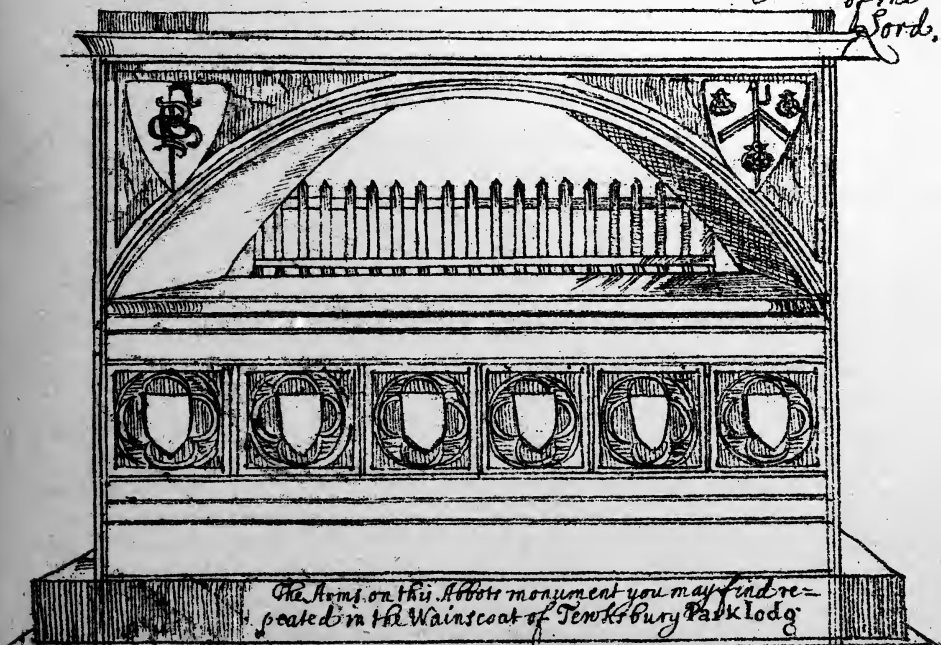
On the South of the South side of the Presbiterie or outward walk of the Quire
are these two following monuments of Abbots of this place, concerning which
I dare not take the readers accept.



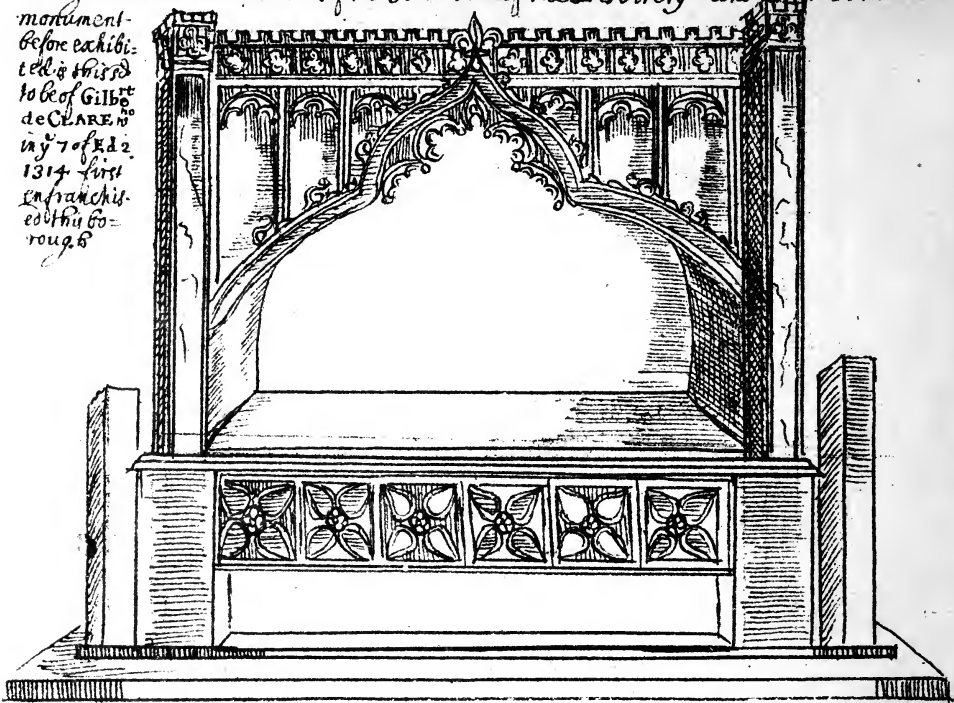
BLEW GALLERY of this Church, at its bottom is this Inscription
GEORGE MORRY THOMAS GELF CHURCH-WARDEN'S 1607.

PULPIT, over it is read this verse Psal. 34.

Come Ye Children heark unto me I will teach you the feare
of the Lord.



Against the North wall of the south side of the Presbitery and next ABBOT IOHNS
 monument-
 before exhibi-
 ted in this
 to be of Gilb^t
 de CLARE in
 the year 1212
 1314 first
 enfranchis-
 ed this 60-
 rous 8

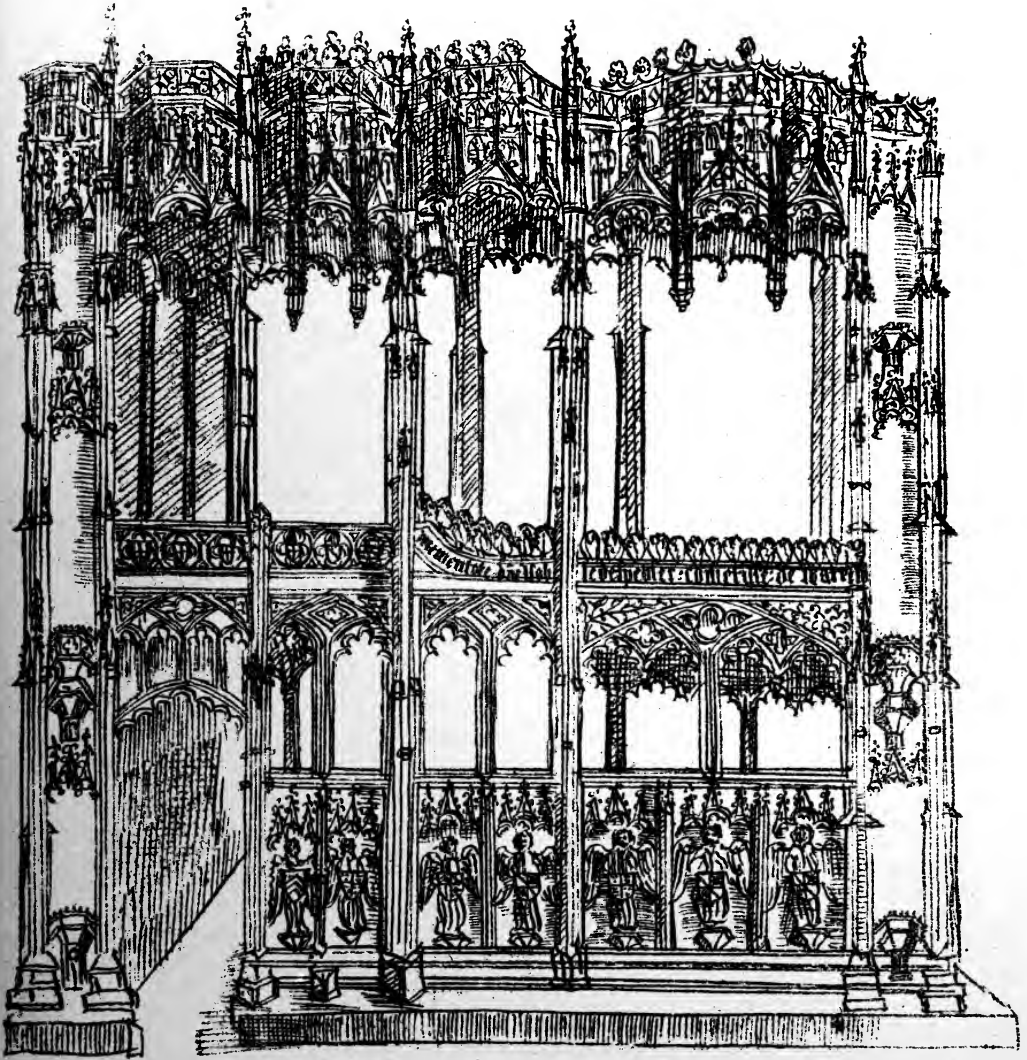


BEFORE the Altar place in this Quire is interred the HEART
 The most magnificent grave is the following *Chappelle* of the Lady *Isabella*
le Despenser first wife of Richard King of the ROMANS and of ALMAIGN, Count
 of POICTIERS & CORNWALL third daughter of WILLIAM MARSHALL, Earl of PEN-
 BROKE sister and coheir of ANSELM &c. widow of GILBERT of CLARE Earl
 of GLOUCESTER which he took to wife 1230. 14 HEN III^d She wrote her self
 Countess of CORNWALL, GLOUCESTER and WARWICK, her body was buried
 at BILLELAND and her Heart sent in a silver cusp to her brother the then
 Abbot of TEWKESBURY upon which these Verses were made

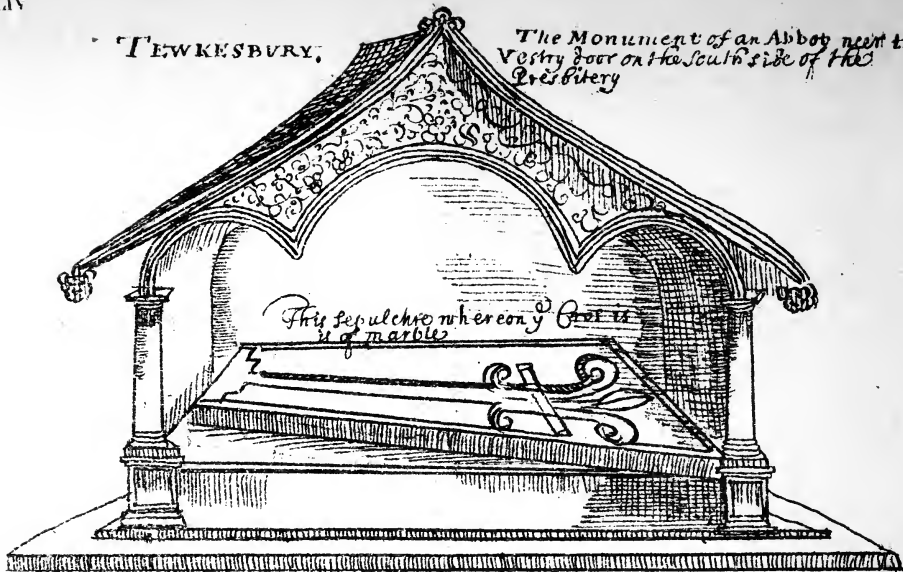
Postremo voto legavit Cor Comitissa
 Pars melior toto fuit, hic pro corpore missa
 Hæc & dimisit Dominum recolendo Priorem
 Huc COR quod misit verum testatur amorem.

The most magnificent structure here is the following *Chappelle* of the Lady *Isabella*
le despenser Countess of Warwick who founded it to the Honor of the
 blessed Saint Mary Magdalen. & according to the Inscription following there
 in German Text, she died at LONDON at the Convent of the Minorites
 near Aldgate in the year of Our Lord 1439 on St. John & Evangelists day and
 was buried in the Quire on the right hand of her father, here within this *chappelle*
 are sundry Inscriptions in paint and gold so imperfectly discern'd and abused as not to be
 made any thing of. In the whole I judge them to be prayers over the heads of the 12
 Apostles richly painted and gilded is often and in other places repeated *mercy*

Lord: mercy Lord:



The Monument of an Abbot next the Vestry door on the South side of the Presbitery

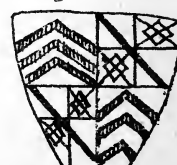
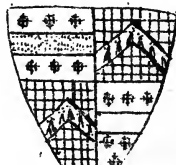
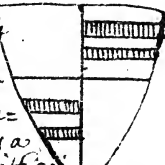


before described

The Lady Isabella's Chappell hath besides this shield (not only frequent about this abby, but in the Abby of Westminster next to of St Louis King of France, and several cathedralls of England) the same quarterly wth despenes: quarterly impaled with France and England & England impaled wth France and Leon: supported by small figures of Angels. France & England quarterly alone, and the middle branches of these 3 at the West out to the end of the chapel which I take to be Beauchamps. viz quarterly Gules a fess infer 3 (bet 3) or, with a chevron argent or azure a chevron ermine. because in an ancient pedigree of the Beauchamps I have seen it impaled wth Mortimer. By Thomas Beauchamp Earl Marshall of England under Edw. 3^d one of the founders of y^e Order of the Garter, and married Katherine daughter of Roger Mortimer, Earl of March, the 2^d Thomas was the 14th Earl of Warwick and 3^d of that surname: M Vincent. pag. 577, sayth he had 7 sons and 4 daughters, Reniburne his 3^d son had issue a daughter named Eleanor married to John Knight of Hantslape, by one of whose daughters named Emma, wife to Wm Foster are descended the Forrest of Hantslape in Buckinghamshire



quarterly alone, and the middle branches of these 3 at the West out to the end of the chapel which I take to be Beauchamps. viz quarterly Gules a fess infer 3 (bet 3) or, with a chevron argent or azure a chevron ermine.



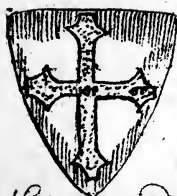
because in an ancient pedigree of the Beauchamps I have seen it impaled wth Mortimer. By Thomas Beauchamp Earl Marshall of England under Edw. 3^d one of the founders of y^e Order of the Garter, and married Katherine daughter of Roger Mortimer, Earl of March, the 2^d Thomas was the 14th Earl of Warwick and 3^d of that surname: M Vincent. pag. 577, sayth he had 7 sons and 4 daughters, Reniburne his 3^d son had issue a daughter named Eleanor married to John Knight of Hantslape, by one of whose daughters named Emma, wife to Wm Foster are descended the Forrest of Hantslape in Buckinghamshire

On the other side the Quire opposite to the Chapels of Isabella & Fitzhamond before sketched off is another fair one having over all a fair figure of Alabaster - armed cap-a-pied in kneeling posture of prayer The old fiction will have it to be Nevill make King. Some Great Nevill, other thin it is Beauchamp that died at Hantslape. There are no arms or Inscription to give me light. at top. at y^e two corners, towards y^e entry in at the chapel door are two angels each wth a scroll of the deum adora Iheroson

Near the Abbots Monument above, and over the Vestry door are fragments of an Inscription thus. ALTARE SANCTARVM VIRGINVM

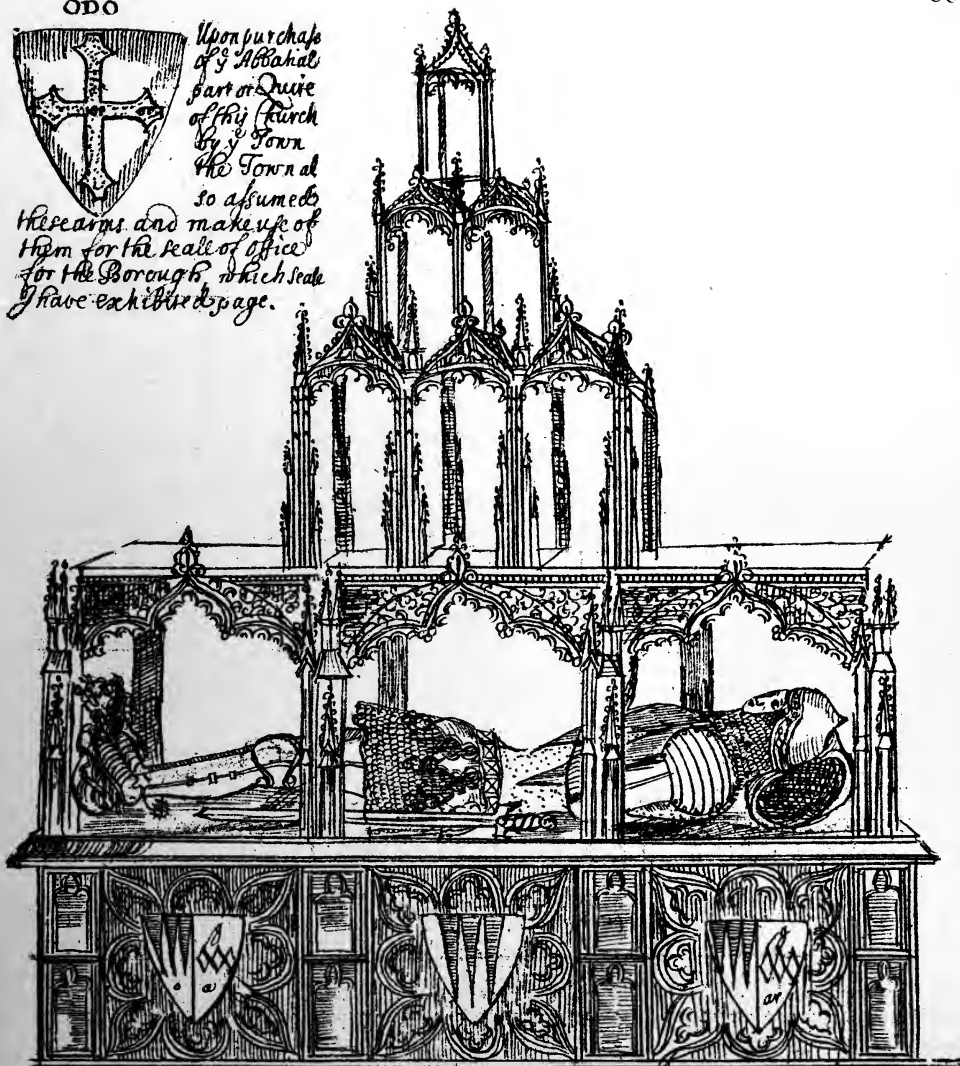
SANCTARVM VIRGINVM: The Altar of the holy Virgins: ALTARE

ODO



Upon purchas
of y^e Abbahial
part or Quire
of this Church
by y^e Town
the Town al

so assumed
these arms and make use of
them for the seal of office
for the Borough, which seal
I have exhibited page.

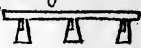


This last monument in a Chappell on the North side of the Presbiterie is of
ROBERT O'BRIEN or FITZ BRIEN of the Noble Family of the Earles
of THOMOND in y^e Kingdom of IRELAND) anciently wrote *Principes*
Hybernorum to whose ancestor HENRY II^d wrote with the style of Brother
the Conservacion of w^{ch} monument is much owing to M^r E. ALEY of this Town Gent.
who for severall yeeres kept this Chappell in repaire at his own charge in memory of
whom I onely set upon the place this Escoccheon, with a date and two Letters
therein, which because he was a respecter of y^e Monuments of the dead,
I cannot pretermitt.

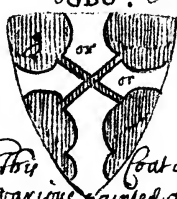
The breast and back carry the paternall Coat. the rumpall Coat appears to
me not to vary in metall or colour from Montague or Montacute viz
argent three bezenges in fess gules



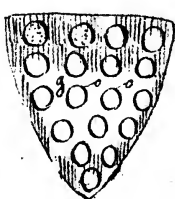
Above this monument of O'BRIEN at the upper end of the north side of the Porch at y^e entrance into a Chapel there is a fair marble monument of a foul spectable being the figure of a naked man at length dead, a meagre corps bare and garnish'd wth snakes adders serpents beetles & other vermin so to represent a man whose body was found in an hollow tree in Tewkesbury park.

Behind the Quire in a Vault lyeth George Plantaginet third son of Rich^d and B. of York and brother to K. Edw. 4. who was created Duke of Clarence 1461 and after the death of Richard NEVIL Co^l of Warwick his wife father he wrote himself Duke of Clarence Co^l of Warwick and Salisbury. This George gave for Arms France and England quarterly on a label of 3 points argent thus  as many Cantons gullis buckled all within a Garter of w^{ch} order he was. His dayes were ended shifled in a But of Malinesey in the Tower of LONDON A^D 1477 and was brought to this Abby to be buried.

WINDOWS in the painted ones of the Quire (in which are lately repaired by the ingenuity care and contrivance of Town a preserver of y^e remaines of the ancient splendor of this Church) are besides y^e arms of Gilbert de Clare B of Gloucester before exhibited these following.



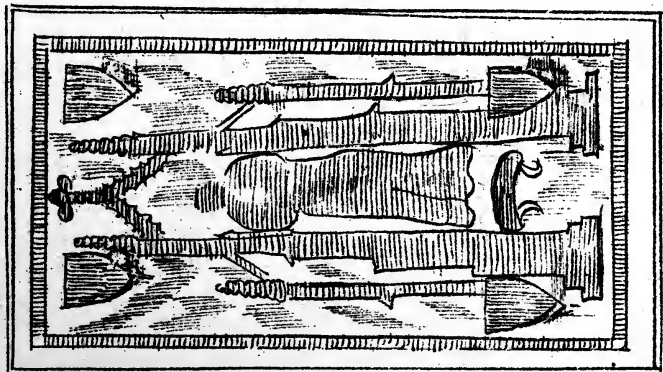
This Coat is various painted and carved here, & colour & metall agree.



In 4 Windows are the Figures of severall Kings and Prophets painted in the Glass bigger than the life, in 2 other are eight Warriours armed, in the East window in highest place in the Circle are the representations of 5th Angels triumphant with severall sorts of Instruments of musick, the rest of this East window is possess with a Saviour shewing the holes of the nails in his hands the hath on y^e right hand of it the figures of 6 of the Apostles, one 1st Peter with keys and y^e holy Lamb and on y^e other side an angell holding an Escutcheon of the Passion y^e next hath y^e other 6 Apostles on the furthest column on the right hand is our Blessed Lady holding forth her Precious at her feet are y^e Devil and his angells in chains. & again at the feet of Christ and his Apostles are design'd the Resurrection of the just.

Entry into y^e Chancel and over y^e following of Prince Edward In a Tombstone read Corpus ROBERTI EATON. Huius loci quondam Ministri. hic in spe habitat 6^o Septemb. Anno M DC LXVIII.

Viro optime merito Burgi istius faro potius quam suo prematu-
re erepo amici grati testimonio Municipium parentavit
EDWARDUS LOOSBY Buror istius 44 ab hinc annis Pastor dig-
nissimus in eodem tumulo in CHRISTO Resurrectionem expectat
PASTOR PRÆCO PIUS. STUDIS DIETIS PIETATE
ORNAT ALIT FLECTIT SE POPULUM DOMINUM.



This fair Tombstone of Grey marble the Fragments of which are picked out by sacrilegious hands is directly underneath the Pavement of this Church at the Entrance into the Quire, & said to be laid over Grice Blinham who lost his life in cool blood in the dispute between York and Lancaster at w^{ch} time ^{of} Lancastria had the overthron. Richard Crookback ran him into the heart wth adagger. YORK'S UNION of Honour. 38 page.

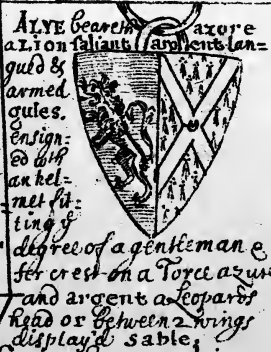
Though the last be the remains of a Royal Sepulture, yet the following (though absurd and broken to bury T H) claims your Observation for venerable antiquity.



It is a large bluish pebblestone between the two Pillars above the Font.

In a Tombstone even in the Pavement at y^e upper end of the Church are the Arms and Inscription here exhibited ~

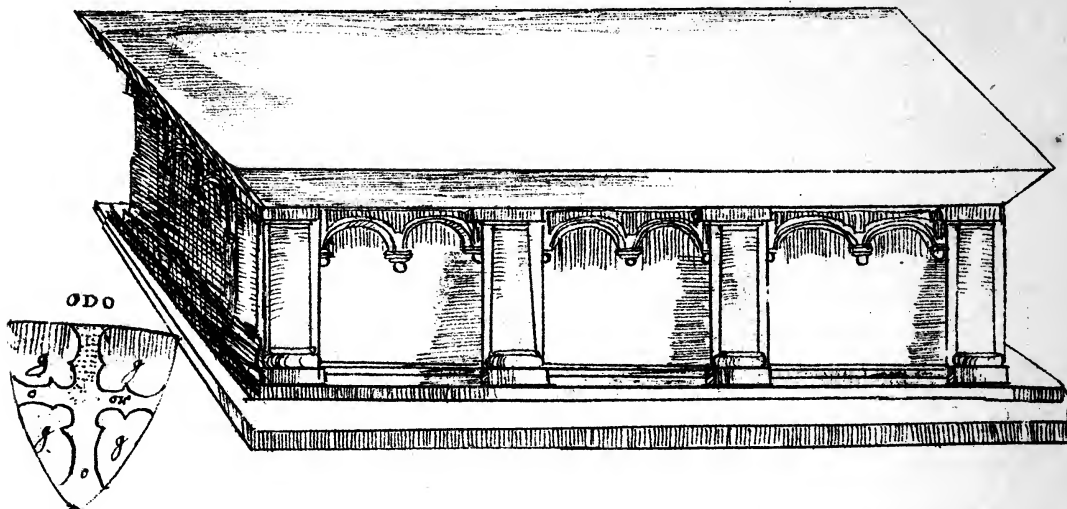
ELENORA UXOR THEOPHILI ALYE gen. filia Dⁿⁱ THO: VAUGHAN & ELEN: Conjugis qua Pietate, qua Prudentia illustris vixit & cum septem plantulas Olyvæ Eccle. Seminario addidisset, ad Xp̄m quem sitibunda anhelabat anima conscendit 29 APR. A. D. 1642. Aetatis Suae 29.



ALYE beareth a Lion passant guardant in pale and argent a Leopards head or between 2 wings displayed sable.

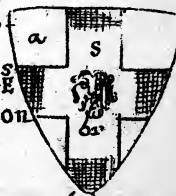
Another Tombstone not far from this is superscribed Quod Mortale erat in spem beatissimæ Resurrectionis hic deposuit MARIA filia IACOBI THOMPSON Rectoris de THORNHAUGH in agro NORTHAMPTONIENSI et ANNE uxoris suæ filia scilicet THEOPH et ELENOR ALYE Obiit Maij 21. A. D. N. I. MDCLXXVII. ÆT. SUÆ XVI.

A Particular not of the least note in this Church is the Communion Table w^{ch} I have hereunder sketched, having a Marble at top not to be parallell'd in England for its Bigness and Beauty: being in Length 13 Foot 3 inches and an half: in Breadth 3 Foot and half: and 4 inches thick:



Returning from this rarity and having pass'd through y^e Quene's Chappell: la's chappell your rencounter in y^e pavement of the north side of the Presbiterie with this Tombstone Arms and Inscription in Roman Small Letter.

Here lieth the Body of **CHARLES BRIDGE** Esq^r second son of Sir Giles Bridges of Wilton Castle Baronnet, who departed this life the 5th day of May 1669:



Near the aforementioned monument and Arms of M^r ROBERT of FIDINGTON in old English Characted painted against the Wall is this EPITAPH not unpleasant the Inscription hath it Epheta.

An Epheta vpon the death of **THOMAS POULTON**
 Twenty shil. a Year he gave Gods word here to mayntayne.
 And XL P^{ts} for poore mens use here allwayes to remayne
 To GLOSTER towne this goodlie man full Threescore P^{ts} did pay
 For poore decayed Citizens to help their need all way.
 To Churches Bridges & High wayes this country hereabout.
 Full Twenty pounds to y^m he payd to keep their need no doubt.
 But now this man is dead and gone a Protestant most pure,
 A Godly guider of himselfe a freind unto the Poor
 His life his death, his Faith & Hope are Testimonies sure
 God grant that many such good men, amongst us may endure

Tewkesbury Church.

50,
CCCXLIIN

My wrongfull meanes be hurted none he wished all people good
And helping was to such as need it in his power it stood.

No Widow Poor nor Fatherles did he with guile oppress
Though many others of like sort, do practise little less.
By upright life he ledrid to dye, by Death to live again
Though Earth to Earth by course Convert, his Soule no doubt doth raigne

ffinis quoth ROGERS HUIT 1604

Under the South Isle going up to y^e Tower and Bells. Upon M^r Christopher Atkinson

Here's precious Earth lyes underneath this Stone
Thy Grace thy Parts speak much for ATKINSON

But he is gone, and you must after come
His Dayes are short, and so thine will be done

BELLS of this Church are in number *The Inscription encompassing*
the Great Bell or Tenour of Tewkesbury w^{ch} was taken down to be cast
anew at Blyth Cleave sept 4 1678

SOLI DEO GLORIA. Pax Homiibus & Henry Sawle
& William Hale: C:W: 1640 M

Inscription on the II^d Bell
Vox mea cum sexta CAROLI super additur anno
Octavo ut poster plenior esse sonus. 1632.

The Inscription w^{ch} went round the Great Bell when 't was cast in
A^o 1677 found by M^r Richard Bradford among his Fathers
Papers

Ad pia vota properate vocati Vox mea est quidem
nuncia mortis tua.



on y^e one
side.

In the Churchyard is seen
a Square Tombstone on 2 Masons
with these Arms and Inscriptions



on the
other.

Here lieth the Body of THOMAS
BOULTER Junior who departed this life
19 Apr. 1675. aged 44.

Remember Reader when thou seest this stone,
Who built for others, now are built upon
Thee's happy sure at least at his last end
Who mourns for what's amiss strives to mend

Here lyeth the body of JOHN BOULTER
who departed this life 28 Octob. 1647.

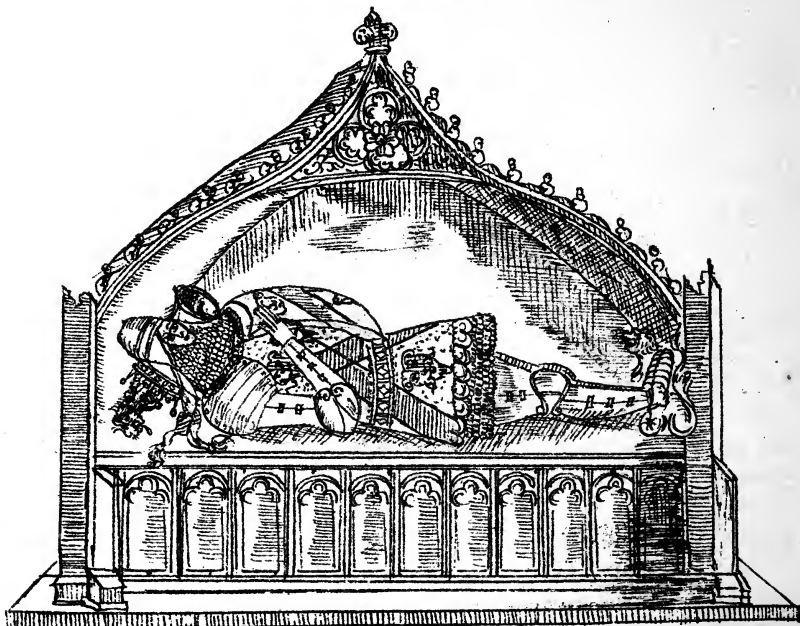
Reader wouldst know w^h is y^e end of man.
Look round about and thou mayst see y^e plain
The World's a Stage whereon all sorts of men,
Act parts a while and then go off agen.

on y^e 1st Bell. M^r DEDIT EDWARDVS CAROLO REGNANTE REFYNDOR

Gloucestershire

TEWKESBURY CHURCH

About y^e middle of the North outward Gable of this Church underneath y^e window in the Wall is seen this monument without Inscripti^on the Coat Arm^or shows his armes. They say it to be Thomas Lord Wenlock whom Daniel the Cronologer sayth Somerset cut with a Collex for Conardree. but Camden of Shropshire sayth he died valiantly; his shoulder hath his armes also viz. 3 Leopards faces between a Chevron, the Crest is a Lions head issuing out of an Hills Conardet.



CHURCHYARD at y^e Foot of a Gravestone on the left hand at the entrance in at the North Door. read these od Rimes. HERE LYETH THE BODY OF WILLIAM MILES WHO DEPARTED this life y^e 9 Iune 1668 aged 52

Oh Lord for Mercy do I cry
And putteth my trust in thee
Mercy Lord the not denye
A Place in Heaven to be
And raising me out of the dust
Good Lord with thee my soul will ever rest.

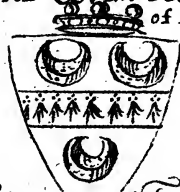
CHURCHWARDENS BOOK OF A COMPTS. In it I find these Remarks A^o 1578 There is sayd Payd for the Player's Geer (for that playes new acted neer y^e Church) Six Sheepskins for Christ Garments. And in an Inventory recorded in the same book A^o D^o 1580 of the same Geer there are mentioned in these very words and Order, 8 heads of hair for the Apostles and ten beards and a face or visor for y^e Devill

TOWNCLERKS. AN.D. 1574 17^o Elizabeth The Town sent an Ox of an.

TEWKESBURY

Unusual size to Kenelworth Castle to be presented to the Earle of
Leicester being High Steward of Tewkesbury who then produced the
Town to be in corporate which Ox was *lxvii* hand full high and in length fro
head to Tayle 26 hand full and 3 inches wch at that time is charged at cost
xv The present High Steward is JOHN LORD COVENTRY Baron
Whose Signet carrieth these Armes. *qv* of Alesborough.

Sable a fess ermine between 3 *Present. or.*
The Addition of this Office or Charge is
High Steward of the Liberties of the
Borough and late dissolved Monastery of
Tewkesbury



In the hands of M^r Simpson Town Clerk of Tewkesbury
among other ancient Records and Deeds is this belonging to Richard
Dowdeswell Esq^r. *Quemvis* LONGDON from Wigorn a Mannor
held of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster it is without date
only his testibus their names in the body of the Deed repeated, whic
my Curiosity would not suffer me to pretermitt. it runs thus.

Sciatis presentes & futuri quod Ego Willelmus filius Willelmi nigr
de languedune dedi & concepsi in hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johi
lesquire de languedune pro homagio servicio & pro decem solidis argenti
quos mi dedit p manibus Una piculam terre mee in villa de languedune
in campo qui vocatur Buckeburi in longitudine vero inter terram Willelmi
Severe & terram Mahildis relicti Willi nig. In latitudine vero inter terra
Willi Droward et terra predicti Johis tenendam & habendam de me et heredibus
meis vel meis assignatis si & heredibus suis vel cuiuscunque vel quibuscunq;
& quando cunq; eam voluerit dare vendere ligare vel assignare sive in sa
nitate vel in egritudine excepta religione libere pacifice integre et quiete
ab omnibus servitiis consuetudinibus querelis et demandis reddendo inde
annuatim m^o et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis ipse & heredes sui vel sui
& assignati sex denarios ad quatuor anni terminos videlicet ad Nativitate dⁿⁱ
tres obolos ad annunciacioem be virginis tres obolos ad nativitate be
Johis Baptiste iii obol. ad festum San Michaelis iii obolos pro omnibus
servitiis secularibus Curiarum sectis auxiliis & aliis quibuscunq; deman
dis que de terra exiguntur vel exigi poterunt salvo regali servicio ad
tm^o terre de eodem tenemento et in eadem villa p manente videlicet cum
p preceptum dⁿⁱ acciderit Et ego vero predictus Willelmus et heredes mei
vel mei assignati p fato Johi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis p dca
terram cum orbis ptenentis pro p dca reddito & dno regali in cunctis locis cont^o
omnes hores & seminas Warant habimus & de cunctis rebus acquietabimus
et defendemus imperpetuum ad perpetuam autem horum pertinetudinem
et ratificacoem facimus huic scripto presenti sigillum meum apposui
his.

T EWKESBURY

his testibus Waltero de Nevintine, Petro de Languedune, Johi. Robbin
 Nictho suell, Johi Guani, Witto Bele, Witto Severo & multis aliis



The Seal hath this strange beast in it, and is thus
 Circumscrib'd as exhibited.

Another Deed contemporary wth the former
 a grant to the same Lesquire hath this Seal -
 Sketched off as followeth

Another also beginneth
 Thus,

Sciatis Presentes & futuri quod ego Ri-
 cardus Ode de Langedone concessi & o
 Johi Dovebrocher with onely Wittnesses
 named in the body of the Deed and the follow-
 ing Seal in Green wax.



This following Relacon of Tewkesbury I transcribed from an
ancient Record in the hands of M^r Thomas Ieynes of the same to
whom I also owe the procurement of y^e copy following of E. dw. J^m d^r
Charter, and TEWKESBURY Deacon Foundacon.

The Foundacon of Tewkesbury

The Town of Tewkesbury took the name of one Theocbye and
by addicon berty which signifieth a saune The foundacon of the Abby
beinge the glory of the Towne was layd in the tyme of King Ethelred
in the prate care and care of two Duker of Mercia nowe Westsex and
called by names of Oddo and Dodo whoe indued the same house or
Abby with competent possession for the relieffe of One Pryor and four
Brethren And Hulward Earle of Gloucester and patron of this
house made that subject to the house of Regulars founded by him
at Franebourne. And Robert Fitz Raamon Earle of Gloucester
did after translate the same Abbot and convent of Franebourne
from thence to Tewkesbury whereby Tewkesbury came first an Abby
and encreased mightily in possessions after by the Carles of Glouc^r
Patrons thereof whoe for the most parte did lye at Stolmes Castle
and buried in that abby. The Abby Church was consumed by fyre
in the yeare 1179 yt was stonoreedified for that yually received
Kinge John and his nobilitie in the yeare 1201 and in the yeare
Kinge John did keepe his Prismas and made the longe Bridge of
Tewkesbury and for the maintenance thereof gave the toll of this
market there.

CHARTER from E. D. III.

Ex Rotulo Chartarum de Anno Undecimo

Ed. 3^u n^o 21 in 10.

REX Archiepiscopis Episcopis Abbatibus Incomitibus Comitibus
Baronibus Justiciariis Vicecomitibus Prepositis Ministris Balliis
et omnibus fidelibus suis Salutem.

Inspeximus Chartam Domini Gilberti quondam Comitis
Gloucest^r & Hertford in hac verba Gilbertus de Clare Comes Glouc^r
& Hertford omnibus ad quos presentes Literae pervenerint Salutem
Cum dudum Memoriano Willielmus & Robertus quondam Comites
Glouc^r & Hertf. progenitores nostri vicissim pro se & heredibus
chartar.

chartis suis concesserant & confirmaverant Burgensibus suis de
 Theokesbury eorumq; hereditibus et successoribus suis libertates infra
 scriptas. Imprimis quod Burgenses Burgi p[re]dicti haberent
 et tenerent Burgiam suam in Burgo p[re]dicto & liberum servitium mil-
 lilibet eorum unum Burgagium tenens illud p[ro] servitio duodecem dena-
 riorum p[ro] annuo eisdem comitibus redend[um] et si plura quolibet eorum
 per servitium duodecem denariorum p[ro] annuo una cum ser[vitio] faciend[um]
 secta ad Curiam p[ro]p[ri]i comitum Burgi p[re]dicti de tribus septimanis
 in tres septimanas p[ro] omni servitio haberent et tenerent. Ita quod
 post decessum cuiuscunq; Burgensium p[re]dictorum heres vel heredes sui
 intraret vel intrarent Burgagium vel Burgagia p[re]dicta cuius-
 cunq; fuerit vel fuerint etatis illud vel illa tenent[ur] quietum de
 Releivo vel Herioto et eisdem Burgensibus quilibet eorum quod ip[s]e
 Burgium vel Burgagia p[re]dicta p[ro] deo adquisito in eodem Burgo ha-
 buerat vel habuerant vendere in vadia[m] mutuar[e] cum alijs Burgensi-
 bus p[ro]p[ri]is vel p[ro] voluntate sua sine redemptione aliqua fa-
 ciend[um] Ita quod Burgenses illi quibus vendita in vadiata[m] mutuar[e]
 fuerint huiusmodi Burgagia chartas sive scriptas quod inde ha-
 buerant coram feneschallo p[re]dictorum comitum in curia Burgi
 demonstrarent et si quis eorum dimidium Burgagium teneret
 illud cum eadem libertate haberet qua integrum Burgagium tenen-
 tes tenerent et haberent secundum quantitatem Burgagii sui Et
 quod nullus Burgenses Burgi p[re]dicti ratione Burgagii vel do-
 midii Burgagii ullo modo esset talliatus seu redemptionem sangui-
 nis faceret seu inquietaretur ratione venditionis equi bonis aut
 aliorum Cavallo[rum] suorum quorumcunq; sed quilibet eorum sine ca-
 lumpnia mercandis suis uteretur Et eisdem Burgensibus quod
 ipsi testamentis sua faceret Cavalag; eorum & Burgagia que
 de adquisito haberent licite in testamentis suis legare p[ro] voluntate
 sua possent. Et si contingeret quod si quis eorum depauperetur p[ro] quo
 oporteret ipsum Burgium suum vendere primo peteret a proprio
 sibi hereditario successore coram vicinis suis p[ro] tres vias necessaria
 sua in victu vestitu p[ro] status sui exigentia quod si sibi facere no-
 luerit liceretq; ei Burgagium suum p[ro] voluntate sua vendere
 In perpetuum sine calumpnia Et eisdem Burgensibus quod ipsi p[ro]p[ri]a
 venalem in furno suo p[ro]p[ri]o vel alieno facere possent cervisiam ve-
 nalem in Bracina sua p[ro]p[ri]a vel aliena facere possent Salvo
 quod affm regiam tenerent et quod ipsi facere possent furnos to-
 ralia molas manuales absq; impedimento comitum p[re]dictorum
 seu

seu ballivorum suorum quorumcumque. Et quod nullus eorum extra
 Burghum predictum per summam rationem aliquam ad hundred ipsorum
 Comitum Baronum Gloucestria in com. predicto ratione Burgagiorum suorum
 predictorum veniret. Et si extraneus qui Burgenses non esset nec
 filius Burgensis Burgagium vel dimidium in eodem Burgo emerit
 ad proximam Curiam Burgi predicti sequentem veniret & finem
 solum pro ingressu & fidelitatem faceret. Et quod omnes Burgenses
 qui Burghum vel dimidium Burgagium tenerent et qui panem & cer-
 visiam venderent venirent semel ad la Landay ad la Hokeday
 et ibi amerciatii essent pro apisa fracta si amerciatum fuisset
 & presentacionem duodecem. Ita quod quilibet Burgensis responderet
 pro manuplastis filiis et tenentibus suis nisi attachiati esset per
 transgressionem aliquam ad diem predictam responsuri. Et eisdem
 Burgensibus quod ipsi quieti essent de Theobaldo & de Custumonia
 infra dominium predictorum Comitum in honore Gloucestria & alibi in
 Anglia secundum quod antiquitus usi fuerint. Ita quod nullus
 extraneus emerit blada in Burgo predicto nec in granario po-
 neret seu teneret ultra octo dies viz inter gulam Augusti & festum
 omnium sanctorum quod si fecerit et de eo vinceretur Amercia-
 tur ad voluntatem predictorum Comitum vel Ballivorum suorum nec
 post festum omnium sanctorum nec Gulam Augusti emerit blada
 ad ponendum et tenendum in granario nec cariatet per aquam sine
 licentia predictorum Comitum vel Ballivorum de Burgo predicto &
 Custumas solveret. Et quod nullus extraneus reciperetur per senes-
 callum Pericum seu per aliquem alium ex parte ipsorum com-
 munitatis ad effendum infra libertatem predictam nisi iustificatus
 fuerit per legales homines Burgi predicti quod esset bonus & fidelis & si
 aliquis Burgensis fuerit extra Burghum tempore summationis curie
 predicte & non possit rationabiliter premuniri nec amerciaretur
 pro defaulta et si aliquis extraneus reciperetur infra libertatem
 Burgi predicti incederet manucaptores quod bono modo & fideliter
 se portaret predictis Comitibus et Ballivis suis tractabiliter. Juret
 Communitati Burgi predicti. Et ipsi Burgenses forent Ballivi
 et Cachepoli Burgi illius quomocumque ad hoc electi fuerint ad volun-
 tatem predictorum Comitum Senescalli et Ballivorum suorum et
 per electionem Comitatus Burgi predicti de Anno in Anno let quod
 Burgenses predicti haberent communem pasturam pro averiis suis in
 comuni pastura Burgi predicti secundum Burgagia sua quae habeant
 in

in eodem Burgo sicut hactenus consueverunt Nos autem dona-
 tiones et concessiones predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas
 pro nobis et heredibus nostris concedimus et confirmamus
 In presertim hi testibus Bartolo de Badeslesmere Rogero Tyrb
 Gilberto de Sato Andreno Egidio de Bellocampo Johanne de
 Hancourt Roberto de Bour Johanne Tyrell militibus magistro
 Ricardo de Clare Johanne de Chelmersford Ricardus & alii
 dat apud Rothwell In Comitatu Northampton 26 die Aprilis
 Anno gratia millesimo tricentesimo quarto decimo Regni
 autem regis Edwardi filii R^e Edwardi Septimo. Nos autem
 donationes concessiones et confirmationes predictas ratas
 habentes & gratas eas pro nobis & heredibus nris quantum
 in nobis est nunc burgensibus ville predicte & eorum heredibus
 et successoribus burgensibus ville illius concedimus et confirm-
 amus sicut carta predicta rationaliter testatur preterea
 cum in charta dicti comitis contineatur quod idem Burgenses
 quilibet sint de Theolonia & de Custuma infra dominium predicti
 Comitis in honor Glouc^e et alibi in Anglia secundum quod
 antiquitus uti fuerint Nos pro finem quem idem Burgenses
 fecerunt nobiscum concessimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris
 quod idem Burgenses et eorum heredes et successoribus burgensibus
 ville illius de Theolonia panagio muragio pontagio pabagio
 Karagio Lappagio picagio stikagio et stallagio Et de omni
 bus aliis hujusmodi consuetudinibus hinc infra libertatem
 dicti comitis quam alibi p totum regnum nostrum imperpetuum
 sint quieti Illis Testibus venerabilibus Patribus Johanne
 Cantuar Archiep. totius Anglie primale Antonio Nor-
 wycen Ep^o Magro Roberto de Stratford Archidiacono Cantuar
 Ancellar nro Magro Witto de Jocho The^o nro Arce
 Comite Arundell Roberto de Ufford comite Suffol Henr. de
 Benariis Joh^e Daroy le Neuen se neschallo hospiti nri
 et aliis dat p manu nro apud Turin London xii die
 Augusti p ipso regem et p finem viginti marcarum
 Glouc^e

Exarat decimo septimo die feb.
 M^o CC^o L^o vii Anno R^e Caroli Sec^o
 viceffimo quarto

Invenit cu Recordo.

Tewkesbury Deacon Foundacon
Com Glouc

Benar Salut Thome Curat Assign ad auxi-
liand Curat Eccleie pochiat. de Tewkesbury nup
pall terr Cantar. et stipendi suo duran bene pnt.
Domi R^e ad iiii vij^s ix^d p annu ac p duab^s
Camerar domi Curat assisten ad xx viij p annu
in toto ad v^l xij^d p annu
Virtute Lraru Patent dat xv^{to} die Maij Anno
Regni dni nri Jacobi viii^{to} &c.

The Seale here exhibited is of the aforementioned GILBERT of
CLARE surnamed the RED the husband of IOAN of ACON Countess of
Gloucester & Hereford

he hath buried
in Tewkesbury
Church more
concerning who
see page.

The Arms on
this shields are
seen painted on
the north wall
of Westminster
next to those of
St Lewis King
and upon painted
tiles on the pave-
ment of part of
the Abbey of
Tewkesbury and



On the reverse
of this Seale has
represented again
mounted as Count
of Hereford both
his shield and the
apparition of his
horse can be re-
peated the three
Perronets and
this inscription

SIGILLUM
GILBERTI
DE CLARE
COMITIS
HEREFORD
-R-

L. zeock in the County of Wilts & seat of the Hon^{ble} J^r John Salbot Esq^r and in Par-
dours and pavement of a Chapel belonging to a seat of Charles Bowdler Esq^r
within a mile & quarter of this Town

The Inscription following belonging to the Church of Warwick's manumend 15
 fore exhibited: shows towards the quite as much the end of as comes to the mark

**Præsentat die Isabelle le desherer countesse de Warwick que hanc
 Capellam fundavit in honore bte Marie Magdalene obit Londr
 nis apud muros d' dñi m. cccc. xxxix die lxi. This church et
 quilibet choro in dextera patris sui cui' are quicquid de' ant
 mihet**

then within on
 that side toward
 the foundation
 table also. it
 continues to
 this mark &
 appears to this
 it goes on in
 to this mark
 on your side
 towards the
 north & back
 it continues
 to the end.

About Robert Fitz-Hamonds Chappell read also in the
 amo Character

**In illa capella jacet Robert filius Raymonis huius loci fundator
 i each Corner of this Chappell an Angel carrieth an Escroll
 the inscriptions thereon are, in the same Church text.**

- 1 Hic requies Satis.
- 2 Hic dulcis Manna Saporis,
- 3 Hic Pax hic Bonitas
- 4 Hic Laus hic semper Honestas.

Staffordshire.

LEEK TOWN

This Town wanting some stones, or as vulgarly call'd in this county) boothers, to pave the street these were some found in a hill on the Town side call'd COCKLOW, whereupon labourers were set on work who when they had dug 3 y^{ds} deep, and about 200 load of Boothers were carried away, found an old Iron Pott well wrought on the outside and some bottles or Urnes, all which upon the handling went to dust. And about a yard deeper they came to a large stone quite different from any about those parts, of the nature of that they make Grindlestones of: under this stone was a neat piece of work, made of Boothers laid in sand, like an oven with a fair stone at the bottom no dirt nor dust thereon but something like ashes and many short bones, w^{ch} went to dust wth handling Beneath this, about half a yard they found a Pott wth a cover) like a drinking pott of staffordshire that had oyle both within & without which sent forth a most odoriferous smell; and in this pott was a parchment about the compass of half a sheet of paper very blacke well whereon was written, as followeth in Characters tolerably plain

This page I copied out from a Paper of M^r Theophil^{us} Alyes in-lover of Antiquity of great credit and worth.

Particularities to Ist Learning Countries

Staffordshire for beer & bread
Derbyshire for Wool & Lead
Cheshire for chief of men
And Lancashire for fair Women.

* audi
Haerker

* Shemang England

When Thousand Hundreds Sex and Forty's two are gon
Allons wall gin here for to gett 'ston
And then lett all Foke ta miclo heed,
For t'ha that thing them most wool need
And now Foke ha their Lampst to trim,
For tho' l find Betzuck hagnatim
Then Becol^t Haaretz there will be
As nakkid in Daborien of me
If any would ken farder yett when
God wool be worthet among me
Let one dig here Forty arme length deepe
And then the may into a cave seepe
Then let om make what's in that hole
And give some out to ery poor soul
And while the dig, gee hungry bread free, And the shall beneath grete Tresure see

Anselm successor of Bipp Lanfrak subscriber hereof was 34th Bp of Exeterbury, in 4th y^r of KW Rufus. A^o Dⁿⁱ 1093 after having first been Abbd of BECCO, I suppose in NOTMADY.

† in tota terra
In all the Earth.

Tresure see Anselm.

Note an alley in this Town
called Grove & alley
and Leases of House there
is set by that name.

On West side of Steeple of this Church in Stone is carved
the arms of Richard 3^d supported by two Boars.

MORTALES EXUVIÆ
Prævalidi IOHIS LANE Armigeri
fœliciter reanimari expectantis
Hic reposita:
Vir supra titulos, vel cujus meritis
Tituli desunt.

In turbis nuperis intestinis sub Rege CAROLO
Et deinde in Bellis BATAVO sub Rege CAROLO sic
Tribuni militum dignissime officio fugebatur
Regis & Patriæ liberator.

Nempe cum CAROLUM SECUNDUM o præliis VIGORIS
Agerrime claptum, et undique inactatum
Summa pietate, summa fide, summa virtute
Ultimo deniq; Capitis periculo

Iniquis Tyranni usurpantis & suorum insidii
fortiter eripuit
Factum inter præclarissimæ
Præclarissimum

Ut ipse Monarcha etiam non tacite agnovit;
Cum Augmentatione Regali ex Insigniis Regis
Ad Insignia antiqua nobilis LANÆ familie
Filium THOMAM LANÆ armigerum digni patris digno heredem)
In loco defuncti decoravit & retribuit
Cujus gesta in super Rex gratus et pius
In Mansolei Basilicis Westmonaster
Amoris ergo magnifice cordi voluit
Et ipse Heros honoris utis honoribus
Modeste obstitit;

Natus est viij^{to} Julij Aprilis R^{egni} M^{agistri} DE^{CE}LVIIJ^{to}
Mortem obiit complorantem.

Staffordshire

319

Kind Passenger suspend thy haste and stay
 Thy duty ere thou pass, to honour pray
 A hearty sigh or two are due at least
 From every Noble every Loyall breast
 To him for whom thy Honour'd Marble sweat,
 And living best deserv'd those Epithites
 But with thy sorrow Passenger forbear
 To mix the frailty of a melting tear.
 For tears the kin are yet too feminine
 To sacrifice at such a Heroes shrine
 His life was Valour Loyalty and Love
 And what all these together could improve
 Now crown his Grave to teach mortality
 That the men must yett virtue cannot dye.
 That braves opposition, and its lawless power
 In over death it self is conquerour,
 And if that conquering virtue ever yett
 In flesh and blood took up an earthly seat
 I was in thy noble Leader who was all



The Arms of Francis
 LAWLEY of Cannallin
 Staffordshire Baronet
 of eminent Loyaltye.

What men best read in virtue, Virtue call
 Illustrious Lane! (for truth cannot conferr
 Upon thy Tomb a meaner Character)
 How happy was thy fortune and in thee
 How amply blest Posterity will be,
 That by thy conduct thro' pursuing swarms
 Of bloody Rebels & their murdering army
 Great Charles was safe brought off to find in thee
 Yett some remaines of English Loyaltye
 Now worthy Passenger thou mayst returne
 And being thus inform'd go home and mourn
 There if thou weepst to tears, will manly be
 Not for brave Lane but that thou wert not he,
 His paternall Coat of Arms. are. Party p fesse or, & Azure a chevron gules, be-
 tweene three mullets counterchanged of the field: And as an Augmentacion of Honour
 in a canton gules three Lions passant guardant Or, the motto, GARDE LE ROY
 The crest a Demy horse with a Crown between his two forefeet. the Horse
 a strawberry colour (being the horse he was wont to charge with)

The King gave the now Mr Lane 500^l p annu for his life in consideration
 of his fathers service.



In the North Window of this Cathedral of Lichfield
 painted in the Glass was
 the portraiture of the
 Lady Stafford wife of
 Humphrey Earle of
 Stafford in whose Window
 it is observable that the Arms
 of her family being NEVIL
 viz Mars w Saltire Sura.
 are seen upon her mantles out-
 side, and those of her Husband
 Humphrey Earle of Stafford
 viz Sol ~~is~~ a Chevron Mars
 on y^e lining, which holding
 back shewes you the perfect
 Impalement of Staffords &
 Nevil in this Figure of ANNE
 Countess of STAFFORD.



Painted in another glass
 here are the Arms of
 JOHN



TAGE-
 Earle
 second
 EDMOND PL: who married Elizabeth Daughter
 of JULIERS, he died without issue she married
 Eustace Dabrigcort by whom she had issue 3^r
 one of the first founders of The Order of the Garter
 Afterwards she became a Nun in the Abbey of Waverley and died in
 12 year of K. HEN. IV.

APOTHEGMS taken at severall tymes from KING JAMES

322

I love not one that will never be angry, for as he that is without sorrow is without gladness: so he that is without danger is without joy
 We are departed from the Church of Rome than they from y^{er} 1571
 In clothes I would have a fashion & should chuse a man & not a man y^e fashion
 'Tis one of the miseries of man, y^e when he is full of dayes & neer his end he should love his life most.

It hath like operation to make woemen learned as to make boys lame which only teacheth them to steal more cunningly; the possibility is not equal for where it doth one good it doth 20 harme

Parents may force their Children an unfit match, but they may not force their consents to a fit

No man gaines by war but he that hath not to live in Peace

No man shall do ill that thinks ere he undertakes what the end will be not what his passion would have it to be

I should think it a signe God loves me not, if I should kill a man by chance, I would most unwillingly do that ill which lies not in my power to amend

I do not think the greatest pleasures nearest Heaven, for Bellarmine makes 400 Questions of Faith, not ten which touch of salvation

The Devil allways avoids the mean and waits on the extremities, soe hath he sought to divide the world betwixt Atheisme and Superstition

All extremities come round to one end the simple obedience of the papist and none of the Puritans the one breeds confusion the other ignorance

The end of the Law is to punish sin w^h it's committed, but to keep it from being committed it cannot. as the Pope w^h thinks by allowing Fornication to avoid adulterie

'Tis likely that the people will imitate the King in good, but 'tis sure they will follow him in evil

Vertue is easier than Vice for the essential difference betwixt vice & vertue is truth and falshood, and 'tis easier and less paines to tell truth than a lye and for vices of the senses custome is all in all; for to one that hath lived honestly 'tis as much paines to committ scane as for another to absteine

I wonder not so much that woemen paynt themselves, as that when they are paynted we can love them

Parsons erres in his Resolutions in making the difference of our salvation to be in the hardnes to find gods mercy, when indeed it consisteth only in the right seeking of it for then the other is sure

God hath distributed his benefits so equally that theres no country nor excellen^t not all others in some thing so that as it borroweth so it lendeth: so in men there is noe one so excellent for in one thing but hath need of another within some other from these two proceeds all Traffique and Societie

The Devil where he cannot have the whole seeks ever to gett one part of the soule, either the Will or the understanding, which he may come easiest by in Protestants the Will in Papists the Understanding, a learned Papist and an ignorant Papist are of two Religions *

Dies dominica et festum .. diuina celebran:
 Dominica prima aduentus
 Dominica secunda ..
 Dominica tertia
 Dominica quarta
 Dominica in Natalitijo
 Dominica prima Epiphaniae
 Dominica secunda
 Dominica tertia
 Dominica quarta
 Dominica quinta
 Dominica septuagesima
 Dominica sexagesima
 Dominica quinquagesima
 Dominica prima quadragesima
 Dominica secunda
 Dominica tertia
 Dominica quarta
 Dominica quinta
 Dominica sexta
 Dominica pasche becanus
 Dominica prima post pasch... quintus residu:
 Dominica secunda
 Dominica tertia
 Dominica quarta
 Dominica quinta
 Dominica post ascensionem
 Dominica Pentecostes becanus
 Dominica Trinitatis becanus
 Dominica prima post Trinitat.
 Dominica se cunda
 Dominica tertia
 Dominica quarta
 Dominica quinta
 Dominica sexta
 Dominica septima
 Dominica octaua
 Dominica nona
 Dominica decima
 Dominica undecima
 Dominica duodecima
 Dominica trigesima tertia

Concianon
 becanus
 Cantor
 Cancellarius
 thesaurarius
 Teruic
 Frieford
 Eccleshall
 Papa minor
 offley
 welford
 Hand sacre
 Colwich
 Wellington
 Cantor
 Cancellarij
 thesaurarij
 Frieford
 Teruic
 Eccleshall
 becanus
 becanus
 papa minor
 offley
 welford
 Colwich
 Sandiacre
 becanus
 Wellington
 Cantor
 Cancellarij
 Frieford
 thesaurarij
 Teruic
 Eccleshall
 becanus
 Sandiacre
 Rington
 Hand sacre
 Wellington
 Wellington
 Wellington
 Cantor

Apothec. H. Jam.

* The Popes Religion is like Homers Iliads of the siege of Troy or Virgils Aeneas
 of the beginning of Rome both of these had a foundation of truth so had the
 Popes the bible, but they have all added so much, that the first truth is almost lost
 God never performs where he threatens ill to man as in punishing Ninibeth
 but always performs where he promiseth good & or better as to Abraham ever letting earth
 by blessings, instead of that gave him heavenly. see next leaf. more.

Bartholomew		quarty residentianus
Mathew		quinty residentianus
Michael	quinty residentianus	Rayton
Lucas		scatur residentianus
Simon et. Judas		Clavil
festus omnium sanctorum	Decanus	Decanus
Jnit: Reg. Elizabetha	Decanus.	Decanus

tabula hanc indicat qui ordo sit observandus in ecclia Cath. Lich: tam pro celebratione divinis in diebus dominicis & festivis quam pro concordiis facendis per totum Annum iuxta ordinationem disuper in de faciliu per Decanos et Caplum quibus ecclia

Apothegms of R James.

Guardice is the mother of Cruelty; 't was ever fear that made Tyrants put so many to death to secure themselves.

All God's miracles are above Nature but never against for that never doth his own word which he cannot do, but he may excell it, therefore the miracle of the Loaves-Transubstantiation is against it self.

Types are the images of the mind, w^{ch} God allow'd the Jewes to keep them for memory of the Lawe & to teach them that by worshipping was to be in Spirit & in Truth

The Church of Rome fell at first from her puritie into impieties, then into Corruptions, then into Errors then into Heresies & lastly into abomination. God punisheth sin w^{ch} sin.

Men as often fall out about small things as great because after first contradiction they maintain themselves not the thing at

No indifferent gesture is so seldom done w^out sin as laughing for it is usually rayed upon things to be pitied and therefore man only can laugh & he only can sin

Much money makes the Countrey Poore for it sets a deepe price on every thing
 A Eye of Error is a fault of Credulitie not of falsehood but a spiritum p^uber
 Eye is that which a man makes as God made the World of nothing

In this county at

(as also at Saddington in the County of Gloucester) are in great quantity found Stones like these in the form of a mullet, some call them Altroides, most of these rather approach a cinquefoyle in shape than a mullet, and are of a sort of half round, I have them of both sorts, and made these Impressions with $\frac{1}{2}$ stones themselves rubb'd on black lead and since a little service to $\frac{1}{2}$ Jakes in the map they generally are but with a knife you may separate them into such small mullets or cinquefoyles each of $\frac{1}{2}$ thickness of his Ma^{ty} copper farthing. The little Pills they are found in are of about a fingers length, which divided and putt into white wine Vinegar or Verjuice in a saucer or French plate have a motion of themselves and a tendency to white.



LIECHFIELD CATHEDRAL

Before it was burnt viz Anno, had the pictures of $\frac{1}{2}$ 3 Kings of COLLEN (whose bodies were brought thither an intrid by Rainoldus Bishop of that city in Germany an. 1164. ¹²⁴⁷ ~~1164~~ the oldest wth a venerable beard, offered Gold as unto a King, Melchior offered Frankincense as unto God, an Balthasar $\frac{1}{2}$ Moor offered Mirrh as unto a man ready for his Sepulch. the names of these 3 Kings carried about a man are an antidote against $\frac{1}{2}$ Falling sickness & we may believe a dishick in $\frac{1}{2}$ following ancient leaf concerning this Church

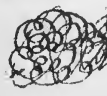
Three Kings to the King of Kings three Guists did bring
 Gold Incense Mirrh as unto a God as King
 These holy Guists be likening given by thee
 To Brit even such as acceptable be.
 For Myrrh Tears for Frankincense impart
 Submit we prayest for pure Gold a pure heart.

Grechfield Cathedral

A monument built for the lord Paget, that told the church
where amongst other titles of honour in his inscription this is one
Illustrissima Regina Elizabetha Semclarissima.

A table hung up of brass in memory of Colynghod - earlier among
other names, this is one et postea illu semiparose baw.

The 3 Kings portrayed as their pictures they were
Jasper feet aurum, thus Melchior, Baltasar mirram.
under the district

 *floru' trium regu' que portat nota secus* M
solvituri a morbo Domini bitate caduto.

wings, nayles, a pair prieces, a spear, a cock or, carried formerly in
proceesion

For the Paul new writings fro their graves or
A table containe are names of 2 English Kings, of Bps of Cantorbury
to Walter Reynald inclusat, of Bps of Courtry and Lich
to Roger de Norbury inclusat.

at the south gate on the right side of the wall this inscription
as you enter

Quina factus e primus Epus Mercioru' et Mediterraneoru' Angloru'
Ao Dni 657 post que successerunt ante conquestu' Epi' namro
30, quoru' ultimus Leoswinus obiit Ao Dni 1066. Petrus consecratus
est Epus Ao Dni 1067. Sub regn' Willimo primo a quo tempore
1093 ad presens annu' Dni 1605 successerunt in hac sede Epi' nro
33, or 63.

Ante Epus Lich on the left side the
Lichfeldensis anno Dni 764 natus provincia Mercioru' et etiam
orientalium Angloru' annu' 36 et obiit Ao Dni 800 offa cuius
nre procuratorat ut sede Archiepatis mercioru' est apud Lichfeld
et quod sui pontificis illius Provincia Archiepo Lich subiacerent, sede
sede metropolitica mansit hic toto tempore illius Aldulphi et 12
annos retro.

Warwickshire,

At the east end of the church on the left side as you walk
down and step west

osacenus est Lichfield fundator, sed reparator
offa Sicut, regis fana parentis est
Oen Diplomas, rex germanas, primusq; Richardus
rex & Johis plurima dona dedit.

on the right side step

Pena hoc millennio facta floruit amos
Duxit & intravit nobili usq; die
daq; dies longior Lichfield sacra floruit aedus
et celebrat nonna plura ibi sancta tua.

In the library 'orthodoxopapia' Basil. 1555
given by Bagshaw a canon residentiary
Gregorius magnus Antwerp 1472 given by Ad.
Squire canon residentiary
The counsell 3 vol. Ed. Lon. Agny. 1551. lat.
given by George Balgyn Dean of this church

with inscription
on the walls
anathema qui
aliteraverit

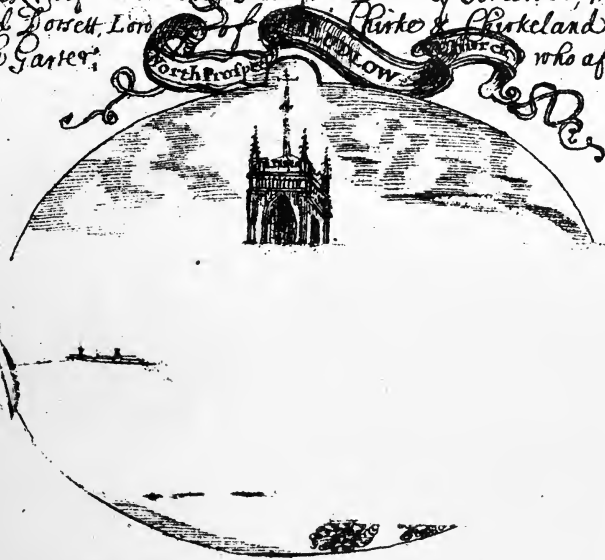
IN WARWICK

On the Picture of Time carrying the Pope on his back from
England.

When times Great maker (the most high Eternal)
In mercy looked on his throne supernall,
And saw the Evils which began to grow;
In his dear Vine here militant below,
He to his daughter Truth, gave strict command,
That she those dangerous errors should withstand
Then up I took upon my aged back,
This load of vanity, this pedlar's pack,
This trank of trash and Romish trumperies
Deluding show, infernal forgeries,
And therefore am I hence in post thus riding
To Rome again for here is no abiding.

Warwickshire.

WARWICK College Church in our blessed Lady's Chapel here are Figures of *Elianor* Duchesse of Somerset's figure made kneeling against a book and desk painted in the Glass window. She was daughter and one of the Heires of *Richard Beauchamp* Earle of Warwick, wife to *Edmond Beaufort* Duke of Somerset, Marquis Dorset Earle of Pembroke and Dorset, Lord of *Northampton* *Perth* & *Strickland* & Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, who after having been Regent of France & Governor of Normandy being called back by King Henry VI. at the first battell of *St Albans* against *Richard Duke of York* 22 of May 1455 was killed in that Town under the sign of the Castle To the full filling of a propheticke oath or given him before the Engagement To beware of a Cattle Upon her upper Garment or Mantle are embrodered the Arms of her husband viz France and England quarterly a border gobonne, argent & azure. The arms of her own family are upon her Kirtle. viz Quarterly the first and fourth (as on y^e side of the first monument you rencounter in Worcester Colledge) viz Mars a Fess vert six fesses froslets sol. by 2 name of Beau champ y^e second and third Chequie sol & Jupiter on a fess beo Ermine, Over all an inescutcheon quarterly Pearl & Ruby a Frett Topaz over all a bend Diamond by 2 name of le Despenser. Note & for y^e more y^e wife is painted thus in Armerie That those on y^e Mantle are the arms of the Husband, & that the Kirtle beareth those of her own Family whence she is descended. The Mantle or Cloak anciently denoting the Protection and defence of the wife viz y^e Cloak of y^e Husband



her husband viz France and England quarterly a border gobonne, argent & azure. The arms of her own family are upon her Kirtle. viz Quarterly the first and fourth (as on y^e side of the first monument you rencounter in Worcester Colledge) viz Mars a Fess vert six fesses froslets sol. by 2 name of Beau champ y^e second and third Chequie sol & Jupiter on a fess beo Ermine, Over all an inescutcheon quarterly Pearl & Ruby a Frett Topaz over all a bend Diamond by 2 name of le Despenser. Note & for y^e more y^e wife is painted thus in Armerie That those on y^e Mantle are the arms of the Husband, & that the Kirtle beareth those of her own Family whence she is descended. The Mantle or Cloak anciently denoting the Protection and defence of the wife viz y^e Cloak of y^e Husband

Warrick Shire

HERE lyeth buried the Bodies of THOMAS UNDERHILL of this
 Town Esq^r and Elizabeth his wife who lived married together in perfect
 amitie above 65 years and had issue between them 10 Children viz. six
 S^{ons} & seven Daughters: she died 24 Juno A. D. 1693 and he the 04th
 day of Octobr next after: their Frugalitie in provision for their Children
 their Charitable Disposition to relieve the needy, and great bounty in Hospitality
 was a pleasing spectacle to their neighbors and may be an alluring precedent
 to their posterity as they lived to the liking and with the love of mortall men
 so they dy'd in the true service of and Love of the immortal God, & for
 their Tenants Neighbors and Friends will for a time bewaile the want
 of them. But the Angels of Heaven and Saynts of God will perpetually rejoyce
 in the company of them. For God they fear'd, for God they serv'd, for God they lov'd, &
 for God they dy'd, their wages in Gods C^ock militant on earth hath been short
 but their glory in his Church Triumphant in Heaven will be eternall.

Shropshire.

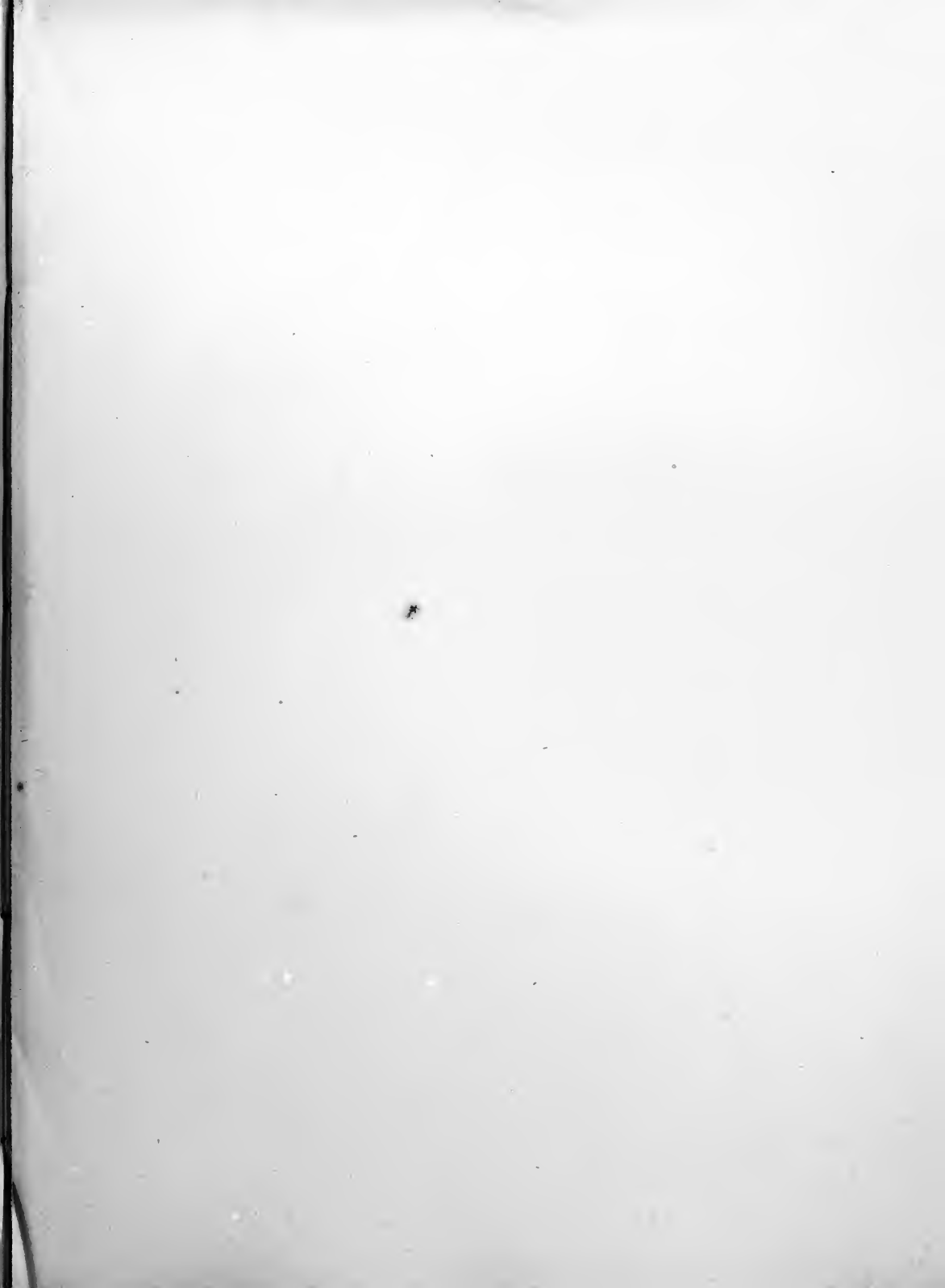
349

On the outside upon the ridge of the north Cross Isle, is seen a long bearded arrow of Iron sticking direct says to be set there in commemoration of a shot made by Robin Hood from the Old Field a long mile distant which hit the Steple



ST RICHARD LEVESON gave as his paternal Coat-armor as described on the left side three Laurell leaves slipped Or by the name of Leveson of Lilleshall in Shropshire by sayd St Richard was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles the Martyr. That Laurell was in ancient times thought to be a remedy against poyson, Lightning, &c. And in Warr was held as a token of Peace & Quiet, you may read in Mr Ballewell his book of Coats and Crests

In the Way to Shrewsbury is Stoke Castle. belong-
ing to s^r Samuel Baldwyn. the church is near it.
that only on y^e south side without against the Wall two
monuments Armes and Inscriptions of y^e family of the
Baugh



ALBRIGHTON Church in this County hath in the
 Chancel two monuments of note of the Honourable family
 of the TALBOTS of this Place & their Ladies whereof John
 Talbot in y^e Reigne of HEN. VII. married One Troutbeck
 a daughter and
 this Coat is quar-
 above in this
 lineally descend-
 GRAYTON of
 Shrewsbury who
 this coat. Thus
 three Trouts
 Teste a la Queue argee by the name of Troutbecke
 Teste a la queue vis Heads & Tayles & Nose in it
 used in blazon of this kind is to signify the manner of their
 setting.



himself of his house whence
 tered with the Arms
 Church & whence ar-
 ed the TALBOTS of
 who is the Noble Earl of
 living, who also quarter
 blazoned, viz. Azure
 fretted in Triangle

WHITCHURCH

It is a wealthy market Town and great Thoroughfare in Shropshire it hath for Lord & Earl of Bridgewater, it heretofore belonged to the Earls of Shrewsbury who are still owners of the church porch in which under a great variety of large square blenish pebble stone lyeth interred the famous John Talbot Earle of Shrewsbury upon this are discernible several brass nayles whereto had been affixed a brass plate supposed to storn away by y^e Souldiers in the late unchristian Wars who have also crakt and much abused the same by making fins thereon. This Great Captain had been Lord Lieut of the Kingdom of Ireland, before whom a parliament was summoned at Trim in the 25th of HEN. VI. was slayne in France at Bastilla upon y^e river Durdon near Bourdeaux July 20 sayth Vincent (the Inscription following sayth July 7) with a bullet from an Harquebutsh in his thigh after various testimonies of courage and conduct against y^e French for 24^{ys} some would have him to be buried in Rouen the chief city of Normandy, but most agree it was his choice to be buried in Whitchurch porch that the Whitchurch men who had behav'd themselves so valiantly over him in France they and their posterity should walk over his remains to y^e end of y^e World. the Inscription was.

Mare uia nobilis Dni dñi Johis
Talbot p̄fidei comitis Salome dñi
p̄mival dñi verday dñi Straite de
Blackmere & Mareicall France qui
obit in bello apud Hardeus Junij
M. cccc. Lij

The brother of this noble Earle, named Richard Talbot was the Archbisp of Dublin deputy to y^e 2^d Earle in the lieutenancy of Ireland & founder of the Petty Cannons and Koristers of St Patricks Church in Dublin where in y^e body of the same there I have seen his monument and Inscription in layd wth

Grass with the Quorities and Petty Cannon on each side
and which I have touch'd off in my Journal of Ireland, page
Though the body of Earle John be interr'd in the Church
under that plain gravestone which hath little to recom-
mend it onely its being of an entire pebble yett going up
into y^e high chancell is seen a Grotto or Honorary Mo-
nument erected to honour & memoria gratia to him where
he lyeth in armour in his Garter Robes, and which I have
sketch'd off.



Opposite to this in y^e midst of y^e high Chancell is seen a
monument of white marble adorn'd with sundry small figures
it is of One Lady Scroop Daughter of K Edward, she lyeth
buried in a stone sepulchre.

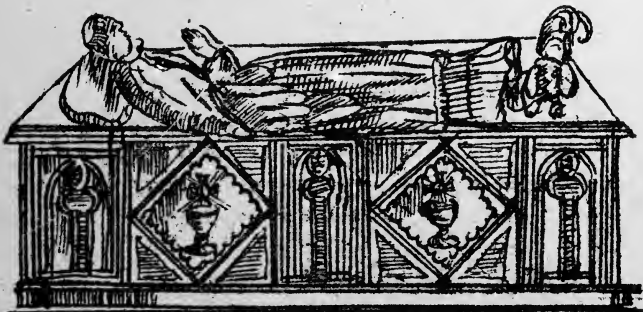
Against the Wall North opposite to the Lady Scroop is a brass plate
set up as an honorary Remembrance for the son of the present
incumbent the Reverend Dr Fowler, who died in France



Memoria Sacrum

MATTHÆI FOWLER Generosi & Med: Bac. qui
Lutetia Parisiorum Variolis extincta peregrinationi
sue mundanae finem posuit et in coelestibus spatiis sedem
fixit perpetuam ultimo die Januarij AN DOM 1677
Anno Aetatis suae 24 Optima Spei Juvenis corpore 8.
formosus, dotibus animi insignibus pietatis erga Deum
et Parentes Veracitatis Prudentiae Castitatis Comitatis
morum denique honorum omnium laudabile exemplar
exteris et ignotis gratius amicis carus Parentum dum
vixit solatum non mediocre, et post mortem luctus
extremus qui filio unico hoc quaecumque monumen-
tum, ne inutilis vixisse videatur maesti.

Posuerunt



The last Monument without Inscription with the Chalice and Hosties on y^e side is of One Talbot a Priest and Rector of the Parish Church of Whytchurch, who bestowed fifty pounds a year to maintain the Free School of this Town

Next to this is y^e monument following of George Vernon Parochial Rector of Whytchurch who died 2^d day of April 1534. according to the Inscription about it on y^e other side

Tables of Acts of Piety and Charitie there hang there two one of each side y^e Arch entering into y^e high Chancel

Esq^r

or

Ralph Brewerton ¹⁶ gentleman son of Roger Buxerton Esq^r ⁷⁵ born in the parish of Whytchurch Citizen of London and free of the Worshipfull company of Haberdashers bequeathed by his last Will and Testament unto this parish the summe of two hundred and fifty pounds for the maintaining of a yearly dole unto the poore which summe being bestowed in the purchase of Lands to the yearly value of twenty marks the rent issuing out of the same is by weekly portions distributed in bread accordingly.

John Green, Timothy Adam, John Beard Georg Whitfield Churchwardens.



Mr James Philips ¹⁶ ⁷⁷ Alderman of LONDON by his last Will and Testament gave and bequeathed to the parishes of Whytchurch & Ellesmere Orwelltree and the town of Sharnsbury certain houses & Tenements situate in the borough of Southwark the yearly profits whereof are by the sayd will appointed to be forever employed for the maintenance of four weekly Lectures in Whytchurch & Ellesmere Orwelltree and the Town of Sharnsbury

and for clothing a certain number of poor people in the fount place
which legacy equally belongeth to the fount place in thankful ac-
knowledge whereof this memorial is erected, Griffeth Owen Ga Wright
Edward Pool. Plumbers Young Wardens

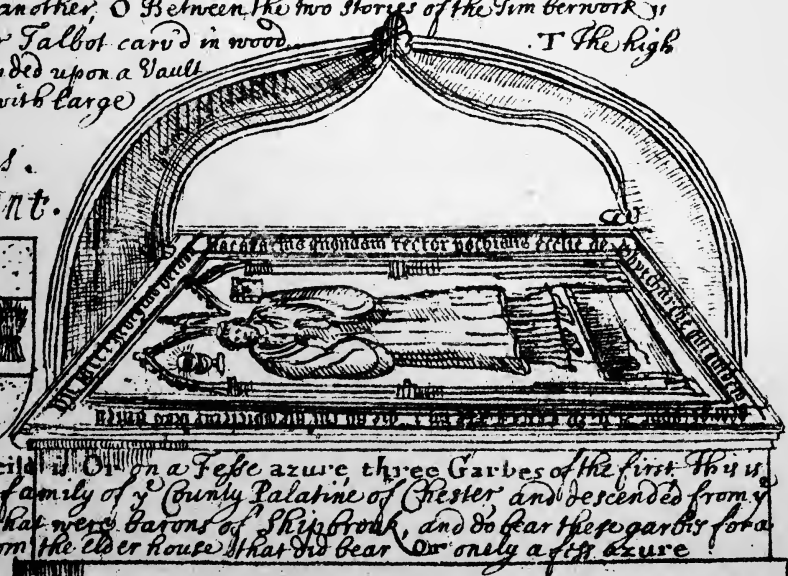
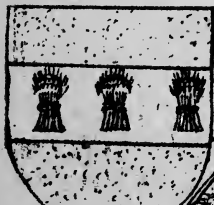


The Arms of S^r
Thomas Vernon
HODNET
in this County B^t



A The Porch
B The old Gosh converted to a
Sund-yall D A church window over w^{ch} two Talbots carvd in stone -
meeting one another, O Between the two stories of the Timberwork is
seen another Talbot carvd in wood.
T The high
flanel founded upon a Vault
flat-roofed with large
Timber

Vernons.
Monument.



The Feild is Or on a Fesse azure, three Garbes of the first. This is
an ancient family of y^e County Palatine of Chester and descended from
VERNONS that were Barons of Shipbrooke, and do bear these garbes for a
difference from the elder house that did bear Or only a fesse azure

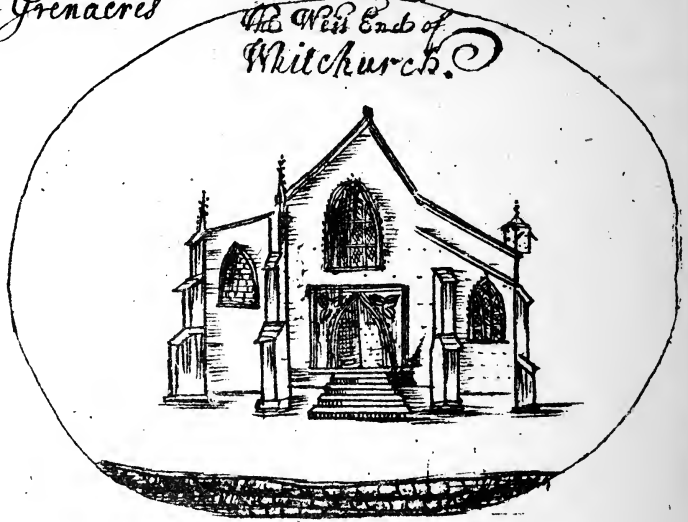
Because they would be known to be descended from the sayd Barons of
Shipbrooke, who anciently held of the Earles of Chester.

Whitchurch, Shropshire.

In the middle Isle of this Church is a Gravestone in Laga
with Brass carrying the Inscription and two Disticks following
of one who died in Child Bed in Church text

Margaret Grenacres

The West End of
Whitchurch.



Pere sieth buried the bodie of M^{rs} Margaret Grenacres who died
the fiftenth of August in yere of our Lord M^{CC}CCCC LXXVI
and underneath In the same Character

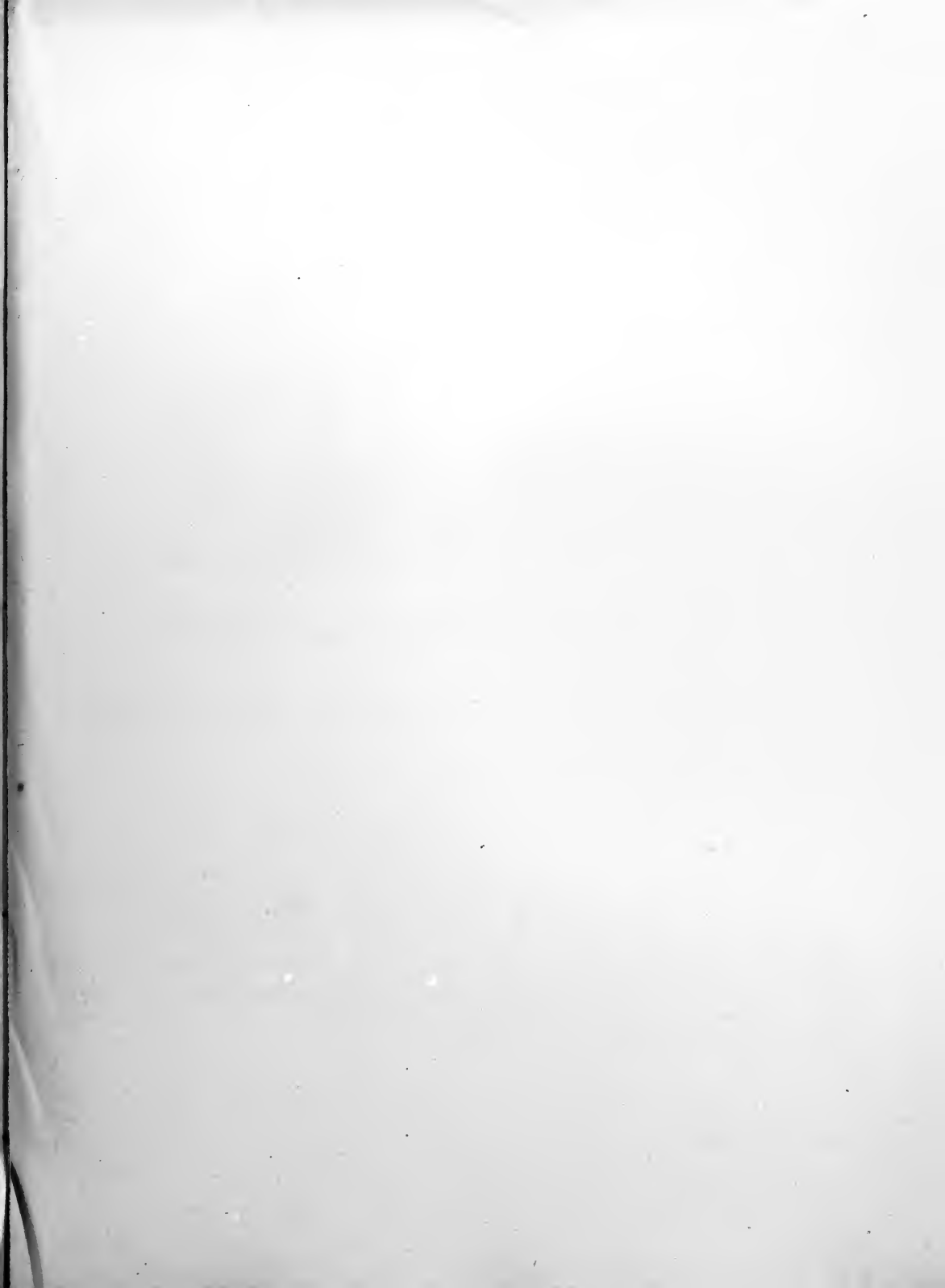
Ultima Virginei rasperie ad funera partus
Pisa sub hoc cujus marmore tecta videt

Qua fido in terris vixisti chara marito
Nunc chara eterno vivito sponsa Deo.

The EAST WINDOW

of this Church had these Arms painted in the Glass viz Quarterly Gules a Lion ramp^t
& border engrailed or TALBOT and argent 2 Lions passant Gules strange
of Blackmere impaling quarterly France all over of flour de lince & England a
border argent Woodscock

Two miles from this Town is fumbermer A Mer sea Poole or
lough of a bove a mile in length on y^e side of the Abbey fraught
with good Fish, Like some whereof have been taken of a prodigious size
m^{er} and Carp the Pictures whereof are seen in fumbermer Abbey
Kitchen.



THE
WELSH LEEK *

SNOWDONIAN Muses, whose exalted heads
 Disdain Farnabus topps as buffled shreds,
 Although Olympus lifts himself on high,
 As if he'd whisper somewhat to the skie,
 You equal them, and 'twill become your care,
 To feed your Poet with his native air,
 When your inspiring mantles, will suffice,
 His numbers with your hills to equalize,
 I value not Daphnean Laurels, which
 Seraphicks court through their ambitious itch,
 All that I humbly by my numbers seek.

To be crown'd wth my own country Seeke;
 The British Muse appears wth honour greene,
 Preferring Age, tho' she no Age hath seen,
 But of her Patries Triumphs gladly rears
 Victorious circumstances, wth same weare;
 Till fame wth our insulting root looks gay,
 Proud to be loaded with such fresh array,
 Hear, my muse will halt, when she relates,
 My Nations Arms, by ill's broke & sad fates,
 Extorting Trophies from opposing Gods;
 Tho' the whole conquer'd World obey'd Romes nod,
 She Britain scard, & Caesar great in arms, . . . }
 And, tho' unwilling, shifts from martiall harms. }
 When British Gods, and Castiv'laines bright crown,
 was judg'd Romes overpowering force to own;
 Her Valour languish'd not, in Battails try'd,
 But, tho' oppos'd, p^{er}serv'd her wonted pride,
 Affording worthies fit for better stars.
 Caractac witnesses our force in Warrs:
 Who was our Champion & dishonour Rome
 Blush'd at her conquest, when she brought him home.
 Witness Bouduca, who made Rome lament
 A second Canna;

So when the barbarous Scots hunting for spoyle,
 Rайд over all the borders of this Isle
 And the false Saxon Troopes, more barbarous then
 The Scots, who staid of guarding, kill'd our men,
 Driving ~~the~~ ^{our}
 Their Wat.

Worthy for heaven to revenge their wounds - -)
 What Glories equal Archurs? whose commands
 Sustain his falling country; if mens hands
 Could turn her rugged fate, or could defend
 Her broken state, He must become her friend;
 Oft hath thy sword made trembling Saxons bleed,
 Who judg'd

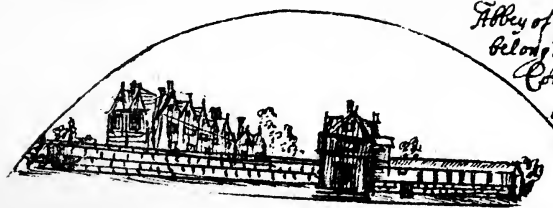
Who judg'd thy Parent was of Dragons breed
 And whilst th' adulterer, under feign'd shape
 Begets this modern HERCULES, by rape;
 Thou stur'st not his Example, but didst vent
 As many labours, as he underwent.
 The Gods were present to adorn thy cheeks;
 And thy repeated Vict'ries smell of Leeks.
 I see 'tis pleasant Britains dect to see
 Armies embattail'd strive for victory;
 A Field of verdant Leeks appear like wood;
 That Field of Leeks must prove a field of blood.
 Whilst warlike Youth with shouts their General greet
 And crave the common signall when to meet.
 Take this (said he) and crop a Leek in fume,
 And on your glittering Helmets wear this plume
 All gathered Leeks, the Omen of the day,
 The potent herb dispers'd it through the fray.
 Hengists injurious youth full followers fly,
 In flight, by sword hapt down, they slaughter'd lie.
 Thus, the Divines Herb of Egypt proves
 Within their Ecstasies a Numen moves,
 By whom the present Gods express their Loves,
 The Leek, exp'd to no invidious Gapes,
 Extorts this wish'd for day from fates rough Loves,
 With which the year's begun by march, and stands,
 First in her Calends by Express commands.
 When y' Sun chases the Phryxean starr,
 And wages with the North a closer war;
 Then all consent (whom Wales maintain at home,
 Or whom the unkind fates to roving doom)
 They may disperse by their triumphing breath,
 The ample prayse of Britains smiling wreath,
 All heads these conquering Trophies cover, for
 Their Vert is more illustrious than Or;
 Tho' surly Fates grandeur disdain to give,
 What Fates deny, the Muses will retrieve.
 But you true Britains, born of Trojan race,
 Levell'd by unjust slaughter, keep your Grace,
 And still undaunted stand, then will appear
 The Gods themselves to guild your Helm's here.

* Inquest.
 * gape.
 * w.c.

Q. What Egypt's divine herb is by name
 A Mumen or by whom Gods express their Loves.

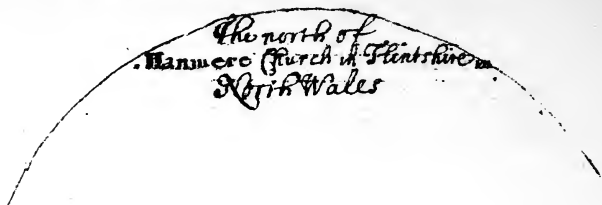
Quikere —

408



Abbey of Lumbermer
 belonging to S^r Robt.
 Cotton, and Ben
 one of 3 parts
 of 2 parts in
 2 last parts
 for Rishao

409 Flintshire. NORTH WALES



The Inscription following found upon a plate of Lead in a Grave in the Churchyard near to the West door of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln I received from the hands of M^r Theophilus Myle of Hereford studious in Antiquity

.. * HIC IACET WI..... FILI' WALTE' AIEN..... SIS ESANGVI NEI REMIGII EPI LEBLENIS Q HANC ECCLAM FECIT PFAT' WILM' REGIA STORPE PGENIT' DVT CVRIA RE = GIS WIL FILU MAGNI REGIS WITTE Q ANGLA' EQSMT ALERE' III E NOV' OBIT +

It is thus read

* Hic jacet Wilhelmus filius Walteri Mercuriensis consanguinei Remigii Episcopi Lincolnensis Qui hanc Ecclesiam fecit Praefatus Wilhelmus Regia stirpe progenitus dum in Curia Regis Wilhelmi filii Magni Regis WILHELMI qui Angliam Conquisivit) abbat, 3^o Kal. Novembrii obiit.

Nota bene de pro marito. Deus hinc ipsam, In Gricij fith C quater M quater I

In this faith edule is Dame Katherine Wyndford who was married to the Duke of Lancaster his 3^d wife daughter of Sir Rayn Boet Her monument of Marble Altar wise is inlaid with her figure of Brass, circumscribed in the same metal with the words following in French Teoct beginning South from the head.

Joy give Dame Katherine Duchesse de Lancastre ja die Femme de la tres noble & tresgracious Prince Jean Duc de Lancastre filz a mes noble Roy Edward le tierce la quelle Katherine moreult le x jour de May l'an de Grace M CCCC tierce de quelle almes Dieu cest mercy & pitie AMEN.

Contiguous to this is a Monument of IOAN BEAUFORT Countess of Westmoreland and only daughter of John a Countess of Salisbury inscribed on a Pillar of brass beginning at foot in Church Teoct

Filia Lancastri ducis inclita sponsa Johanna Westmonlandi primi subiacet hic comitis Desine scriba suas virtutes promere nulla Vox valeat merita dixit reboare sua

Her Arms to her seals and painted in the glass in Totheringthay Church in Northampton are. Nevil quarterly with selve arg impaling Beaufort quarterly a border golden and a sure.

Stirpe, decore, fide fama, spe, fide, proba, Virtibus et vna poluit ymmo sua,

Cheshire
Malpas Church Cheshire

414

Is fair with two large Chappels therein one belonging to the family of the Bromleys and the other to the Bretons.

Under the Cornith of the Partition of this Chappel is this seen in Church seat in Gold.

Orate pro honore Ricardi Cholmundeley & Elizabethæ uxoris
ejus hujus sacellifactoris An. Do. m. d. xli

Opposite to this is another belonging to the Bretons.

In which is seen a fair monument of white marble of Randal Breton
Knt Baronet Treasurer of Chester and Dame Elynor his wife

This chappel is circumscribed under the partition thus in Church seat

Pray good people for the prosperouse estate of Randulph
Breton Knight baronet of thyn werthe edificatour
wyth hys wyffe dame Glenour and after this lyffe
transitorye to obtain eternall felicitie amen amen

The monument of Randalph lyeth upon a fressa Bear murell
it hath two gauntlets by its side, at feet two lions couchant regard.
thus circumscribed

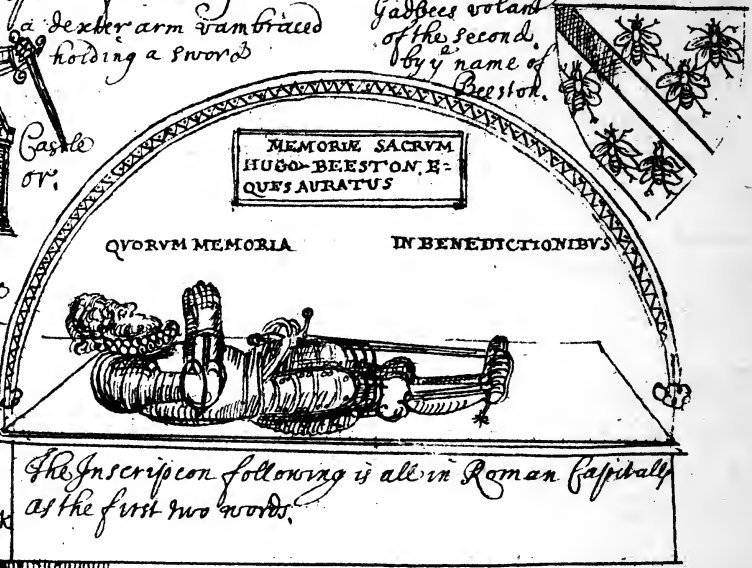
Hic iacent Randolphus Breton miles baronett'
Camerari' Cestrie & dña Elynora uxor eius que
qui quidem Randolphus & Elynora dñ in humanis
vixerunt hanc tumbam fieri fecerunt videlicet in
Septo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli Anno Dni Millesimo
quingentesimo vicelesimo Secundo Quo

Bunbury.

BUNBURY at the East end hath the monument Armes
 and Inscriptions following
 For first a dexter arm vambraced
 proper holding a sword
 He beareth arg a bend sables 6
 Gaddes volant
 of the second
 by name of
 Beeston.



The BEE
 Provideth Honey
 for Pleasure & Wax
 for Thrift & not on-
 ly carefully im-
 serve their own fel-
 ty state but by their
 Labor much swag
 all human states
 Potencies, as the fol-
 lowing Verse speak
 et h



The Inscription following is all in Roman Capital
 at the first two words.

The Calf the Goose the Bee
 The World is ruled by these 3.

MEMORIE SACRVM } Meaning y Wax Pennes
 is Parchment swag all
 mens estates

Hugo Beeston Eques auratus Georgu Beeston Equitis
 aurati filius mortalitatis memor et sperata in Christo re-
 surgendi hoc parentibus sibi et Georgio Beeston filio unico
 otidinis itidem equestris Juveni immatura morte yproh dolor
 precepto

Monumentum Posuit
 Obiit Hugo Pater AN SAL M D C.
 Georgius autem filius. M D C XI

Quod satis est vixi lessum vocat altera vita
 Que fugit O Valeat, que vocat o Veniat
 Vita trahit mortem certam mors pallida vitam
 Restituet requiem vita secundo dabit

MORS TRANSITVS AD VITAM.

Above this adorn'd with Gunns Poleaxes and other warlike Instru-
 ments

The South Sketch of Bunbury Church
 was dedicated to Bonifacius 5th.



In this following Inscription in Roman Capital letters also of gold also
 on black marble

H S E *vir hic situs est.*

GEORGIUS BEESTON Eques auratus Virtutis et Veri-
 tatis cultor Juventute bellicis artibus inuitus ab invictis-
 simis Rege Henrico VIII cum obideret Broloniam in co-
 hortem pensionariorum cooptatus Meruit sub EDOARD⁹
 VI in praesidio contra Scotos apud Muskleborron postea sub
 eodem Rege MARIA & ELIZABETHA bellis navalibus
 velut classe praefectus vel subpraefectus Aequa post profli-
 gatam potentissimam illam Classem Hispanica 1588
 equestri dignitate ornatus est jamque in gravescente aetate
 cum fidem principibus fortitudinem hostibus egregie pro-
 basset Deo gratis bonisque charus Christum in
 Christo A 1601 aetatis suae IC obdormivit ut in ipse
 melius resurgat

Unaque cum illo requiescit charissima conjux Alicia
 filia Thom. Davenport de Kumbury armigeri mater sanctis-
 sima pudicissima et erga pauperes
 facta matrimonio 66 annos vixisset. viroque hinc filios
qua cum

Johannem Hugonem & Hugonem totidemq; filias Anna
Janam et Dorotheam peperisset anno 1891 ET SUR 80
in celestem patriam migravit cum Christo eternam victuram

Parentibus optimis & charis pietas filii Hugonis
Beeston junioris armigeri Receptoris Gratias omnium Re-
ventionum Coronæ tam in Com Palatino quam in Comitatu
Bus Northwallis

H. M. P.

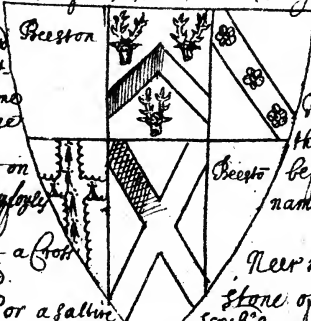
Hoc Monumentum posuit

or rather Attainment.

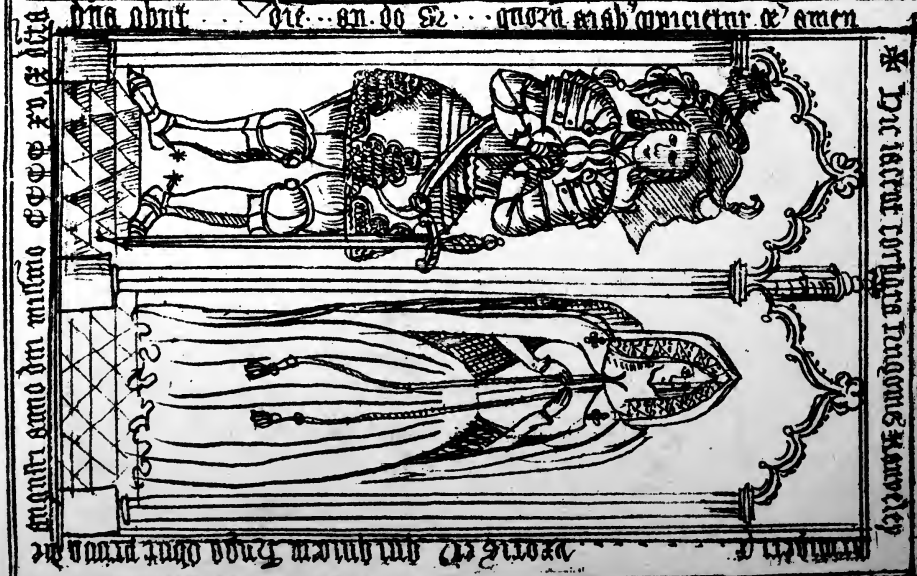
Towards the head is this coat ^{by} of Beeston ^{to} blazoned as before, the first is by the name of Beeston blazoned as before, the second is argent a chevron between 3 flags heads trucked gules arm'd or at hilt, I think same born by the name of Beeston. The 3^d is argent on a bend gules 3 cogwheels or. The fourth is over a foot engrailed ermine. The fifth beareth or a saltire sable.

At y^e bottom of y^e monument is a field vert a Tree 3^d.

Impaled as I think with Beeston quers.



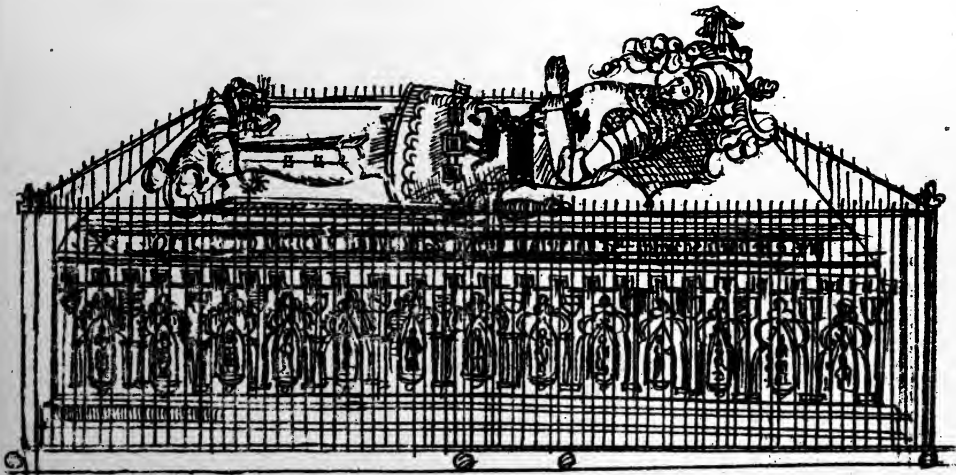
Next this monument is the following Tomb-
stone of Hugh Lauley & his Lady thus circum-
scrub'd



Cheshire.

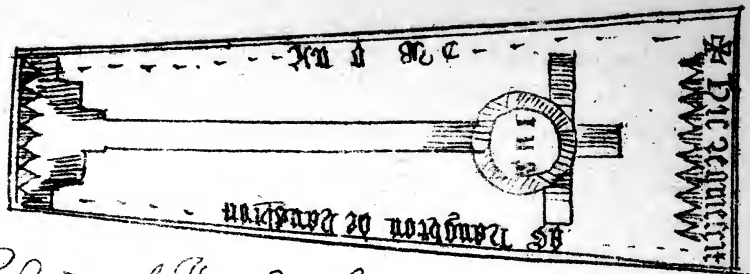
418

Somewhat lower than this in the body of the high Chancel is seen a fair monument of white marble of another Hauveley by the name of Calveley of the same family, 3rd Hugh Calveley ^{at the age of 20} not having his arms on his coat dexter on his breast argent 3 Calves 2 and one sable with the inscription following in Church text though imperfect

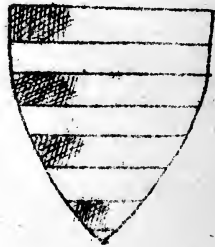


Here lieth the body of 3rd Hugh Calveley ^{buried} who died in the year of our Lord God M. CCCC. L. viii. in the last year of the reign of Queene Marie Blessed are all they that feare the Lord and walk in his wayes Psal. Cxxxviii

Though these 3 last monuments are in 3 Church yett several good families have fair Tomstones in 3 Church yard among which 3 Surveyor greatest benefactor towards the building here of and thirteen Tomstones of the family called Haughton they are all together on the South side the Church towards the wall One whereof was a Knight Templar as appears by the figure being in Armor and Cross leggd another is a woman with a Book



The bearing of Haughton of Haughton is
sables Barry argent. after this manner.



Chester city.

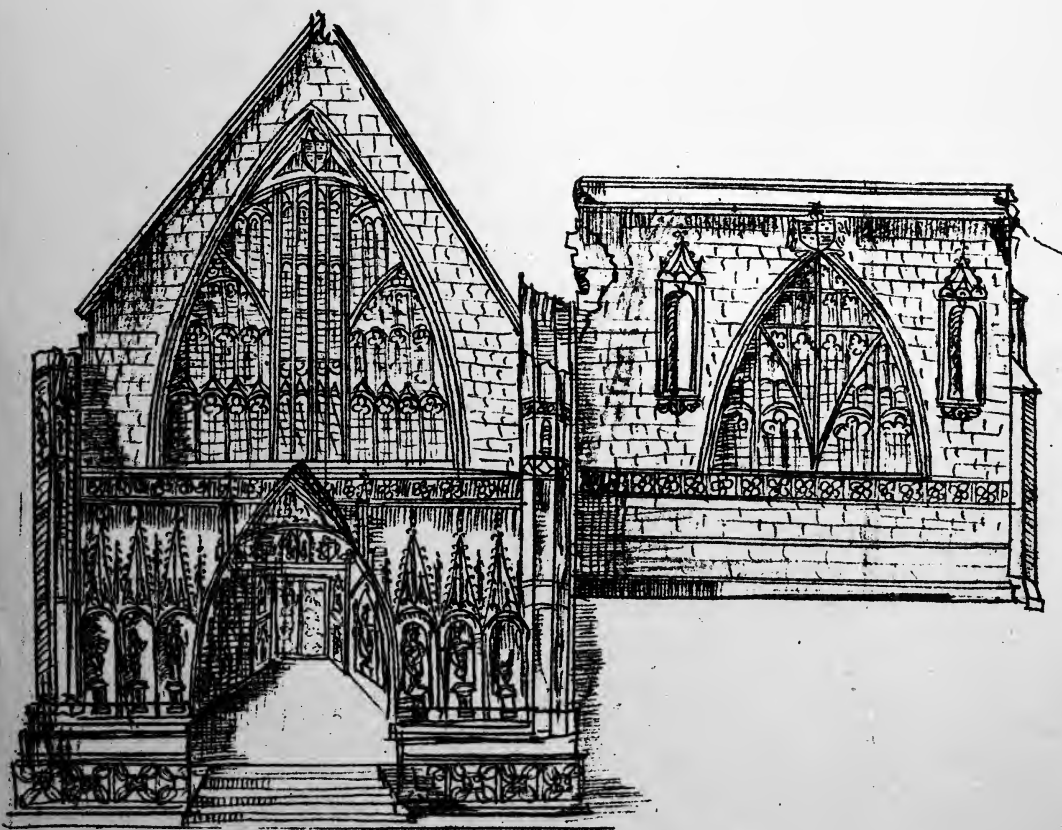
420

CHESTER.

This City was anciently a Roman colony as appears by sundry coyns, Urns, & other Antiquities there found of which After & Cathedral Church which is large built of a reddish crumbling stone

The City is famous for the entertainment of King Athelstan who was row'd in his barge here, upon the river Dee by Kennadie King of Scots Malcolm King of Cumberland, Macon King of Isle of Man and several Princes of Wales.

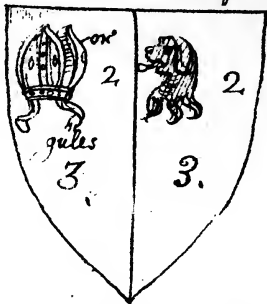
The MINSTER here was founded by



42)

Glester

In a neat marble on y^e left hand of the altar piece under
neath these armes is read the Inscription following, in Roman
Letters



NE MENTIRETUR EPITAPHIUM
Marmoris suo hoc inscriptum voluit
GEORGIVS HALL S. S. Schol. Professor

*Ecclesiae Dei servus
Inuictis sed cordatus*

DNI IOSEPHI HALL Praesulis

Præfissimi, primo EXONIENSIS

Dei NORVICENSIS, scriptis semper victor

Filius (imo umbra potius) S.

sex (inter septemq; annos sedit non meruit

CESTRIAE Episcopus

Denatus ætatis suæ Anno 55^o

CHRISTI vero MDC LXVIII

underneath which is this

Consumar modo



in Domino Dei

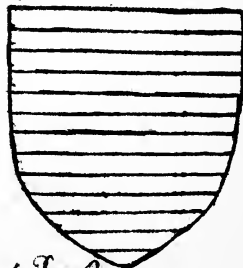
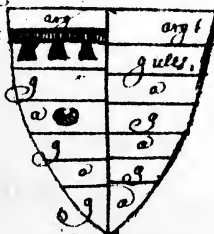
Videam Luceamq;

Chester.

422

On the Right hand of the Altar piece against y^e same Wall on
these Armes impaled over this Inscription. in Roman Letters.

As to Manwaring. I have
mistook y^e Bars in both s
coats in drawing, for it
ought to be. Barry of
twelve peeces, Argent
and Gules



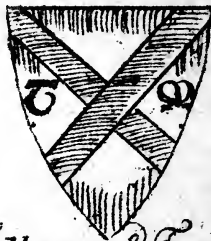
To the perpetuall Memory of the eminently loyal^t William
Manwaring Knight eldest son of Edmond Manwaring Esq^r Chancellor
of the county Palatine of Chester of the ancient family of the Man-
waring of Deever in the sd County he died in Service of his Prince
and Countrey in the Defence of the city of Chester wherein he merited
singular Honour for his Fidelity Courage and conduct. He left
by Chester his Lady daughter & Heir unto Christopher Wase in
the county of Bucks Esq^r 4 sons and 2 daughters by eldest
daughter Judith married unto s^r John Busby of Addington
in the county of Bucks Knight. His youngest daughter Chester
unto s^r Thomas Grobham Lord of Kempley in the county of Glouc^r
Esq^r. He died honourably but immatirely in the 29th year of
his age Octob^r 9 Aⁿo 1644 To whose memory his Lady e^t
reared this.

In and about the quire are various Tom Stones w^{ch} have not escaped
sacrilegious hands, as having been heretofore inlayd wth Brass. w^{ch}
Arms & Inscriptions

At the north outside the Quire Westward is a curious ancient piece
of painting & gilding against y^e Wall of Symon Ryppley Abbot
made kneeling praying to the virgin with a glory about her head
standing between Moses and Elias, at her feet s^t Peter kneeling
with the Keyes, and s^t John.

Chester

In y^e cloysters upon y^e old decay'd stonework in several places
of the arching are these arms and devices



In this Minster was buried the Body of HENRY 4th Fourth
Emperor of GERMANY

Chester

In ST PETERS in Chester near the Communion Table against
 the Wall in marble are these Armes and Inscription of One
 M^r William Wall Mayor of this City,
 in Roman Letters.

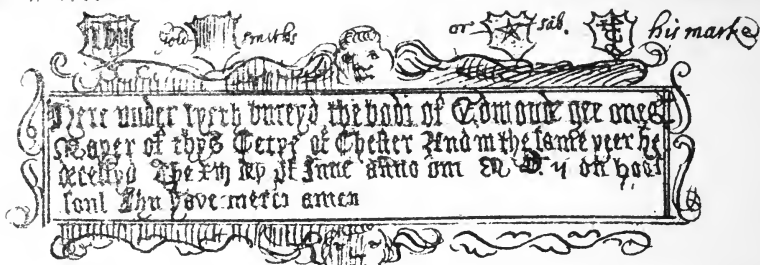


PRÆTOR EVII ANNO VERBI INCARNAT
 M D LXXXVIII GYLIELMO WALL

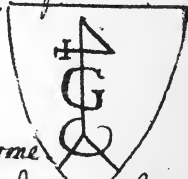
HONESTIS Penantibus Helobei Prodhamia
 nato, hujus urbis olim Prætori Ordinisque senatorij
 Viri gravi & moribus suavissimis
 Optimoris comiti & omnibus comes
 In se potius quam sui parco in publicum
 liberali in pauperes prodigo
 Virtutum ejus memor
 Memoriaeque Cultor
 Posuit.

Chester

TRINITY CHURCH A small church reedified
on y^e left hand over a seat coming out at y^e East small door is
th^e ancient Inscriptiō against y^e wall & these Armes & Device
are in Wood

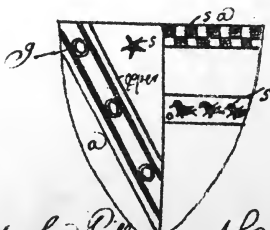


Next th^e is another brass plate as a monument to the same
family having the same Armes viz or a mullet pierced
with the same marke in an escutcheon thus
with the ancient Inscriptiō following in
Church text



Here under lyeth the body of Henry Geo some
tymes Mayor of the ctye of Chester w^hicho deasid the
6 day of September Anno Dni m. d. v. on what
soules Thou have merci

Not far from th^e are th^e moderne Inscriptiō & Armes fixed
to a pillar, of a late member in Parliam^t



At the foot of a Pillar on the Chancell side is intred
the body of William Ince late Alderman & Justice of the
peace of this Ctye was Mayor A^o 1642 And Anno 1660
he was one of the Purgeses in Parliam^t for th^e City he
died 27 January anno 1678.

In an East window of this Church were painted the Arms of King Edward the Fourth thus, standing upon a Falcon within a Featherlock ensigned with a Crown and supported with the Bull of Cleve and the Lion of March.

CHESTER CITY.

By the way let me set down a piece of Antiquity (received from the hands of the Reverend Doctor Triford of Penbridge in Herefordshire - being of the Family of Graford Hall of this county) and what he received from his School-master Mr John Greenhalgh (who was wrote by some) Antiquarius (estrenus). It is a sort of Ara made four square not very high from the Ground upon which they (it may be) sacrificed unto the Terrestrial Gods, laying a turf of grass on the Altar, which according to Godwyn of Roman Antiquities Lib 1. Sect. 1. Page 23. De Ara. Gabo Virgo occasio to call them Aras gramineas id est Graue Altars. Virg. Eni

Campum ad certamen magna sub moenibus urbis
Dibensi. Puhelig; viri Flucriq; parabant;
In medioq; focus & diis communibus aras
Gramineas alii Fontemq; ignemq; ferebant,
Velati lino, & Verbera tempora victi.

Romani cum moris fuerat
capitum ara superponere
& ita sacrificio
GRAMINEAS id est qui d & debet
lores agitur; & Mark. in
crificatur cui gramen cu
ent secretum quod secundu
Plurimum ex humano cruce
procreatur.

The Stone according to what I received I have drawn on the other side of this leaf, It was found in the digging and repairing of the Vault and houses after y Selgo of this City, and by the ignorant or wilfull contumency of antiquity made use of, for an Horro-stone for women of the market to mount their horses, in the street though since taken into the hands of some of the Curious, studious of antiquity, but who, I cannot yett learn.

The Account I received subscribing the Stone was this verbatim, The Altar
& It's proper Inscription followeth,

UPON sight of this ancient Inscription on this Roman Stone lately dig-
ged up in the Forrest street in CHESTER: consulting some authors I find in
them and also in the old Roman Fasti, or Registers of their Consuls Diligently trans-
cribed by the learned Cardinal Baronius in his Annals who himself was Libra-
ry-keeper of the ancient Vatican Library in Rome, where these old Originals
regularly are still preserved to be seen at this day.

That in the sixteenth year of the Empire of ANTONINVS PIVS Emperor of Rome
PRAESENS and RVFFINVS were the Roman Consuls, and that in the next year to
them (viz) in the seventeenth year of the said Antoninus Pius IVCIVS & LVS
COMMODOVS and SEPTILIVS LATERVNVS were Consuls: whose surnames

Chester City

of Commodus and Lateranus upon the stone. As it was the manner for such Inscriptions in Civility to write only the bynames. This concludes COMMODO ET LATRANO COS. That is Consulibus. This Commodus was afterwards Emperor.

Now Antonius Pius succeeded in the Empire immediately next to Hadrian the Emperor and according to both the Roman and Ecclesiastick Historians: as also according to Baronius, this Antonius Pius began his reign in the year

after the birth of our Lord 140, so that the 118th year very year former was were the Roman Consuls present 6 year after Christ, so that it is denyable that in this Cur's d. Lord 1652 both most compleat wanting by his Inscription was



Saviour Christ of his reignian & Lateranus was the 150th and birth of our Lord apparent and in present year of it is 1500 years only 5th since cut upon y stone

Read on y next leaf

For as we date the time of our writings by the year of Christ so the Romans constantly used to date the time of all their writings and of such Inscriptions as these by ascribing the names

of the two Roman Consuls being for that present year. We see here also within the Inscription the name of Praesens perhaps of him who is found in the same old Roman Registers to have been Consul in the very next year before Commodus and Lateranus.

The stone appears to be a Roman Altar erected to the memory of some great Roman deceased, (some mander in chief of this Legion here or some Roman Deputy upon the top of which stone, his friends who caused it to be erected did certainly in as their heathenish manner was) burn Frankincense in a little Iron pan so offering sacrifice to his ghost which they conceived for his virtues and Well-deservings of the Republick to be Deified.

This Inscription was engraven upon this stone before there was any publick profession of Christian Religion in England for we find in sundry Authors as Bede Marienus Scotus and Flores Historiarum that Lucius King of Britain though he was the first King baptiz'd in the World yet he received not his baptism until after the death of the Emperour ANTONIUS PIUS in whose time was this Inscription.

Sometimes the twentieth Legion and sometime also as appears by this Inscription the 25th Legion lay here in Garrison so that it is probable at the time of this Inscription fifteen hundred years since Chester was a greater and more large & spacious city then it is at present: For it is well known that a ROMAN LEGION

In another place is this read in brass



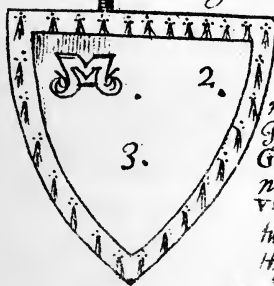
Here lyeth buried the body of Richard (Sive) of Ruxley Esquier who deceas'd the xxvii day of April 1512 havinge married Jane the sister of Sir Wylm Brocton Knyghte by whom he had three George bys onlye sonne and daughter Rachel Sarah Rebecca Judeth & Hester.

* in Glyve

Mr John Grantham's conjecture concerning the Inscription

A neat monument of black & white marble carrieth the Armes & Inscription following

In the Roman Altar on a former lease I. O. M. Ion Optimo Maximo, Jo. Jupiter the best and greatest, for their sacred dedications and Inscriptions began thus in the first place, then follow the name of y man to whom in memory of whom particularly this altar was erected TANARO Jo Tanarull by Friends whose names follow. Titus Elius Galerius Praefens Cuba. Pri (the last being not written at large) for mannders Legionis vicecima quinta victricis. Of the sixe and twentieth victorious Legion did erect & dedicate this altar in that year in the reign of Commodus and Sateranus were Consuls. V. S. I. M



Vota, solvere Libentius merito.

D O M

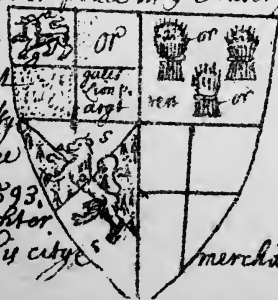
Here this place lyeth the body of John Bridges Esq^r eldest son of John Bridges of Alchester in the county of Warwick Esq^r, he departed this life at Westchester the 25 day of February M D O L X I I I

To whose pious memory Margaret Bridges his sorrowfull wife erected this Monument.

In the north Chancel against the wall under these armes under which is thus written, referring to another place in the churchyard thus

IN THE CHURCH yard under the

Tombstone opposite to the monument lyeth buried the body of William Maffey Alderman and Justice of Peace, sometime Mayor of this city, who deceas'd Apr 3. 1593, and married to his second wyff Alice daughter to Mr Rammet Johnson sometime of this city



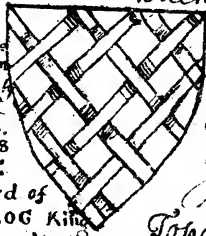
in Roman.

merchant

Chester

By whom he leaft Issue living
William Gerard Rychar Thomas Laurence Edmund, and
Jane married to M^r. Peter Newall of this city merchaunt

This is a very
a freed
8 pieces
parus
But y most auncient or worthy of note of this Church of
not of any other in the whole city remaining, is on y left
hand in marble in armour with a shield which I have
touched off y Inscription is in Saxon Characters, as follow.



Yell
Whitmore
of Leighton
in the Countie
of Chester
were very
freny of 8
pieces br.
Sanford of
GENEALOG King
of Eng. land pag 340
in y margt.

Not unlike to the armor on the shield whereof is this of
a noble Nigman by the name of Seigneur De Montier
aulier where if any Escutcheon be found more than this
viz of 8 pieces, as y that following on Whitmores shield
You shall not need to number the pieces, but in your
blazon you shall say thus. The Field is Emerald frene
Toppaz. Of this family hath been one George Whitmores
Lord Mayor of London descended of y family of the Whit
mores of Whitmore of Shropshire



* HIC IACET DVVS WHITEMOR..... QVI OBIT
III OCTOBRIS ANNO DOMINI M C C C C LXXIV. CIV S.
ATE ECCE OTVM FIDELIVM DAEVRECTORVM PROP.
CTETVR DEVS A MEN

St. Johns Church



AN EPIGRAPH

1 To God. 2 To Prince. 3. Wife 4 Kindred. 5 Friend 6 The Poor,
 1. Religious 2. Loyall. 3. Title. 4 Richd. 5 Steadfast. 6 Dear,
 1 In Deal. 2 Faith 3. Love 4 Blood 5 Ambition. 6 & store,
 He that so liv'd, & so deceas'd lies here.

Over the Porch marked A is read this Inscription.

THIS PORCH WAS REPAIRED. A DOM M DC LXXII

JOHN MOTTERSWED,
ROBERT MOULSON } CHURCHWARDENS.

This follows bottom of page 427

AROMAN LEGION consisted of six Thousand and two Hundred Foot, and seven Hundred and thirty Horsemen. *was there wanted but three score and ten men of seven Thousand complete and it must needs be an ample and spacious place that could sustain such a multitude of Soldiers besides the Inhabitants, and to the keeping and marning thereof, such a force was requisite. It was one of the chief stations which the Romans held in Britain and at that time, was called Caerleon or the city of Legion, it having been a city some hundreds of years before the Romans coming into Britain. We read that Leil a very ancient British King when he first built Carlisle he did at the same time repair the decay'd Walls of Exeter which was 917*

431.

Chester

917 years before Christ Camden therefore sayth, sunt qui hanc urbem
ipso limae antiquiorem putant.

Ad hunc Sapidem tunc
effossum & primo conspectum subito calore nata
simul et efflata Carmina

FERRE pedem retrò longe procul este malignum
vulgus tão hæc nulli penetrant sacra profani
Salve sancte lapis, Salve venerabile sacrum
Et dignum meliore loco, te dante docemur
Posteritas nos scire licet post sæcula longa
Romanor' rerum Dominor' gentemq; Latinam
Sedibus hæc suos olim posuisse Penates
Auribus hæc audivimus hæc et legimus atque
Nunc oculis quod videmus et
Quiq; cupit quàm sit monum
Censulat antiquo signatum.

Raptim
Fris.

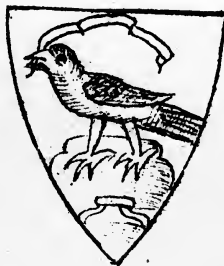
These following Coynes of about 3 pence sterling of silver were found in ^{each} Dublin
in digging for the afore described stone and are in the hands of Doctor Trafford of
Cambridge in Herefordshire.



St. Pauls.

ST. PAULS LONDON. The Church hat² for Armes Gules 2 swords in saltire ⁴³⁶ *with*
arg. guardes or. whereunto y^e Dean for the Deany inserth a Capital D be must
the Coyars for differenc^e

The 3 following Coats in that posture which they are here —
 Drawn in underneath, were upon a monument wrought within the
 wall of the utmost south end of the cross building of St Pauls Church
 with no Inscription discernible



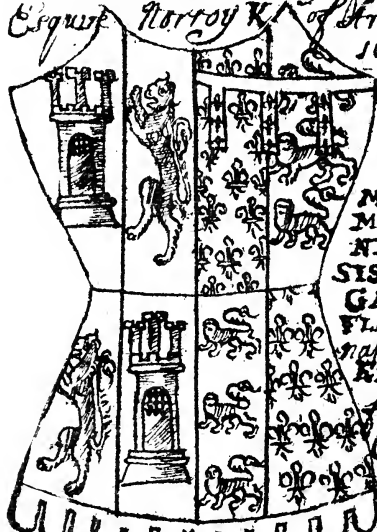
ST. PAULS SCHOOL its bearing
 is Sab. a chevron arg charged
 with 3 annulets of the first
 between 2 hands trippant or
 the second within a bordure
 gules.

At the east end of St.
 Pauls church upon the
 wall of the Quire in
 severall places this
 coate cut in Stone &c.
 And in this posture.
 As the Lion in the shield
 is nearest I could draw
 it.



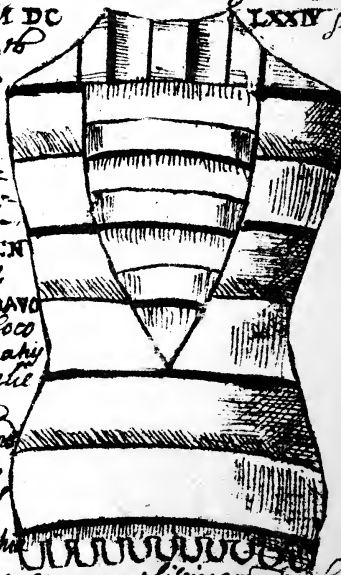
St Pauls London

On the north side of its Quire were y^e monuments of John of Gaunt at first Earle of Richmond then Duke of Gloucester after Duke of Lancaster &c, and his Lady, BLANCH his first Wife of 3, He with a Lion couchant at his feet respecting him, & she a Greyhound in the same posture wth Angels supporting Arthur at her And of St Simon Burleigh Earl of the Garter and Constable of Dover Castle beheaded in the time of R. Richard 2^d their statues being of white marble. The breast plates of their Armour have these coats of Arms cut upon them thus. The Figure of the former y^e exhibited in the History of St Pauls Cathedral written by W^m Dugdale Esquire Norroy K^{ing} of Arms an^d Ind^{ist} M^{DC} 1658, p. 90. n^o 17



the Inscriptio beginning

HIC IN DOMINO OBDORMIVIT IOHANNES GANDAVENSIS VULGO DE GAUNT a GANDAVO FLANDRIE urbe loco natali ita denominatus ED III Regis Anglie filius. & Patris Comitis Richmond. Hiclo ornatus. Et sic in uxoribus in matrimonio uxit primam Blancham



filiam & heredem Henrici Ducis Lancasterie per quam amplissimam aduheredate nec solum Ducu Lancasterie sed etiam Leicestrie Lincolnie & Derby comes &c

Katherine his 3^d wife inserted in LINCOLN Cathed^r val. p. 413

Where the Arms of Castile & Leon have the p^reminence as belonging to a Kings daughter and heir and so the arms of a Kingdom whereas De Gaunts is not by reason of his difference &c.

He had 3 Wives (viz) Blanch sole daughter and heir to Henry Duke of Lancaster in whose right he was Duke of Lancaster Earle of Seicester and Derby and high Steward of England besides the Parsonage of Albenmarle & Devonshire Lordship of the

St Pauls.

438

Isle of Wight the Barony of Holdernes did descend to him by Amicia daughter and heir to $\text{\textcircled{S}}$ William de Fortibus surnamed le Grege. Earle of Albemarle &c whose wife Isabella was cousin & kinswoman to John de Ripary Earle of Devonsh^r & Lord of Wight &c. This Amicia was wife to Edmond the first Earle of Lancaster & though she died without issue yet gave shee all her Inheritance to her husband Edmund. Edmund married to his second wife Blanch daughter of Robert Earle of Arvois (the relict of Henry King of Navarre and mother to Johan Queen of France) & had issue thos Earls of Lancaster &c (who married Alice D^{ch} & Heire of Henry 3^d Earl of Lincoln Lord of Pontrefret. Holton Denbigh & Blackburnshire and of Margaret his wife Daught^r & heire to Wm Longespee Earle of Salisbury This Alice gave all her inheritance to her husband & to his heires for ever) They both dying without issue Henry 3^d of Monmouth and in right of his wife Daught^r & Heire of Cadurcis Baron of Kidwelly was Earle of Lancaster &c he had issue Henry father to the sayd Blanche John of Gaunts wife; so that he was right heire of the Dukedome of Lancaster Earldomes of Leicester Darby Albemarle Devonshire Lincoln & Salisbury Lordship of Wight Baronies of Holdernes Pontrefret Holton Denbigh Blackburnshire Monmouth & Kidwelly & likewise created D of Aquitaine by the rood & Carri 14 R. 2 & also High steward of England, But in right of his 2^d wife Constance 1st Daughter & Heire of Peter King of Castille & Leon he was King of the sayd Kingdomes without doubt one of the greatest subjects that ever England had: & it may be these dignities encouraged his son Hen. 4. to depose Rich^d the 2^d and usurp the regall Sovereignty from the lawfull heire and his own appointed K and Lord. His 3^d wife was Katherine daughter of $\text{\textcircled{S}}$ Pagan Roet Queen K. of Arms and formerly wife to $\text{\textcircled{S}}$ Tho Swinford and sister to the famous Poet & Geoffrey Chaucers wife. whereby he was brother in law to the D of Lancast^r He had by her 4 Children Thomas surnamed Beaufort (as the rest of the children) from the place that he was born in. Duke of Excester who had the Government of Hen. 6. during some part of his minority most sans issue. John Beaufort Earle of Somerset & Marg^r Dorset Henry Beaufort the rich Cardinall Bishp of Winchester (whose Monument and Inscription see page) 85

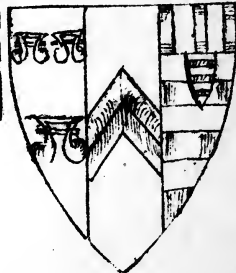
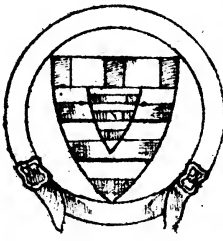
439

Chancellor of England and John married to Ralph Nevill first Earl of Westmoreland for his 2^d wife &c. but all ante matrimonium so they were legitimated by the popes brieve and a Charter of King Rich. II.

S^r Simon Burleigh hath the Garter cut about his left leg and upon the upper edge of his monument were these following Coates of Armes.

His statue had a Lion couch^t under its feet. The Garter was buckled in two places about his shield.

whelt 2 compass cut in stone upon the edge of ye roote of S^r Simon Burleighs Monum^t in Paules in severall places. y^e garter is there as it is here drawn to wit, double buckeld



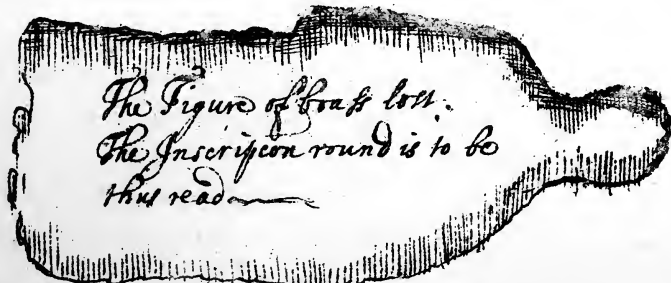
He was a favourite of Edward the Black Prince had the pupilage of the said Prince then only son called Richard of Boidecaus after R^{ich} 2^d smas for opposition by sentence of parham^t According to Stows Annals Anno 11 Rich^{ard} 2^d he was condemned to the severing of his head from his body on Tower hill

A little above S^r Simon Burleighs monument upon a fair grey marble Tomestone within the Wall is seen this Inscription in this ancient character following on the other side the brass is all taken out of the Grooves of the Letters, and his whole effigie.

S: PATET: HOS: ANGLORVM: QVOD: JACET: HIC: FLOS: LEGVM: Q

EDICVS: PER: VEB

VI: QVBA: DICAVIT: *

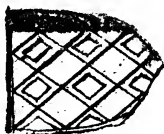


Per Versus patet hos Anglorum quod jacet hic flos
Legum qui tuta dicitur vera statuta
Et HENGHAM dicitur RAYLPHVS. vir benedictus.

VERI: SORVCH: 64: HENGHAM: DICAVIT: EDICVS: PER: VEB

The *Edw* Ralph Hengham of the County of Norfolk Anno D. 1290. 18th E. I.
(at what time he was Lord Chief J. of y^e upper Bench) with several others both Judges
of the bench and assizes, by order of Parliament sitting at Westminster same
yeer was committed to the Tower for Bribery &c whereto by fine he purchased
his liberty for the summe of 7000 marks and therefore in all probability
he was not such a good Justice and blessed man, as his Epitaph would
make him, See stow. ad annu 1290.

Not farre from this is the monument of Bishop Braybrok Bishp of London
and Lord Chancellour to Richard the II^d which was of no longer continuance
than from s^t Mathews Eve to y^e following March 6th Ri^{2d} by reason
of a falling out betwix him and John of Gaunt.

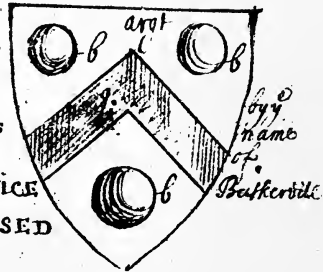


Whose body ⁵⁹ since y^e late great Conflagration I saw so entire as to have
teeth in the head, red hair on the head Beards & Privities, skin & nails on
the toes and fingers without Breeloath embalming spices or any other
condite, supposed to be preserved onely by being continually kept dry and
from all sort of air between the floor of st Pauls Church & Roof of Saint Faiths
Church.

The learned John Weever studious of Antiquity in his Funerall Ant
and Monuments p. 360 I find to be mistaken in y^e setting forth this
Inscription, though he hath cujus corp^{us} which I could not discern
Orate pro anima Roberti Brebroke . . . quondam Episcopi
huius Ecclesie, cujus corpus hic tumulatur qui obiit 27 Augusti
1405 cum sedit Ann. 20

Between Sir Simon Burleighs Monument and the foregoing
s^r Ralph Henghams was a Tablet Inscribed thus.

IN MEMORY OF THE RIGHT
WORTHY AND VALIENT GENTLEMAN
S^R THOMAS BASKERVILE KNIGHT
CHIEFE COMMAUNDER. OF HER MAT^{IES}
FORCES IN PICARDIE. IN THE SERVICE
OF THE FRENCH KING WHO DECEASED
HERE THE 4TH OF IUNE 1597.



These are the Glories of a Worthy prayse
Which noble Baskerville here now are reade
In honour of thy life and latter dayes.
To number thee amongst the blessed deade

A pure regard to the immortal partes,
A spotles mind a bodie prone to paine
A growing hand and an unvanquish hart
And all these vertues ^{void of all disdaine} yet not so unknowne
^{and all these vertues} But Netherlands Seas, Indies Spaine & France
Can witness that these honours were thine owne
Which they reserve thy merit to advance
That Valure should not perish void of fame
Nor noble Deeds. but leave a noble name.

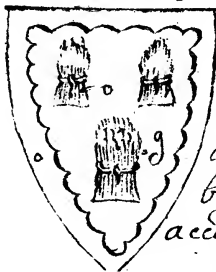
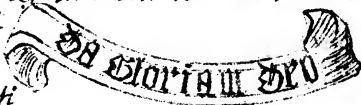
In the passage between the great North Door and South
of the same directly in the middle below y^e steple of a Gravestone
was the following Inscription

BE RESVRGENDI
HIC IACET
THOMAS RAYMOND
SACRE THEOLOGICE
PROFESSOR
SANCTI ALBANI
ARCHIDIACONVS
HIVSQVE ECCLESIE
CANONICVS.
OBIT 4^{TO} DIE NOVEMBR
ANNO { ETATIS 47
SALVTIS 1631

St Pauls

At the West end between 2 Great Pillars that supported the roof of the Church adjoining to the north Gate or Alley was a monument erected for THOMAS KEMPE sometime Bishop of that See, upon the edge whereof in severall places (as likewise upon the roofe the sayd Church above his monument is the Gate following torn comoney with London Bynrick and between the one and the other in severall places were Angells placed with Serowles in their hands with this carved thus.

This is the supposed coat of Thomas Kempe sometime Bp. of London who wrote a good booke de Imitatio Christi



He was nephew to John Kemp Archbisp of Canterbary, by whom he was consecrated at York place (now called White hall) Ann. Dni 1449 Feb. 8. his Uncle being at that time Archbisp of York. His Inscription according to Wever was.

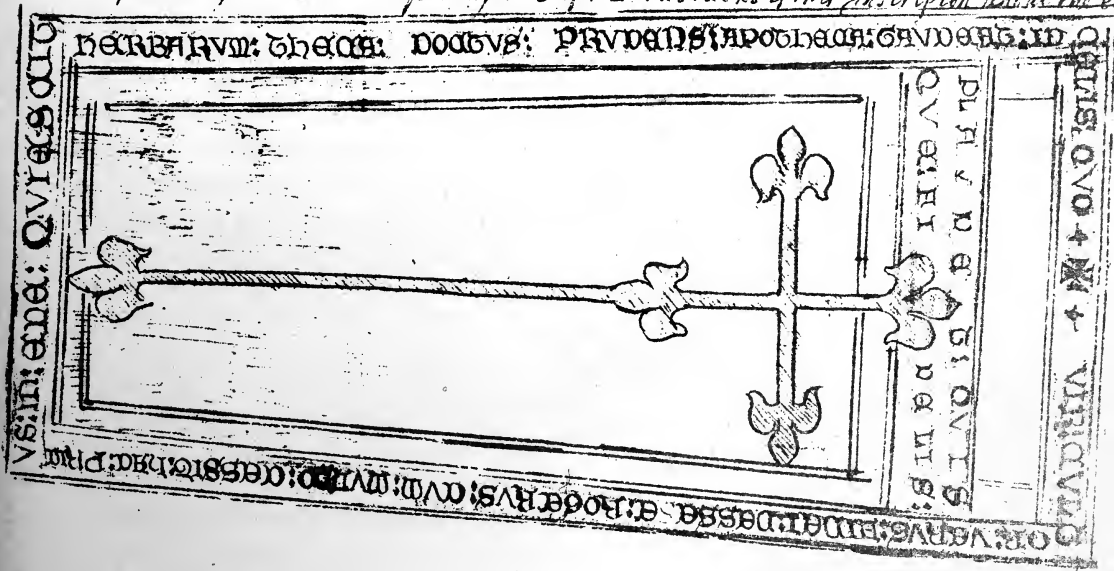
Infra capellam istam requiescit corpus Domini Thome Kempe quondam Episcopi London fundatoris ejusdem et unius Cantuarie perpetue in eadem: qui multa bona tempore vite sue Ecclesie sancti Pauli. & stetit 39 annis 34 diebus: Episcop. London: ac obiit 28 die mens. martij An. Dom. 1489 (ubi dicitur) Opicietur Deus. Amen.

With some Antiquaries he stands as fair for the having built the Divinity Schools in Oxford as Humphrey Duke of Gloucester.

St Pauls.

Upon v^o Gravestone adjoining to Bish^{ps} Braubricks y^e this inscription about the e

444



It is read thus //

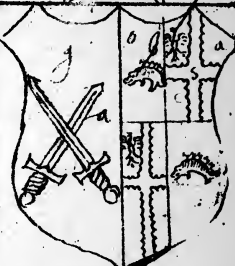
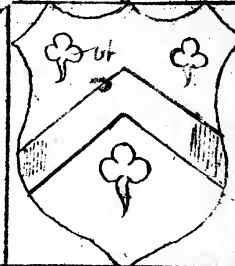
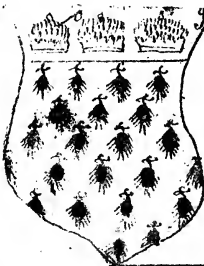
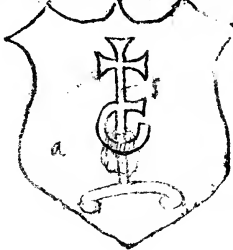
Vir Cultor verus Fidei deesse e Rogerus
 Cum mundo cessit hac primus in sede quiescit
 Herbarum Theca doctus prudens Apotheca
 Gaudeat in caelis quo splaudet quisque Fidelis.

These 12 ensuing Coates were painted upon the Roof of the West end and front building of s^t Pauls Church London beneath the steeple.

This seems to be the the hebus or device of some benefactor to this Church

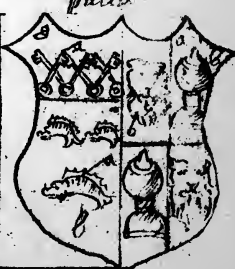
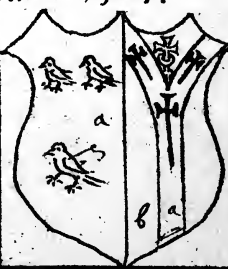
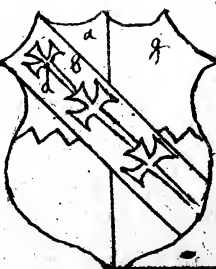
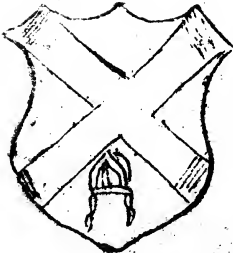
THE SKINNERS Arms.

This is the coat armor of Richard Fitz James Bp^{op} of that see being translated thither from Richemont Sometimes fellow of Merton Coll in Oxon

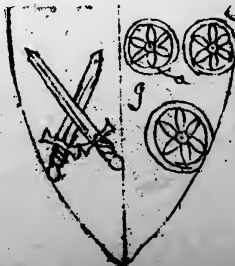


This coat is there yearly with the merchant taylors Here is Arms of Canterbury is born on y^e left side of Pippin coat. This as it may seem is the coat armor of Henry Dean who d^d A B C Anno 1504.

The Fishmonger is Godward im- paled



This hath the same bearing as the Kimp which see page



As you passed from the lower entrance of the sd Church towards the Quire was a Tombstone and brass plates engraven with the figures of a man in armour and 3 other. Two Women on his right hand and one on his left, which as appear by an Inscription upon the Pillar couched in brass, were his three Wives. The Inscription upon the Tombstone underneath the feet of the brass plates is thus.

As I was so be ye

That I spent that I hade

As I am you shall be

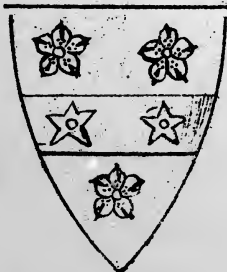
Wher I end all my coste

That I gane that I haue

That I left that I lolke

The Pillar (whereof mention is made) supports the vault and whereon this Inscription following hung written on a brass plate having relation to the aforesaid Tombstone with these Armes of the defunct who was a great benefactor to the city of London and built the ancient Conduit & was at Holborne Bridge

His Armes following did hang by the screen under below of Quire.



William I quite to somtime was my name
 whollt I alwe did reue my mortall care
 Seruinge's prince of most immortal fame

St Faiths

Bright Henry who of his priuery grace
 In his chappell allied in a place
 By whole honour from gentilsun to squier
 I was preferred with worship for mine hure.

with wyfe thre I myned wedlocke band
 which all adyke knew lovers were to me
 For Alys and Jane forso they came to hand
 what needly prayle regarding ther degree
 In wyvely trouthe more stedfast none could be
 whom though in earth deaths force dyd one dyseuer
 heavyn yet I trust shall ioyne us all forever.

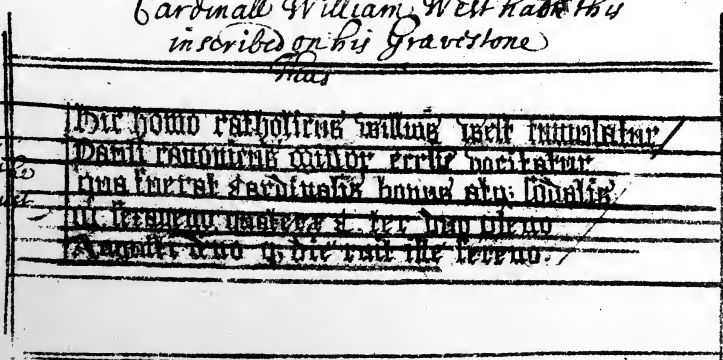
~~Stand of god which thoue dost take a way
 And as a lande isle durt up for thour
 where a poore soule went from thy locke althow
 yet thour nide forde worthtake thy lande to thour
 howe to the folde and hold thy soule therein
 That at the day when landes sindge is mad from
 Of thy rhoir landes soule was he for euer
 I pray all that receiue bresit & peure
 To say the lordes prayer or ye go~~

A little higher in a South Alley at the lower end of the
 same were 4 Gravestones in a Row the first was of Cannon
 and Cardinall of st Pauls which office is hath been particular to
 that Church only from before the time of the conquest. Thyr
 number is two chosen by the Dean and Chapter out of 4 respety canons

St Faiths

Their Office is to take notice of the Absence or Neglect of all the Quire
 and Weekley to give account to the Dean & Chapter
 They are seated in y^e best stalls of y^e Quire next y^e Subdean
 Cardinal William West had this
 inscribed on his Gravestone

So that
 he died the
 10th August
 1466



Wever in Acts o Mon.
 fol 385 hath neither
 the Character of
 this Epitaph nor y^e
 truth, for that in y^e
 last line but one of
 that line he hath
 mistaken Duo for
 Duo.

Willm apud servus spiq anuiller
 hic locus est illi. fuit scrib' ipse mngilliter
 m. dmi. s. quater. fewel a. ter et v. lege frater
 e his cum quinis in Adat' bonus est sibi finis
 delicia facta vis ut ei pccor alius maria.



Obiit 1475.

The 3^d Thus.

petris amio. memorie ritoze Johis. Svd Laurentio. Cardinaliq. minoris
 canonici raris ope nouen dace qhuus. hic het et colitur ppe hunc elegantis sent
 Distribud tutor fuitq puerisq. minoru. collegii cultos dum vixit. Canonicoqum
 hinc migrat m. s. quater. et xv. decembris eius. virgo dei mat' pfecta. lib' raris hunc

Obiit 10 Dec' 1450

The 4th & last

Warmor' subtegit. John Brewster & hic sepelitur. Quond' canonicus. minor ecclesie fuit huius
 Perfectus siquidem: nec non succentor illidem ~ Sancti rector itas. Benedici vtr' apud huc
 MC. quater pleno. moritur terzintq. noveno ~ Virginis & festo. See Teclle. memor' esto
 Qui facis hic spamen: metra pleg. funde spamen ~ Et sibi saluamen: fit saluator Jhuus amio

* (Ranter of Place)

Below the Middle Ally directly is this Inscription in the same
 Church. In the same Character as the last ought to have been, and are
 the 3 former. with a Device or Rebus of the same Roger Huntle.

St Faiths.

of yo^r charitie pray for the
rator of Churches and the
annuallie of England and
the second day of Decem^r
of 1588 on whose soule &

Of your charitie pray for the soule of
Royer Whittle late Procurator of th^e Arch^e &
Register of the Poyncipall fourte of th^e admy-
raltie of England and Joye his wife who the
Roger dyed the second day of Decem^r in the
yere of o^r Lord God M^c & LVIII. on whose
soule and all Crysten soules Jesus have mercy



Within y^e South Alley at the upper end thereof is a
gravestone inscribed thus in the same Church

I pray and pray
here lyeth buried the body of Margaret Robynson
late wyffe of Christopher Robynson one of the Proctors
of Churches who decessed the first day of May Anno 1560.
on whose soule and all chrystian soules I ha^ve mercy Amen.

In the same Church at the stairs foot towards y^e steeple of S^t P.

Here lyeth John Burke perle late
Barlon of Singate in Kent which
decessed the first day of May
anno domini. 1588 & 1589. & vi

What I need so much is I know
not well, for it seems it was falsly
engravd at first & then the mending
of it interwove other letters which
I think incline to V and N. I be-
lieve if there be any such truth
in Kent.

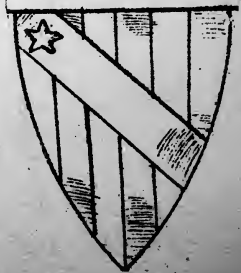
At the lower end of the left hand Alley in y^e same Church is this riming
Inscription.

Here lyeth the bodie taken from lyf
of Margaret Katharine Kyllons usyf.
whose vertues everie way were such
As his greave wante he sayd let h^e muche
& face habes he brought to byly.
And of the first wise dead he is.
She is now before he is yet behinde
That hopes in heaven his wyf to fynd
whose seeke on earth for his degree
He never toker alive to see
Obit vii. Novemb^r 1567.

This Coat of arms on a grave-
stone in S^t Faiths and
Paules, without any
Inscription but only this
(viz)

RESURGAM.

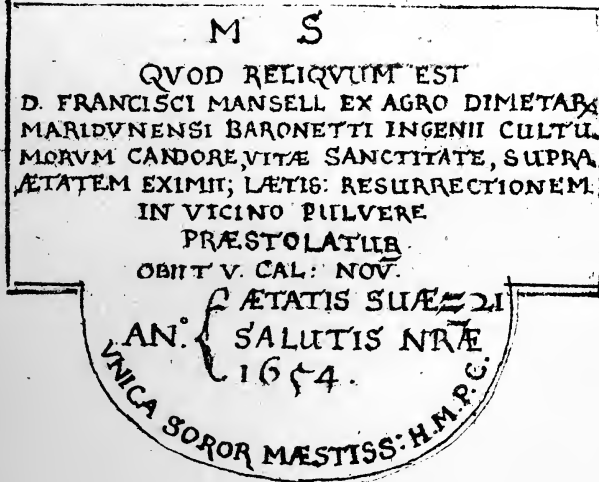
yet the party buried
there will not be
forgotten, in regard
of the Coat of Armes



S^t GREGORIES by Pauls.

450

In the Wall of the East end thereof was a monument erected for S^t Francis Mansell Baronett, a very considerable name in Glamorgan and Caermardenshires, the Inscription was thus



TEMPLE CHURCH.

This Church & its precincts are supposed the first Sanctuary for life and Limbs built by Dunwallo Mulmuhus Anno Mundi 4748 whereto was buried with other Kings of Britain Anno Creationis 4768 The Inscription over the Church door following leading into the Chancel after this form shews that it was founded later, and dedicated to our blessed Lady. Yett Mr. Weever's venerable antiquary thinks it more ancient. The Inscription in y^e stone work under the arch of the Chancel door, notwithstanding the great fire and others since, is visible at this day thus:

THIS CHURCH and house of Law student, called y^e Temple, belonged to the Order of the Knights Templars instituted by Hugh of Payenny Anno 1119, and confirmed by Pope Eugenius. Their Ensigne was a cross pattée, in token that they should shed blood for y^e sake of defence, and were buried cross leggd at you may see at your entrance in y^e the door which carrieth this Inscription under y^e arch, among w^{ch} was W^m Marshall & after a Great Man, W^m & Gilbert Hirsens. **ANNO AB INCAR. MARSHALLS OF ENGLAND & BISHOP PENBROKE**
 Upon y^e Elder wherof y^e Tomb was **NATIONE DOMINI M C** **discernible of late years on**
 the upper part Comes **LXXXV DEDICATA HEC ECCLESIA** Penbrochne and on
 his stone this way: **IN HONOREM BEATE MARIE ADOMINO Miles eram MARTIS**
FRACLIQ. DEI GRATIA SANCTE RESVR. Mars multos vice-
RECTIONIS ECCLESIE PATRIARCHA ID ratu armis
FEBRUARII. QVI EAM ANNATIM PETEN-
TEVS DE INIVNCTA SIBI PENITENTIA
LX DIES INVLISIT.

There Knight in time
 grew stupiddously rich
 having all over Europe
 subordinate officers
 in which they had
 last 16000000

This was their Sovereigne house for this Kingdome, and though in y^e infancy of this Order their Coor. Seal shew'd two of them riding on an horse, in a short time their insatiable Covetousnes & immense wealth turn'd to their Ruine, they withdrew to y^e Holy Church and appropriated spiritual things to themselves. This Order being disbanded, most of their lands were given to the Gents Hospitalers or of S^t JOHN of Jerusalem w^{ch} Knight, so called in Englan & had their chief colledge near Berken Well, which see page 7) sold their Interest in this House of y^e Temple to the students of S^t Law for y^e yearly Rent of ten pounds about the middle of the Reign of E. D. III^d.

Temple Church

454

As you enter the North Alley is the statue of a man wrought in Alabaster in scarlat robes and kneeling before a desk his name was Martin & seem'd to be some Alderman This monument is upon a marble frame enclosed with iron grates and upon y^e edge of the sayd frame are these 2 Disticks, alike partition of white marble adjoining them. here are also these Armes.

Anonymus Tempore
renomine Martini
cujus Statua murice instituitur Martin of
West

SALVE LECTOR

MARTINI IACET HIC SI NESCIS CETERA QVERE
INTELLEA TUMULSIS MEMOR IPSE TUI



VALE IURISCONSULTE

ACCEDAT TOTVM PRECIIVS QUODCUNQUE RECEDIT
LITIBVS ETERNVM SIC TIBI TEMPVS ERIT

Upon a Gravestone below the door of the South Alley between that and the Round Walk is this Inscription

Grate pro eis Rich. usque facti. consilium futuris
sempliqui ubi derinny sum die Martij Anno dmi
quinta o. petruo Anno regis sic p[ro]p[ri]etate d[omi]ni

Nota
Long In
Dicit
Signa

A Scroule issuing out of his mouth a dextra thus

~~one ledus actis meis noli q[ue]re yndicare~~

A sinistra thus

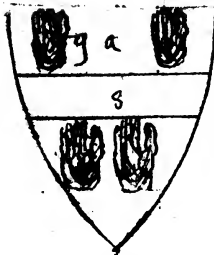
Deprecor congregate tuent tu de leas iniquitate mea

And in 4 several places on each side this

Ecce quid eris

A Motto befitting every mortall man

Within the south Alley upon the wall a dextra is a monument erected and inscribed thus with these Armes.



RADULPHO QUATREMANO GENEROSO EX
 ANTIQVA QUATREMANORVM FAMILIA ORIVNDI
 CHALGROVIE IN AGRO OXONIENSI PARENTIBVS
 LIBERALIBVS NATO: ADOLESCENTY IINGVLARI
 INDOLE INSIGNI PIETATE MORIBVS AVISSIMIS
 IN ACADEM. OXON ARTIVM BACCALAVRET DECVS
 ASSECVTO, MOX LONDINI INTERIORIS
 TEMPLI CONTUBERNALI JURISQ: STUDIIS PER
 QUADRIENIVM INITIATO: DENIQ: IBIDEM PIE
 DEFUNCTO, JOANNA CHIBNALL MATER
 MASTISSIMA HOC MONVMENTVM POSVIT.

AUGVSTI 12 ANNO SALVTIS 1621 ETATIS SVÆ
 24^o OBIT, SVOS SIC EXTREMVM AFFATVS.
 NE TE DECIPIAT IVVENTVS TVA

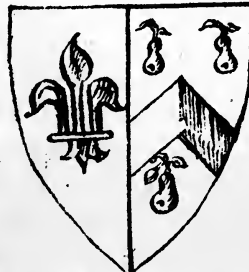
Pierides, Charites, Themis, fete: intercudit: ingens
 Vētri cura chori, maxima spesq; fori.
 Conditus hic Quatremanus, cui' iultra videnti
 Quatuor, iniecit Parva maligna manum.
 Lector, vive memor mortis; nec blanda juvenus
 Te fallat; mortem fallere nemo potest.

DEATH PROVD TO ME ADVANTAGE, FOR TO DYE
 WAS BUT TO CHANGE TIME FOR ETERNITIE

KNIGHTS Templars their Armor was arg a Cross Gules
 and up on the nombrill thereof an holy Lamb, & their more ancient
 bearing, was an horse with 2 men riding upon him, which at
 Matthew Par is writen was engraven in their Armes Seal.

RALPH BROWNRIG The 42 Bishop of Exeter, born in
 Suffolk Consecrated 3 Maij 18 Car 1. 1642 Deceased 7
 Decemb 1659 and lieth buried here his Armes are Argent
 a Lion rampant sable guly, Or, langued and armed gules between
 3 Crescents of the same. and this motto added. VIRESCIT VLVNERI
 VIRTVS.

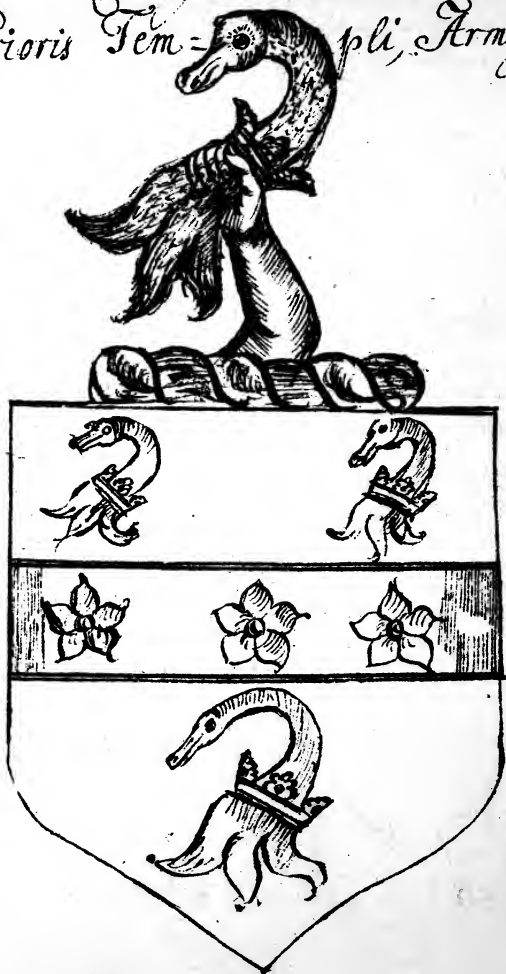
Here is also a Gravestone one part whereof joins to the Iron Grate where the monuments of the Knights Templars are to be seen inscribed thus having belonging to it these Armes by the name of Portman



hic jacet Johannes Portmanus quondam Comes Bore-
tholme de Templariis qui obiit quinto die
mensis Junii anno domini millesimo quingentesimo
sexagesimo primo. Et hic prolegetur deus suus.

Above place
where the
inscriptions
are to be
seen in a
brass plate.

Insignia Clarissimi Seldeni e societate
Interioris Templi, Armigeri.



Iohannes Seldenus

Hic iuxta situs

Natus est ~~XVII~~ Decembris MDLXXXIV

Salvintonia

Qui viculus est Ferring occidentalis

In SUSSEXIA maritima.

Parentibus honestis

IOHANNI SELDENO THOMÆ filio

F. Quinti secundo

Anno MDXLI nato

Et

MARGARETA filia et haerde unica

THOMÆ BAKERI de Rushington

Ex Equestri BAKERORVM in Cantio familia

Filius e canis superstitum unicus

Ætatis fere LXXX annorum

Denatus est ultimo die Novembris

Anno Salutis reparatae MDCLIV

Per quam expectat heic

R. L. S. V. R. R. I. C. T. G. O. N. T. M.

Joelicem

These Arms
are properly
the Bakers
of Kent

IOHANNES SELDENVS

I. C.

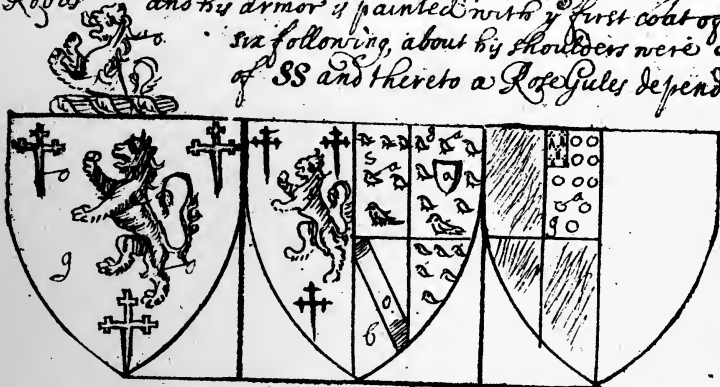
heic situs est.



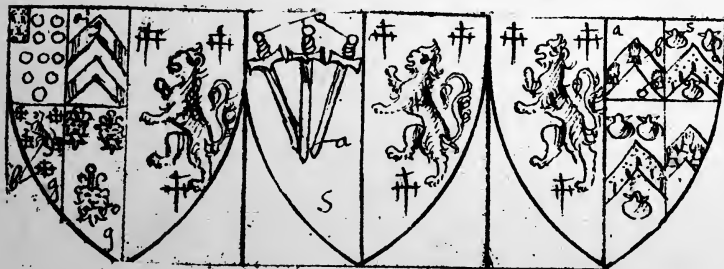
S^t BARTHOLMEW behind Roy Coche 464

These 6 Coats following were in a small Chapels window in S^t Bartholmews Church on the back side of the old Exchange in London the first whereof viz the single coat and frott mantle and helmet being the Achievement of S^r William Capell Gnt Lord Mayor of London were upon his monument cutt in stone and likewise in the roof of the said Chapel where his body ~~is~~ buried under a fair tombe. Having the figures of one in arms and his lady: he lay in his Scarlat Robes and his armor is painted with y^e first coat of the six following, about his shoulders were a collar of SS and thereto a Rose Gules depend:

17re lyeth Miles Co-verdale of Yorksh^{ire} 32 Buff of Exeter longer 20 sept 3 E 6 1540 died 20 maij 1565 his Arms



Veronihilver he Beary quarterly per fess indented Gules and Or in chief a Rose between 2 flour deelys in base a flour deelys all counterchanged.



It may be supposed that he that is there buried was once M^r of London likely since the instauration of the Red Rose I am apt to believe it was S^r William Capell Gnt and Drapper Mayor of London Anno 1503 and y^e 19 of Hen VII, A man though of such great authority could not escape the reaches of those grand favorites Empson and Budley commonly called y^e Kings Secches for we find that by their means he was find after he had been putt in suit by the King for some things done in his Mayoralty. So sayth ston A^o 1507. From whom descended y^e R^o honorable and noble Arthur Lord Capell who in the late time of Usurpation anno 1649 accompanied with two other noble peers.

Piers Hamilton and Holland sealed the testimony of his fidelity to his Sovereign K. Charles 2^d first of blessed memory, with his blood upon the Scaffold in the Palace yard West-minster.

WEVER in his Collection of Ancient Monuments page 417 hath this frag^t of Inscription thus attended

HIC WILHELMVS CAPEL..... MAIOR LON.
 FIL. IOHANNIS CAPEL..... NEYLAND IN COM
 OB..... 1509.

Out of this broken Inscription (sayth he) I find this whole history how that S. Richard Empson Knight (a sewer-makers son in Tocestre and Edmund Dudley Esq^r both Lawyers were two Instruments for King Hen. 7. to enrich his and their own coffers; and to impoverish the subjects, by way of calling the richer sort into question for breach of old most beaten unreviv'd penall Lawes; amongst many others (whom they most treacherously abused by a false packt Jury) they seized from this S. William Capell above sixteen hundred pounds and some twelve or thirteen yeers after they were at him again a feyst for two thousand pounds more; which because he would not pay, he was comanded by Dudley prisoner to the Tower; but by the death of the sayd King (so happened the same year) he was released both of Imprisonment & payment in which year he also departed this World in the love of all good men leaving a great Inheritance and an honourable remembrance to his posterity; and not long after Empson and Dudley (Caterpillers of the common wealth, hatefull to all good people) were beheaded on the Tower hill the 14 of August 1510 leaving behinde them, nothing they could dispose of for their heirs, save the Staine of everlasting infamie

He lyeth here entomb'd in a Chappel of his own Foundacon. he was the son of John Capell of Stoke Neyland in the county of Suffolke

In the East end of the aforesayd Chappel is a skreen of Wood artificiall wrought and therein an hick wise were these words following cutt and guilded taken out S. James.

Omne datū optimū et omne donū perfectū de
 curat et detēdet a patre omnium

Westminster Abbey

466 cccxxxiii.

Edw 1. eldest son of Hen. 3^d succeeded K. of England. w^{ch} Edward ^{erected}
 Sepulchro of curious artifice set his father of grey marble a la mosaïque checks
 with gold & pearls &c. garnish'd wth porphyrie and serpentine stone brought
 his return from the Holy Land, on which is y^e King Henry 3^d's figure. circumscrib'd at k
 on y^e edges in ancient Saxon letters thus.

ICI GISE HENRI SEIS REY DE ANGLIDERE SEIGNER
 DE BRETAGNE DUC DE AQUITAYNE LE FILZ AI REY JOH
 IANIS REY DE ANGLIDERE. A. XI DEY FACE MERCY.
 AMEN. * qui, it ought to be, TO

Upon the North side of which Tomb is this memoriall in golden letters

EDWARDVS HENRICVS SEIS DESUPT CONDITOR
 HVIVS

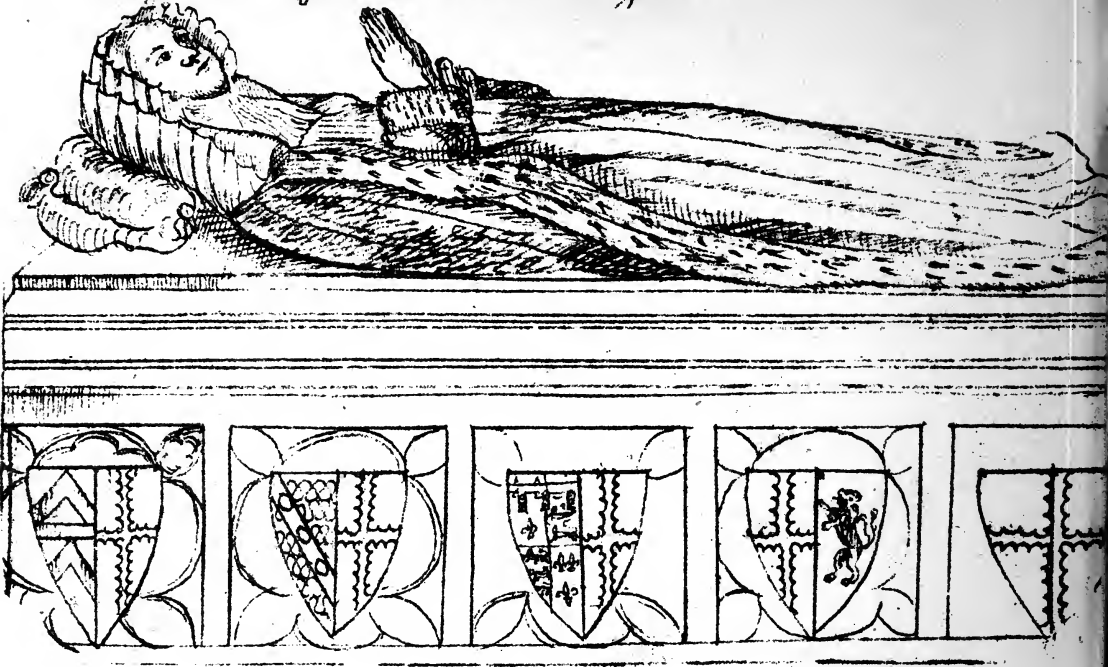
DVLCIS BELLIUM INEXPERTIS

The sayd Edward himself King of England Duke of Normandy & Aquitaine Lord
 of Ireland son of Henry 3^d out of Eleanor daughter of the Count of Provence took
 to wife Eleanor daughter of Ferdinand 3^d King of Castile and Lion the Beat of Scott
 & conquered Berwick he offered to st Edward in Westminster Church y^e Royalty
 of Scotland. The Pair of Coronation & golden Scepter and Crown: an. 1204 he
 had and lict under y^e following marble Tomb at y^e head of his Father with
 the following Inscriptions.

EDWARDVS PRIMVS SCOTORVM REX VIXIT ANNO 1208
 FACTVM SERVAT.

In St NICHOLAS Chappel at y^e right ^{hand} end under y^e Monument
 of Stone following cum imagine peplo induta is Philippa daughter
 of the Lord Mohun first married to the Lord Fitzwalter. Secondly to
 Sr John Golestro Knt. Thirdly to Edward Plantagenet Duke of

467
York who fell in the Battle at Agincourt





WESTMINSTER HALL

Over y^e Porch of its North Door are seen y^e Armes of Edward the Confessor viz a rose a croz flury mitre & Chastlets or And those of Richard y^e Second, by him sett up at the building hereof, both here and in divers other places supported by two Angels, beneath w^{ch} escucheons behold his Devise viz A White Hart gorged with a Gold Coronet and Plain under a Tree. The same Hart is painted bigger than the life on y^e Wall in the South Cross of Westminster Abbey and again done in painted glass over y^e Effigies of this K. R. 2^d in a South window of the same. This Emblem he tooke from his mother Joan

which was a white Hind couchant under a tree collard and chaind as the former. For wearing this his Badge of the Hart some after his deposition suffered with loss of his Crowne. R. 2^d also used a Escod branch with the Woods open void of Pease, as it is visible on his Robe in his Monument in the Abbey

The ancient arms were of this Abby viz per fess indented Or and Azure in the chief a Crosier erect & a mitre; but y^e new arms of this Colledge of Westm^{on} are partly y^e Arms of Ed. y^e Confessor & partly y^e Arms of England, in chief Or between two red roses.

UPON CHAUCER

_____ Hic ille est, capus de gurgite sacro,

So this is he from whose abundant stream divine,
Our Poets drink their fills and draw their fancies fine,
And being now in high Parnassius top aspir'd,
He laughs to see the rout below with climbing fir'd.

Westminster Abbey.

At the Southeast Entrance in the Wall behold this ancient Monument & Arms of S^r Geoffrey Chaucer: our English Homer. He beareth parted per pale Argent and Gules, a bend counter-changed. Seiland & others suppose him to be born at Woodstock: yett some gather by his words in the Testament of Love that he was born in LONDON though his education & abode



QVI FVIT ANGLORVM VATES TER MAXIMVS OLIM

GALFRIDVS CHAUCER CONDITVR HOC TVMVLO

ANNVM SI QVERAS DOMINI, SI TEMPORA MORTIS

ECCĒ NOTĒ SVBSVNT QVĒ TIBI CVNCTA NOTANT

25 OCTOBRIS 1400

AERVMNARVM RECVLES MORS.

N. BRIGHAM HOS FECEIT MVSARVM NOMINE SVMPTVS



Richard Chaucer wintner in Aldermay bury was father to S^r G. Chaucer. HOWEL of London pag. 108.

556.

In the 8th year of K. RICHARD the second, he was somptuier of the Custom-house at Londo as Thomas Speght, in his additions to y^e works of Chaucer steth:

About the ledge was this inscrib'd

Si rogas quis erant forsan te fama docebit
Quod si fama negat mundi quia gloria transit
Hæc monumenta lege

and to this most learned of Poets, the most learned of Antiquaries applyeth these verses, thus marked

This monument picture and Arms were sett up at the charge of Nicholas Brigham gent.

This Gravestone before this was erected by Brigham, carried this Inscription

* Maro Siciacus



Galfridus Chaucer Vates & Fama Poetis.

Materne, hæc sacra sum humulatus humo.

He was born at Woodstock in Oxfordsh according to Isaac Wake's Description of K. James Labyrintho equo; Rosamunda amica celebre est; god mightly named Rege Platonicus page. 8.

tuadem Woodstockia reficit; quod oppidum sex pag suum milleibus ab Academia distat; non magis spate ho illo Henrici primi splendidi sumo aut Helrici sed Chauceri Maronis Siciaci natalitis, & Elizabethæ Reg Innocentiæ carceris hic sororis contumelias patientes.

Inscribed on a Gravestone between the great North door and the quire in Westminster are the Arms and Inscription on the other side

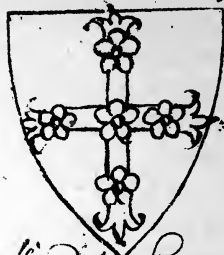
ere in Oxford and Woodstock

471

Westminster

Galaicorum insignia

HIC SITVS EST DIDACVS SANCHEZ
 RIBA DE NIRA HISPANVS EX
 EQVESTRIS GALAICORVM
 STIRPE CREATVS, OBIT ANNO DNI.
 1557: 16: CAL; JUNII; X
 DIVIS PHILIPPO ET MARIA
 REGIBVS.



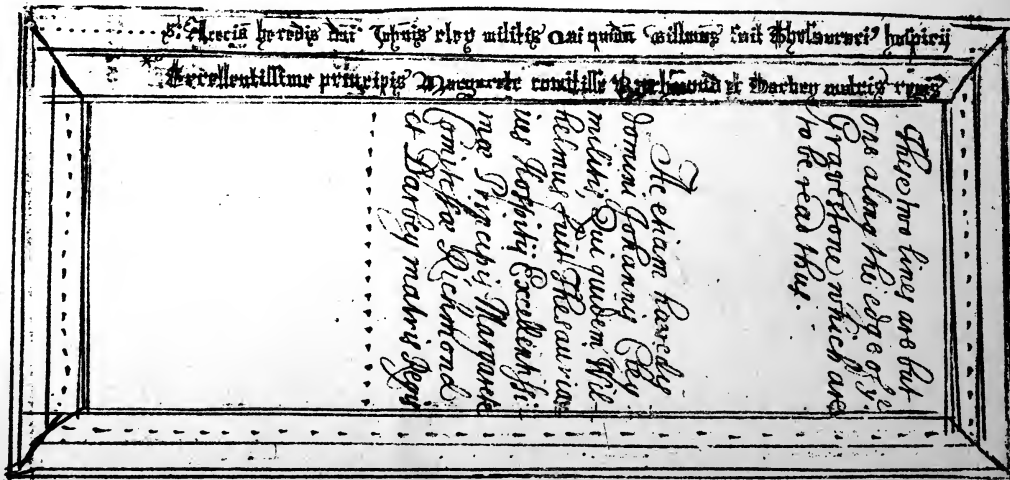
*Next the former is by in a Copper plate affixed to a Grave
 stone upon Thomas Browne first chief Schoolmaster of Westminster School, then proctor*

HIC SITVS EST THOMAS BROWNE SACRE THEO
 LOGIE BACCALAVREVS HVIVS COLLEGIATE
 ECCLESIE PRODECANVS VIA SINGVLARI X
 PIETATE, ERVDITONE ET INTEGRITATE, QUI
 OBDORMIVET IN DOMINO. 2. MAIE. 1582.

not far from this

IOHANNES GRYFFITH ex antiqua in Wallia Familia ortus obiit =
 1597.

*Next to be considered is the fourth part of an Epitaph in brass
 in brass upon a Gravestone in the passage between the north and
 south side above the Quire, and not very far from Chaucer's Tomb.*



*In Westminster Abbey near the door which leadeth to new Palace you
 will see Spencer the Poets monument with the inscription follow-
 ing -*

Westminster?

HEARE LYES (EXPECTING THE SECOND
 COMMINGE OF OVR SAVIOVR CHRIST
 JESVS) THE BODY OF EDMOND SPENCER
 THE PRINCE OF POETS IN HIS TIME,
 WHOSE DIVINE SPIRIT NEEDES NOE
 OTHIR WITNESSE THEN THE WORKES
 WHICH HE LEFT BEHIND HIM,
 HE WAS BORNE IN LONDON IN
 THE YEARE 1516: AND
 DIED IN THE YEARE
 1598

Between this and Chaucers monument for Michael
 Drayton upon y wall with his buste in Allabaster a law
 vell about his Temple with these Armes & Inscription
**MICHAELL DRAYTON ESQ; A MEMORABLE POET OF THIS AGE
 EXCHANGED HIS LAVRELL FOR A CROWNE OF GLORYE, A° 1637**

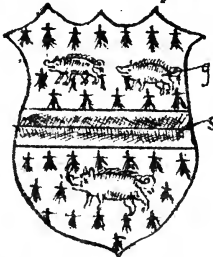
Doe pious marke, let thy Reader know
 what they and what their Posterity owe
 To Draytons name, whose sacred dust
 I here send into thy keast
 protect his Memory, and preserve his story
 Remaine a lasting monument of his glory
 And when thy Ruines shall disclaime
 To be the Treasures of his name
 My name that cannot dye, shall be
 An Everlasting monument to thee.



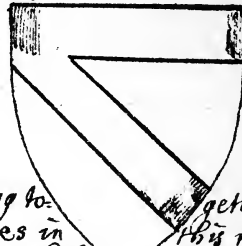
Near the Tomb of Chaucer is seen the Interment of a famous
 Spencer chief Poet of his time who died A° Dni. 1598 & to which pur-
 pore is this Epitaph.

Hic prope Chaucerum situs est Spenserius, illi
 Proximus ingenio, proximus ut tumulo.
 Hic prope Chaucerum Spenser Poeta poetam
 Condertis & versu quam tumulo propior
 Anglica te vivo vixit, plausitque poesis.
 Nunc moritura est tunc te moriente mori.

This Coat is upon the side of a little
Isle by *St* Erasmus his chappell
on the north west side of *HEAV*
his most famous Chappell.



This unusual Coate of Bends & Chief
is seen cut in stone in the north part of
Westminster Abbey, thus blaz'd, he
whoever he be beareth fable, a Bends
& chief Or.



The joining to together of these two
Ordinaries in this rare bearing
formeth on the left side thereof a Gyronne
and the Ordinaries themselves so conjoin'd
resemble the figure seven. 7.

CORAS RAIGUNDUS PRODNCTIC

This shield is seen in the
Castle of Provence a branch
dom betwix these Arms trans
of Barcelona who fighting
Battel coming to the Emperor
fingers in it and drew them down the
of Aragon at this day use among the
his 4 Pallets Gulfs.
is seen the shield of his son in law
a Lion rampant within a Tressure flowry, counterflowry gales thus superscribed



South Isle of *St* Abbey so superscribed Raymond
of the Royal Family of Aragon which King
mitted to them from Geoffrey the barrey
gratiantly against the Normans and after this
Lewis le Debonnaire all bloody he dipped his four
In the same Isle next to that of King *HEW*
viz Or

ALEXANDER GERGILS REX SCOTTORUM

In this Abbey or Collegiate Church of *St* Peter are also buried these
Kings Queens & other Nobles &c.

SEBERT first Christian King of the East and South Saxons viz of Essex
Middle & son of Sledda founder hereof

Harold bastard son of *Sarutus* the Danish King of England

Edward King and Confessor with his wife *Edith* on y north side of him
this Edward the son of *Ethelred*, and from whom our succeeding Monarchs derive
the cure of the Kings Beil hit buried at Westminster under a marble chequered
monument of various colours in y middle of a Chappell wth these verses in Church
text

Omnibus insignis virtutum laudibus heros
Sanctus Edwardus Confessor Rex Venerandus
Quinto die Iani moriens super arthera scandit

SVR SVM CORDA

Moritur Anno Domini M LXV

Maud wife to King Henry the first daughter of Malcolme King of Scots.
and wife of she had children by Henry Wm Richard & Mary all lost by shipwreck and
Maud wife of the Emperor Henry 5th (mother of Henry 2^d) she died 1118 and is buried
Southward of St Edward, without monument

HENRY III King of England on the north side with this Inscription

Tertius Henricus jacet hic Pietatis amicus
Ecclesiam stravit istam quam post renovavit:
Reddet ei manus qui regnat triplus et unus.

Here lyeth also the son of
Henry 3^d.

Tertius Henricus est templi conditor hujus
DULCE BELLUM ^{IN} EXPERTIS

The Friend of pite and alme deed
Henric the Third whilome of England King
Who this Church brake and after his need
Againe renewed into his faire building:
Now resteth her which did so great a thing
He yeld his med that Lord of Deitie
That as one God raignes in persons three

King EDWARD the first and Eleanor his wife daughter to Ferdinand o of Castile & Le
part of whose Inscription was on a marble monument

Edwardus primus Scotorum malleus hic est
PACTVM SERVA.

EDW III^d and Philippa of Henault his wife, in an Alabaster monum^t. thus subscribed
RICHARD II^d and Anne his wife sister to Wencelaus Emperor ^{as page}

HENRY V son of Henry King of England who overthrew the French in many Batts
and married Katherine daughter of Charles the 6th of France by whom he had Henry 6th &
died 1422 he lyeth wth his so Queen Katherine in the chief place of the Royal Chappell
whose figure had been embossed with silver, but was stoln away by sacrilegious hands
part of whose Inscription is thus

GALLORVM mastic jacet hic HENRICVS in Urna,

DOMAT OMNIA VIRTVS

Pulchra viranquo suum sociat tandem Katherine

Her body at this day remains unburied in an Open Coffin near her Husband
the hath for Inscription beginning

Hic KATHERINA jacet Francoru filia Regis.

Regis & Regni Carole sexto tui &c Subscribed thus OTIVM FVGE

ANNE wife to King Richard 3^d Daughter to Richard Nevill Earl of Warwick

HENRY VII with his wife Elizabeth in a spacious Tomb of solid Brass in a Chappel of the same with these Inscriptions among others under the middle of it: figure of a son of a Queen, or of a Duke

HIC IACET HENRICVS EIVS NOMINI
SEPTIMVS ANGLIÆ QVONDAM REX ED-
MYNDI RICHMONDIÆ COMITIS FILIVS
QVI DIE XXII AVGVSTI REX CREATVS
STATIM POST APVD WESTMONASTERIV
DIE XXX OCTOB CORONATVR ANNO DOM
INI 1485 MORITVR DEINDE XXI DIE
APRIL ANNO ÆTATIS LIII REGNAVIT
ANNOS XXII MENSES 8 MINVS VNO DIE

on the other side under of Queen is

HIC IACET REGINA ELIZABETHA
EDWARDI QVARTI QVONDAM REGIS FILIA
EDWARDI QVINTI REGIS QVONDAM NOMI
NATI SOROR HENRICI SEPTIMI QVINTI

REGIS CONIVX ATQVE HENRICI OCTA-
VI REGIS MATER INCLYTA. OBIT
AVTEM SWMDIEM IN TYKRI LONDONIA:
AVM DIE II FEBR ANNO DOM. 1502. 37.
ANNORVM ÆTATE FVNCTA

Upon the Tomb also under the King is this
under the verge.

Septimus hic situs est Henricus gloria Regum
Sanctorum ipsius qui tempestate fuerunt
Ingenio atque opibus gestarum & nomine rerum
Acceptis quibus natura dona benigna
Frontis hanc facies augusta hereditaria forma:
Iunctaque ei suavis coniux perpulchra pudica
& sacunda fuit felices prole parentes
HENRICVS quibus Octavum terra. Magna debet

IN CHAPPEL OF HENRY 8th amongst various of stately artifice is seen a curious
white marble urn upon which are represented two figures in flames The
Monument of two young Princes remarkable following story. The one
was King Edw. V. born in Sanctuary of Westm 4th Nov 1471. & other Ri-
chard Duke of York so created of an Infant, & second son of King E. 4. by El-
izabeth his wife born at Shrewsbury affianced to Anne daughter & heir
of John Mowbray Duke of Norfolk but enjoying neither Title Wife nor life long was w
his brother & Edw. 5th both smothered in a bed in the Tower of London under conse-
ment in that Tower or apartment nech from this horrid fact hath ever since had the
name of the bloody Tower. Where lately the two Princes remains have been found at
the foot of the stairs A Dec 1674. The Searchers were Miles Forrest, John Dighton
employ'd by J. James Tyrrell. A Person of worth concerned in the search and an eye
witness gives this account of their being found. Sayth he. In clearing of the white
Tower from the adjoining buildings and digging down the stairs, which led from the
Kings Lodgings to the Chappel in the said Tower about 10 foot in a ground were
found the bones of the two Royal youths, in a sort of wooden Coffin judg'd to be the bones
of bodies of 13 or 11 years of age. One Scull was whole and the other broken as were indeed
several of the other bones, and the Coffin also by the labourers who without any respect
ignorantly threw all away with the Rubbish but being commanded to set the Rubbish
they gathered together as many of the bones as they could, and the 9th Dec the Sr Thomas
Cheneley master of the Ordnance being discover'd about it, and by him his Majesty
being made acquainted with it, judging this to be the bones of the said two prin-
ces & Princes, was graciously pleas'd of his Princely compassion to com-
mand that the said Reliques should be kept and put into this white Marble

How w^{ch} he caused
to be set up according
to p^r whereof I have
got this adjoining
Sketch & wrote the
Inscription contain-
ing the History of
their hard Fate
& the discovery of
their Place of
Buriall not at
all suitable to their
Great Quality



In the South part
of this Chapel is a
fair monument of
Syrian Stone upon
which is the figure
of brass girdle of
Henry the VIIth mother
Margaret Countess
of Richmond and
Derby only daughter
and Heiress of John
Duke of Somerset
from Margaret dau-
ghter of J^r Beauchamp
of Warwick. He built
Christ Church College of
Cambridge.
Her Tomb carries
this Inscription

REQUIESCAT
EDWARDI V REGIS ANGLIA ET RICHARDI DUCIS
EBORACENSIS
HOS FRATRES GERMANOS TURRE LONDINENSIS CONCLUSOS
INJECTISQUE CULCITRIS SUFFOCATOS
ABDITE ET INHONESTE TUMULATA IUSSIT
PATERVUS RICHARDUS PERVIDUS REGNI PRINCEPS
OSSA DESIDERATORUM DIU ET MULTUM QUERITA
POST ANNOS CXC & I
SCALARUM IN RUDEBUS SCALESTE AD SACELLUM
TURRI ALBAE NUPER DUCEBANT
ALIBI DEFOSA IUDICIIS CERTISSIMIS SUNT REPERTA
XVI DIE JULII A^o DOM. M D C LXXIII
CAROLUS II REX CLEMENTISSIMUS ACERBAM
SORTEM MISERATUS
INTER AVITA MONUMENTA PRINCIPURUS INFELICISSIMAM
IUSTA PERGOLVIT
ANNO DOM. M DC LXXVII ANNO REGNI SUI XVI

in Roman Capitals
Margareta Richmondia Septimi Henrici matri Octavi aviae qua sti-
pendia condidit tribus h^{oc} coenobio monachis & Doctori Grammatico apud
Wintonia, perque Angliam totam divini verbi praeconi, duobus item interpretibus
Liergrum Neapranum alteri Oxoniis alteri Cantabrigiae ubi et Collegia duo fuit
et Johanni epi discipulo struxit. Mortuar anno Dni M D X lxxiii Calend. Julii
K. EDWARD VI Son of Henry VIII by Jane Seymour who was crown'd 23 Jan 1546
died 6 July 1553 & lyeth under an altar wrought and gilted wth gold ad the head of Henry
VII his Grandfather

ANNE of CLEVE the fourth wife of King Henry VIII
 QUEEN Mary & QUEEN E. ELIZABETH
 MARY of England France & Ireland QUEEN Daug. Peter of Henry 8
 & QUEEN Katherine Infanta of Seviada who succeeded her brother
 Edward 1553. she had for husband Philip of Spain K. when she had
 reigned 5 years & died 1558 & is buried in a Chapel Northward near Elizabeth

Q. ELIZABETH Monument near y^e East end of the North Isle built by K. James as follows is of
 white marble held up by 10 Pillars black marble of the Corinthian Order the Front which is of
 adorned with y^e Royal Arms in direct Succeed up from Edw. Confessor. & impalerents of Royal Arms

Queen Elizabeths Monument was erected by K. James
 one of the Inscriptions whereof was thus turned to English.

SACRED TO MEMORY

RELIGION to its primitive Sinceritie restored Peace settled money to its just
 value reduced Domestick Rebellion extinguished France ready to perish by its
 testine wars relieved The Westlands assaged the Spanish Armado past to Flight
 Ireland by vanquishing the Spanyards & the Irish Rebels quieted the Revolt
 of both the Universities by the statute of provision much increased Finally all England
 much enriched & most wisely governed by the space of 44 years Elizabeth a Queen
 a frequently a Triumpher; most studious of Piety; most happy at thwage of 70 years
 delivered by a Gentle Death. &c.

D^r Georg Hakewil sayth he hath seen a Coppy of I. IPSIUS
 Politicks sent by himself to this Queen and subscribed by his own hand

Serenissima ELIZABETH Regina Italiae Hiberniae.
 Francia ab omni auro maxima. Iustus Lipsius donum misit
 devotus Nomini Majestatique ejus. The Inscriptions on her Monument are in Latin
 Capital Letters as follow.

a Part of
 the copy
 of the
 inscription
 at
 the
 head
 thereof

The Figure of this Tomb is exhibited in SANDARDS Genealog. of Kings pag. 493.
 The other part MEMORIE SACRAE

MEMORIE AETERNAE

ELIZABETHAE ANGLIAE FRANCIAE ET
 HIBERNIAE Reginae R. Hen. VIII filiae R. Hen. VIII nepis
 R. Ed. III. Prolepti: Patria Parlati Religionis &
 bonarum Artium Altricis Plurimarum Linguarum
 Scritia, Proclans tum animi, tum corporis dotibus
 Regniq; virtutibus
 Supra sexum Principi
 Incomparabili

MEMORIE SACRAE
 RELIGIONE ad primam sinceritas
 restaurata Pace fundata Moneta ad justum valore
 seducta. Religione domestica vindicta Gallia
 infestis principis sublevata BELGIO sustentata
 nica clapsa profligata HIBERNIA pulsis Hispania
 rebellibus ad Nationem coactis pacatas Redempta
 utriusque Academiae lege annonaria plurimum
 auctis Tota denique Anglia ditata Quae in
 anno 45 administrata E. ELIZABETHA regina
 trix triumphatrix Pretatis studiosissima
 cissima placida morte septuagenaria soluta
 mortales Reliquias dum Christo iubente, resurgant
 immortales; In hac Ecclesia celebrata ab ipso
 conservata, et de novo fundata deposita

JACOBUS Magnae Britanniae Franciae
 Hiberniae Rex Virtutum & Regnorum
 Haeres, Bene merenti pro
 Posuit.

OBIT XIII MARTII
 ANNO SALVTIS REGNI XLV
 MDCII ATATIS LX

On the Basement also at the head is the

REGNO CONSORTES ET MARIA SORORIS
 ET VRNA HIC OBDORE IN SPE RESVR-
 MIMVS ELIZABETHAE RECTIONIS.

Of Dukes and Earles here lie
 EDMUND Duke of LANCASTER second son of
 King Henry 3^d and his wife Aveline de Toribourcounes
 of Albemarle

WILLIAM AUDEMAR of Valence of the family of
 Lusignans Earle of Pembroke

ALPHONSVS JOHN and other Children of E. DW. Ist

JOHN of Eltham Earle of Cornwall 2^d son to Edward II^d King from 1^o daughter
 Isabel of Philipp the fair K of France his Tomb is of Alabaster on the left side
 of the door of st Edmunds Chappell with Inscription

THOMAS of WOODSTOCK Duke the young est son
 of King E. d. 3^d. & other of his children.

ELEANOR Daughter & heire of Humphrey
 Bohun Earle of Hereford & of Essex wife of Thomas
 of Woodstock. Duke of Gloucester & son of King E. d.
 the 3^d she died 1399 and lieth in the middle of the Chap
 pel of st Edmund under a marble Tombstone: in layd to bray
 were inscribed with this french Inscription

Cy gist Aleonore de Bohun eime fille & un des heires l'honorable sign-
 ior. mais Humphrey de Bohun seigneur de Hereford. d'Essex. et de Northampton
 et Hereford de Engleterre. Femme a puissant & noble prince Thomas de Woodstock
 sire a per excellent & he puissant seigneur Edward Roi d'Engleterre. puis le coqueste.
 tierz Duc de Gloucester seigneur d'Essex & de Buckingham & conestable de Engli-
 terre. qui mourust le tierz jour d'Octobr l'an du grace 1399 de gi ainsme Dieu
 face mercy Amen.

A Young Daughter of Ed 4.

HENRY a Child two months old son of Henry 8.

SOPHIA the daughter of King James who died in the very first day
dawning of her age whose monument & Inscription is touched off.

PHILLIPA Mother Duches of York

Robert of Kenault in right of his wife Lord Bouchier

ST GILES DAUBENY Lord Chamberlain to King Henry 7.

John Viscount Wells.

Frances Brandon Duches of Suffolk, who afterwards mar-
ried to Florian Stokes who erected upon her an alabaster monum.
A.B. 1563 Thus inscribed

NIL DECUS AUT Splendor nil regia nomina prosunt
Splendida divitiis nil jurat ampla domus.
Omnia fluxerunt- virtutis sola remansit
Gloria Tartareis non abolenda regis
Nupta Duci prius est, uxor post Armigeri Stokes
Funere nunc valeat consociata Deo.

Here lyeth the Lady Francis Duches of suffolke daughter to
Charles Brandon Duke of suffolk & Marie the French Queen first
wife to Henry Duke of suffolk and after to Florian Stokes Esquire.

near her lyeth. Mary Grey her daughter who died 1578. in st Edmunds Chapel
MARGARET DOUGLASSE Countess of Lenox. Grandmother to King James
of Great Britain, with Charles her son. she died 1579 and lyeth under a Tomb
of Alabaster with these Epitaphs in Hen. 7. Chapel. in Roman capitall

MEMORIAE SACRVM

MARGARETÆ DOWGLASIAE Mathari Stuarti Severosia
Comitis uxori Henrici septimi Anglia regis ex filia nephi potentissimis
Regibus cognatione conjunctissimæ Jacobi secundi Scotorum Regis avia
matrona sanctissimis moribus et in victa animi patientia incomparabili
P.

Margareta potens virtute potentior orbe
Regibus ac proavis nobilitata suis;
Inde Scythiis Australibus inde Britannis
Edita principibus principibusque parentis.
Quæ moribus fuerant soluit castigat moribus
Atque Deum petiit; nam fuit ante Dei.

WINIFREED BRUGES Marchioness of Winchester

ANNE STANHOPE Du Ches of Somerset wife of Edward Duke of Somerset

daughter of st Edward Stanhop & his wife Elizabeth daughter of Foulk Bouchier
Lord Fitz Warren. she died 16 kal may. an 1597 and lieth under an alabastre monum.

ment of 24 foot high supported with pillars of Porphire. Thus inscribed
 480
 in St Nicholas chapel
 INCLYTA conditur hic Anna Somersetensi Ducissa charissima conjux
 illustrissimi principis Edwardi ducis Somersetensis, Comitis Hertfordie, Procomitis
 Bellicampi & Baronis Seymour. Garteriani ordinis Equestris celeberrimi sodalis.

ANNE Countess of Oxford daughter of W^m Cecil Baron of Burghley with her mother Mildred are buried together, in an alabaster monument supported by porphyre pillars, at the charge of the Lord Burghley Lord-Treasurer of England, with various figures explained in a long Inscription thereof, beginning in S^r Nicholus Skapell.

SI QUERATUR quis sit hic vir Senex genua flectens, canitie venerabilis, toga Parliamentaria amictus, domini Garteriani eques, quae etiam sunt illae duae feminae nobiles splendide stolatae, quibus sunt ad earum capita & pedes genibus nial ex sequenti sermone seruis et ex inscriptionibus cuius; subjecti haec omnia intelliget

ELIZABETH BERKLEY Countess of Ormond, daughter of Thomas Lord Berkley she died 1 Sep 1582

Frances Sidney Countess of Sussex in ye east of St Pauls chapel

JAMES BUTLER Viscount Thurles son of Thomas Earle of Ormond by a daughter of John Lord Sheffield.
Humphrey Lord Bourchier of Bromwall. Humphrey Bouchier of -
Dorset: Thomas Lord Wentworth.

* will do Thomas Lord Warton

† 22. John Lord Russel son and heir of Francis Earle of Bedford who died 1584 in a marble monument lieth in his parliament Palace with his son which he had by Elizabeth the daughter of S^r Anthony Cocks the wife of S^r Thomas Hobbes by whom he had 2 daughters.
S^r Thomas Bromley Lord Chancellor of England is in St Pauls Chappell in a Tomb of alabaster with marble pillars with this inscription.

Consilio pietate ac jurisprudentia indignis Thomas Bromley Miles a serenissima Elizabetha Anglia Regina in secretis consilium ac summi cancellaria munus ascitus cum octo annos singulari fide animi moderatione ac aequitate iura dixisset praepropere fato lugentibus bonis omnibus ereptus hic situs est. Vixit annos 57 obiit 12 Apr. anno 1587 reliquit ex Elizabetha e Fortescuorum familia uxore supersites liberos natus Henricus filius Patri Optimo posuit

IUSTITIA ET AEQVITATE
LABORE ET INDVSTRIA
STVDIO ET DILIGENTIA

In the West of the Chappell of St Paul is JOHN PUCKERING Keeper of the Great Seale of England in a Monument of Alabaster & marble with his & his Lady's figures. His name is
Jurisprudentia Pietate Consilio multaque alijs virtutibus insignis
Johannes Puckering Miles a serenissima Elizabetha ANGLIAE in secretis consilium ac summum Magni Sigilli Angliae custodis munus ascitus cum 4

annis singulari fide & arq̄itate jus dixisset placide in Domino
obdormiens hic situs est. Vixit annos 52 Obiit 30 Aprilis
A^o 1596.

Causarum imperij & curarū pondere fesso
Vivere pena fuit mors mihi somnus erat.
Divitia fastes, legiones, Stemmata honores,
Temporis hæc spoliū, prædūque mortis atræ.

VIRTUS INCENDIT VIRES

Hanc posuit statuam dilecto sponsa marito,
Fœderis & fidei testem pignusque iugalis.

Spero videre Dominum in terra
viventium.

In the Chappell of s^t John & Evangelist, under a Monument of marble
lieth s^r Tho Parry Treasurer of the Household to Queen Elizabeth, thus
inscribed.

HIC IACET THOMAS PARRY MILES THESAURI
ARIVS HOSPITIŪ AC MAGISTER CURIÆ WARDORUM
ET LIBERATIONVM ELIZABETHÆ REGI
NÆ OBIT XV DECEMB A.D. M.D. LX.

Perdidit in Thoma Parry cum vita recebit
Aula quod unius perdere morte potest.
Ingenio præstant, & comis amicus amicis.
Magnificus vera laudis alumnus erat.
Principi in summo pretio ponebat honorem
Prohulus atque suo publica vota lucro
Inde creatus Eques Thesauro præfuit gula
Aula Thesaurus major et ipse fuit.

EXPECTO RESURRECTIONEM

In the same Chapel lieth Richard Knevet Esq^r thus inscribed

Here lieth Richard Knevet Esq^r who was one
of the gentlemen Pensioners to our Sovereign Lady
Queen Elizabeth, which Richard died the first day of
November 1559

In the same Chapel of s^t John & Evang. lieth w^out monument
s^r JAMES CROFTS of Gost-fleet in s^h County of Hereford Gent
Comptroller of the Household to Queen Elizabeth he died 1590

In the south side of the Presbitery is the monument of THOMAS OWEN Esq. Judge of the Comon Pleas of Marble & Alabastro thus inscribed

DEO TRINO ET VNI SACRVM

Secundum Christi redemptoris adventum sub hoc tumulo Spectat Thomas Owen Armiger, filius Richardi Owen ex Maria altera filia et herede Thome Osley de familia Salopie armigeri. Qui ab adolescentia studiis juris municipalis Anglia inuirtus, ita in industria ingenio et iudicio claruit ut primum electus fuerit Dominæ Regiæ Elizabethæ seruus ad Argon inde in Casellum Iusticiariorum. comunium Placitorum cooptatus. Inter quas cum quinguo annos singulari integritatis aequitatis et prudentie laude videret et ex Sarah uxore charissimæ filios et uas herandum. Humfredi Basservill. quaque filios et totidem filias suscepisset (Alicia fidei uxore secundæ superstitis) pie in Christo obdormiuit 25 die Decemb An. salutis 1598.

Er regione THOMAS OWEN Iusticiarius. Lett. s^r Richard Bingham K^{nt} Gov^r of Connaught in Ireland n^o 10. Richardo Kinsell well bot in 3^r Turkis French Dutch and Irish Wars o^r French Redud in Dublin Anno 1593 and is here under an Alabaster monument with this Inscription.

Rogerus Owen filius maximus Patri Optimo & Charissimo officiosa pietatis, & memoria ergo hoc monumentum posuit.

IUSTORVM ANIMÆ IN MANV DEI SVNT

SPES VERMIS ET EGO

The Inscription on the monument of my Lord John Russell as foremen- tioned in the Chappell of St Edmond

Carmina ærumnosa matris in Superstitis filias Plangite nunc nata nunc flebile fundite carmen Occidit heu vestra gloria sola domus Mort rapit immitis florentem sterimato claro Præsignem libetis tum pietate patrem, Heredi somitis qui vos succrescite tali Ortus qui nituit sed bonitate magis

Νῦν ἄρχῆς γλυκύτερνον ἔμψ δίξς τε φαίνον, Πατρίδῃ ἥδε κόλον τῆδε χέκλυδε κοίης Φέν μὲν οὐ ζῶσαι ἄλλῃ ἄσραι τε δύναττες, Τέρτων δὲ ζῶνς αἰς κρείων, Σάων Εὐσεβίης ἐνεκα κλυδ ὄσσαν σεμνος ἐταυρεῖ Οὐρανίς μετ᾽ ἄσς συνηείας καλεσῶν.

Epidem in eandem Patriæ

Mors mea crudeli lanialis. saucia morsu, Cum subit oblatae mortis imago tuæ.

TO THE GLORI OF THE GOD OF HOSTES HERE under resteth s^r RICHARD BINGHAM K^{nt} of the auncient family &c as in my Itinerary of IRELAND page. Under the title of DUBLIN

Vere novo hares fomitis tu floris ad instar;
 Neque cadens miserat, me que measque facis
 Quippe decer Vultu, lingue moresque probati,
 Tum Doctrina perit, sed viget alma fides.

The Heart of **ANNE SOPHIA** daughter of Christopher Hatley Count
 Beaumont-Embassador for the French King in England with a
 small gilt Urn over a pyramid

Sodorus Robert ex Harmonia ortus Regis Henrici Quinti Vesilifer
 duxit Elizabetham filiam & heredem Barth. Bourchier

She lyeth buried in the same Sepulchre adorned wth severall Arms of
 nobles of England and Hairault in S^t Pauls Chapel the Inscription is in
 French Latin & English

Lionnour a dieu a nous merci

NON NOBIS DOMINE, NON NOBIS SED NOMINE, TVO DAGLORIAM

Learn to die to live forever

In the south side of a Church near Jeffrey Haucers monument afore
 noted lyeth Rachel Brigham daughter of Nicholas Brigham who died
 1557 21 June thus Inscrib'd

Unica qua fueram Tootes spesq; alma parentum,
 Hoc **RACHAEL BRIGHAM** condita sum tumulo

Vixi annis quatuor, mensibus tribus diebus quatuor horis 15
 Not far from this is Cardinal Wolseyes Treasurer

Here lyeth buried William Bedell Esq; late Treasurer to my S^{ns}
 Cardinall Archbishop of York and Chancellor of England and felly by
 wife which William deceased the 3 of July

W^T Abbey CLOISTER Under a white marble in
 the south part of the floyster lyeth Abbot Vital made by Wm Conqueror he
 died 1082 thus inscrib'd
 Qui nomen traxit a vita morte vacante
 Abbas Vitalis transiit hicq; jacet.

the south part of the floyster
 died 1082 thus inscrib'd

Westminster The Abbey - Cloyster.

485

In the same South Cloyster is another Abbot, viz Gervasius de Blois natural Son of King Stephen under a black marble *inscribed*

De Regum genere pater hic GERVASIUS ecce
Moderat' defunctus, mors rapit omne genus. obiit 1160

Abbot Gilbert Crispin who died in the reign of Henry 1st. anno 1114 lieth at the feet of VITAL with a pastoral staff only & no mitre wth the district.

Hic pater insignis genus altam virgo Senecaque
Gislebertus pater, lux vita duaque tuis.
Mitis eras, justus prudens, sancti moderatus,
Doctus quadrivio, nec minus in trivig^{ec},
Sic tamen ornatus nec sextae luce Septembris
Spiramen caelo, reddis et ossa solo.

At the feet of this last is the Tombstone of Laurentius of these Abbots who obtained of Pope Alexander III the use of the Mitre Ring and Gloves to him and his successors: under a white marble with this Tetra stich

Cladit' hoc Tumulo vir quondam clarus in orbe
Quo praclarus erat hic locus est et erit,
Pro meritis vita dedit illi laurea nomen:
Datur & vitae laurea pro meritis

Upon William Lunter ^{obiit 1176} precentor of this Church who died: 1191. wth this Epitaph

Aethereos inter cives, animasque beatas
Lunterus summus jam canit ante Deum
Gratus erat terris vivendo legendo canendo;
Solo nunc vivit nunc legit atque canit.
Sic tribus ille locis superest: sunt namque reposita
Claustri ossa, choro laus, animusque spolo.

In blitu Anna Birkhed Annae diu vixit molto longava per annos,
In te mors tandem saevit atra senem.

An ancient age of many years
Here lieth Annae thou hast:
Pale death hath fixt his fatal force
Upon thy corps at last

Here under lieth Anne Birkhed being one hundred and two years of age who departed this life the 25th of August An. Dom 1563 and Christopher Birkhed her son being seventy seven years of age who departed this life the 20 of May being Affenthor day Anno Dom 1596

Quod Redemptor meus vivit
Credo. In Novissimo die de terra surrecturus sum.
Et in carne mea videbo Deum Salvatorem meum.

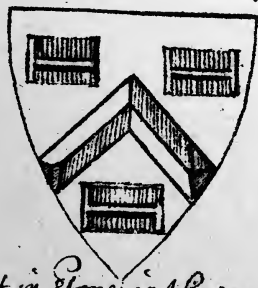
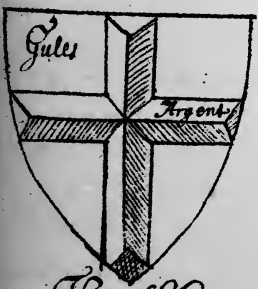
SAINT JOHN^s.

Near Smithfields between y^e and Clerken Wells London was
anciently a Priory of s^t John of Jerusalem

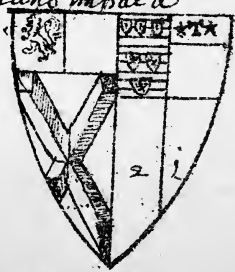
The antiquity wherof appears from an old manuscript in s^r Rob^t
Cottons Library thus

In ye yere of Criste 1185 ye vi Ides of Merche, ye dominical
Lette being F ye Church of ye hospitall of s^t John Jerusalem was dedi-
cated to ye honor of s^t John Baptiste by ye worschypfull fader Heraclius
patriarke of ye resurreccion of Criste ye sam day was dedycatyd ye
high altre and ye alme of s^t John Evangelist by ye sam Patriarke.
The sayd Heraclius in the same yere dedicated The Temple Church
as appears by Inscriptiō over y^e door which see page.

These 4 Coats following are thus cutt in stone over the Gate of
the Right Hon^{ble} Earle of Elgin his Chapell wh^{ch} is within his house at
s^t Johns near Smithfield The First I conceive is the coat armour
of the Priory of s^t John of Jerusalem who bare Gules a cross argent
which the Priors of this Order bore allwayes upon a chiefe above
their paternall coat

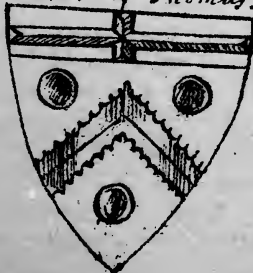


This 2^d Coate belongs to y^e R^t
Hon^{ble} the Lord Bruce Earle
of Elgin in Scotland impaled
with Cecill

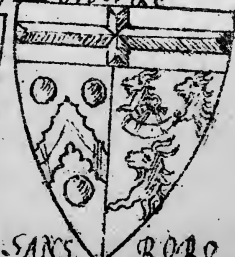


This 4th Coate is cutt in Stone in the same place ^{as} the former one more-
over upon the great Gate that enters into the Priory of s^t Johns a fonses
& underneath is an Inscriptiō as hereafter

It is the Coats armor of Thomas Docarra Prior of y^e Order &c



This is the
coat of arms
of the
Priory
of
St. John
of
Jerusalem
This is the
same
as the
one
above



SARCS 2020

The last coat being the paternall of Docwra impaled with the other and bearing a chief over all charged with the Cross of the Knights of S^t John of Jerusalem. confirms my assertion in the foregoing page

Remember Speed in his Catalogue of Religious Houses makes one's Thomas Lookegoy Prior to have rebuilt the 8th Priory in Anno 1504 but I believe he hath mistaken it for **DOCWRA** &c

Underneath the sayd 4 Coats is an Inscription along a ledge of is over the Arch of the Gate to be read Thus,

Thomas Docwra Prior Anno Dni 1504.
Sans Roro. but cut in such Characters as these

TOMASIDOCWRAPRIOR
OR Anno dñi 1504. **SANSRORO**

The two Last words (viz) Sans Roro, are engraven (under the last Coat impaled, that hath upon a chief a Crosse y^e armes of y^e Order) as y^e Motto.

The 3 last Letters of the surname are so defaced that one can scarce see a glimpse of them, but the Coat armor belongeth to Docwra of in Hartfordshire only the difference is a Gallet in each Runnetlet new born as I have seen the sayd Coat impall'd with y^e Arms of Humphrey Walcott of Walcott in Com^{ty} Sathop Esq^r deceased in his full gall Escutcheon For he married Daughter to Thomas Docwra of in Hartford- shire; the pallet might be added since the Priors days, or else the designe of the stone cutter was that the Pallets should be layd in Colours which (if they were) are now worn out. the 8th Coat impaled is thus.

Walcott



Docwra

Upon the Inner side of the sayd Gate over the arch is this inscribed thus which I conceive to stand for 1508

opposite to the former anno dñi 1502 probably the aforesayd Priory

488

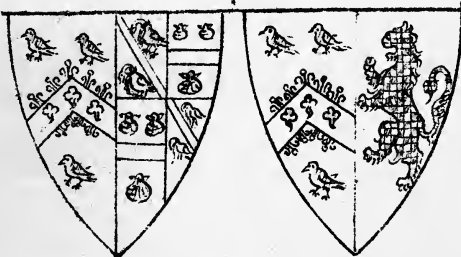
Privy was begun to be repaired by the sayd^d Thomas
Dochter in Anno Dom. 1504 and finished in 1508.

St BRIDES

In St Brides church in Fleet
streets were these two Coats
impaled thus with 9 husbandes
upon a combstone on the north
side the chancell cut in brass.
He beareth on a chevron counter
floury 3^d between as many
impaled wth 4 coates quarterly
the 1st a bend between 2
swans charged wth cornets
the 2^d a chain pendant
the 3^d a barre between 3^d
the 4th as 2^d 4th as 3^d.

IBIDEM

The same Coate of the hus-
band w^{ch} beares impaled wth
a lion rampant chequy
a bearing (as M^r Gilkin
noteth when he speaks
of Birdes of prey) (seldome
used in England. vid.
Guil: Disp. of Her: pa.



In the Porch on the north side of St Brides Church were
the armes of William Vener Esq^r Warden of the fleet, who has
bullded a new most part of that Church &c 1480.

His armes also were upon the Fleet-gate before the great
conflagration at London.

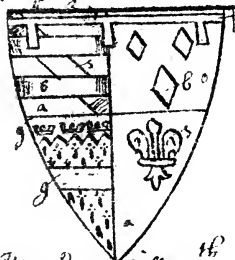
St OLAVES CHURCH Old Jewry were painted in y^e Glass in the time of
Richard the second having chosen St Edward the confessor to be his patron the
impaled coat of y^e 2^d for that son viz Azure a cross flory inter 2 martlets or
with France seme and England quarterly, at this day the same also remaines
in the south window of St Bartholmew the 1st near Smithfield.

S^t DUNSTANS West

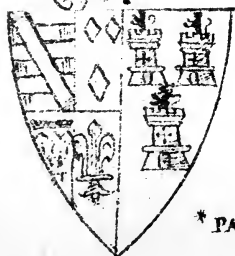
Near Temple bar London is seen a fair Monument for Gerhard Leigh (who wrote the Herald book called the Accidence & Armoyn) which contains this Epitaph, I will lay it down before many others which are in that Church in regard the subject of it was a studious Antiquary &c On the one side of his monument standeth the God of Friendship, on the other Mercury the God of Chivalry cut in marble

Leigh impald to his wife

These 4 Coats are born singly upon the four corners & born thus marked on the upper end of Gerard Leighs monument erected for him at the upper end of this Church on the left hand of the little East door as you enter into it & Ch. b. Redidit at the plague Octo 13. 1563



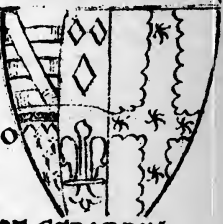
Upon same pillar is Harrington upon a late plate glass inscription of the following Coats born by the name of Leigh.



* PARCÆ

GERARDI LEIGH GENEROSI ET CLARI VIRI INTERIORIS TEMPLI SOCI TUMULUS

R CIVES & HOSPE IN TELOCUTO RES



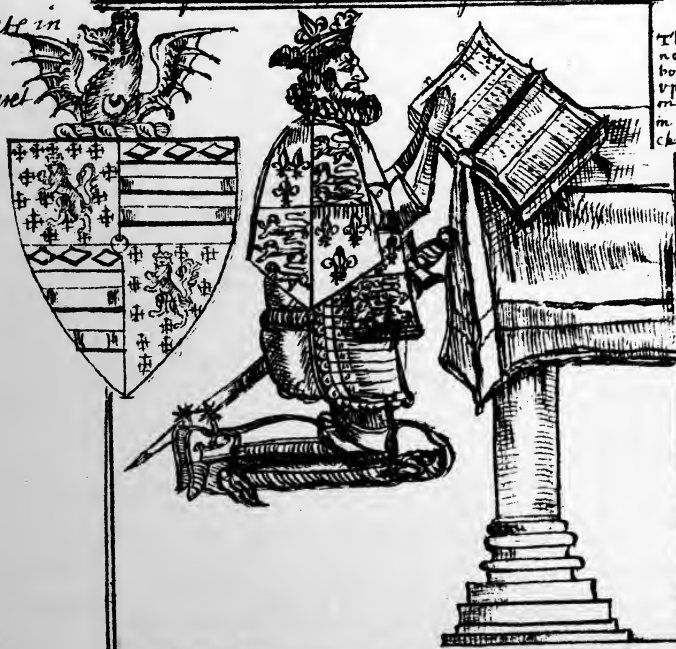
C. HOSPE SISTE PEDEM TUMULUM NEC TME GERARDUS LEIGH JACET HAC HUMILI CONTUMILATUS HUMO
 H Vnde GENUS TRAXIT? GENEROSO E SANGUINE NATUM ANTIQUE STIRPIS EN MONUMENTA DOCENT. NEC GENEROSUS ERAT VIR SOLA EX PARTE CADUCA. SED VIRIUTE MAGIS. MENS GENEROSA FUIT. RELIGIO SUMMA. SPLENDEBAT MENTIS IN ARCE. ET SÆDES VERÆ PECTUS AMICITIÆ. INGENIO AC RARO MORUM CANDORE REFULSET MENS. VIOLARE FIDEM CREDIDIT ESSE NEFAS.
 H QUOD STUDIUM VIVO PLACUIT? C. SCRUTARE SOLEBAT VIVENS CLARORUM MAGNA TROPHÆA VIRUM. ADDITA NATURÆ ET RERUM COGNOSCERE VIRE OCCULTAS. VIVO MAXIMA CURA FUIT
 H TALIBUS IMBUTUM STUDIJS REOR ESSE BEATUM. SED LETI CAUSAM TU MIHI QUESO REFER.
 C VRBE ISTA PASSIM DUM SERPIT LURIDA PESTIS. OCCIDIT HEU TELO PESTIS ACUTA TUO
 H ODURUM FATIUM. SED SCULPTUM CUR STAT IN URNA NUNTIEM AMICITIÆ. CIVIS AMICE REFER.
 C NUNTIEM AMICITIÆ QUO MAGNI HÆC MACHINA MUNDI CONSTAT DIVINA QUÆ FABRICATA MANU HUIUS ACERBA VIRI DEFLORAT FUNERA DICENS. VIVES O VERÆ CULTOR AMICITIÆ: DONEC SUMMA DIES NOSTROS DISSOLVERIT ARTUS. CORRUAT ET SUMMA MUNDUS AB ARCE POLI.
 H MERCURIUS NITIDIS CUR STAT CADUCIFER ALIS HIC. LUGET MAGNIUS FUNERA ET ISTA DEUS?
 C NUNCIUS ILLE DEUM PLANGENS SUA PECTORA PALMA. INCUSANS PARCAS TALIA VERBA REFER.
 CRUDELES * NOSTRUM RAPIUSTIS ALIUM NUM ARTIBVS ORNATUM MUNERIBUSQ MEIS IN TERRIS CUIUS DOCTI MONUMENTA LABORIS EXTANT ET NULLO SUNT PERITURA DIE

OBIT ANNO 1563 OCTOBRIS 13

ARIDUM VITIS NON DESERT ULMUM

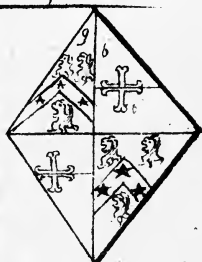
I shall next subjoine (and for the same reason that I began with the former piece) because of their profession) the Epitaphs of two Officers of Armes Norrey and York & first that of Norrey not onely because he was one of the 3 Kings, but in regard he died 3 or 6 years before York who was onely deputy to him; both the brass plates are nailed to one pillar supporting the roof of the middle Isle towards the chancel of this Church & therefore it is fit they should follow one another, within one of y^e plates was y^e Herald's picture between these two

Coats in his Tabane



BREAME

These 2 Coats to wit, y^e next before this are borne together likewise upon one Shield in the memoriall at Dalton, cut in brasse in s^t Dunstons church in y^e West.



COLBARNE; his motto seut et loyall very well becoming an Herald



here before lyeth a signeture Dalton & Sawyer late Norrey Kinge of Armes who decessed on Saturday the 13 of November 1561. and Dorothe his wife daughter to Richard Breame Isre of London & Sawyer.

here before lyeth William Colbarne Sawyer late York Herald of Armes who decessed on Saturday the 13 of September 1567. and was buried on Monday the 15 day of y^e same month



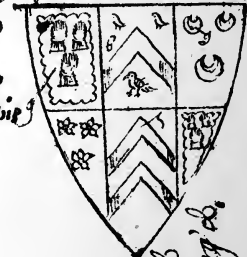
Upon the same Pillar in the same square with Daltons but higher is a little stone fastned into the sayd Pillar thus inscrib'd

HERE LYETH THE GEORGE
HARRINGTON OF SALBIE
ESQUIRE WHO DIED THE
IXTH OF OCTOBER 1556



The Inscription following as above the former of Harrington upon the same pillar and square and over that was a funerall Cutcheon nailed to the Wall whether it hath relacon to the Inscription quere

The Armes following whether as fixed to the Inscription they be of Crowche I know not for y^e metall was so faded that one could not perceiue whether Gold or Silver the first. Coat is the same bearing with J. of Thomas a Kempis page.



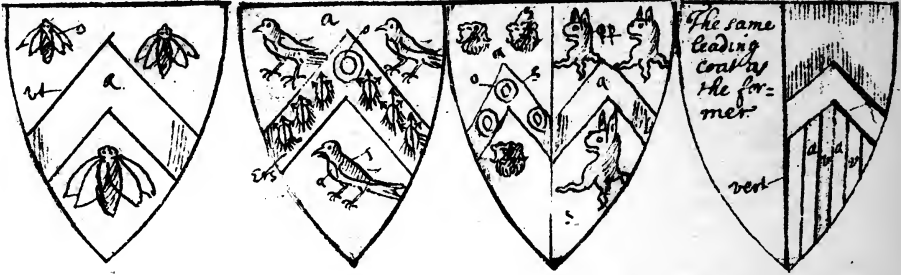
THE MEMORIAL OF WILLIAM
CROWCHE

CITIZEN AND MERCER AND ONE OF THE COMEN COUNCELL OF THE CITTIE OF LONDON WHO GAVE BY HIS WILL TEN SHILLING A YEARE FOR EVER FOR A SERMON ON HIS FUNERALL DAYE AND FORTIE SHILLING YERELY FOR A DINNER TO BE MADE ON THAT DAIE FOR THE COMON COUNCELL CHURCH WARDENS AND XII FREEMEN OF THIS PARISH ATT THE ELECTION OF HIS EXECUTORS AND HE ALSOE GAVE X^L AYERE FOR EVER TO BE DISTRIBUTED YERELY AMONGEST XXXVI POORE PEOPLE OF HONEST LIFE DWELLINGE IN THIS PARISH HE WAS BURIED NEERE THIS PLACE Y^E 16TH DAIE OF APRILL ANNO D^NI 1566

vaine &
Lo thus he died so fraile is flesh
Yet lives his soule by faith in endles bless
By faith in Christ whose grace way to enlarge
That by his blood mans synne he hath vishang'd

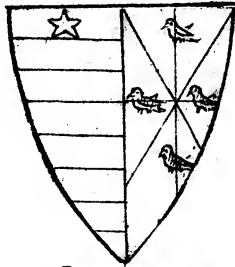
These 4 ensuing coats are in the south window of the same Church
between the little east and little south door.

This impaled coat belongs to Spencer
of Wilton in com. Salop.



The same
leading
coat as
the for-
mer.

In the same Church upon an old worn Gravestone below the little
East door directly is this coat cut in brass.



Here is also an old worn Gravestone, all the brass that is left is one
piece in the form of an Escoccheon & therein graven this figure. I know not
whether it denotes st John the Evangelist for I have seen upon several Grav-
stones the 4 Evangelists figure & thus, as st Matthew by an Angel st
Mark by a Lion st Luke by a bull & st John by an Eagle with an Inskut
in his bill as this is now & is the Arms of the Scriveners, for their are &c.



In the same Church near & very last coat are the
two ensuing coats cut in brass upon 2 distinct grave-
stones &c but the Inscriptions are pluckt up &
& the Effigies.
The first bearing
is the same as
FLETWOODS.



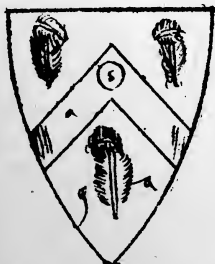
By the little South door is a monument erected for one Featherstone and his wife his statue and Armes are there between 2 windows thus subscribed

MEMORIE SACRVM

HIC JACET CVTBERIVS FETHERSTONE GEN
NVP OSTIARIVS ET PROCLAMATOR DNI
REGIS, IN CVRIA IPSIVS REGIS CORAM IPSC
REGE VBICVNQ; FVERAT IN ANGLIA.

Functus est hoc munere an: 35.
Obijt 10 Decembris 1615: Aetatis 78.

QVEM SAEPÉ TRANSIT CASVS
ALIQVANDO INVENT.



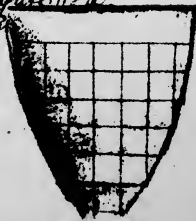
Underneath the last
Inscription of Cuthbert
is the brass plate of his
wife thus,

BEFORE THIS PEWE DORE NEXT TO Y^E BODY OF
Y ABOVE NAMED CVTHERT FETHERSTONE, LYETH
HIS WELBELOVED WIFE KATHERYNE FETHERSTONE
WHOAS THEY PIVSLYE LYVED IN WEDLOCK 40 ODD
YEARES TOGETHER, SOAT THEIR DEATHES
THEY DESIRED TO BE INTERRED TOGETHER,
NOT DOVBTINGE, AT THE GENERALL RE-
SVRRECTION THROUGH CHRIST'S MERCYTES
TO RYSE TOGETHER, AND FOR EVER IN
HEAVEN TO LIVE TOGETHER. OBIIT NOV: ^{NO} 35
And this in part they doe attayne ATAT: 85
who by theyr deathes newe lyves doe gayne
Corpus moritur p pœnam, resurgit p gloriam.
Anima moritur p culpam, resurgit p gratiam.

In the same Church upon a Gravestone in the South Alley directly
below the little East Door was a brass plate enixed containing figure of a
Gentlewoman this coate
and the Inscription
following on the other
side the leaf.



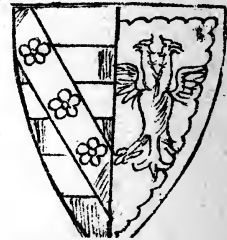
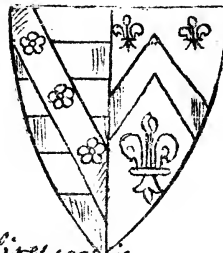
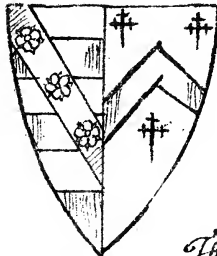
Between this of which
impale is wth the will
and the 12 little can
dore is this follow-
ing coat cut in brass
upon a Gravestone



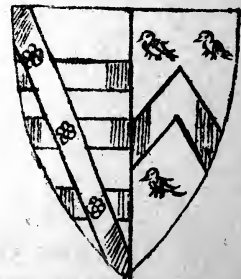
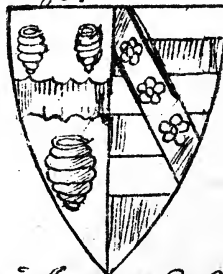
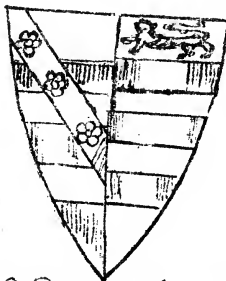
HERE LYETH ROSAMVND THE DAUGHTER OF GEORGE
NEVILL GENT. & LATE WIFE OF THOMAS WIGHT CIT-
TIZEN & DRAPER OF LONDON A VERY GODLY AND VER-
TVOVS WOMAN, BY WHOM HE HAD ISSVE 5 SONNES & 3
DAUGHTERS: VVHEREOF REMAINED ALIVE AT HER DE-
PARTVRE ONE SONE & ONE DAUGHTER SHE DEPAR-
TED OUT OF THIS LIFE Y 6TH OF DECEMB 1604

ÆTATIS SVÆ 36,

*In the same Alley a little above the former Inscription is a
Gravestone whereon are brass plate containing these 6 Coats
of Armes*



*The first coat is
Stelkeys:*



*And the Effigies of a Man in Armour by helme and (Cognizance)
Coat are found ut supra lying under his head, & this Inscrip-
tion below his feet*

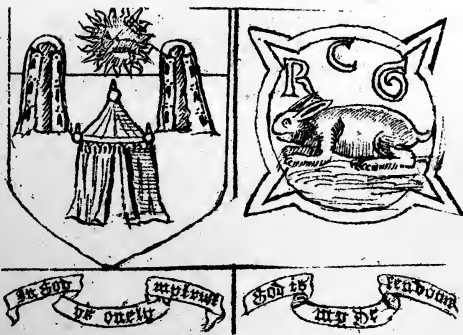
HERE LYETH THE BODY OF JOHN LINGEN
LATE OF SVTTON IN THE COUNTY OF HEREF-
ORD ESQUIER WHO DECEASED Y 3 DAY OF MAY
IN THE YEARE OF OUR LORD GOD ~ ~ ~
M. CCCC LIII.

St. D.

500

This merchant's Arms and the Device following are upon an old Gravestone here in the south Alley not far from the little East Door of the said Church

I conceive that the man's name there buried was Honey, by the device and Letters in the Rebus.



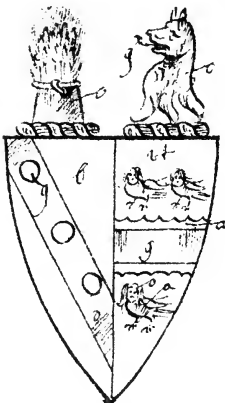
LINCOLNS Inn. & Inns of Court hath for Armes Or, a Lion rampant Purpure being the ancient Armes of the Earle of Lincoln. Yett the later Coat is a Or surmounted with a semi de fers de Montre or with a purple lion in a Canton Or.

STABLES IN. an Inn of Chancery. Vert, un packett de laine or.

S^r STEPHENS Church in Walbrook London farrith the Arms of HVI painted in the North window with France and England Quarterly supported by 2 Antilopes Argent attired, acollés with Coronets and chained Or. They are so also carved in stone over the Gate of EATON COLLEGE.

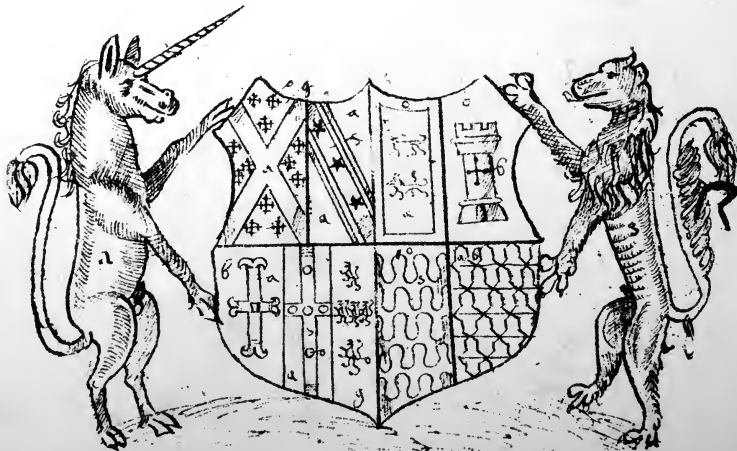
The Device of HENRY VII. Surnamed Windsor was two feathers in Saltire. In the South window of this st Stephens was painted in the Glass the Shield of John Regent of the Kingdom of France Duke of Bedford Anjou and Alençon Earle of Mayenac Richmond and Kendall Constable of England, it is supported with two Eagles argent gorged with large coronets composed of Roses Or. It is ensigned with a oval cap Gules, enriched with a Coronet composed also of Roses Or.

In this Church was the following Inscription upon a Tablet hanging on the Wall of the upper end of the Chancel with these Armes of Whitlach impaled with Moody.



IN MEMORY OF THOMAS WHITLACH
& EMME HIS WIFE DAUGHTER OF JOHN
MOODY OF LONDON W^h THOMAS DIED Y^e
29 OF SEPTEMB^r 1633 AGED 43 YEARE & EMME
DIED Y^e 26 OF JULY 1637 AGED 44 YEARE
LEAVEING BEHINDE THEM 3. SONNES &
ONE DAUGHTER THAT IS TO SAYE
JOHN WILLIAM ROBERT & MARY

In the Chancel window of the same Church are depicted 4
Escutcheons following the chiefest whereof where the nine coats
are marshald together is supported by an Unicorn Argent &
a Lion sable and stands between the pictures of a Noble man and
his Lady both kneeling face to face, clad in Parliament Robes
or scarlet whereon likewise the sayd Escutcheon of Armes are em-
broidered. The first coat I conceive belonged to the 3rd Lord
Windsore. 2. 3. Ayola. 4. Sanchett
5. Molineux. 6. 7. 8. Blount
9. Beauchamp.

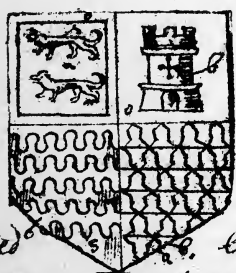
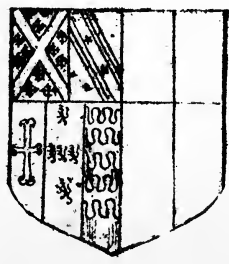
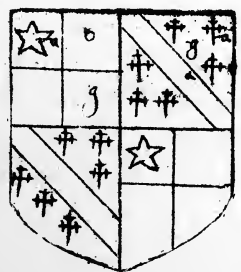
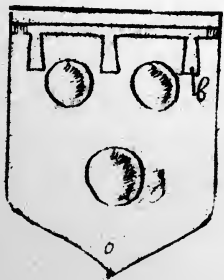


St Andrews in y Wardrobe

502

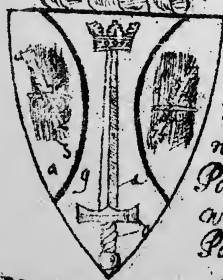
ccccxv

In the Chancel window. are these Coats sine nomine
The first I take to be Courtney. the 2^d Were quarterly wth Howard



Richard also founded a little of Bartholmews wth
a master & brother priests & 4 sisters to serve the poor diseased of the
Hospital so called

Painted in glass in a window, on the south side of St
Andrews in y wardrobe by the name of JOHNSON are
the Woodmongers Arms



RICHARD JOHNSON

St OLAVES Church in
Silver Street London hath
in it a very memorable Epitaph
to the Memory of the Glorious
Martyr Charles the first
wrote in Latin by Richard
Powell of the Inner Temple
where also is painted by the
Portraiture at large viz a King
as the Life. and by the Martyr

WORKS painted in a Church

S^t Olaver B^h.

M. S.

Sanctissimi Regis & Martyris,

CAROLI

Siste Viator

Luge Obmutescere Mirare.

Memento CAROLI ILLIUS

Nominis pariter & Pietatis Insignissimæ PRIMI

MAGNÆ BRITANNIÆ REGIS:

Qui Rebellionem Perfidia primo Deceptus
Dein Perfidoram Rabie percussus

Inconcussus tamen LEGVM & FIDEI DEFENSOR.

*Schismaticorum Tirannidi
Succubuit*

ANNO

Salutis Humanæ, MDCXLVIII.

Servitutis Nostræ }
Fœlicitatis Sux } Primo,

Coronâ Terrestri Spoliatus: Cœlesti Donatus
Sileant autem Periturâ Tabellâ:

Perlege RELIQUIAS, verè Sacras, CAROLINAS

In Quis

Sui Mnemosyneu, ære perenniore,
vivaciùs exprimit.

Ua Ua,

ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ.

GREAT S^r BARTHOLOMEW^s

509

In Smithfield is seen a monument for **RABER** a factious
ingenious gentleman (cousin to King Henry 3rd first) founder of y^e
Priory sacred to God and S^t Bartholmen) whereof he was first
Prior. He founded also little S^t Bartholmews not far from the
other great one. y^e time and the quality of the founder you may
find in John Stow's Chronicle ad Annu^m 1102. Ed^o 3rd Henrici 1
where you have these words.

This Year the Church & Hospital of S^t Bartholmew
in Smithfildes was begun to be founded by a minstrell of the
Kings named Raber.

That this minstrell was a great favourite of the King is mani-
fest by history, which calls him the Kings minion, & also by the
ancient arms of the house, which is three 2 Lions passant
guardant Or. in chief a many Coronets, which were the very
arms of the conqueror and his successors, (until Henry the second
added a 3^d Lion by reason he married the daughter & heire of
William Duke of Aquitain, who bare one Lion shield and charge
being of the same mettall and colour, which Lion was born wth 2
other two and so made up the 3^d) onely here y^e addition of two
two coronets: This Coat is born cut in stone upon a shield wth an
Angel holdeth issuing out of a cloud at the lower end of this monu-
ment towards the feet of the sayd Raber & Statued wth in pon-
tificallibus, and also upon the side of the monument it is painted wth
two or three more coats following.

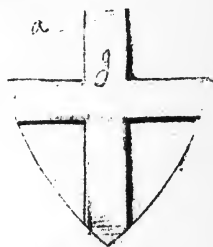
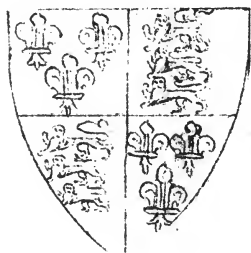
It may seeme some pious
person renev'd and adobr'd wth since Henry the 2^d time for I find
that Kings arms there painted as they were born from Henry the 1st time
time while K. James (who quartered Scotland & Ireland wth them)
and also the following inscription being a few later form of letter
was used in Henry 3rd time the Inscription upon the edge of the
monument on his right hand runs thus.

**Hic jacet raberus primus canonicus et primus
prior istius ecclesie.**

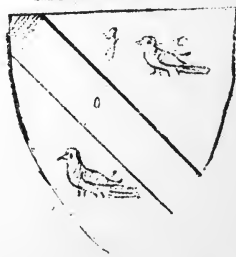
This monument was repaired by William Bolton the last Prior
& repairer of y^e Priory and parish Church, whose effigies according
to Robert Cotton was set up there with these two verses.

509 *Gr^t St. Bartholmews.*
Guilermo Bolton precibus succurite vestris
Qualis erat pater hic, Donus hec & cetera monstrant
He died 4th Edw^{di} 6th.

*In the left hand at the upper end of the ancient Quire
 was seen the monument of RAHERE founder of the priory
 upon which are seen these 4 Coats ensuing.*



RAHERE



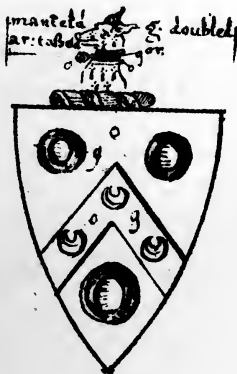
*This coat is painted thus upon the side of
 the monument & also cut in stone the es-
 cucheon is held by an angel (issuant out
 of a cloud) between both his hands.
 He standing below the feet of Raheers
 monumental statue.*

*By the name of Rahere
 beareth according to the
 last coat.*

CHARTER-HOUSE

512

The Arms following belong to the Priory of Charterhouse now converted into an Hospitall called Suttons Hospitall of St Thomas Sutton Esq the founder of it whose Armes these are





514

*of St. Mercers Chapel Called also the Hospital
of St. Thomas of Acons*

*Was the following Epitaph about the edges of a black
marble Tomb erected for Sir John Aleyne Gent. Lord Mayor
of London & one of the most honorable Justice Rounset to King
HEN VIII*

SISTE. PRECORQUE LEGAS. ALEYNE JACET ECCE JORANES
LONDINI QVONDAM PRETOR ERAT CELEBRIS
CONSILIO REGIS SYMA PROBITATE PROBATUS
INCLITVS ET MILES NOBILITATE VALENS
QVEM DEVS OMNIPOTENS SECVM DIGNET VROLITVS
ET PRECOR ETERNAM DONET ET REQVIEM:

OBIT A DOM M.D.XLIV.

This Hospitall neer Strand London had its name from
 its founder Peter Earle of Savoy, it was destroy'd by the
 Rebels, it was made an Hospitall by Henry the 7th
 dedicated to s^t John Baptist great part of it was lately
 burnt, & Gatehouse towards the street carrieth this In-
 scription thus.

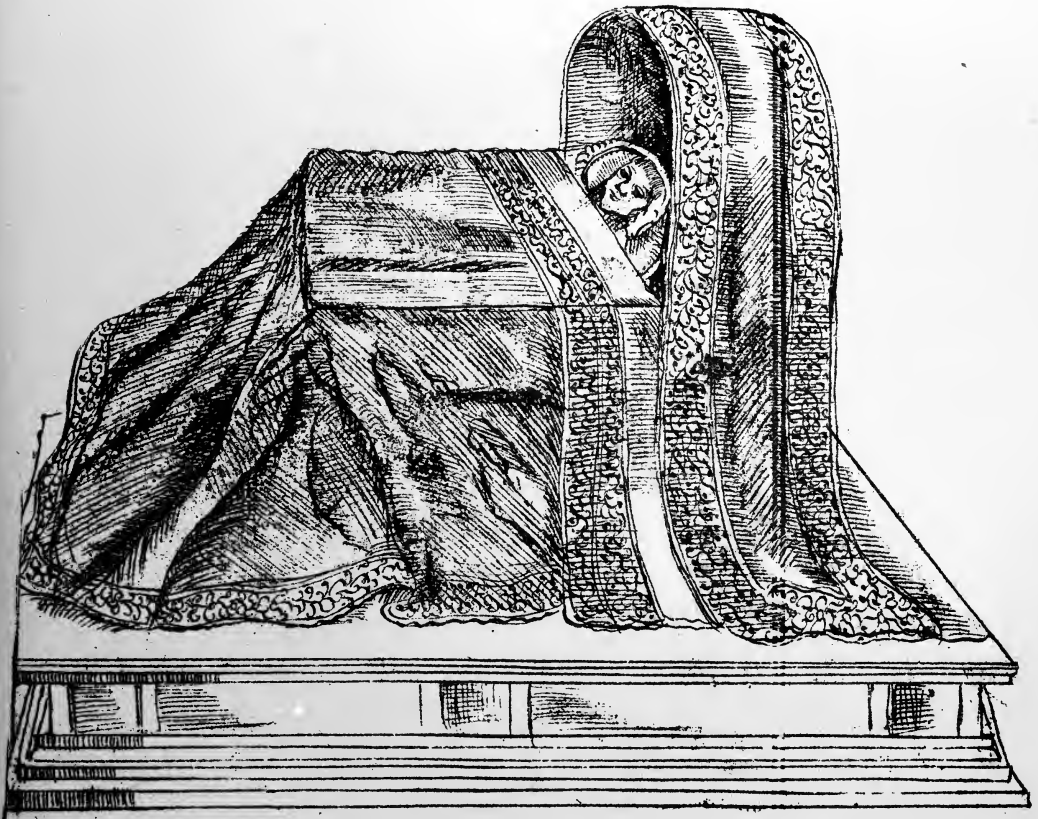
1505.

Hospitium hoc inopi Turko Savoia vocatum,
 Stephanus Henricus fundavit ab imo solo.

Henry the seventh to his merite and honor
 This Hospitall foundyd, pore people to socor

In May the VIIth of Shappole at the East end of the Tomb of Queen Elizabeth was interred Sophia fourth and youngest sister to our late Sovereign of blessed Memory H. 8. & Martyr whose monument followeth in form of a Cradle, with her true Effigies & this subscription under her Armes in Lorraine

SOPHIA ROSULA REGIA PRÆPŒRO FATO DECEPTA, ET
IACOBO MAGNÆ BRITANNIÆ FRANCIÆ ET HIBERNIÆ REGI ANNEQUE
REGINÆ PARENTIBVS EREPTA, UT IN CHRISTI ROSARIO REFLORESCAT
HIC SITA EST IVNII XXIII REGNI IR. III. CIO. DC. VI



- 1 Frederick 2 Emperor.
- 2 St Lewis King of France
- 3 Richard Blare Earle of Gloucester
- 4 Roger Bigod Earle of Norfolk
- 5 Symon of Montfort E of Leicester
- 6 Jo Earle of Warren & Surrey.
- 7 Humphrey of Bohun E of Essex & Hereford
- 8 Guido Fitzthames Earle of Albemarle
- 9 Edmund Earle of Lancaster
- 10 Hugh de Vere Earle of Oxon.
- 11 John de Dreux E of Richmond
- 12 Henry of Hastings
- 13 Roger of Mowbray
- 14 Robert Stafford
- 15 Robert de Ros
- 16 Robert son of Walter
- 17 John of Balliol
- 18 GILBERT TALBOT
- 19 Waren of Vernon
- 20 William of Malpas.

The Inscription upon the Coffin of King Edward the Fourth of Bohemia as mentioned on a silver Plate given

DEPOSITUM

Strenuissima & potentissima Principissa ELIZABETH REGINA BOHEMIE relictæ Frederici nuper Regis Bohemie Archiducis & Principis Palatini Sacri Romani Imperii, & filie naturalis Jacobi Secundi CAROLI primi, & Regine Catharinae hibernicae Regum. Quæ fideliter fuit existeret die sabbati decimo nonis Februarii, missione in Domum adormuit Anno a Christo nato 1661. Et latu sue. facie solummodo. This is in a vault in King's chappell, under Both also Prince Henry, her Sister.

Appoyning to Henry's Chappel is a fair Monument erected by King James over his mother Mary 2. of Scots it is supported by 8 Pillars of the Order carrying chiefly a Triumphant Arch under which lies the figure of the Queen in her robes.

The Frize hath the arms of severall matches of Kings of SCOTLAND
the top thereof hath her Achievement, severall parts of marble carry the
Inscriptions following, first on the South side read in Roman Capital Letters

D O M

Bona Memoriae & Spei Aeternae

MARIE STUARTE. Scotorum Regina, Francia Potaria Jacobi V. Scotorum
Regis filia et heredis unico HENRICI VI. Angliae Regis ex Margareta majori nati.
filia (Jacobi III. Reg. Scotorum matrimonio copulata). Protophii Edwardi III.
Angliae Regis ex Elizabetha filiarum suarum nati maxima Abnephtj Francisci
II. Gallorum R. conjugij, contra Anglia dum vivit contra, & indubitata heredis, & Jacobi
Magni Britanniae Monarchae potentissimi matris

Stirpe vere Regia & antiquissima prognata erat, maximis totius Europae Principibus
agnatione & cognatione conjuncta, & exquisitissimis animi et corporis dotibus, et ornamentis
cumulatissima (verum ut sunt varia rerum humanarum vicia) postquam annos plus
minus viginti in custodia detenta, fortiter et strenue, sed frustra cum malevolorum ob-
tructa libidibus, timidorum suspitionibus, et inimicorum capitalium insidiis conflictata
esset tandem inaudito et infesto Regibus exemplo securi percussit: Et contempto
mundo, devicta morte lassato carnificis Christo servatori animae salutem Jacobo
filio sponae Regni et posteritatis, & universis caedis infaustra spectatoribus exemplum
patientiae comendans, sic patienter, intrepido cervicem regiam, securi maledictae sub-
jecit, & vitae caduca sortem cum caelestis regni perpetuitate commutavit. IV Idus
Febr. Anno Christi M. D. L. XXXVII. AETAT. XXXVI. & following is only north

Generis splendor rara si gratia forma.
Probris nescia mens, inviolata fides,
Pectoris inuicti robur, sapientia candor,
Nixaq; solantis spes pietate Dei:
Si morum probitas, quae patientia freoni
Majoritas, bonitas, pura benigna manus
Palladae sortinae possint vitare tonantis
Pulmina quae mprotes temptaq; sancta po-
Non pramaturus fatorum sorte periret,
Nec feret inanis trahis imago genis
Jure seoto Phalamo Francos spe, paret Angla
Triphice sic triphice, Jure dorna beat
Foelice haenim cum fortis si turbine pulsa
Viciniam sero conciliasset opem.
Tos cadit ut terram tepere nunc, morte triumphat
Fructibus ut sua stirps, pumulebino novis.
Vicia nequit vinei nec carcere clauis teneri:
Non decisa mori, sed neque capta capi.
Sic Vitis succisa gemmis hocclindior uovis
Sculptaq; purpureo gemma deoemicat
Obruta frigidis sero sensim sic cespite surgunt
Sentinas per multos quae latere dies,
Sanguine sancivit foedus cum plebe Jehovae
Sanguinae plaecabant numina sancto patris
Sanguine conspersi quos proterit ira ponates
Sanguine signata est, quae modo cedit humus

Large Deus satis est, infandos ente dolores.
Inter funestor pervolet, illa die
Sic Reges nra care nefas ut sanguine proflax
Purpureo nunquam terra Britannia fluit
Exemplum peredi caso cum vulnere fuisse:
Inque malum precepti author p actor eat
Si meliore sui post mortem parte triumphet
Carnificis sillant tormina (caustra cruces
Quem Federat cursum superi, reginae perepat
Tempora leta Deus, tempora dura dedit
Edidit exumium fato properante Jacobum
Quem Pallias Musto Della fata colunt.
Magna Viro major nate sed maxima partu
onditar hie Regum filia spona parens
Det Deus ut nati, & qui nascentur ab illis
Aernos videant hinc sine nube dies. HNGenans.
Pet. 2. 21.
These two
texts are
over the
two for-
night of
the head
and foot
of the
narrow
justo.

S^t Clement Danes near the strand

Receives its name from the buriall of Harold King of England of a Danish line surnamed Harefoot for his dexterity in running, and other great Danes here buried
According to Stowes Annals Harold was the naturall son of King Canut by his Concubine Alice of staffordshire and town of Wolberhampton a Shoomaker's daughter

A very good Inscription here is by way of Epitaph
Una capit cineres Animam Deus incluta fama
Conservat nomen Quid perisse putes

nonwooley chafe

CLEMENTS INN an Inn of Chancery hath for Device an Anchor without a stock with a capitall C couchant upō and this is seen carv'd upon stone over its Gate

FURNIVALS INN of Chancery hath for Arms Ar. a bend between 6 martlets gules within a Ghouse a ruz

NEW INN hath for Arms. Vert a pott of flowers argent



THAVIS INN of Chancery beareth a ruz 2 gards in Saltire or in a chief sab. a T ar.

At **NEW INN** an Inn of Chancery so call'd without Temple Barr, beyond St Clements in its hall in a painted glass window is seen this Escutcheon, which is thus blaz'd he beareth Argent a Beaver erecte d Sable, devouring a fish proper armed Gules This Beaver hath only his tayle fish, and therefore keep that part most in y water he hath his hinder Claws like a Swan and his former like a Dogg and so swimmeth with the one whilst he seizeth his prey with the other.

LIONS INN. an Inn of Chancery. hath for Arms, Or 2 Ar a Lion saliant Sable

525

St Clements Danes.

John Booth 24 Bishop of Exeter born in the shire consecrated 22 Feb 6. Ed. 4 1466, he govern'd 12 years deceased 1 Apr. 1478 is intur'd here. he beares Arg. 3 boars heads eraz'd and erect sailes a felle of 3 proysnts gules. His device at bottom Pascimus & Peimur.

Here lyeth also John Arundell 29 Bp of Exeter born in Cornwall consecrated 15 March 19 Hen. 7. 1404 died 19 Feb 1406 his Arms Sab 6 swallows in file argt subscribed de Hirundine

S^t KATHERINES Church

Near the Tower, in the South Window thereof are the Armes of Philippa of Clarence Countess of March & Ulster, Lady of Wigmore and Clare thus impaled viz Clarence before Mortimer in respect to her blood Royall & the large Inheritance she brought to the family of Mortimer. An example of the same kind is upon the surcoat of John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster, under the Title St Pauls page 437

SOUTHWARK

In a large Church called St Mary Overie Lie' viz over water now is that called

St Mary Overies anciently founded for Canons Regular by Wm Pont de l'Arch and Wm Daudley. Normans. this Church consisted of various chappels though now all made use of for a parochial Church in the north side thereof in the Chapel dedicated to St JOHN is seen the remains of the monument of JOHN GOWER Esq; a famous Poet. here he founded a Sanctuary. His Tomb of Grey stone carrieth his figure of the same, the hair of his head lieth on his shoulders curled and he hath a small forked beard: Upon his head is a Grelle, Chaperle or Wreath laurel wise & like a Coronet of four Roses. he weareth a Robe of purple damaske down to his feet and a collar of Orbes of Gold about his neck at his feet are the shape of three Books, whereof he was the author. viz

SPECULUM MEDITANTIS. in French

VOX CLAMANTIS in Latin.

CONFESSIO AMANTIS

English is last printed.

In the Wall also where he lieth were 3 Virgins Crowned, viz Faith hope and Charitie the last whereof holdeth this Device, in French.

EN TOY QUI ES FITZ DE DIEU LE PERE

SAUVE SOIT, QUI GIST SOUS CEST PIERRE

In Thee who art of Gods Father son.
Be sav'd who lieth under this stone

529

HACKNEY in Cam. Midd.

Upon the Tomb of the Lady Lucy Sommerset (where she is represented in alabaster with her four daughters, according to her last Will in wch she gave 500 marks for erecting of it) is Somersets impaled by Nevil Lord Latimer viz Gules a Saltire argent charged with an annulet sable.

SAXHAM in County of Suffolk

Hartford

In its Hall window are painted the Armes of Iaspur Tudor (called Iaspur of Hatfield because born there he was Duke of Bedford and Earl of Pembroke second son of Owen Tudor and Queen Katharine) viz Quarterly France & England A border of St Edward the Confessor viz azure 8 martlets or. There is also seen the motto's belonging to it.

Change Crucet for mastery

He was created Duke of Pembroke, see his Brother, page 370. After King Edward had forced him out of his Kingdom, Iaspur was attainted, 1462 & restored again A^o 1470. A^o 1471, he lost his Earldome again, and had it restored a 3^d time in y^e 1. Henry 7. 1485 who also advanced him to the Dignity of, D of Bedford.



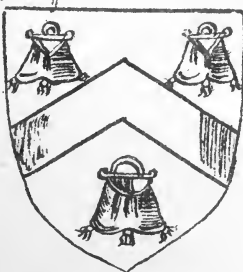
WHEN first my light did shine you like me well
 Now that is gone you hate my light & some
 You with prolongers made me live and art
 Preserve my light: but now time acts his part
 Triumphant Time then now my light is run,
 (What way God knows) I find my light is spun.
 Envy hath played its part and I do goe
 To Gha; as I do, all must do so
 Time breaths a shroud, like beaving blast
 Yet upwards flies my light, where is the last

Time glad to part, to body w^{ch} I lovd
 So deere that many wayes parts I rovd
 The Mad-wall to maintain p. body save
 But yet in spite of me I will go to grave
 This is my Comfort Body, that thy tomb
 Which is thy grave shall be thy mothers womb
 To bring thee once again unto the light
 And life, which death shall never know or might
 Then be content though you and I depart
 Yet Souls and body still shall have one heart.

KENT.

530

In OTFORD Church in y^e County of Kent before it was burnt was this coat in pall'd with others viz^t the Torrels, Fitzsimonds & Tirrels, it is seen also in y^e Chancel of Snodland or Snodland in y^e same County, in whose Porech lye buried also Wm. Alexander, & John Paul whose Inscripti^on follow: And one Thomas Palmer who married the daughter of Fitzsimon whose Epitaph is se^e to have been read



thus. in old English

Palmer alle our Fadirs were
 I a Palmer livyd here
 And travyld still till worn wudage
 I endyde this Worlds Pygramage
 On y^e hylst Assencion Dey
 In the cherfull month of Mey
 A Thousand wyth fowre hundryd seven
 I toke my Iornit hude to hevyn.

The bearing of the Coat armor is Argent a Cheveron between 3 Palmers scrips Sable The Tassels and Buckles Or by the name of S^r Henry Palmer of Houlets in the parish of Beakeburne in the County of Kent Gent Comptroller of his Majesties Royall Soud of S^r Henry Palmer of the s^a place Knight once Admirall of the Narrow Seas, and Comptroller likewise of the NAVY. S^r Thomas Palmer of Leigh near Tienbridge Wells in Kent Gent Grandfather to the elder S^r Henry Palmer Gent was owner of the manors of Tottington and Leccles in Aylesford & Boxley adjoining to SNODLAND afores^d which (according to Guillim. page 296.) came to this family by a match with a daughter of the Lord Poynings: and Katherine Palmer this S^r Thomas Palmers syster was married to John Roe of Boxley in Kent Gent: Father of Reginald Roe of LEIGH afores^d Gent ancestor to S^r Thomas ROE Gent who honourable discharged severall Embassys under King Charles

In S^t MICHAEL'S CATHEDRAL in S^t MICHAEL'S CHURCH on the east side of the south porch below the figure of Thomas Duke of Clarence in armor on y^e right hand of the Dutcher Margaret selict Dowager of John Gaucfort the face in Limbo Tho. Dux Clar. tunc quati nullus. Qui fuit in bello clatus, nec clarior ullus. 1420.

In S^t ANTONY'S CATHEDRAL in S^t ANTONY'S CHURCH on the east side of the south porch below the figure of Thomas Duke of Clarence in armor on y^e right hand of the Dutcher Margaret selict Dowager of John Gaucfort the face in Limbo Tho. Dux Clar. tunc quati nullus. Qui fuit in bello clatus, nec clarior ullus. 1420.

he was employ'd in one by the King of Great Brittain to
the Ottoman Emperour and whose Arms are seen with
various quarterings in the Anciently Abbey Church of Gren-
cester in the County of Gloucester and which I have touch'd off
page

A Catalogue Of the Mayors of the City of HEREFORD

RICHARDUS II

M	Nomina	Regn.	Dom	M	Nomina	Reg	Dom.
1	THOMAS WHITEFIELD	7	1382	27	John Mey.	10	1408
2	Henry Catchpol.	8	1383	28	John Mey.	11	1409
3	Henry Catchpol.	9	1384	29	John Mey.	12	1410
4	Richard Scudamore	10	1385	30	John Mey.	13	1411
5	Richard Scudamore	11	1386	31	John Falke	14	1412
6	Richard Scudamore	12	1387				
7	Richard Falke	13	1388		HEN. V.		
8	Richard Scudamore	14	1389	32	John Mey	1	1413
9	Thomas Ripnam	15	1390	33	John Mey	2	14
10	John Prophete	16	1391	34	John Mey	3	15
11	Thomas Whitefield	17	92	35	John Mey	4	16
12	Thomas Whitefield	18	93	36	John Mey	5	17
13	Richard Scudamore	19	94	37	John Mey	6	18
14	John Frovy	20	95	38	Walter Mibble	7	19
15	John Frovy	21	96	39	Thomas Ripnam	8	20
16	Thomas Ripnam	22	97	40	John Falke	9	21
17	Thomas Ripnam	23	98		HEN. VI		

HEN. IV

				41	John Falke	1	1422
18	Thomas Ripnam	1	1399	42	John Mey.	2	23
19	John Falke	2	1400	43	John Mey.	3	24
20	John Falke	3	1401	44	John Mey.	4	25
21	John Falke	4	1402	45	John Mey.	5	26
22	John Falke	5	1403	46	John Mey.	6	27
23	John Falke	6	1404	47	John Mey.	7	28
24	John Mey	7	1405	48	John Mey	8	29
25	John Mey	8	1406	49	George Breynon	9	30
26	John Mey	9	1407	50	George Breynon	10	1431

M	Nomina	Regn	Dom	M	Nomina	(592) Reg	Dom
51	George Breynon	11	1432		EDW. V.		
52	George Breynon	12	33		RICHARD III		
53	John Fuster	13	34	102	Co. in Chipnam	1	1483
54	John Falke	14	35	103	John Barton	2	1484
55	Henry Chipnam	15	36		HEN. VII.		
56	John Woodward	16	37			Regni Domini	
57	John Mey	17	38	104	Thomas Mey	1	1485
58	John Fuster	18	39	105	John Chipnam	2	86
59	John Falke	19	40	106	Philip Glover	3	87
60	John Mey	20	41	107	Robert Berrington	4	88
61	William Berrington	21	42	108	Thomas Mey	5	89
62	Henry Chipnam	22	43	109	John Chipnam	6	1490
63	Nicholas Falke	23	44	110	Thomas Draper	7	1491
64	Nicholas Falke	24	45	111	John Teylow	8	1492
65	John Fuster	25	46	112	John Wall	9	1493
66	Richard Green	26	47	113	Roger Gibbs	10	94
67	Morris Newton	27	48	114	Thomas Draper	11	95
68	John Webford	28	49	115	John Teylow	12	96
69	John Fuster	29	50	116	Roger Gibbs	13	97
70	John Chipnam	30	51	117	Roger Gibbs	14	1498
71	John Chipnam	31	52	118	Richard Bromwich	15	99
72	John Fuster	32	53	119	James Mey	16	1500
73	Morris Newton	33	54	120	Henry Chipnam	17	1501
74	Richard Green	34	1455	121	Richard Brown	18	1502
75	John Chipnam	35	56	122	William Wall	19	1503
76	John Chipnam	36	57	123	John Briggs	20	1504
77	John Chipnam	37	58	124	Henry Chipnam	21	1505
78	John Chipnam	38	59	125	Roger Beale	22	1506
79	Morris Newton	39	60	126	Robert Gibbs	23	1507
				127	William Beynam	24	1508
	E.D. IV.				HEN. VIII.		
80	John Vinton	1	1461			Regni Domini	
	Thomas Breynon	2	62	128	Richard Philip	1	1509
	James Mey	3	63	129	Richard Bromwich	2	10
	John Nash	4	64	130	John Wall	3	11
	Thomas Breynon	5	65	131	Thomas Gibbons	4	12
	John Barton	6	66	132	George Bonner	5	13
	Oliver Formvale	7	67	133	Thomas Gibbons	6	14
	John Fowler	8	68	134	Thomas Gibbons	7	15
	George Morington	9	69	135	Richard Philips	8	16
	Thomas Breynon	10	1470	136	Robert Gibbs	9	17
	George Morington	11	71	137	Richard Philips	10	18
	John Welford	12	72	137	Roger Beale	11	19
	John Parsons	13	73	138	Richard Brown	12	1529
	Thomas Brynless	14	74	139	Richard Philips	13	1521
	Thomas Mey	15	75	140	Robert Gibbs	14	1522
	John Teylow	16	76	141	William Synnough	15	23
	Thomas Bromwich	17	77	142	Thomas Gibbons	16	24
	George Morington	18	78	143	Richard Philips	17	25
	John Barton	19	79	144	Richard Warrcombe	18	26
	Thomas Mey	20	80	144	Thomas Gibbons	19	26
	John Parsons	21	81	145			
	Philip Seadamore	22	82				

M (533) NOMINA		Regni	Dom	M NOMINA	Regni	Domina		
146	John Herbert	19	1527	198	Matthew Jefferys	11 1569		
147	Thomas Harvard	20	1528	199	William Bennet	12 1576		
148	John Ginterbell	21	1529	190	James Warnecomb	13 71.		
149	Thomas Gibbs	22	1530	191	James Boyles	14 72.		
150	Hugh Walsh	23	1531	192	Gregory Priso	15 1573		
151	Richard Philips	24	1532	193	John Maylord	16 74		
152	Thomas Gibbons	25	33	194	Richard Warnecomb	17 75		
153	Thomas Granger	26	34	195	Gregory Priso	18 76		
154	Thomas Gibbons	27	35	196	Richard Bromwich	19 77		
155	Thomas Granger	28	36	197	James Warnecomb	20 78		
156	Hugh Walsh	29	37	198	James Boyles	21 79		
157	Thomas Gibbons	30	38	199	Walter Turdman	22 80		
158	Thomas Harvard	31	39	200	John Barchly	23 81		
159	Richard Warnecomb	32	40	201	Thomas Davies	24 82		
160	Hugh Meredith	33	1541	202	James Boyles	25 83		
161	Thomas Gibbs	34	1542	203	George Turdman	26 84		
162	William Barchly	35	1543	204	William Maylord	27 85		
163	Hugh Walsh	36	14	205	Thomas Church	28 86		
164	Lewis ap Rice	37	45	206	Paul Phillips	29 87		
165	Thomas Bromwich	38	46	207	William Garnons	1588		
EDW VI.				1	1547	208	Richard Perrot	89
166	Rowland Reece			2	1548	209	Edward Walford	90
167	John Warnecomb			3	1549	210	Thomas Maylord	91
168	John Philips			4	20	211	William Welbe	92
169	Hugh Meredith			5	51	212	Bartholmew Edwards	93
170	William Rawlins			6	52	213	William Boyles	94
171	Thomas Harvard					214	Bryan Newton	95
MARIA REGINA						215	John Arwardine	96
172	William Smoothery			1	1553	216	Gregory Priso	97
PHIL. & MARIA.						217	Edward Rawlins	98
173	Hugh Walsh			2	55	218	Richard Ravenhill	99
174	John Kerry			3	56	219	James Smith	1600
175	Thomas Harvard			4	57	220	Thomas Clarke	1601
176	Walter Arwardine			5	58	221	Walter Turdman	1602
177	Richard Partridge					JACOBUS.		
ELIZ. REGINA.				Regni	Domine			
178	Thomas Gibbs			1	1559	222	John Midson	1603
179	John Maylord			2	59	223	John Warden	2 1604
180	John Gibbs			3	61	224	James Russell	3 1604
181	Henry Dutson			4	62	225	William Whitlatch	4 1605
182	Thomas Church			5	63	226	William Arwardine	5 7
183	John Maylord			6	64	227	Thomas Stevens	6 8
184	William Lughins			7	65	228	John Syrell	7 9
185	John Barchly			8	66	229	Thomas Crumpe	8 10
186	John Maylord			9	67	230	George Smith	9 11.
187	Beverly Cartwright			10	68			

Omnib^{us} xpi fidelib^{us} ad quos p^{re}sens scriptū p^{re}sent
 ROGERUS BEELE Maior Civitatis.

In cuius rei testimoniū huic p^{re}senti cartę n^{ost}re indentat sigillum
 n^{ost}rum Cōne apponi fecimus dat apud civitatem p^{re}dictā vicesimo
 tertio die Januarij Anno Regni Regis Henrici septi post con-
 questum vicesimo secundo.

E. I. IZABETH Dei gra Ang^l Fra & Hib Regina
 Fidei defensor &c. Omnibus ad quos presentes Lre pervenerint
 Salut. Inspeximus cartam Dni Joh^{is} quondam R^{is} Ang^l pro gra
 nitor nostr^{is} in hec verba. **IOH^{is}** Dei gra Rex Ang^l Dⁿⁱ Hib^{ie}
 Dux Normannor^{um} Aquitan. Comes Andegavie Archiep^{us} Ep^{us} Abbati
 Comitibus Baron Justic^{is} Vie p^{ro}posit^{is} ministris et omnibus Balivis et fi
 delibus suis saltm Sciatis nos intuitu Dei et pro salut^e n^{ost}ra et pro
 aiab^{us} o^{mn}ium antecessorum n^{ost}ror^{um} dedisse et concessisse et presentecarta n^{ost}ra
 confirmasse Deo et Ecclie S^{an}c^{te} Maria^e et s^{an}c^{ti} Ethelbert^{is} Hereford et Egilb^{er}
 djudem Ecclie Ep^o et successoribus suis Quod ipsi habeant et teneant o^{mn}
 terras et possessiones suas et ten^{ent} sua^{rum} Imperpetuum cum Socha et Sacha
 et Skold^{is} Thew et Insangenthoof et Offangenthoof in busco et plano
 in pratis in paluis in aquis in molendinis in Venat^{is} in piscari^{is} in viris
 et semitis et quod ipsi et hoies sui de p^{re}dict^{is} ten^{ent} sint liberi et quieti de
 Gold^{is} et Dane geldis de Hidajis et Farucag et Tallag et de Shiris et
 dres et de secte eorum infra Burgum et estrad et de stewart et
 ibus p^{ar}ty et Quercis que ad com et hund p^{ar}ty tenent salvo hui^{us} que ad
 Aeria Corona p^{ar}ty tenent concessimus etiam eis et successoribus suis quod
 ipsi et o^{mn}es hoies sui sint quieti et liberi ab omni carnagio pontagio
 passagio paagio Stalagio et Thelonio p^{ro} o^{mn}ia^{rum} doica n^{ost}ra except^{is} f^{er}rat
LONDON A quod ipsi sint quieti de hundred Ward Sefs et Shering
 penny et f^{er}rat et franco p^{re}leg et de opaco^{is} Castellor^{um} et refectio^{is} pontu
 et clausura parcow et de o^{mn}ib^{us} similib^{us} opaco^{is} et exacco^{is} -
 Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod p^{re}dict^{is} Ep^{us} et successor sui
 habeant et teneant omnes p^{re}dict^{is} libertates bene et in pace integre et
 honorifice in o^{mn}ib^{us} locis et rebus sicut p^{re}dict^{is} est hui^{us} testibus **W^{illelmo} Mare**
cal Comes de Pembroke **W^{illelmo} Com de Arundel** **W^{illelmo} Com de Surr.**
W^{illelmo} Com de Derby &c dat^{is} &c x^o die Junii / Anno Dⁿⁱ n^{ost}ri p^{ro} 6
 Inspeximus etiam quosdam Lras patentes Dⁿⁱ R^{icardi} Ang^l
 Ang^l r^{ed}i p^{ro} conquestam Fact^{is} in hec verba **RICHARDVS**
 Dei gra Rex Ang^l et Franc. et Dⁿⁱ Hib^{ie} o^{mn}ib^{us} ad quos p^{re}
 sentes Lre pervenerint Salut. Inspeximus quosdam com
 p^{ro}positos et concordias inter Petrum quondam Ep^{us} Heref^{ie} ac tunc Dec
 et Capitulu^m ejusdem Ecclie et p^{ro}es cloutat Heref^{ie} fact^{is} in hec verba
 quod cum mota esset controversia inter Venerabilem patrem Petrum Ep^{us}
 Decanum et Capitulu^m Heref^{ie} ex parte una et p^{ro}es Heref^{ie} hoies Dⁿⁱ R^{icardi}
 altera sup^{er} quibusdam libertatibus et aliis t^{er}ris in ter eos in forma sub^{re}
 amicaliter conquirent v^{er}o quod p^{re}dict^{is} civis hoies Dⁿⁱ R^{icardi} quantum in e
 est concedant p^{ro}se et hereditibus suis quod p^{re}dict^{is} Ep^{us} Decanus et Capitulu^m
 et Canonici et eorum successores habeant in herpetuum vacante et s^{an}c^{ti}
 aliqua reclamaco^{is} dictor^{um} civium vel hered^{um} suorum asside panis et et r^{ed}u^{is}
 de b^{er}by et hoib^{us} suis tenentibus de eis in capite et de o^{mn}ib^{us} et hoib^{us} su
 tenentibus de eis in capite et de o^{mn}ib^{us} aliis manentibus in eorum terris et
 f^{er}rat in civitat^e Heref^{ie} p^{re}dict^{is} et libere emant et in suburb^{is} ejusdem civitat^e

Nec dicti civis intradunt terras vel feoda predicta pro aliquibus
 attachmentis faciendis etc. Item concesserunt dicti civis pro se
 heredes suis in perpetuum quod omnes hores decan Epri Decani et
 Capituli et Canonico et alii qui manent in eorundem terris et
 feodis in Civitate predicta libere teneant omnia venalia et vendant
 in ead Civitate et Merchandis suas faciant et quieti sint de
 Theolonia et de omnibus aliis exactionibus quibuscunq. Excepta
 gratia de advocacia Item omnes hores nisi dictor Epi De-
 cani et Capituli tam liberi quam costomarii Exceptis mercatoribus
 Mercatoribus ad merchandis suas faciendis exercendis in predicta
 civitate ad opus suum libere emant omnia Venalia impo-
 situm et blasa et animalia et omnia alia bona sua
 vendant ad beneplacitum & Item Predicti Epi Decan et
 Capituli concesserunt pro se et successoribus suis quod a die quo
 hanc concordia facta fuit in posterum nihil ad se adtractu-
 de feodo vni^{us} Res contenti erunt de terris et tenementis quod
 habuerunt ante istam concordiam in civitate predicta in perpe-
 tuum Item concordia facta fuit anno Dni M cc lxxij

Another Composition made in 17 Ed. 1.

In premissis in super at charta Dni R^{is} facta in hoc verba
RICHARDVS Dei gra Angl et Fra Rex et Dnus Hibernie
 Archieps Epi Abbatis Priorib. Lucib^{us} Baronib^{us} Justiciar
 Vicecomitib^{us} p^{ro}positis ministris et oib^{us} ballivis et fidelis suis
 salutem. Sciatis quod de gra nra sp^{iritu} et sinceram devocem
 qua ad suum Ethelbert Regem et Martire ac glorias con^{tra} factor
 Sancti Thomam Hereff^{ie} non specialiter affectioe quo ad ve-
 nerabilem patrem Johannem Epum Hereff^{ie} ac dilectum clericum
 nra^m Mathy^m Johem Propheet^{am} Decan^{em} Ecclesie cath^{edra} Hereff^{ie}
 gerimus et habemus concessimus pro nobis et hered^{ibus} nris et
 haecarta nra confirmavimus eis Epi et Decano et Capitulo
 quodam loci quod Epi et successor sui in perpetuum habeant
 assisam et gubernacoem. Vinis et Cervisia et o^mnium aliorum vicu-
 aliorum Nec non assisam ab sigillacoem o^mnium mensurarum
 et ponderum in maneriis suis de Presbury Bromyard Ledbury
 Roffe Bishopscastle Madley et Plow ac in fra^{tra} precinctis
 maneriorum predict^{orum} Et in oib^{us} aliis maneriis terris et feodis
 suis Tam in fra^{tra} civitat^{is} nra^m Hereff^{ie} et sub urbe Bradjude^m qua
 extra ac etiam cognicoe^m Correctioe^m Punitioe^m fines amercia-
 mti et emendas pistor^{um} Bradator^{um} Faber^{um} Villen^{um} Regrator^{um}
 forcellanior^{um} et alior^{um} transg^{ress}or^{um} n^{ost}ror^{um} in maneriis p^{re}dict^{is}
 Terris et feodis suis predict^{is} Tam in p^{re}sentia nra et hered^{ibus} nris
 Ita quod Seneschallus et Marescallus aut Clericus mercati-
 Gospiti nri et hered^{ibus} nris maner^{ia} predict^{orum} et feod^{orum} sua
 ad premissa vel ad aliud premissor^{um} seu ad aliq^{uod} alia Officium

suum tangentia ibid faciend corrigend ut puniteno non in-
 prediatur Nec se inde in aliquo intromittant Quare volu-
 mus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et hered nris quod p Edic-
 tione Decanus et Capituli et successor sui omnes et singuli
 Abbatas pcur habeant et exercent et eis plene gaudeant
 et utantur sicut p dicitur in ha Testibus Venerabilis W Cant
 Johis Anglie pmat. Tho Ebor Anglie pmas

Data secundo die Septembris Anna Regni nri 18 Regni
 Elizabetha

Ratified and confirmed th aforesd Concois and Compostions
 in the second Year and again the fift year of her Mages
 Unto John the Bishop of Hereff and to the Successors and the
 rest abovenamed —

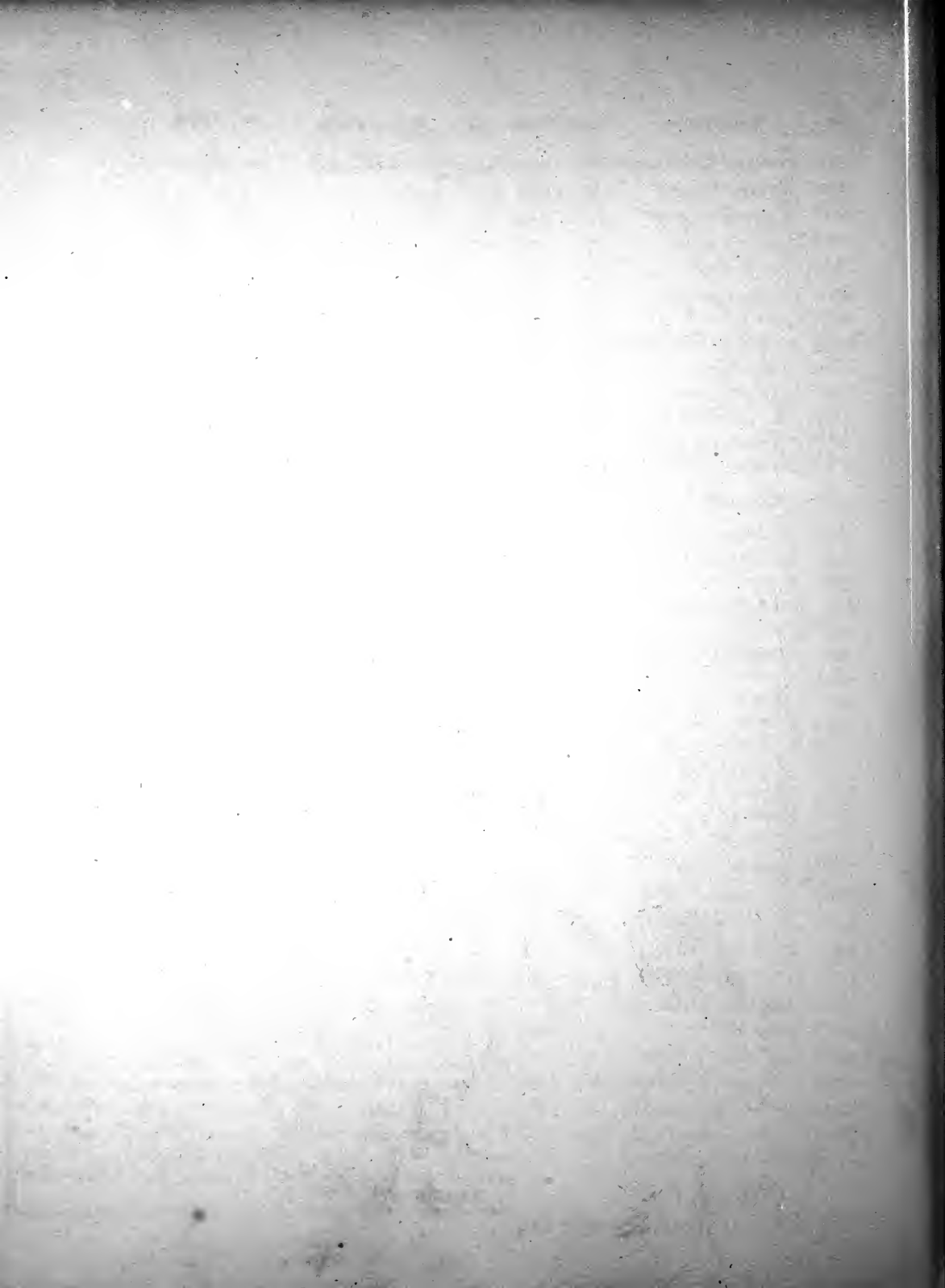
Anno 1598 Mr John Duffa was Bayll —

Sciunt presentes & futuri q^d nos Hugo Mylle Capellan⁹
 & Iohannes Mylle Baker executores testamenti sive ultime
 Voluntatis Margerie

testibus Thoma Britton majore civitatis Hereford

dat apud **HEREFORD** sexto die marcij anno regni Regis
 Edwardi quarti post conquestum

Two Seals, one of the quarterdth supporters



M	NOMINA	REG	DOM	M	NOMINA	R.	DOM.
231	Thomas Williams	10	1612	269	John Powell	2	1650
232	Walter Morris	11	1613	270	John Lewis	3	51
233	Roger Philpotts	12	1614	271	Thomas Band	4	52
234	James Smith	13	15	272	Jerom Addis	5	53
235	James Rodd	14	16	273	Richard Lyde	6	1654
236	Philip Symonds	15	17	274	Roger Meredith	7	55
237	John Platt	16	18	275	James Smith	8	56
238	Jynatha Wellington	17	19	276	Thomas Paynard	9	57
239	John Ryne	18	20	277	William Lane	10	58
240	James Lane	19	21	278	John Hill	11	59
241	Philip Traherne	20	22	279	Thomas Davies	12	1660
242	William Fowler	21	23	280	James Laurence	13	61
243	Thomas Alberno	22	24	281	Thomas Holmes	14	62

CAROL'

244	Richard Veynolt	1	1625	282	William Edwyn	15	63
245	James Laurence	2	1626	283	Robert Symonds	16	64
246	Richard Weaver	3	27	284	James Pyle	17	65
247	James Arwardine	4	28	285	Hugh Rodd	18	66
248	Richard Evans	5	29	286	John Smyth	19	67
249	Jonas Meredith	6	30	287	James Wellington	20	68
250	Richard Ennis	7	31	288	John Rawlin	21	69
251	Thomas Rusthor	8	32	289	Richard Wadely	22	1670
252	Anthony Pembroke	9	33	290	Thomas Platt	23	71
253	Walter Wall	10	34	291	John Williams	24	72
254	Richard Philpotts	11	35	292	John Philpotts	25	1673
255	Thomas Church	12	36	293	Hugh Rodd	26	1674
256	Thomas Symonds	13	1637	294	Thomas Symonds	27	1675
257	Henry Mellingo	14	38	295	Henry Aldricott	28	1676
258	James Barrell	15	39	296	Abraham Seward	29	1677
259	Edmund Aston	16	1640	297	Thomas Mathewes	30	1678
260	David Bowen	17	1641	298	Richard Williams	31	1679
261	William Price	18	42	299	James Price	32	1680
	Thomas Rogers	19	43	300	John Cooke	33	1681
	Philip Traherne	20	1644	301	Richard Gower	34	1682

262	Philip Traherne	20	1644
263	John Cooper	21	45
264	William Fater	22	46
265	William Philpotts	23	47
266	Richard Philpotts	24	48
267	Bowman King & Thomas Seaborn	24	

CAROLVS II

268	Thomas Seaborn	1	1649
-----	----------------	---	------

In whose time the City Charter was renewed upon surrender of the former granted by King James: It was laid down at his Majesty's feet by the Mayor Richard Gower (Robert Aubrey Esq^r the 23rd Thomas Clark Jurist being present) before any Quo warranto was brought. His Majesty by this Charter was graciously pleased to confer up on the Citizens (as marks of his Favor) an annual fair to be kept on Wednesday Thursday and Friday in the Easter Week for ever. As also a new sword & Hat of Maintenance.

A Copie of y^e LORD CECILS WILL

Received from M^r Tho^s Alys who had it from M^r Simpson ^{Town clerk} Recorder of
Tewkesbury this wrote



The last Will & Testament of Robt^t Earle of
Salisbury of the noble Order of the Garter, Int^r Treasurer of
England, and M^r of the m^o Court of Wards & Liveries
begun the thurd daye of March Anno Dⁿⁱ
1511 Anno; Regⁿⁱ Dⁿⁱ nri Jacobi R^{egis} Ang^{lie}
Fra & Hib^{ernie} 15^o Et Scotie 1^o 15^o

I DO REVOKE

all former Wills & Testam^{ts}
by me at any tyme here before made and do declare them to be utterly voyd & of none
effect or force And now the day and yeare abovesaid Do make declare & pronounce
my last will and Testament in manner and forme following. In y^e Name of God
Almighty I^o Rob^t Earle of Salisbury Lord high Treas^r of England knowing and Be-
lieving that all the sonnes of men have but their tyme of Pilgrimage on earth &
must at last (though some sooner and some later) leave this transitorie life at
the hour appointed by their Creator, finding and feeling my self in perfect health
and memory I do hereby declare my last Will and Testament. First I do acknow-
ledge my self to be a most greivous sinner for which both in severall & particular
I repent me from the bottom of myne heart, begg and beseech speed on all the hands
of the Almighty God for his sake, Jesus sake the onely Saviour and Redeemer of
all Mankind, no wayes trusting or believing that any works of mine can be meritorious
or coadiutors to my salvation But on the contrary that all that can be done by me
a wretched sinner ys in yt self inutile and contemptible in respect of those great
and greivous offences which not being but the precious blood of Jesus Christ upon
the Cross for me & all mankind can wash away by lively fayth in him. All
which as I do constantly believe: So because I would be glad to have behind
me some such testimonye of my particular opinion in poynts of fayth and doctrine
as might comfort all those who judging of thei^r by themselves are apt to certifie
all men to be of little or no Religion which by their calling are employed in
matters of state and government under great Kings and Princes, as if there
were no Christian Pollicie free from irreligion or impietye. I have resolved
to express my self and opinion in manner following. First concerning the
Infinite and ineffable Trinitye in unity and unity in Trinitye and the mystery
of Incarnation in x^o Jesus as it concerns the Church the saynts their Synes their
soules & bodies and lastly their retribucon in heauen. In all these poynts and
every of them I doe assuredly beleere in any sort (as I have allwayes made profes-
sion in my mouth) whatsoever ys contayned in the Apostles Creed whiche because yt is

Summum erid endis I have allwayes observed as the best rule of ne-
 cessary faith and prayers of salvation Again for the sacraments as
 I very well beleive for Baptisme that yt is the ordinary waye and means
 appointed in the word for our admittance into Church without wch Church
 whatsoever ys also without salvation So for the Sacrament of the
 Supper as I could never render to my self any resonable account of
 (Carnal presence in the same either without or within the Elements of
 Bread & Wyne because God himself hath taught me that flesh and
 blood avaylets nothing wth sin but the spirit and life So on
 other side I allwayes detested (yet without scandall) from o^r make yt
 but a bare signe or significacon of Christs death And was ever resol-
 ved upon the Oualle of my salvation that it ys really and truly his body
 & blood to all purposes The speciall nourishment of life and graces w^{ch} so
 ever is him that receiveth it yf so be a penitent and true believer (as I hope
 I am and shall be) And therefore do hartely desire to receive the holie sa-
 crament (yf it please god) for my spiritual comfort and strength be-^{fore} then
 when I shall be nere to the end of this mortall life and beginning of
 the other in Heaven Therefore I do here in the sight of God make possession
 of that faith in which I have allwayes lived and hope to dye & fear not to
 be judged at the great accompt & all flesh & purpose to leave yt to him
 as full of life and necessary fruit as I can for direction of my children as
 their best patrimonye & for the satisfaction of the world as the best accompt
 I can give for my self and my actions And Now I bequeath this earthly
 good of mynl as soone as the soule shall leave it to be disposed of by my Exors
 in the parish Church of &c.

Wheras I Robert of Salisbury have made my last Will and Testament
 in writing the 30 day of this instant March

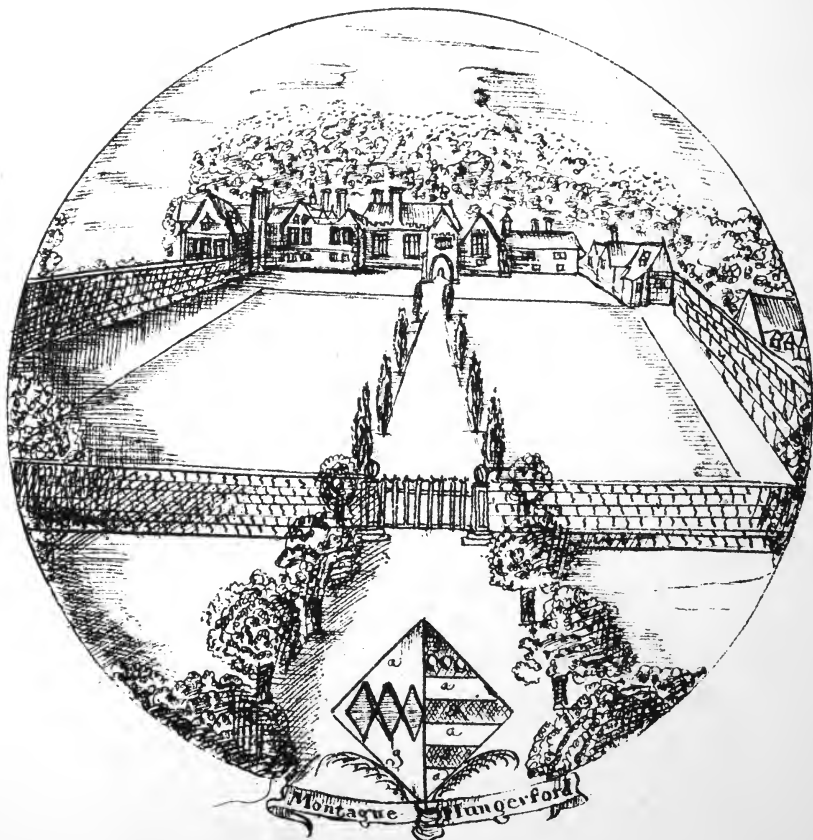
Do by this present Codicill or Seecule Ratifie confirme and allow
 the same Will and all and every thing therein contained. Provided
 Nevertheless and my will and intent is that the Annuyties here after men-
 tioned & in and by these presents given devised and bequeathed shall be payd
 in manner and form hereafter expressed And my Will is that this
 Codicill or Seecule be and be admydd and taken to be part of my last
 Will & to be of force in my sayd last will and testament: And I do give
 and devise &c.

The bearing is Barry of 10 Argent and Azure on 6 Escuthe-
 ons 3 2 & 1 sable at many Lyons rampant of the first
 a Crescent for difference.

S^t Sepulchres.

In the Churchyard on two fat men lying in one Grave:

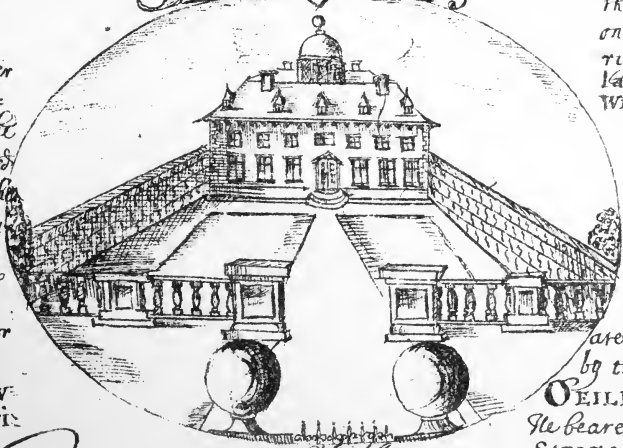
*Here lyes **ROBERT DIGGS** and **W^m DIGGER**
 There's no living Soule knew which was the bigger
 They fard well and liv'd easy
 And now they'r both dead and t' shall please ye.*



This first Coat is by the name of **JOHNSON** being argent on a chief 3 Wool sacks



This Delicate Seat is visible on the Road of **LONDON** to **BATH** on the top of **Bowden Hill** on right hand between **Sandy-lane** and **Lavcock** in **WILTSHIRE**

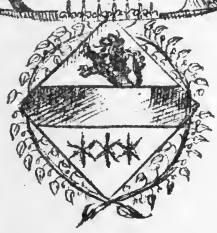


The Lower Coat is a Son of the Widow of **J. Johnson** who was the daughter of **J. Jaques** or **JAMES OYLES** or **OELLES** of the **Low-Countries**.

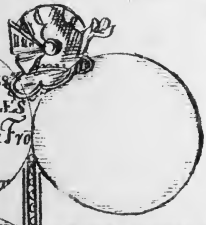
The Arms at bottom are thus blazon'd: **Argent** by the name of **OYLES** or **OELLES** a **BRABANTINE** He beareth, **ARGENT** a **Fess**, **SABLES** in Base. **Three Mulletts** of six points **AZURE**. A **Demy-Lion** issuing out of the **Fess** **GULES**.

Whose **PEDI GREE**

Observe



JOHN OYLES of **BRUXELLES** or **BRUSSELS** a **Provincer** in **BRABANT**



called **the ROYALL CITY** of the **LOW COUNTRYES** Because there is kept the **Court of the Governours** of **FLANDERS** for the **King of SPAIN** and the **SPANISH NETHERLANDS**

PETER OYLES or **OYLES** a **Flemish Gentleman** of the city of **BRUSSELS** **BRABANT**

ANNE Daughter of **JOHN DEMETRIUS**



BOWDEN an **ony other Dutch piece** **May 4. 1634** saw a **37th** piece of painting of the **last JAMES OYLES** by the hand of **S^r ANTHONY VAN DYKE** his country man intindt a great **Master** and **chilly painter** to **K. Charles** & **Martyr**

JACQUES OYLES or **OELLES** of the city of **LONDON** a **merchant** living **A^d 1633.**

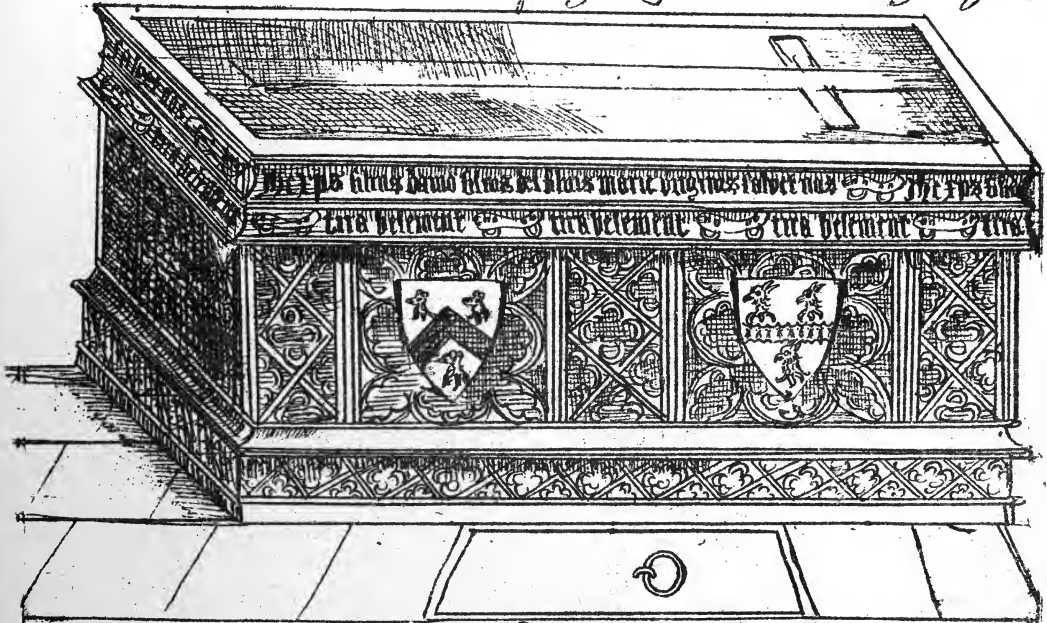
ANNE the Daughter of **WILLIAM GORE** Esq. **Alderman** of the **Famous city of LONDON**

MARY their Daughter was bestowed in marriage on **GEORGE JOHNSON** of the **INNER TEMPLE LONDON** Esq. late one of his **Majesties** **Judges** of **Assize** in the **Principality of WALES** who built the seat above called **BOWDEN HOUSE** in **Bowden park** in **Somerset** & died **23rd May. 1683** leaving **many** **Nuclei** & in **charity** a **fortune** in **Wiltshire**

to his **pious** **consort** & **dear** **Relict** says **MARY**.



CORSHAM Church in the County of Wilts 6 miles from BATH hath these following monuments, Slabs and Inscriptions. The chiefest is this in y^e East end of the North Yoke concerning the Property whereof I could get but a poor account from y^e Sexton, only that it is storied to have been drawn thither from y^e Quarry an entire Stone by 24 Yokes



of Oxen and Steers whose Yokes are seen deep bored on its Verge between these following Words, in Church text *Thē xp̄s filius dei filius david filius marie virginis salver nos*. *Thē xp̄s filius dei filius david filius marie virginis salver nos* this is 4 times repeated in y^e upper verge round to the yoke at the end thereof, and in the lower Verge *tira belement* with Yokes also 17 times repeated. *tira belement* being Old Normand French for.

Note that I have en'd in drawing the side of the monument for that it carrieth three shields the middle one whereof w^{ch} is wanting being these two impaled together. *viz* Gules a fess enrailed erminee between 3 griffons heads erased arg^t, being the leading Coat.

In y^e Parcel also of y^e same North Yoke is seen another ancient Monument of the same Family.

Against a Wall on y north side of y middle Isle and Cancell is read this

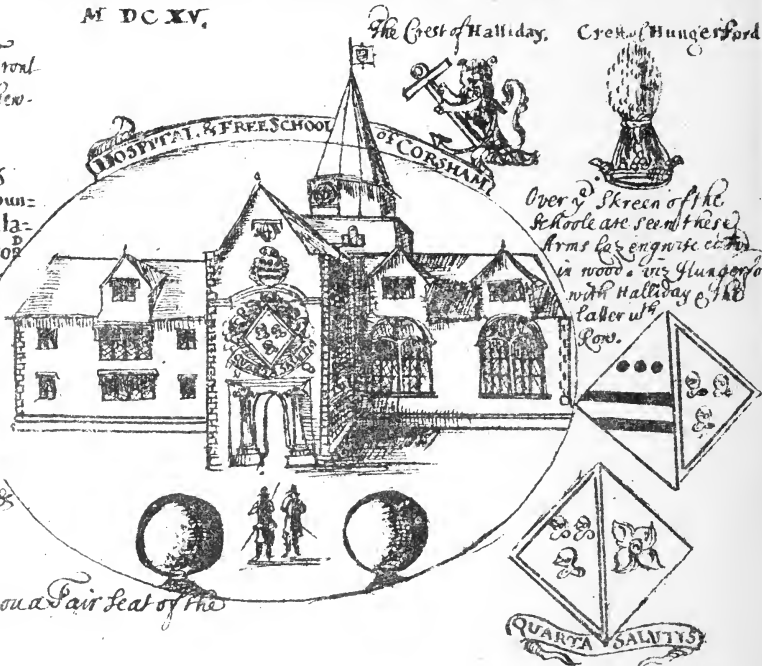
Q^UAE PER FEMINEUM SPARSA EST PERFECTIO SEXUM
LECTORIN HOC UNA TOTA SEPULTA IACET.

EDW. REDE AB. HOC DISTICHON IN MEMORIAM ANNAE UXORIS
SUAE EX INCLYTA FAMILIA BAYNARDORUM DE LECTIAM ORI-
UNDAE HIC INCIDI CURAVIT QAE OBIT AUGUST XIII

M DC XV.

The Inscription on the Front
of y following Hospital shew-
eth the Founder,
1668

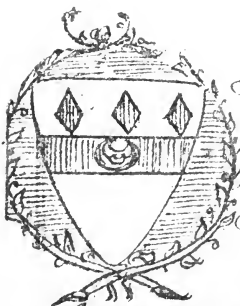
This FREESCHOOL &
ALMES HOUSE was found-
ed and endowed by the la-
dy MARGARET HUNGERFORD
Relict of S^T EDWARD HUN-
GERFORD K^T of the Hon^{ble}
Order of the Bath da-
ughter & coheir of WIL-
LIAM HALLIDAY Al-
derman of LONDON and
SUSAN his wife daugh-
ter of S^T EDWARD
ROW K^T Alderman &
Lord Mayor of
LONDON



This Town also shew you a Fair seat of the
Hungerfords

S^TMARYES OF y DEVIZES

In y Cancell upon a fair marble Gravestone is seen this Coat
and Inscription in Roman Capital Letters.



HERE lieth the body of SIMON ASTON Citizen and
Grocer of LONDON the Sonne of WALTER ASTON
of LONGDON in the county of STAFFORD gent wch
Symon had by Elizabeth daughter of John Wheeler
Esq^r 5 children who departed this life the 4th of
August 1638 being aged 40 yeers.

On high in the Cornish of the roof of the middle Isle read cutt in y Timber work

Plate pro & aia & willielmi & Smyth & qui & itam
eccliam & heri & fecit & qui & obit & primo & die & mensis



URNA capit cineres Animâ Deus in chryta fama
 Conservat Nomen, quid perisse putes?

D. GEORGIO IOHNSONIO
 I. C. MEDII TEMPLI LONDINI contubernat
 & Iudicibus Serenissimi Regis CAROLII^{II} in Brit
 apatwejus WALLIE unius: Viri in omni genere
 literarum eximio, vita integritate, probitate mo-
 destia morumq; suavitate insigni.

MARIA
 Ex illustri et peranti qua familia Oeseorum de
 catus BRABANTIE, sive Senatorum oriunda
 Optimo et bene merenti conjugii cum qua 24 annos
 sine querela vivit, ex eo liberum parvum contraxit
 mortuâ sibi posuit
 Vale vale dulcissime sic tibi terra levis.



GEORGIVS
 IOHNSONVS
 MEIC
 FIDELIVS
 RESVRREXIT
 TIONEM
 EXPECTAT

HOMO
 BULLA
 RUIT
 HORA

Junii & Anno Domini Millimo; CCCCLXXVI.

In the Pavement in a plate of brass in the middle Isle of this Church read
 Here lyeth the body of Timothy Sacheverell minister of the Gospel
 10th September 1680

VITA	COMMODUM
CUIUS PUBLICUM	
MORS	DAMNUM
OTHERS	DEATH
HIMSELF	Lost by his LIFE.

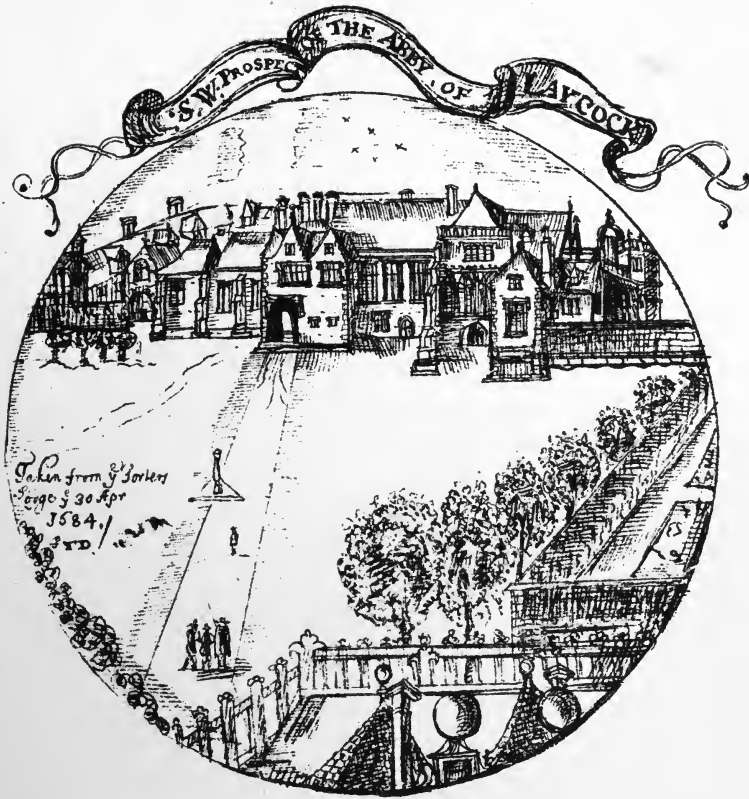
In the Chancery agst the East wall and n^r y East window are seen these Arms and Inscription in marble in Roman small Letters.

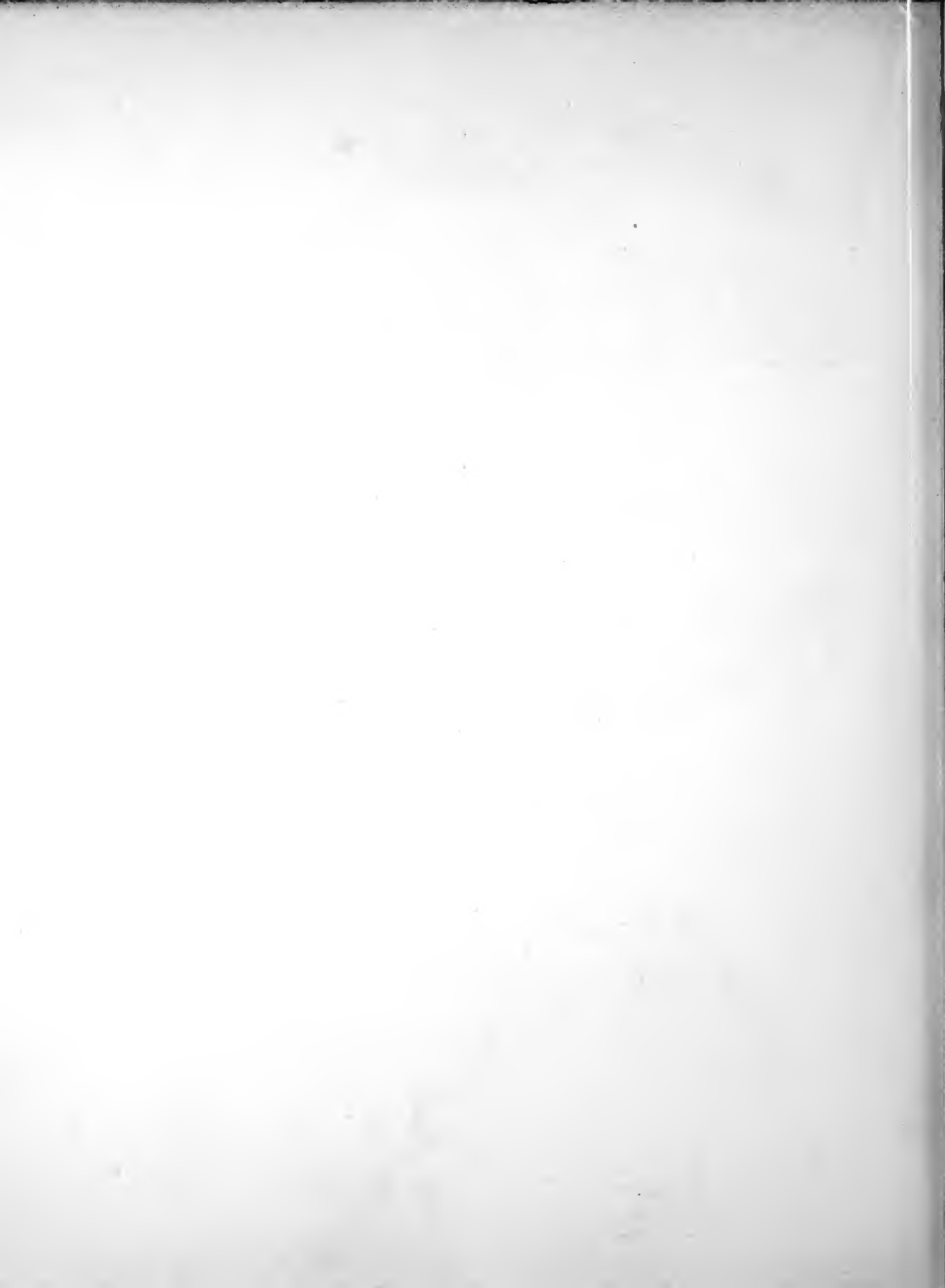


M. S.

Post tantos labores.
 Totidem Sermones
 Hic demum quiete silet.
 Dignissime Reverendus
HENRICUS JOHNSON, A. M.
 Hujus Ecclesie Rector
 Pulpitique Dominator
 Concionator strenuus frequensq;
 Prepotens atq; desiderabilis.
 Dictis factisque primavus
 Vere & omnimodo Theologus
 Sacris paginis
 Literis inluctis
 Versatissimus

Rara tamen modestia
 præstabat.
 Vir Sobrietate vita gravis
 Suavitate morum placidus
 Nullique molestus
 Quem in silvis virorum
 Solitudini vacantem
 Dolorosa (heu) tandem fistula
 sibi foeliciter
 Graviterq; aliis
 In Sanctorum Turbam
 Fideliumq; Salutem
 eroga vit
 Octob^r 31
 1681.





LACOCK ABBY.

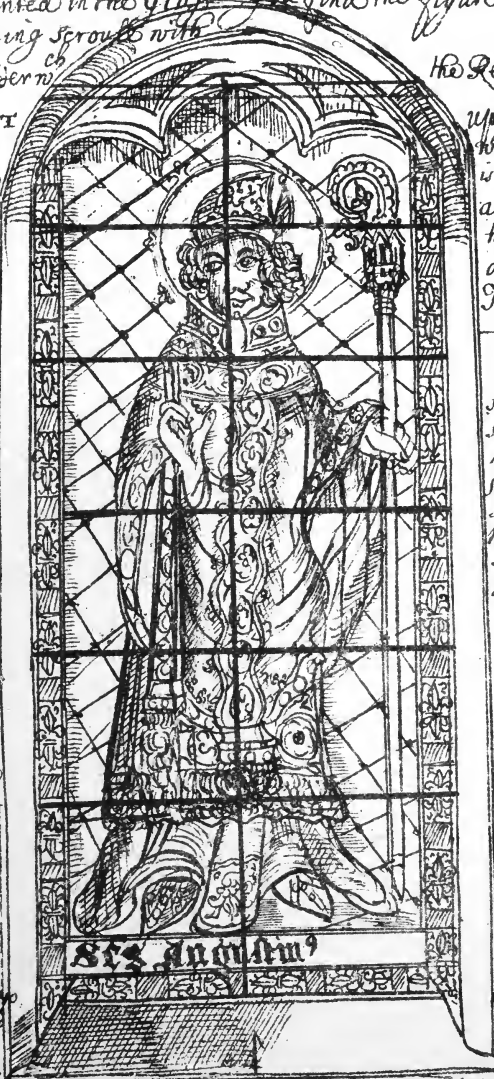
In the Passage leading out of the Great Dining Roome towards the matted and Stone-Galleries painted in the Glasse you find the figure in highest place of an Angell holding a flying scroll with
ant qra pteas: under w

who carrieth a CHRIST
left hand a globe of the
next part of the window
Bishop, wth a Glory
not much unlike this
two fingers erect in
Benediction to the
ty.

Opposite to this in glasse
and following Arms
of Sherrington impale
with



being the very same w
what also exist in stone
over the door of the
Conduit upon ^{the} steep
hill which through pipes
of lead conveyes water
to this Abby: this well
by the vulgar is called
Bowden hill. Going out
of this withdrawing passage
you enter a gallery paved
with painted Plaster
wth. wth Coat of Arms
Here standeth a fair



Sts Anthon

The Remaines of a Saynt Christoph^r
Upon his Shoulders, holding in his
Worsh. As owing to this in y
is some saynt who had been a
about his head and miter
hold up his Right hand and
a posture of pronouncing.
Nunn's of this Abby talking

In the Right hand in y
same Window of this Repe
sentation of Saint Austin
was another Bishop Re
presented wth his pastoral
staff. Over both wth in
the same Glasse is seen a
St Barsholomew wth his
Knife in his hand



or Device
Should board, and in the Windows painted the Refus above and Arms.

Ad. Mon
*NXVER
pag. 700

* Of this family was a younger brother of the Sheryngtons taken notice
of in an Inscriptiō in S^t MICHAEL'S PATERNOSTER ROW LONDON
thus.

Prey of your chere for the souls of AGNES CHEYNEY
wydow late wyff unto William Cheyney, Somtym Esqyr for the
body unto King Harry the seventh Whyche Aones dyed the
fysteenth day of July in the yere of our Lord God on thousand
four hundred eighty and seven And for the souls of William Cheyney
Robert Molyneux and Robert Sheryngton her husband, and
all Chresten souls.

Will Porter
& Eliz.

In the same Church is this Inscriptiō in Church Text

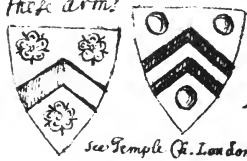
Of your charite pray for the soul of Wm Porter late Clarke of the Court
and Elizabeth his wife the which departed the 4 of March A^o 1521
In whose souls.

Clerk of the Court is a Clarke officer in the Kings Bench whose functio
is to name read and record all Indictments against Traitors Felons and other
offendors there arraigned upon any publicke crime he is otherwise cal-
led Clarke of the Courts Office. And An 2 Hen 4 cap 10 he is called Clarke
of the Court of the Kings Bench. The reason of his denomination is because
he reads and records Indictments against Traitors, Felons &c which
are against the Crown & Dignitie

Wever.
page 700
701.

The VICARIDGE HOUSE lately repaired carrieth this Inscriptiō.

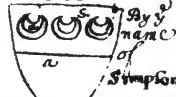
In the ancient Stonework are
these arms



See Temple St. London

In the reparatiō
is the following Coat
& Superscriptiō

Ab Aquilone ad
Occasum miser-
time tendo

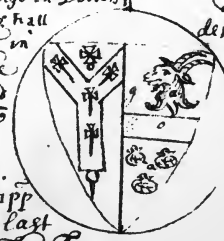


By name
of
Sympton

Within, in y^e Timber hall
of the Vicarage Hall are seen these Arms im-
paled following, they have been also in Doctors
Common London in New Colledge Hall
window Oxford, and are again in
very ancient painting upon the
boards between the belfrey and
the body of St. Mary's Church Ox^o

P S
Ad Ornatum Memoriam
Honoratissimi Domini
GILBERTI TALBOT militis
Majestati Regie Cimeliarchi
Domus hujusce jam longe dilapidata
Reparatoris munificentissimi
Gratitudinis ergo
Posuit hoc
ISAACUS SYMPSON
Vicarius
1681

This following Coat & Inscriptiō is
designed for y^e new Stone work.



Quem Ordo
Generosus
Quemq; Deus
pauperem

Artas Ortus
prole fluentem
nata hic
iniqua ferunt

Then it was that y^e Famous Bipp
LEWELL lay and preach't his last
Sermon going a Visitation. The Text
was

so unweildy and unfit for comon use, neither are of Rimney-Geer at these times fit for it. It is conserved onely as a piece of Antiquity and rarity, and says not to have been used since this place was engarvisond.

This ST GEORGES day, 1684. I saw Turnips grow therein,

The In Circumscription I tooke as followeth,

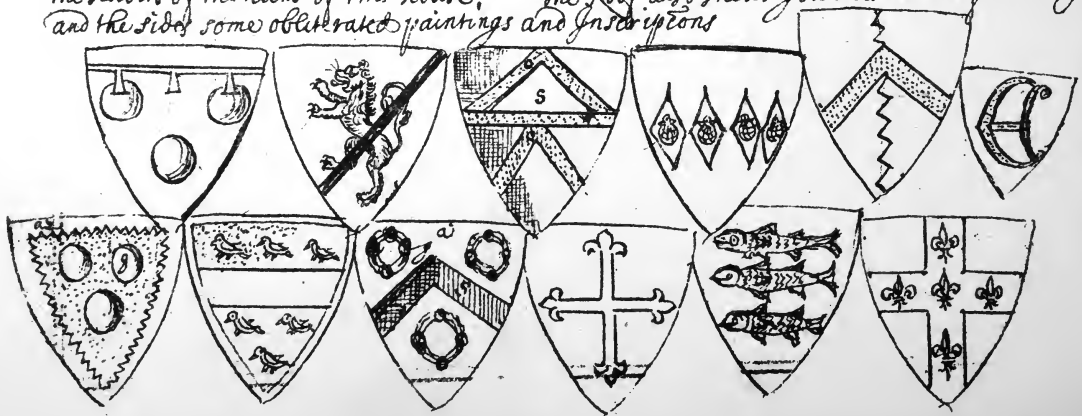
**A. PETRO. WAGHEVENS, IN, MECLINIA;
EFFVSYS, FACTVSVE, FVERAM, ANNO. DOMINI:
MILLE. SIMO, QVINGENTESIMO. DEO, LAVS. ET.**

GLORIA CHRISTO:

In English

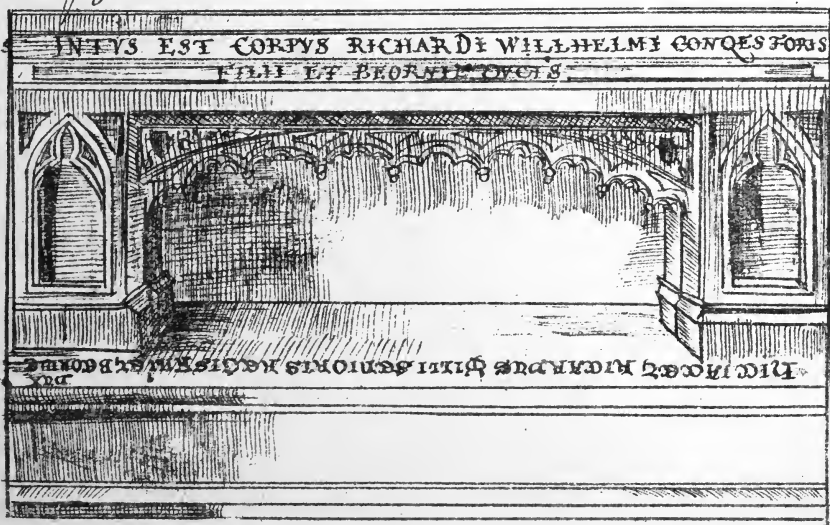
By **PETER WAGHEVENS**, in **Mecklin** was founded or made in the Year of our Lord One Thousand five hundred. Prayee be to God and Glory to Christ.

Here an admirable fair Vault employ'd to the uses of Cellar Larder &c. In the Wine-Cellar is a TROUGH out of one Stone whose hollow is ^{foot} long ^{foot} wide and ^{foot} high. So that it will give occasion of wonder how it should be brought thither. The going out of the Cellar leads you either into a large quadrangled court enclosed a fad half with the Offices of Brewhouse, Laundry, Malthouse, Granaries, Woodhouse, Dairy &c. Or into a fair quadrangular Coyster arched wth stone at the entrance whereof in Roof in small figures are represented 8 Vices, viz Drunkennes by a man in the Moon, and another in the stocks. Theft, by a Fox and Goat. Lechery by an ape mounted on a Goat. Pride by a Syren or Sea Nymph with a looking glass in one hand and comb in the other. &c. at y^e further ends towards a Cellar called Hell are the heads representing the variety of Ages and Sexes, and lastly four heads showing the Habits of the Nuns of this House. The Roof also shews you these Arms following and the sides some obliterated paintings and Inscriptions



Winchester Cathedral

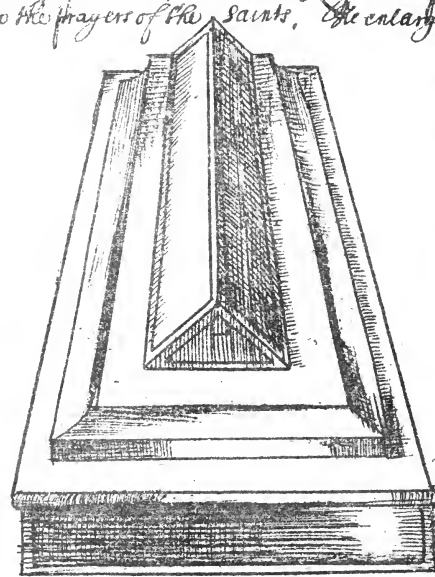
In the South side of the Quire is seen a Monument, under a Window on that side
 Proved to be of Richard 2^d son of King William the Conqueror & Queen Maude, born in Normandy
 kill'd in New forest Hants shire by a stag, the lower most Inscription now of a variously read
 will have his title thereon to be Dux Bona^{rum} Bolarie Duke of Bolaigne but most agree that it is
 And according to my sketch from a copy. Dux Bernar^{dus} Duke of Bernar^{dus} in the same Quire
 of Normandy however, his elder Bro. Robert Duke of Normandy is buried in Gloucester
 edral. Bernar^{dus} had a fay Abbey in it in the Baylywick or Bailliage of Alençon.
 William the Conqueror his father is interred in Caen in this duchy of Normandy see in my
 Journal page.



Winchester Cathedral

In this Cathedral Church of Winchester dedicated to St Swithun before the high Altar about a foot & three quarters raised above the marble Pavement is the Tombstone of William Rufus King of England so named from the red colour of his hair second son of William the Conqueror a grey marble in the shape following, in it being violated and broke open by the Rebels against the late Charles & martyr was said to be found besides the Royal Vest fragments of both of gold Tissue a Communion Cup of silver gilt and a large ring of pure gold. Remarkable by his King that an abby being void and two monks came to him bidding great summs of money out bidding one another, these King espies another monk not far off & asked him what he would give who answered he had nothing to give, nor would give any thing if he had it, well said the King thou speakest honestly and bestowed him the place gratis. He trusted not to the prayers of the Saints, He enlarged the Tower of London & new walled it, & built Westminster Hall being 70 foot in length & 74 in breadth.

As he was hunting in new Forest's Walter Tyrel shooting at a Deer gave no glance against a tree or as some rise graced upon the back of the Deer being forward hit the King upon the east whereupon he instantly died being in the 43 year of his age, the day of August being Wednesday A^o 1100 he left no wife nor child, only a base son call'd Bertranus whom he matched well.



His body was drawn in a foliow part with one horse burier to the Buriall. The Monument was erected by the Order & at charge of King Henry 1st his brother and successor.

It hath no Inscription thereon. He was a good man of W^{ts} the conquerors family, this in this place came to a sad dear death.

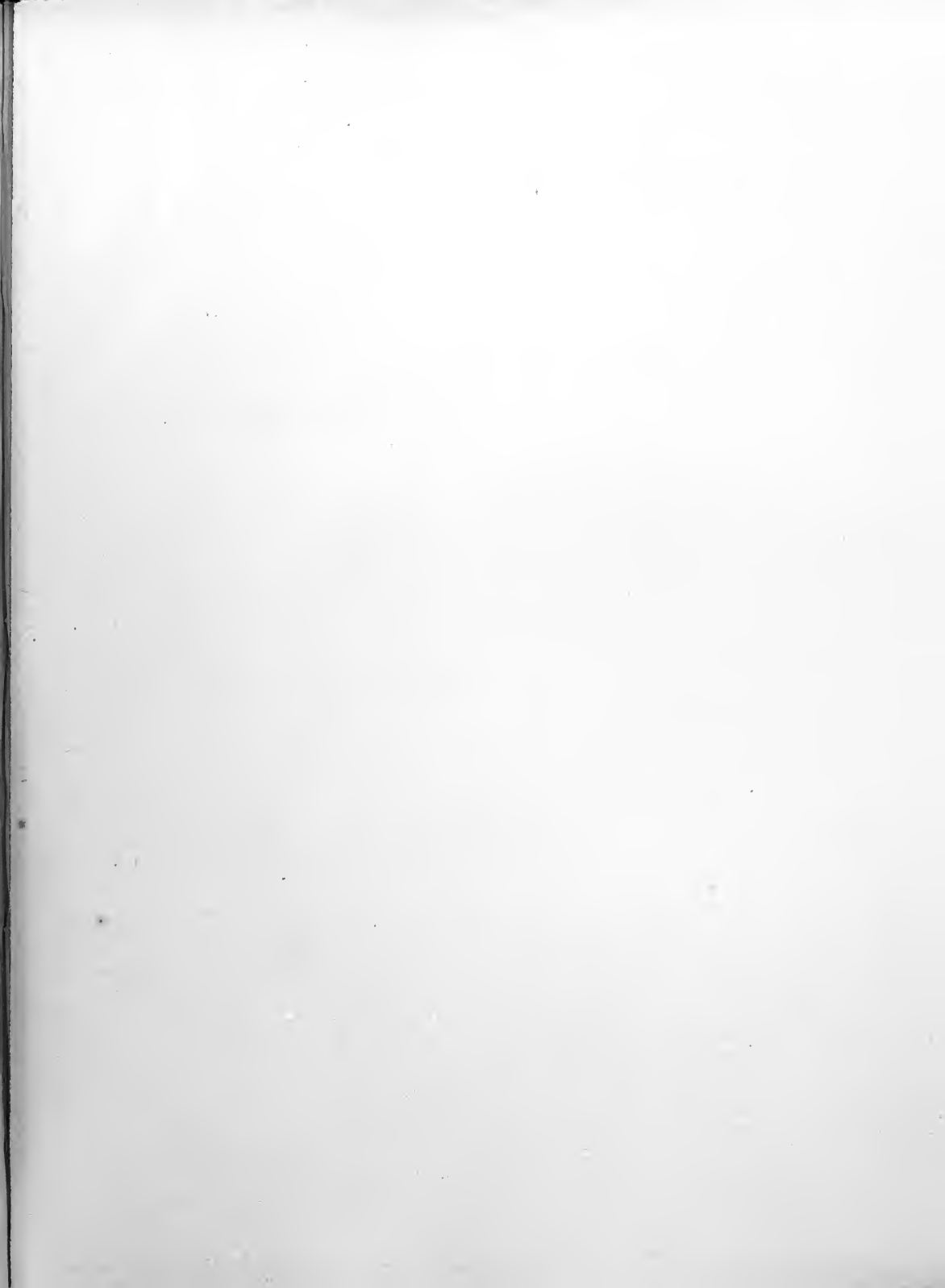
The King the stagg England & King dothcha Tyrells had happ concludes this tragick ca.

ex ceorum in sequitur Regem vindicta Tyrellus
 on bene probisum transfixit acumine fern.

In the body of this Church erected by himself 50 years before his death was seen a Monument of William of Wickham the 52^d Bishp of this See. (Chaplain Principal Secretary and Keeper of the Privy seal to K. E. 34. (He was sonne of John Long and Edith his wife and not of Lerot (as Bishop Godwin in his succession of Bishp Bath it ago 235) for Lerot married his sister Agnes. You may read at large of this in Truvelles continuacion of M^r Daniels English History fol 75. in Regno H 4^{ti}) Upon it are engraven these verses

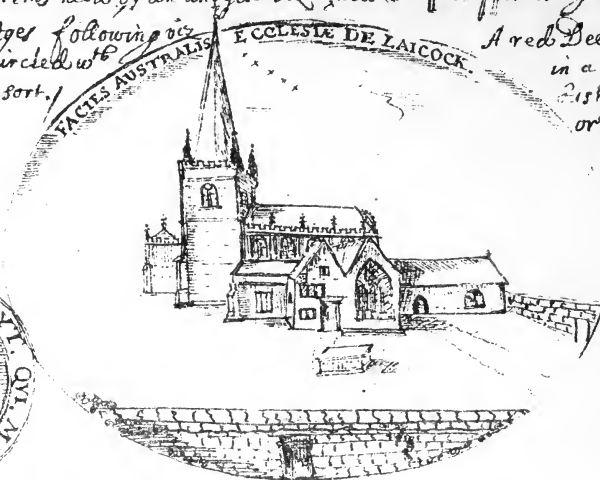
WILHELMUS PICTUS WICKHAM IACET HIC NECE VICTUS
 ISTIVS ECCLESIE PRAESVI REPARAVIT EAMQ
 LARGVS ERAT DAPIFER PROBAT HOC CVM DIVITE PAUPER
 CONSILIS PARITER REGNI FERKAT BENE DEXTER.
 HUNC DOCET ESSE PIVM FUNDATIO COLLEGIORVM
 OXONIAE PRIMVM STAT. WINTONIAEQ. SECYNDVM.
 IUGITER OREPIS TUMVLVM QVICVNQVE VIDETIS.
 PRO TANTIS MERITIS QVOD SIT SIBI VITA PERENNIS.

See more of this Bishp's Oxford pag.



Laycock Church County. Wilts

SOUTH-CHANCEL of this Church in the Roof among various artifices of Stone cut and gilded are a coat of Arms held by an angel viz Rules a - supported by two Lambs - and these Badges following viz
 a Swan with two necks circled with a garter buckled after this sort.



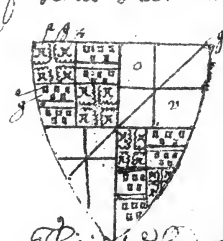
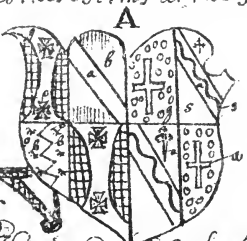
A red Deer couchant in a Bramble bush proper armed or.



Monuments of Note in this Church are first in the Chancel that of Sir William Sherington to whom y^e Abby anciently belonged it carrieth no inscription only on y^e Roof his name in this Character

SIR WILLIAM SHERINGTON

and these Arms at the Roof Head Feet and sides of the Tomb.



Here is also at the Feet impaled with y^e former marked A. These two arms as in y^e Abby open porte to St. Austins pag

This is under y^e Arch of the Tomb.

This is at y^e head of Tomb impaled with y^e former.

In the Top of y^e Tomb it is dated 1566

The Best remains of Sheringtons Funerall state

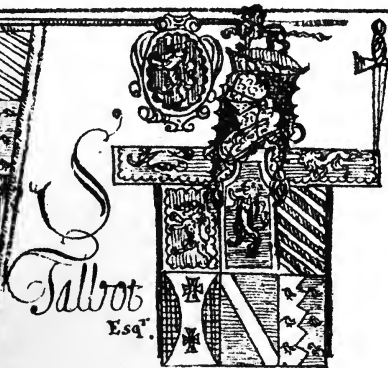


This Device is repeated thrice up on y^e basis or rather body of y^e Tomb

This Letter is a forenet in y^e East window of our Lady's Chapel points to William Longespee Earle of Salisbury

In this Panel are seen these Vnusual Trophies of a Hon. Valiant and eminently Loyal Genl. Sharrington Talbot over his Vault.

In the South East Cor. are seen these Trophies in the funeral Achievements and streamers of Montagu of Lecham in this county of Wilts who was the first Painter both on the Arms of Montagu and also the Argent 3 fables in fess Gules 2 and 1 and a border sable. a mullet for difference



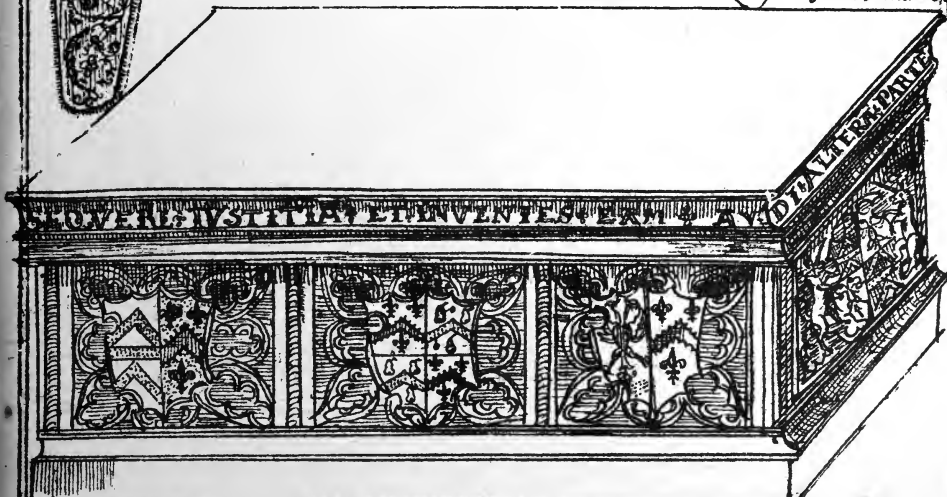
The Painter hath also mistaken in one of the Crests in one in beaked sable and langued gules and y other is all or.

Crests I have erred myself also in mabtialling y Achievements marked B for y Montagu which to be the leading coat of paint et hath y



don't it wherefore lett me not wrong them.

These Unicorns supportors wth their tails be when their legs on this monument are gules mabned and armed or



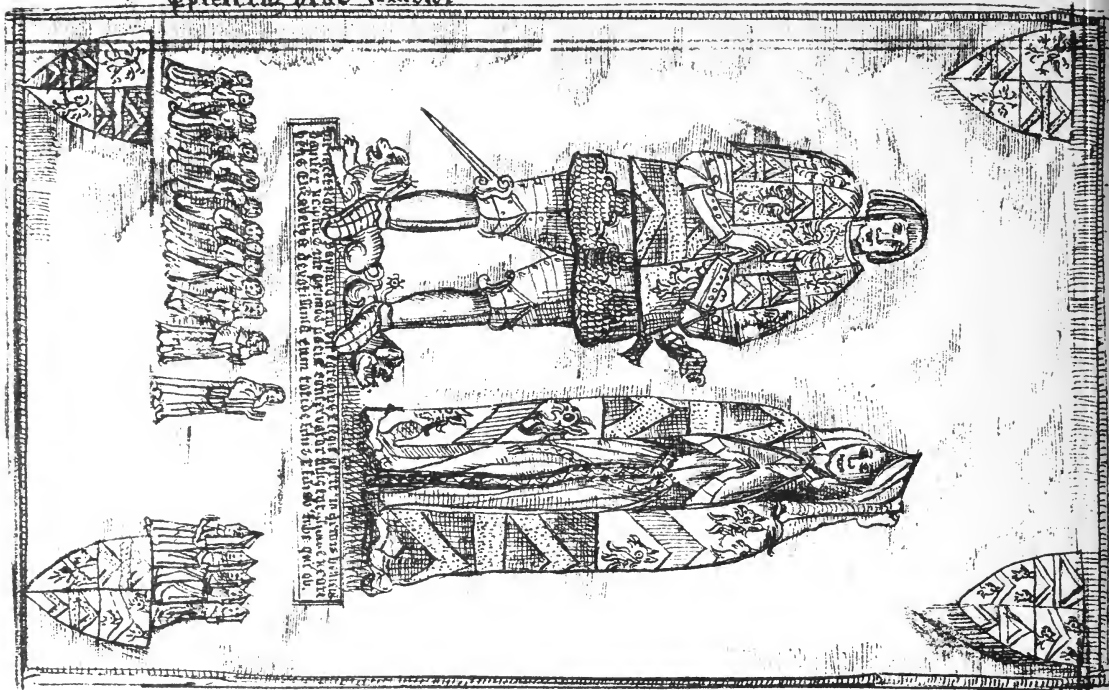
This last monument against the South Wall of the south cross Isle though it hath no date it appears to be very ancient of some noble Baynard by the two Unicorns supportors the Baynard quarterly wth the Inscription on the verge cut in stone is *Stiquere iusticiam & inuenies eam audi alteram partem.*

Near this in the middle of the south foot Isle and even wth the Pavement is seen the following Tomestone of Robert Baynard Esq^r his Lady and children in plates of Brass in layd in grey stone with the Arms and subscription following in Church Text. now I have sketcht off on y other side

Hic iacet ROBERTUS BAYNARD armiger vir eorogius & leuiperitus in armis bellicis multum strenuus Bapifer ercipuus inter eximal pacis conservator diligentissimus Uxorem hanc Elizabetham devotissimam cum totidem filius & filiabus suberrati qui obit 26 die August

Laycock Church

Augusti ANNO DOM M CCCC primo QUORUM aiabus
 ppieternus deus Amen.



The following Inscription in the South Ysid of EDWARDE BAYNARDE
 Esq^r hath these Coats about it, from a highest place this withy crest



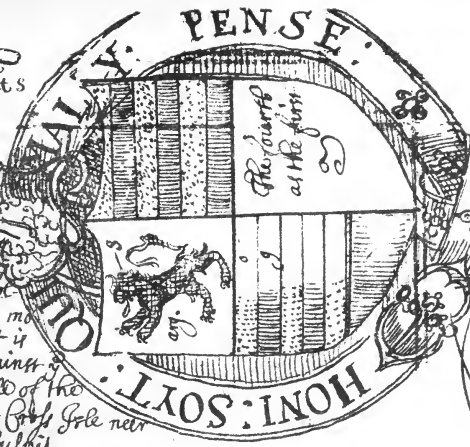
Note the Baynards are
 said to be the first of the
 couples from a daughter and
 here they married of Blewit



Which family of Blewit
 in Lincolnshire were argent a
 fess sable in chief three bezes
 gules.

This impaling marked B
 of argent a chevron
 between 3 garbes sable
 is also of DARBY in
 Lincolnshire.

Laycock Church. from Wilts



Its Inscription is in a pane of black marble Roman Capitals Letters of Gold encompassed with these Arm and in highest place is seen that circled with the Garter

The following monument is seen against the South Wall of the Church near the Pulpit.

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF THE LADY URSULA BAYNARD DAUGHTER OF SIR ROBERT STAPILTON OF WYGHALL IN THE COUNTY OF YORK KNIGHT AND WIFE TO S^r ROBERT BAYNARD KN^t BY WHOM SHE HAD ISSVE EDWARD HER SONNE HEARE BURIED AND MARY HIR DAUGHTER SHE LYVED TO THE AGE OF XXXVI YEARS AND DEPARTED TO GOD IN MOST FIRM FAYTH IN CHRIST IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORDE GOD 1623

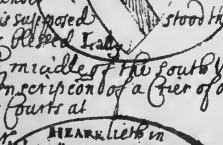
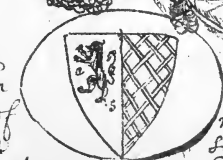
GODS GOODNES MADE HIR AND WEL BESEEKING DISCREET AND PRUDENTE CONSTANT TRUE AND CHASTE. HIR VIRTUES RARE WAN HER MUCH ESTEEMING IN COURTE AND COUNTRY STILL WITH FAVOR GRASTE *fair could not yeld more pleasing earthy bliss.* BLESST WITH 2 BABES THOUGH DEATH BROUGHT HIR TO THIS,

HEARE LYETH THE BODY OF EDWARD BAYNARDESQUIER WHO FOR THE SPACE OF MANY YEARES YEVEN TO HIS DYINGE DAYE WAS IUSTICE OF PEACE AND CORUM AND SOMETIMES CVSTOS ROTULORVM AND HIGH SHERRIEFF OF the County of Wiltes a bountifull Friend to his Bretheren and Sisters and to his Servants liberall and an Enemy to noe man he lyved to the age of 63 yeares and died and was buried the 21 day of December 1575.

LET ENVY saye what it can This was an honest man Who in his life did manye Goode And to the Grutch formerly stood the Religious wife and just was she And ever lyved worthy ye.

A Fancy full Certificate for a Bans of Marriage in an old Manuscript in the hands of Mr. Symonds Vicar of this Church.

Inter conjugii personas ante relatas Banna tulli populo ter tibi certifico Conjugium celebrare poter nihil impedit illud Aspirat Deo quam pergat in eo atque Suis atque Suis &c



On the left hand of this monument against the same Wall read the name of Edward Baynard Esq^r in the same Character

Without idly Church over East Window of our Lady's Chapel where s^r Wm Herington's Tomb is is this shield divided square. It is held by an angel under a niche now it is supposed to stand the image of our blessed Italy. Against the middle of the South Wall is read this Inscription of a Tier of one of the Kings Courts at Westminster.

HERE LYETH IN THIS ALLEY NEARE UNTO THE PLACHE THE BODYE OF ROBERT HELLER late one of his Ma^{ties} officers to the Courts of common Pleas at WESTMINSTER who lived 68 yeares and ceased the 9 of Apr. an 1630.

ENGLAND. MARESCHAL

GUILIEMUS
DUX NORMANIE
CONQUESTOR
R. REX
ANGLIE.
AN. M. LXXI

MADESCAL
Pater Gilberti
Mare Scalli Regis
HENRICI PRIM

RICARDUS
Filius Gilberti
Chmatis Britannie
in Normannia pri
mus comes Claren
cie in ANGLIA

STRONGBOW. COMIN.

DOUGUARDUS
Scotoru rex post
fractam Malcolmum
Gannone proprie in
genone coronatus
EDOUARDUS
ANGLIE

RICARDUS IANUS
Purillag in nominis
ei Pater multorum
regnu tempore con
quiritus. AN. 1066

Robert

RABY.

VERENDUS
Filius Waldemari
de reuonari.
Spartiumstroru
comes. AN. ante con
questum. ANGLIE

MIDDLEHAM. VERDUN

BUDO
Comis Britan
nie Armonica
a sive manari
Gallie diuicinis
Belgic ex Basilia
Normannica
genitus.

VERENDUS
Pater Ormici
de famillia
Sperdun

LACY,

EMMA
Pater Roberti
de laicy
de abbey de
WATKONT
in WALLIA
miles. Gilberti
de laicy

ENGOLESME

VULGRINUS
Comis Engolisa
ensis cuiusdam
mure ordi. Fonia
fidei comiti Mar
chie.

GILBERT
Marecallus
Regis Henrici
primi

ALBERTUS
Comis Claren
cie successores
duces filiam
matris Clarie
tis.

HUBERT
Filius Roberti
de Montecario no
bis heres comitis
Conquestus ANGLIE

RICARDUS
Filius Roberti
Scotorum
REGIS

GALFRIDUS

COSPATICUS
Filius Roberti ex
tertia sua con
iuge. Argentis

ALANUS

ALANUS
Filius Roberti
Scotorum
REGIS

MONICHENSI



ALANUS
Filius Roberti
Scotorum
REGIS

EPI TAPHIUM
 HEROS ILLUSTRISSIMVS
 ROBERTI

Comitis de WARWICK

Inscriptum

Filio verè Illustrissimo

Roberto Domino Ricco

Aeo non ejusdem Nominis & Praenomine

Tertio COMITI de WARWICK

Siste paululum Lector
 ROBERTUS RICCH
 Comes de Warwick
 heic situs est.

Comes & idem Dominus
 Dives & idem Bellicosus
 A gemino nomine geminum Symbolum
 Fortunæ Ferens & Virtutis.

Et utriusq; arte
 Compendiosum fuit elogium,
 Qui locupletissime
 Virtutes titulis & titulos virtutibus
 Instauravit.

Ut in Otij Sudo feriatetur à negotiis Turbida
 Secessit:
 Ruri frequentius egit admodùm tamē erat urbanus,
 Privatus plerumq; vixit,
 Nemo tamen popularior evasit,
 Scilicet secedentibus hoc Suero est Heribus,
 Ut quò magis Domi latere velint,
 Et conspectus suis Popularibus elucescant.

Publicis igitur Tempestatib; ingruentib; Angliæ,
 Rebus maritimis Thalassiarcho præficitur:
 Experta est diu spem Republica Patriotam;
 Dextramq; voluit experiri tandem Palinurum

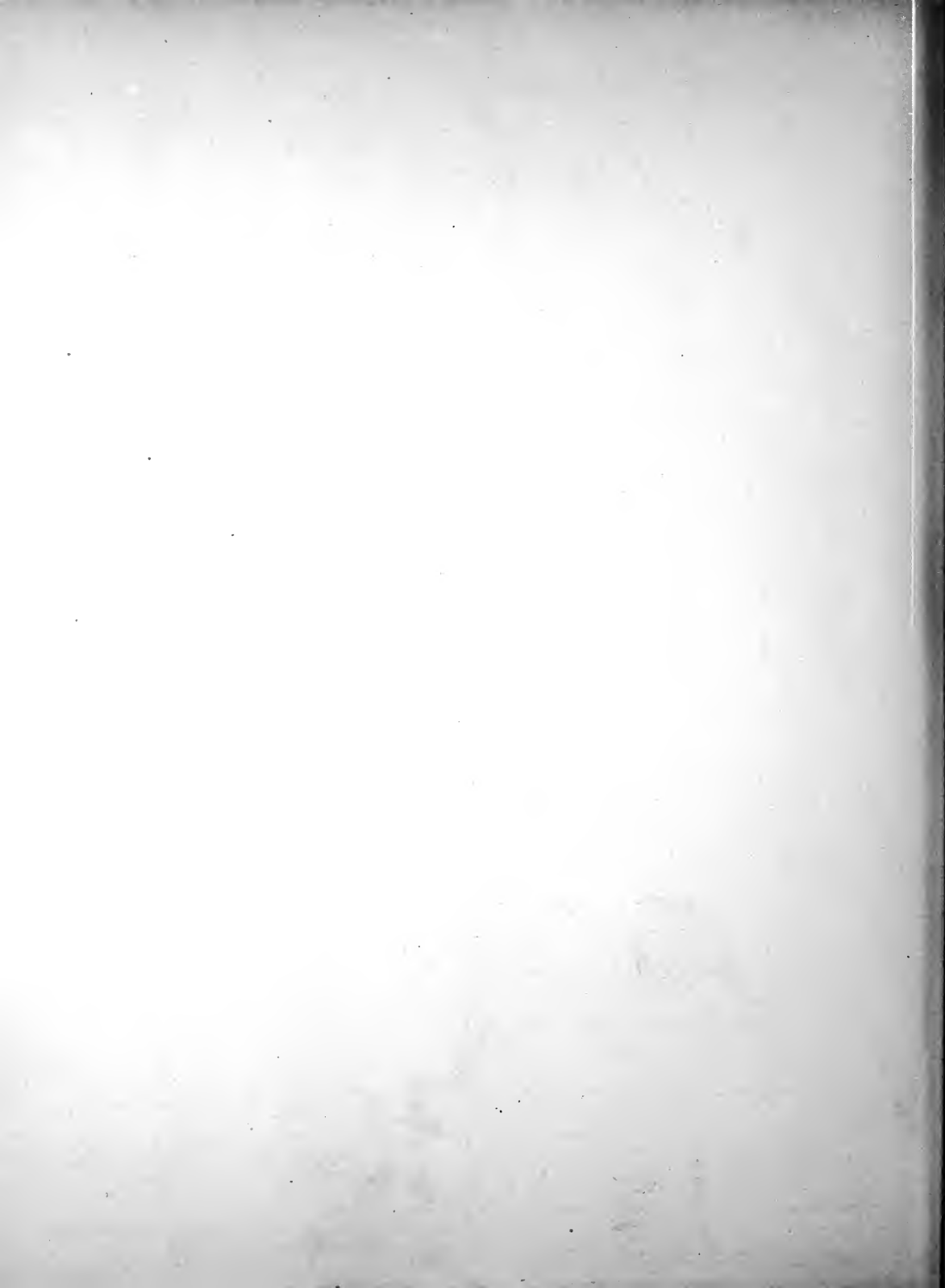
Sic Ille Constans Warwickius Admiratus auisit
 Ubi non tantum Fortuna quantum fama velificat;
 Et utramq; tamen adeptus est.

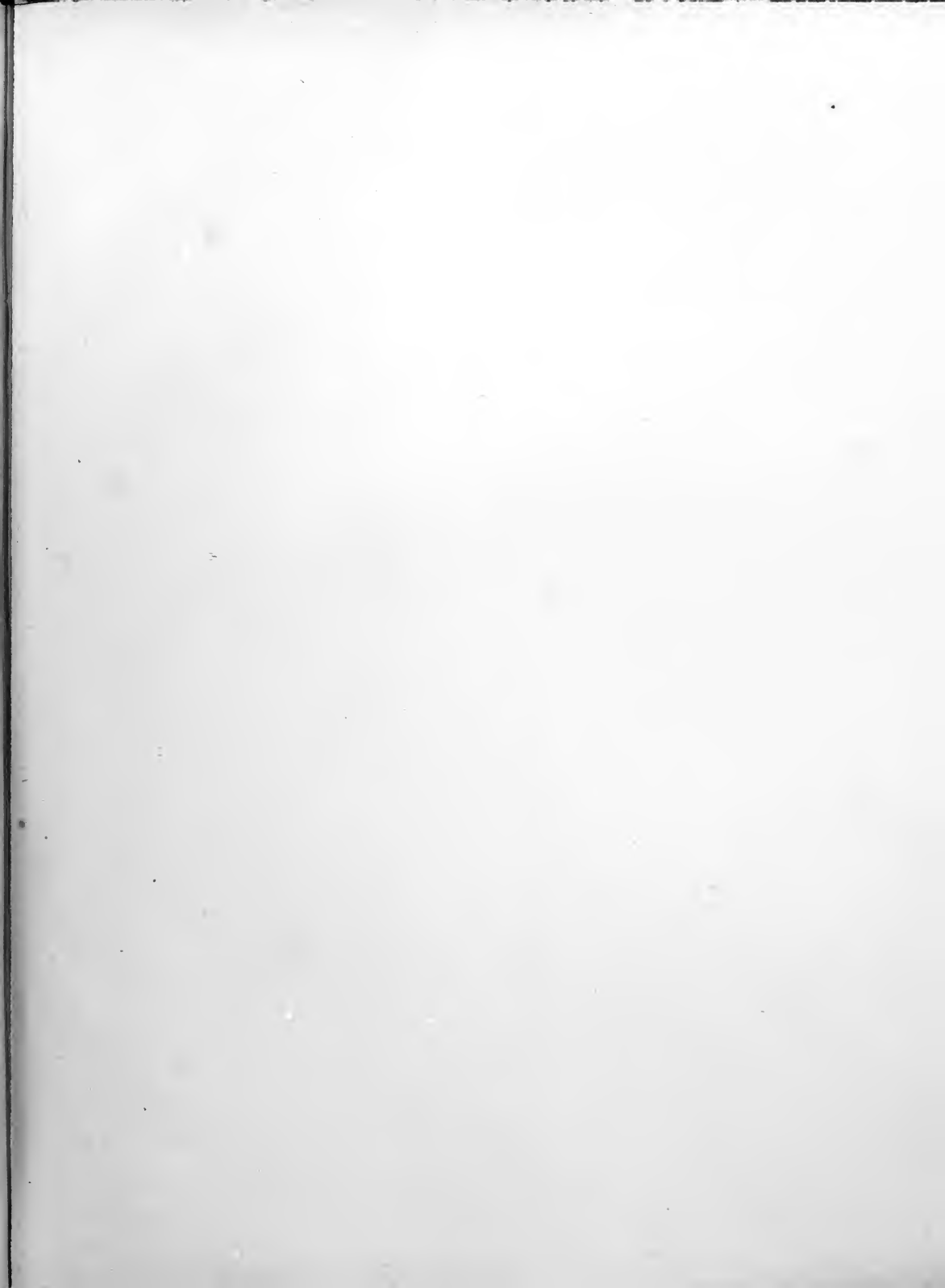
Cæptis enim victricibus adeo venti volones,
 aspaverunt
 Et cum populo Pelagus, & cum Pelago Populum
 reciprocabantur;

Ut mirero tot manibus unum præfuisse caput
 Aut tot capita potius uni morigerari manus.

Postremo vero post quæ nubila nimbasq; serenasset
 Et NEPTUNI Tridentem Britannicæ
 Britanniamq; sibi reddidisset
 Pace foras, Familiaque cum Prole domi stabilita
 Addearum satur ac Dierum,

Circiter Septuagesimum secundum senectutis annū
 Instar manipuli segetis mature succisus est
 Ut ab Angelis collectus & asportatus.
 In Aeternitatis horreo recondere tur.







REPORT OF THE COUNCIL
OF
THE CAMDEN SOCIETY,

ELECTED 2nd MAY 1867.

THE Council of the Camden Society, elected on the 2nd of May 1867, refer to the Report of the Auditors, and the Publications of the past year, as evidence of the continued stability and efficiency of the Society.

They have to regret the loss of the following Members who have died since the last Anniversary Meeting:—

JAMES CROSBY, Esq., F.S.A.

EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A.

THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq.

RIGHT HON. LORD KINGSDOWN.

RIGHT REV. THE LORD BISHOP OF LICHFIELD.

JOHN DAVID MACBRIDE, Esq., D.C.L., Principal of Magdalen Hall,
Oxford.

CHARLES RICKARDS, Esq.

WILLIAM RIDDELL, Esq.

MOST HON. THE MARQUESS OF SALISBURY, K.G., D.C.L.

RIGHT HON. LORD WENSLEYDALE.

It will be in the remembrance of the Meeting that the Society has on several occasions been indebted to the liberality of the late Marquess of Salisbury for the use of manuscripts preserved amongst the historical monuments at Hatfield.

Mr. Crosby was for many years a Member of the Council of this Society, and was always ready to exert himself for its advantage. His sudden removal will long be lamented, not only by his fellow-workers on the

Council, but by many sincere friends both literary and personal. Certainly no man ever deserved to have friends more than he, for whenever there was occasion to use his power or his ability on behalf of others he did so with a sincerity and earnestness which could not but excite the warmest attachment towards him in the minds of all who benefited by his exertions.

The works which have been issued since the last General Meeting are—

I. History from Marble. Being Ancient and Modern Funerall Monuments in England and Wales, by Thomas Dingley, Gent. Fac-Simile in Photo-Lithography, by Vincent Brooks. With an Introduction by JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS, F.S.A. Part I.

The interest and value of this contribution to English Topography and Family History have been so generally recognised, that it is needless to dwell upon them. But the Council once more call the attention of the Society to the liberality of Sir Thomas Winnington, in permitting one of the gems of his curious library at Stanford Court to be multiplied for the benefit of the public. They would also congratulate the Members on the success of this first attempt to apply the new Art of Photo-Lithography to the reproduction of historical MSS. of importance. The value of such a mode of representing MSS. which are enriched with contemporary drawings, or tricks of arms, such as are found in Heraldic Visitations, is so great, and the result in the work in question so satisfactory, that the Council feel that they have set an example which, on proper occasions, will no doubt be followed by future Councils and in other Societies.

II. Manipulus Vocabulorum. A Rhyming Dictionary of the English Language, by Peter Levins. Edited, with an Alphabetical Index, by HENRY B. WHEATLEY, Esq.

This volume, which may be considered as a companion volume to Mr. Way's edition of the Promptorium, is an interesting contribution to English Philology.

III. Journal of a Voyage to the Mediterranean, by Sir Kenelm Digby, A.D. 1628. Edited by JOHN BRUCE, Esq., F.S.A.

This new autobiographical contribution to the history of one whose name occupies a conspicuous position amongst his contemporaries affords

another example of that which may be regarded as a peculiar part of the office and function of the Camden Society—that of publishing from the stores of private repositories papers which contain historical information. The Digby MS. is preserved in the celebrated Library at Peniarth, and the Society is indebted to the kindness of William Watkin E. Wynne, Esq. for permission to publish it.

The Second Part of Dingley's "History from Marble," completing the Work, is nearly ready, and will shortly be delivered to the Members.

During the past year the following Works have been added to the List of Suggested Publications :—

I. Churchwardens' Accounts of the Town of Ludlow, from the 27th Henry VIII. (1540) to the 4th James I. (1607). To be edited by THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.

II. Account rendered by the Executors of Bishop Bitton of Exeter in 1307. To be edited by the Rev. H. T. ELLACOMBE, M.A., F.S.A.

III. Chronicle of English Affairs from Henry VII. to the Accession of Queen Elizabeth, from a MS. in the possession of Major-General Lord Henry Percy. To be edited by JOHN BRUCE, Esq., F.S.A.

Some few years since the Council had under consideration the advisability of rendering the great amount of information scattered through the various Camden publications more readily available by the publication of a GENERAL INDEX. Circumstances then prevented the accomplishment of this suggestion. The project was postponed, but not abandoned.

The subject has been resumed by the present Council; and, after due consideration, it has been determined that such an Index to the first hundred volumes of the Society's books should be at once put in hand.

In reporting this decision to the Society, the Council have the satisfaction of announcing that they have secured for the preparation of the General Index the services of a gentleman who has already shown himself peculiarly qualified for the task. Those Members who have ever had occasion to make use of the Index to the fifty-three volumes published by *The Parker Society*, prepared by Mr. Henry Gough of the Middle Temple, will feel assured that the Index to the Camden Series will be executed by that gentleman in a way to reflect credit upon his judgment and industry, and to justify his selection on this occasion by the Council.

It will be obvious to the Members that the expense of producing this work could not be properly defrayed out of the ordinary income of the Society. The Council recommend to the General Meeting to apply to this object the sum of Five Hundred Pounds Three Per Cent. Consols, being a part of the investment of the Society derived from compositions paid by Members now deceased. A Resolution for carrying out this arrangement will be submitted to the Members at the present Meeting.

The Council confidently trust that this step will meet with the approval of the Members. It is one which is directly calculated to make the publications of the Society better known, and to enable all inquirers to turn to good account the stores of information which, in the course of thirty years' existence, the Camden Society has gathered together for the use of Historical Students.

By order of the Council,

JOHN BRUCE, Director.

WILLIAM J. THOMS, Hon. Sec.

25th April, 1868.

GENERAL INDEX TO THE FIRST HUNDRED VOLUMES.

The following Resolution on this subject was submitted to the Meeting and unanimously adopted; and the Index is in preparation:—

That the Council having agreed with Mr. Henry Gough for the compilation of a General Index to the first one hundred volumes issued by the Society (a work likely to be of great use and value not only to the members of the Society but to all historical inquirers) the Trustees of the Society, Mr. C. P. Cooper, Mr. J. P. Collier, and Mr. J. Bruce, are authorised and desired to make sale of £500 Three per Cent. Consols, being part of the investment of the Society derived from compositions paid by Members now deceased, and to pay the clear produce thereof to the account of the Society with Messrs. Herries and Co., bankers to the Society, to the end that the amount thereof may be applied by the Council in or towards payment of the expense of the compilation and printing of the said General Index.

REPORT OF THE AUDITORS.

WE, the Auditors appointed to audit the Accounts of the Camden Society, report to the Society, that the Treasurer has exhibited to us an Account of the Receipts and Expenditure from the 1st of April 1867, to the 31st of March 1868, and that we have examined the said accounts, with the vouchers relating thereto, and find the same to be correct and satisfactory.

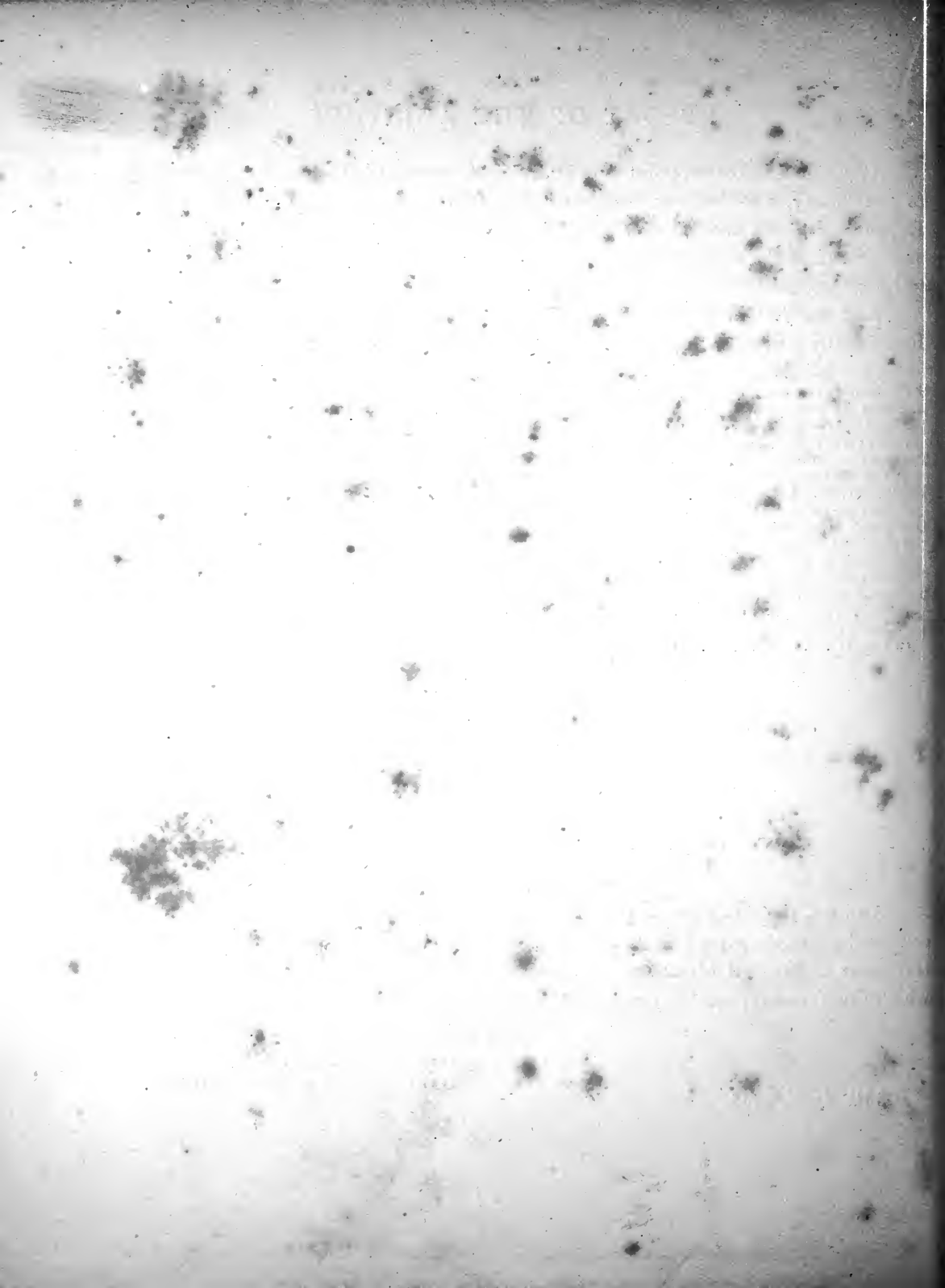
And we further report that the following is an Abstract of the Receipts and Expenditure during the period we have mentioned.

RECEIPTS.	£	s.	d.		EXPENDITURE.	£	s.	d.
To Balance of last year's account..	464	14	9		Paid for binding 500 copies Vol. 92, Alexander VII. and his Cardinals	18	0	0
Received on account of Members whose Subscriptions were in arrear at last Audit	47	0	0		Paid Lithographer for plate to Vol. 93, Mary Queen of Scots	4	10	0
The like on account of Subscriptions due on the 1st of May, 1867....	261	0	0		Paid for binding 500 copies Vol. 93, Mary Queen of Scots To Mr. V. Brooks (in part) for facsimile of Dingley, Vol. 94.....	223	0	0
The like on account of Subscriptions due on the 1st of May, 1868....	12	0	0		Paid for binding 500 copies Vol. 94, History from Marble, Vol. I.	18	0	0
One year's dividend on £1016 3 1 3 per Cent. Consols, standing in the names of the Trustees of the Society, deducting Income Tax..	29	17	1		Paid for printing Introduction to ditto	39	1	0
To Sale of the Publications of past years	15	3	5		Paid for Advertisement of ditto.....	3	0	0
To Sale of Promptorium Parvulorum (3 vols. in 1)	15	3	0		Paid for printing 600 copies Vol. 95, Manipulus Vocabulorum	48	2	6
					Paid for printing Title and Introduction to ditto	2	2	0
					Paid for binding 500 copies of ditto.....	17	6	0
					Paid for printing 600 copies Vol. 96, Voyage of Sir Kenelm Digby.....	40	13	6
					Paid for Miscellaneous Printing.....	12	18	0
					Paid for delivery and transmission of Books, with paper for wrappers, warehousing expenses, &c.	26	15	11
					Paid for Insurance.....	1	1	0
					Paid for Advertisements	8	3	0
					Paid for Paper.....	15	11	2
					Paid for Transcripts	22	12	9
					Paid for postages, carriage of parcels, and other petty cash expenses.....	5	2	0
					By Balance.....	320	19	5
	£844	18	3			£844	18	3

And we, the Auditors, further state, that the Treasurer has reported to us, that over and above the present balance of £320 19s. 5d. there are outstanding various subscriptions of Foreign Members, and of Members resident at a distance from London, which the Treasurer sees no reason to doubt will shortly be received.

HEN. HILL.
WM. F. DE LA RUE.
WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON.

30th April, 1868.



LAWS OF THE CAMDEN SOCIETY.

I. THAT the Society shall be entitled "THE CAMDEN SOCIETY, for the Publication of Early Historical and Literary Remains."

II. That the objects of the Society shall be, First, the publication of inedited Manuscripts; Second, the reprinting of Works of sufficient rarity and importance to make Reprints desirable; and Third, the publication of Translations of Historical Works not previously rendered into English.

III. That the Society shall consist of One Thousand Two Hundred Members, being Subscribers of One Pound annually; such Subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the first day of May in every year.

IV. That the management of the affairs of the Society shall be vested in a President and a Council consisting of fifteen Members, which President and Council shall be elected annually by the Society at large, at a General Meeting to be held on the 2nd day of May, being the Anniversary of Camden's birth; or on the Monday following, when the 2nd of May shall happen to fall upon a Sunday.

V. That the President and Council shall, from amongst their own body, elect a Director, who shall act as Chairman of the Council in the absence of the President, and also a Treasurer, and a Secretary.

VI. That the Accompts of the Receipts and Expenditure of the Society shall be audited annually by three Auditors, to be elected at the General Meetings, and that the Report of the Auditors, with an Abstract of the Accompts, shall be published.

VII. That the names of Members proposed to be elected as President, Council, and Auditors, shall be transmitted by the proposers to the Secretary, one fortnight before the General Meeting, and that notice of the persons so proposed shall be forwarded by the Secretary, one week before the General Meeting, to all the Members residing within the limits of the Twopenny Post, and to all other Members who shall, in writing, request to receive the same.

VIII. That no Member shall be entitled to vote at any General Meeting whose Subscription is in arrear.

IX. That in every year one-fifth in number of the Council of the year preceding shall be ineligible for re-election; and that in case any Member of the Council shall not attend more than one-third of the number of Meetings of the Council, such measure shall be considered to be one of the retiring Members.

X. That in the absence of the President and Director, the Council at their Meetings shall elect a Chairman, who shall have a casting vote in

case of equality of numbers, and shall also retain his right to vote upon all questions submitted to the Council.

XI. That the Funds of the Society shall be disbursed in payment of necessary expenses incident to the production of the Works of the Society, and that all other expenses shall be avoided as much as possible.

XII. That, after the Members of the Society shall have reached One Thousand Two Hundred, vacancies in that number shall be filled up by the Council, from time to time as they occur.

XIII. That every Member not in arrear of his Annual Subscription, shall be entitled to One Copy of every Work published by the Society during that year.

XIV. That the Members shall be invited to contribute or recommend Works for publication.

XV. That Editors of Works printed by the Society shall be entitled to Twenty-Five Copies of the Works they edit.

XVI. That the Council shall determine what number of copies of each Work shall be printed, and that the copies over and above those required by the Members shall be sold in such manner, and at such prices, as shall be fixed by the Council, the proceeds being carried to the account of the Society.

XVII. That the Publications of the Society shall all form separate and distinct Works, without any other connexion than that which must necessarily exist between the volumes of such Works as consist of several Volumes.

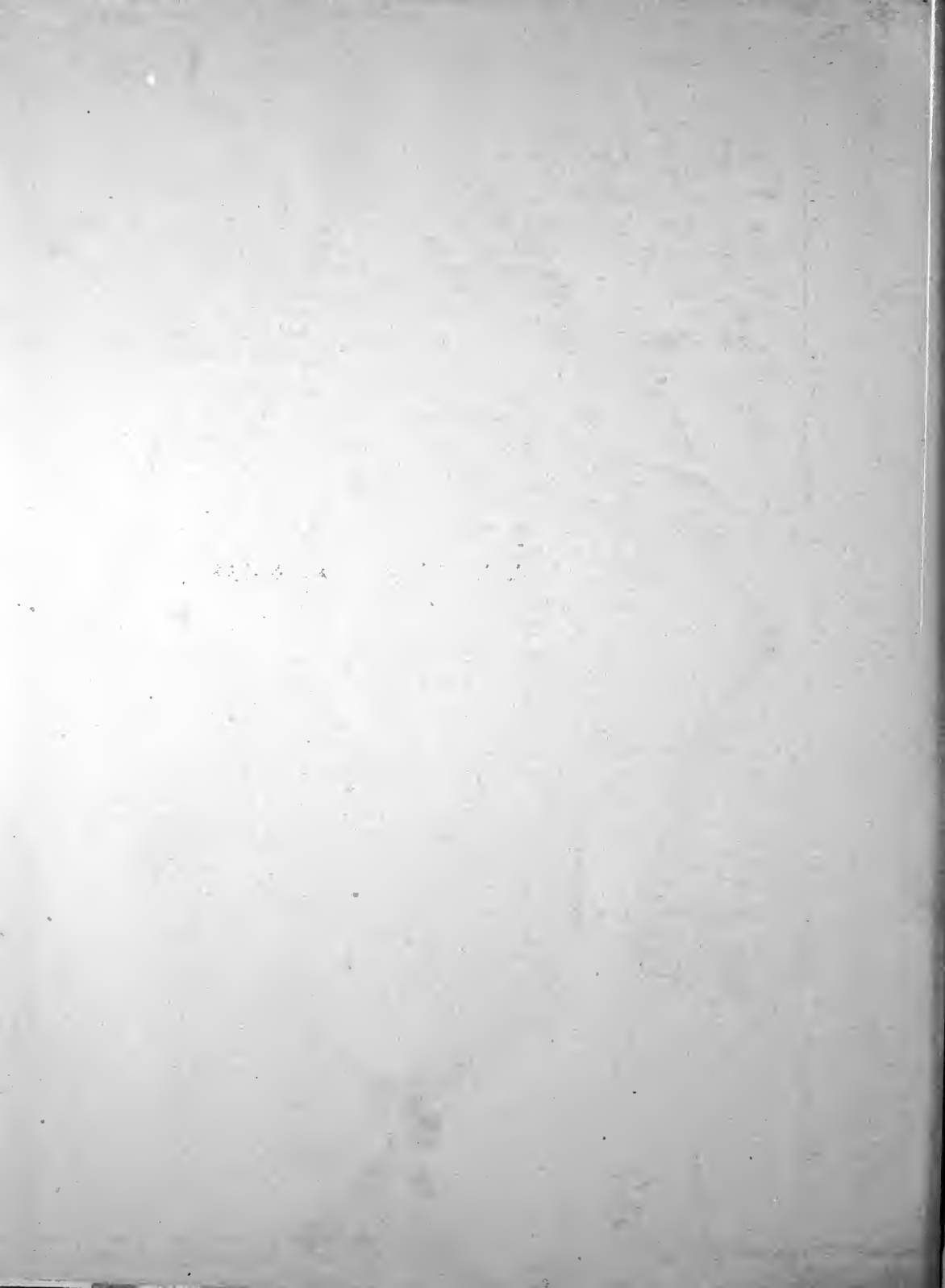
XVIII. That any Member of the Society may at any time compound for his future Annual Subscriptions, by payment of £10 over and above his Subscription for the current year.

XIX. That every Member of the Society who shall intimate to the Council his desire to withdraw from the same, or who shall not pay his Subscription for the current year within three Months after his Election, or after such Subscription shall have become due, shall thereupon cease to be a Member of the Society.

XX. That the Council may appoint Local Secretaries in such places, and with such authorities as to them shall seem expedient; every Local Secretary being a Member of the Society.

XXI. That no alteration shall be made in these Laws, except at a General Meeting, nor then, unless One Month's notice of any alteration intended to be proposed at such Meeting shall have been given in writing to the Secretary.





DA
20
C17
no.97

Camden Society, London
[Publications]

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPHS

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

